ETSI TS 138 133 V15.11.0 (2020-12)



5G;

NR;

Requirements for support of radio resource management (3GPP TS 38.133 version 15.11.0 Release 15)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0438133vfb0 Keywords 5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2020. All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M[™] logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Legal notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	notice	2
Moda	ıl verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	30
1	Scope	31
2	References	31
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	32
3.1	Definitions	32
3.2	Symbols	33
3.3	Abbreviations	
3.4	Test tolerances	
3.5	Frequency bands grouping	
3.5.1	Introduction	
3.5.2	NR operating bands in FR1	
3.5.3	NR operating bands in FR2	
3.6	Applicability of requirements in this specification version	
3.6.1	RRC connected state requirements in DRX	
3.6.2	Number of serving carriers	
3.6.2.1	<u> </u>	
3.6.2.1 3.6.2.2		
3.6.2.3		
3.6.2.4		
3.6.3	Applicability for intra-band FR2	
3.6.4	Applicability for FR2 UE power classes	
3.6.5	Applicability for SDL bands	
3.6.6	Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation	
3.6.7	Applicability of QCL	38
4	SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility	
4.1	Cell Selection	38
4.2	Cell Re-selection	38
4.2.1	Introduction	38
4.2.2	Requirements	39
4.2.2.1		
4.2.2.2	1	
4.2.2.3	8	
4.2.2.4	· · ·	
4.2.2.5	· · ·	
4.2.2.6		
4.2.2.7		
5	SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	
5.1	Cell Re-selection	
5.1.1	Introduction	
5.1.2	Requirements	
5.1.2 5.1.2.1		
5.1.2.1 5.1.2.2	1 7	
5.1.2.2 5.1.2.3		
	1 ,	
5.1.2.4	1 🗸	
5.1.2.5		
5.1.2.6		
5.1.2.7	<u>.</u>	
5.2	Void	45
6	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	45

6.1	Handover	45
6.1.1	NR Handover	45
6.1.1.1	Introduction	45
6.1.1.2	NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover	45
6.1.1.2.1	Handover delay	45
6.1.1.2.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.3	NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover	
6.1.1.3.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.3.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.4	NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover	
6.1.1.4.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.4.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.5	NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover	
6.1.1.5.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.5.2	Interruption time	
6.1.2	NR Handover to other RATs	
6.1.2.1	NR – E-UTRAN Handover	
6.1.2.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.2.1.2	Handover delay	
6.1.2.1.3	Interruption time	
6.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	
6.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
6.2.1.1	Introduction	
6.2.1.2	Requirements	
6.2.1.2.1	UE Re-establishment delay requirement	
6.2.2	Random access	51
6.2.2.1	Introduction	51
6.2.2.2	Requirements	51
6.2.2.2.1	Contention based random access	51
6.2.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access	52
6.2.2.2.3	UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL	53
6.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	
6.2.3.1	Introduction	
6.2.3.2	Requirements	
6.2.3.2.1	RRC connection release with redirection to NR	
6.2.3.2.2	RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN	
	ming	
7.1	UE transmit timing	
7.1.1	Introduction	55
7.1.2	Requirements	55
7.1.2.1	Gradual timing adjustment	56
7.1.2.2	Void	57
7.2	UE timer accuracy	57
7.2.1	Introduction	
7.2.2	Requirements	57
7.3	Timing advance	
7.3.1	Introduction	
7.3.2	Requirements	
7.3.2.1	Timing Advance adjustment delay	
7.3.2.1	Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	
7.3.2.2 7.4		
	Cell phase synchronization accuracy	
7.4.1	Definition	
7.4.2	Minimum requirements	
7.5	Maximum Transmission Timing Difference	
7.5.1	Introduction	
7.5.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC	
7.5.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC	
7.5.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC	
7.5.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation	
7.5.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC	
7.5.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC	60

7.5.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC	
7.6	Maximum Receive Timing Difference	61
7.6.1	Introduction	
7.6.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC	61
7.6.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC	61
7.6.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC	62
7.6.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation	
7.6.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC	
7.6.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC	
7.6.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC	
7.7	deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance	
7.7.1	Minimum requirements	
7.8	Void	
8	Signalling characteristics	64
8.1	Radio Link Monitoring	64
8.1.1	Introduction	64
8.1.2	Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring	65
8.1.2.1	Introduction	
8.1.2.2		
8.1.2.3		
8.1.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring	
8.1.3.1	Introduction	
8.1.3.1		
8.1.3.2 8.1.3.3	1	
8.1.4	Minimum requirement at transitions	
8.1.5	Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter	
8.1.6	Minimum requirement for L1 indication	
8.1.7	Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring	72
8.1.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	72
8.1.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier	
	spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	72
8.1.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2	73
8.1.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-	
	FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC.	73
8.2	Interruption	73
8.2.1	EN-DC Interruption	
8.2.1.1	Introduction	
8.2.1.2		
8.2.1.2	1	
8.2.1.2	1	
8.2.1.2	1	
8.2.1.2		
8.2.1.2	•	
	1 0	
8.2.1.2		
8.2.1.2		
8.2.2	SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation	
8.2.2.1	Introduction	
8.2.2.2	1	
8.2.2.2	1	
8.2.2.2	1	
8.2.2.2		
8.2.2.2		
8.2.2.2		
8.2.2.2	.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement	82
8.2.3	NE-DC Interruptions	83
8.2.3.1	Introduction	83
8.2.3.2		
8.2.3.2	•	
8.2.3.2		
8 2 3 2		84

8.2.3.2.4	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.	
8.2.3.2.5	Interruptions during measurements on SCC	
8.2.3.2.6	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration	
8.2.3.2.7	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement	
8.2.4	NR-DC: Interruptions	
8.2.4.1	Introduction	
8.2.4.2	Requirements	
8.2.4.2.1	Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release	
8.2.4.2.2	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.	
8.2.4.2.3	Interruptions during measurements on SCC	
8.2.4.2.4	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration	
8.2.4.2.5	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement	89
8.2.4.2.6	Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX	
8.2.4.2.7	Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX	
8.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	
8.3.1	Introduction	
8.3.2	SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell	
8.3.3	SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell	
8.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	94
8.4.1	Introduction	
8.4.2	UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement	94
8.4.3	UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement	94
8.5	Link Recovery Procedures	94
8.5.1	Introduction	
8.5.2	Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection	
8.5.2.1	Introduction	95
8.5.2.2	Minimum requirement	95
8.5.2.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection	
8.5.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection	
8.5.3.1	Introduction	
8.5.3.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.3.3	Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection	
8.5.4	Minimum requirement for L1 indication	
8.5.5	Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection	
8.5.5.1	Introduction	
8.5.5.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.5.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection	
8.5.6	Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection	
8.5.6.1	Introduction	
8.5.6.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.6.3	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection	
8.5.7	Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection	105
8.5.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	106
8.5.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	106
8.5.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2	106
8.5.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-	
8.5.8	FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC	
		107
8.5.8.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	107
8.5.8.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	107
8.5.8.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2	
8.5.8.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC.	
8.6	Active BWP switch delay	
8.6.1	Introduction	
8.6.2	DCI and timer based BWP switch delay	
8.6.3	RRC based BWP switch delay	
8.0.3 8.7	Void	109 100

8.8	NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay	
8.8.1	Introduction	
8.8.2	E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement	.110
8.8.3	E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement	
8.9	NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay	
8.9.1	Introduction	.110
8.9.2	PSCell Addition Delay Requirement	.110
8.9.3	PSCell Release Delay Requirement	.111
8.10	Active TCI state switching delay	.111
8.10.6	Active TCI state list update delay	.113
8.11	PSCell Change	.113
9 N	Measurement Procedure	11/
9.1		
9.1 9.1.1	General measurement requirement	
9.1.1	Introduction	
9.1.2 9.1.2.1	Measurement gap	
9.1.2.1 9.1.2.1a	EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	
9.1.2.1a 9.1.2.1b	NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	
9.1.2.10 9.1.2.1c	1 0	
9.1.2.10	NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing UE Measurement capability	
9.1.3.1	EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	
9.1.3.1a	SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	
9.1.3.1a 9.1.3.1b	NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	
9.1.3.1c	NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	
9.1.3.10	EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	
9.1.3.2a	SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	
9.1.3.2b	NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	
9.1.3.2c	NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	
9.1.4	Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria	
9.1.4.1	Introduction	
9.1.4.2	Requirements	
9.1.5	Carrier-specific scaling factor	
9.1.5.1	Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps	
9.1.5.1.1		
,,,,,,,,,,,	gaps	.131
9.1.5.1.2	* ·	
	gaps	.132
9.1.5.1.3	* ·	
	gaps	.132
9.1.5.1.4		
	gaps	.132
9.1.5.2	Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps	
9.1.5.2.1	EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within	
	gaps	.133
9.1.5.2.2	SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps	.135
9.1.5.2.3	NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps	.136
9.1.5.2.4	NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps	.137
9.1.6	Minimum requirement at transitions	.138
9.2	NR intra-frequency measurements	
9.2.1	Introduction	.139
9.2.2	Requirements applicability	
9.2.3	Number of cells and number of SSB	
9.2.3.1	Requirements for FR1	
9.2.3.2	Requirements for FR2	
9.2.4	Measurement Reporting Requirements	
9.2.4.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.2.4.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting.	
9.2.4.3	Event Triggered Reporting	
9.2.5	Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps	
9.2.5.1	Intrafrequency cell identification	.141
u 7 5 7	Massurament period	1/17

9.2.5.3	Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements	144
9.2.5.3.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1	144
9.2.5.3.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing	
	than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	
9.2.5.3.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2	145
9.2.5.3.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA	145
9.2.5.4	SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell	145
9.2.5.4.1	Introduction	145
9.2.5.4.2	SFTD Measurement delay	146
9.2.5.4.3	SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay	
9.2.6	Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps	
9.2.6.1	Void	
9.2.6.2	Intra-frequency cell identification	147
9.2.6.3	Intra-frequency Measurement Period	148
9.3	NR inter-frequency measurements	
9.3.1	Introduction	148
9.3.2	Requirements applicability	149
9.3.2.1	Void	149
9.3.2.2	Void	149
9.3.3	Number of cells and number of SSB	149
9.3.3.1	Requirements for FR1	149
9.3.3.2	Requirements for FR2	149
9.3.4	Inter-frequency cell identification	150
9.3.4.1	Void	151
9.3.4.2	Void	151
9.3.5	Inter-frequency measurements	151
9.3.5.1	Void	152
9.3.5.2	Void	
9.3.5.3	Void	
9.3.6	Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements	
9.3.6.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.3.6.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting.	
9.3.6.3	Event-triggered Reporting	
9.3.7	Void	
9.3.8	Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements	
9.3.8.1	Introduction	
9.3.8.2	SFTD Measurement delay	
9.3.8.3	SFTD Measurement reporting delay	
9.4	Inter-RAT measurements	
9.4.1	Introduction	
9.4.2	NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements	
9.4.2.1 9.4.2.2	Introduction Requirements when no DRX is used	
9.4.2.2 9.4.2.3	1	
9.4.2.3 9.4.2.4	Requirements when DRX is used	
9.4.2.4.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.4.2.4.2	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting	
9.4.2.4.3	Event-Triggered Reporting Event-Triggered Reporting	
9.4.3	NR – E-UTRAN TDD measurements	
9.4.3.1	Introduction	
9.4.3.2	Requirements when no DRX is used	
9.4.3.3	Requirements when DRX is used	
9.4.3.4	Measurement reporting requirements	
9.4.3.4.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.4.3.4.2	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting	
9.4.3.4.3	Event-Triggered Reporting	
9.4.4	Inter-RAT RSTD measurements	
9.4.4.1	NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements	
9.4.4.1.1	Introduction	
9.4.4.1.2	Requirements	
9.4.4.2	NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements	

9.4.4.2.1	Introduction	164
9.4.4.2.2	Requirements	165
9.4.5	Inter-RAT E-CID measurements	
9.4.5.1	NR-E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements	168
9.4.5.1.1	Introduction	
9.4.5.1.2	Requirements	
9.4.5.1.3	Measurement Reporting Delay	
9.4.5.2	NR-E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements	
9.4.5.2.1	Introduction	
9.4.5.2.2	Requirements	
9.4.5.2.3	Measurement Reporting Delay	
9.5	L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting	
9.5.1	Introduction	
9.5.2 9.5.3	Requirements applicability	
9.5.3 9.5.3.1	Measurement Reporting Requirements	
9.5.3.1 9.5.3.2	Periodic Reporting	
9.5.3.2	Aperiodic Reporting	
9.5.3.3 9.5.4	L1-RSRP measurement requirements	
9.5.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting	
9.5.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting	
9.5.5	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement.	
9.5.5.1	Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP	
9.5.5.2	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP	
9.5.6	Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement	
9.5.6.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spaci	
	as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	
9.5.6.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier	
	spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	17 6
9.5.6.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2	
9.5.6.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of	
	FR1-FR2 inter-band CA	177
9.6	NE-DC: Measurements	
9.6.1	Introduction	177
9.6.2	SFTD Measurements	177
9.6.2.1	Introduction	177
9.6.2.2	SFTD Measurement requirements	177
10 M	easurement Performance requirements	179
10 M	NR measurements	
10.1.1	Introduction	
10.1.1	Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.2.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.	
10.1.2.1	1 1	
10.1.2.1.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10.1.2.1.2	Void	
10.1.2.2	Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2.	
10.1.3.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements.	
10.1.3.1.1	1 7 1	
10.1.3.1.2		
10.1.3.1.2	Void	
10.1.4	Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.4.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements	
10.1.4.1.1		
10.1.4.1.2		
10.1.4.2	Void	
10.1.5	Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.5.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements	
10.1.5.1.1		
10.1.5.1.2	•	
10.1.5.2	Void	
10.1.6 RS	RP Measurement Report Mapping	

10.1.7	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1	187
10.1.7.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1	187
10.1.7.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1	187
10.1.8	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2	188
10.1.8.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2	188
10.1.8.1.1	Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2	188
10.1.9	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1	189
10.1.9.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1	189
10.1.9.1.1	Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1	189
10.1.9.1.2	Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1	190
10.1.10	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.11	RSRQ report mapping	
10.1.12	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.13	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.14	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.15	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.16	SINR report mapping	
10.1.17	Power Headroom	
10.1.18	P _{CMAX.c.f}	
10.1.19	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.20	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.21	SFTD accuracy requirements.	
10.2	E-UTRAN measurements.	
10.2.1	Introduction	
10.2.2	E-UTRAN RSRP measurements	
10.2.3	E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements	
10.2.4	E-UTRAN RSTD measurements	
10.2.4	E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements	
10.2.3	E-0 TRAIN RS-SHAR incasurements	210
11 Vo	oid	210
Annov	(normative): Test Cases	211
Ailliex A	(1101 mauve).	
A.1 Pu	rpose of annex	
	rpose of annex	211
A.2 Re	rpose of annexquirement classification for statistical testing	211
A.2 Re A.2.1	rpose of annex	211 211 211
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1	rpose of annex	211 211 211
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2	rpose of annex	211 211 211 211
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3	rpose of annex	211 211 211 212 212
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3	rpose of annex	211 211 211 212 212
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing. Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements	211 211 211 212 212
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4	rpose of annex	211 211 211 212 212 212
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI	rpose of annex	211 211 211 212 212 213 213
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1 A.3.1.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH	211211211212212212213213
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1 A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1	rpose of annex	211211211212212212213213213
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD	211211211212212212213213213213
A.2 Re A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling	211211211212212212213213213213213
A.2 Re A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1	rpose of annex rquirement classification for statistical testing. Types of requirements in TS 38.133. Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions. Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time. Implementation requirements. Physical layer timing requirements. RM test configurations. Reference measurement channels. PDSCH FDD. TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling. FDD.	211211211212212212213213213213213213
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.2	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels. PDSCH FDD. TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD. TDD. TDD. TDD.	211211211212212212213213213213214217217
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling	211211211212212212213213213214217217218
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD	211211211212212212213213213213214217217218218211
A.2 Re A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing. Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements. Physical layer timing requirements. RM test configurations Reference measurement channels. PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TD	211211211212212213213213214217218218218
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.3	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing. Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD. TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling. FDD. TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD T	211211211211212212213213213214217217218221221221
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.4 A.3.2	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing. Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements. RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD. TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TD	211211211212212213213213214217217217218221221221221
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.4 A.3.2 A.3.2.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing	211211211212212213213213213214217217218221221222226226
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.3.	rpose of annex rquirement classification for statistical testing	211211211212212213213213214217217218212221222226226
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.4 A.3.2 A.3.2.1 A.3.2.1.1 A.3.2.1.1 A.3.2.1.2	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing	211211211212212213213213214217217218212221222226226
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.3.	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing	211211211212212213213213214217218217218221221225226226
A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.2 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.2 A.3.1.4 A.3.2 A.3.2.1 A.3.2.1.1 A.3.2.1.1 A.3.2.1.2 A.3.2.1.3	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions. Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements. Physical layer timing requirements. RM test configurations Reference measurement channels. PDSCH FDD. TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling. FDD. TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG). Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC.	211211211212212213213213214217218217218221226226226
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.2 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.3	rpose of annex rquirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD. TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD. TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG) Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)	211211211212212213213213214217217218221221221222226226226227228
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.2 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.2.1.2 A.3.2.1.3 A.3.2.1.3 A.3.2.1.3 A.3.2.1.3 A.3.2.1.3 A.3.2.1.4 A.3.2.2	rpose of annex	211211211212212213213213214217217218221221222226226226227228228
A.2 Real A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.2 A.3.1.3 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3 A.3.1 A.3	rpose of annex rquirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD. TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD. TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD. TDD OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG) Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)	211211211211212212213213213214217218217218221222225226226227228228228

A.3.3.2	DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms	229
A.3.3.3	DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.4	DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.5	DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.6	DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.7	DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.8	DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.9	DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.10	DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms	
A.3.3.11	DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.4	Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths	
A.3.4.1	Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths	
A.3.4.1.1	Introduction	
A.3.4.1.2	Principle of testing	
A.3.5	Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations	
A.3.5.1	EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations	
A.3.5.1.1	Introduction	
A.3.5.1.1	Principle of Testing	
A.3.5.1.2 A.3.6	Antenna configurations	
A.3.6.1	Antenna configurations for FR1	
A.3.6.1.1	Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs	
A.3.6.1.1	<u>*</u>	
A.3.6.1.1.		
A.3.6.1.1. A.3.6.2	1 0	
	Antenna configurations for FR2	
A.3.7 A.3.7.1	EN-DC test setup	
	Introduction	
A.3.7.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	
A.3.7.2.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1	
A.3.7.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2	
A.3.7A	NR FR1-FR2 test setup	
A.3.8 A.3.8.1	PRACH configurations.	
	Introduction	
A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1	PRACH configurations in FR1	
	FR1 PRACH configuration 1	
A.3.8.2.2	FR1 PRACH configuration 2	
A.3.8.2.3	FR1 PRACH configuration 3	
A.3.8.2.4	FR1 PRACH configuration 4	
A.3.8.3	PRACH configurations in FR2	
A.3.8.3.1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	
A.3.8.3.2	FR2 PRACH configuration 2	
A.3.8.3.3	FR2 PRACH configuration 3	
A.3.8.3.4	FR2 PRACH configuration 4	
A.3.9	BWP configurations	
A.3.9.1	Introduction	
A.3.9.2	Downlink BWP configurations	
A.3.9.2.1	Initial BWP	
A.3.9.2.2	Dedicated BWP	
A.3.9.3	Uplink BWP configurations	
A.3.9.3.1	Initial BWP	
A.3.9.3.2	Dedicated BWP	
A.3.10	SSB Configurations	
A.3.10.1	SSB Configurations for FR1	
A.3.10.1.	1	
A.3.10.1.2		
A.3.10.1.3	1	
A.3.10.1.4	1	
A.3.10.1.3		
A.3.10.1.0		
A.3.10.2	SSB Configurations for FR2	
A.3.10.2.	1	
A.3.10.2.2	1	
A.3.10.2.	SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	253

A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	253
A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	254
A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.11 SMTC Configurations	
A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms	
A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms	
A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations	
A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations	
A.3.12.1.1 Introduction	
A.3.12.1.1 Introduction A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing	
A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations	
A.3.12.2.1 Introduction	
A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing	
A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations	
A.3.13.1 Introduction	
A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing	
A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations	
A.3.14.1 FDD	258
A.3.14.2 TDD	
A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases	262
A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction	262
A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction	262
A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction	262
A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction	
A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs	
A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak	
A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in	
direction	
A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in	202
direction	263
A.3.16 TCI State Configuration	
A.3.16.1 Introduction	
A.3.16.2 TCI states	
8	
A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1	
A.3.17.1.1 FDD	
A.3.17.1.2 TDD	
A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2	
A.3.17.2.1 TDD	
A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases	
A.3.18.1 Introduction	
A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement	267
A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1	260
A.4.1 Void	
A.4.2 Void	
A.4.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
A.4.3.1 Void	
A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control	
A.4.3.2.1 Void	
A.4.3.2.2 Random Access	
A.4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	268
A.4.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment	268
A.4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	
A.4.3.2.3 Void	
A.4.4 Timing	
A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing	274

A.4.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1	.274
A.4.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	.274
A.4.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	.277
A.4.4.2	UE timer accuracy	.278
A.4.4.3	Timing advance	.278
A.4.4.3.1	EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	.278
A.4.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.278
A.4.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	.278
A.4.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	.281
A.4.5	Signaling characteristics	.281
A.4.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	.281
A.4.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	.282
A.4.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.282
A.4.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	.285
A.4.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	.285
A.4.5.1.2.2		.289
A.4.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	DRX mode	.289
A.4.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.289
A.4.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	.292
A.4.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	DRX mode	.293
A.4.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in non-DRX mode	.296
A.4.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.296
A.4.5.1.5.2	•	
A.4.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in non-DRX mode	.300
A.4.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	.303
A.4.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in DRX mode	.303
A.4.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.303
A.4.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	.307
A.4.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in DRX mode	.307
A.4.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.307
A.4.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	.311
A.4.5.2	Interruption	.311
A.4.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.311
A.4.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.311
A.4.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.313
A.4.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	.314
A.4.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.314
A.4.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	.316
A.4.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.317
A.4.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	.320
A.4.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.4.2		
A.4.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.325
A 4 5 2 5 1	Test Purpose and Environment	325

A.4.5.2.5.2	Test Requirements	327
A.4.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	328
A.4.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	328
A.4.5.2.6.2	Test Requirements	330
A.4.5.2.7	Void	
A.4.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	331
A.4.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 320 ms SCell measurement cycle .	335
A.4.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	335
A.4.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.3.3	SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1	
A.4.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
A.4.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
	est Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.4.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures	342
A.4.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	348
A.4.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	355
A.4.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-	
	RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	360
A.4.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-	261
	RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.4.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
A.4.5.6.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.6.1.1.2 A.4.5.6.1.2	1	309
A.4.3.0.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in	270
A 456101	synchronous EN-DC	
A.4.5.6.1.2.1 A.4.5.6.1.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.6.1.2.2 A.4.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	
A.4.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.6.2.1.1 A.4.5.6.2.1.2	•	
A.4.5.0.2.1.2 A.4.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay	
A.4.5.7 A.4.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	
A.4.5.7.1	Test purpose and environment	
A.4.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	
	easurement procedure	
A.4.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	
A.4.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	
A.4.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX	
A.4.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
-		

A.4.6.1.3.1	Test mymass and Environment	201
A.4.6.1.3.1 A.4.6.1.3.2	Test purpose and Environment	
	Test parameters	
A.4.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX	
A.4.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.1.4.2 A.4.6.1.4.3	Test Pagainments	
A.4.6.1.4.5 A.4.6.1.5	Test Requirements EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.4.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.1.5.2 A.4.6.1.5.3	Test parameters Test Requirements	
A.4.6.1.5.5 A.4.6.1.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps	
A.4.6.1.6.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.1.6.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.1.6.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	
A.4.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
A.4.0.2.1	is not used	
A.4.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
A.4.0.2.2	is used	
A.4.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.3	Void	
A.4.6.2.4	Void	
A.4.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	712
11.1.0.2.3	not used	410
A.4.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
	used	415
A.4.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.7	Void	
A.4.6.2.8	Void	
A.4.6.3	Void	419
A.4.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	419
A.4.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	419
A.4.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.4.1.2	Test parameters	420
A.4.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	422
A.4.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	422
A.4.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.4.6.4.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.4.3.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.4.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.4.4.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	
	leasurement Performance requirements	
A.4.7.1	SS-RSRP	
A.4.7.1.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A 17121	Test Purpose and Environment	13/

A.4.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	434
A.4.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	437
A.4.7.1.3	Void	437
A.4.7.2	SS-RSRQ	437
A.4.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	437
A.4.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	437
A.4.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	437
A.4.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	441
A.4.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	441
A.4.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	441
A.4.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	441
A.4.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	444
A.4.7.3	SS-SINR	445
A.4.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	445
A.4.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	445
A.4.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	448
A.4.7.3.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	448
A.4.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	452
A.4.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.4.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	
A.4.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	
A.4.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.5	SFTD accuracy	
A.4.7.5.1	SFTD accuracy	
A.4.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.5.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.5.2	Void	
A.4.7.5.3	Void	
	id	
A.5 EN-D	C tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	463
	id	
A.5.2 Vo	id	463
A.5.3 RR	.C_CONNECTED state mobility	463
A.5.3.1	Void	463
A.5.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	463
A.5.3.2.1	Void	463
A.5.3.2.2	Random Access	463
A.5.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC	463
A.5.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC	467
A.5.3.2.3	Void	472
A.5.4 Tir	ning	472
A.5.4.1	UE transmit timing	472
A.5.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	
A.5.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	
A.5.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	
A.5.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
A.5.4.3	Timing advance	
	-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
	est Purpose and Environment	
	est Parameters	
A.5.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
	rnaling characteristics	479

A.5.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	.479
A.5.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	.479
A.5.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.479
A.5.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	.483
A.5.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
11.0.0.1.0	DRX mode	486
A.5.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	. 470
А.Э.Э.1.¬	DRX mode	400
A.5.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.4.1 A.5.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
		.494
A.5.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	404
15516	RLM in non-DRX mode	.494
A.5.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	400
	RLM in non-DRX mode	.498
A.5.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in DRX mode	.502
A.5.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in DRX mode	
A.5.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.9	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2	
A.5.5.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.9.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2	Interruption	.512
A.5.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.512
A.5.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.512
A.5.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.515
A.5.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	.515
A.5.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.515
A.5.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	.518
A.5.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.518
A.5.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	.522
A.5.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	
11.0.0.2.0	synchronous EN-DC	526
A.5.5.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	.52)
A.J.J.2.0	asynchronous EN-DC	530
A.5.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.6.2		
A.5.5.2.0.2 A.5.5.3.1	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	
A.5.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.3	Void	
A.5.5.3.4	Void	.538

A.5.5.3.5	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2	538
A.5.5.3.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.4	Void	
A.5.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures	
A.5.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	541
A.5.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-	
11.0.0.0.2	based BFD and LR in DRX mode	545
A.5.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.5.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-	10
11.0.0.0.0	RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	549
A.5.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-	
11.3.3.3.4	RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	553
A.5.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.5.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.5	EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for	551
A.J.J.J.J	FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	557
A.5.5.5.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.5.1 A.5.5.5.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.2 A.5.5.6	Active BWP switch	
	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.5.5.6.1		
A.5.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC.	
A.5.5.6.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	567
A.5.5.6.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with FR2 SCell in non-DRX in	7 60
	synchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.6.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	
A.5.5.6.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC.	
A.5.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay	
A.5.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell	
A.5.5.7.1.1	Test purpose and environment	
A.5.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.8	Active TCI state switch delay	
A.5.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch	
A.5.5.8.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state	581
A.5.5.8.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	581
A.5.5.8.1.1.2	Test Requirements	583
A.5.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch	583
A.5.5.8.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state	583
A.5.5.8.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	583
A.5.5.8.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6 Me	easurement procedure	
A.5.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	
A.5.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX	
A.5.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX	
A.5.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.5.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX	
4 1.J.U.1.T	Li De ovent disserved reporting test with per-or gaps under DIA	

A.5.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	595
A.5.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	598
A.5.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is not used	598
A.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	598
A.5.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	601
A.5.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is used	
A.5.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.5.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	604
A.5.6.2.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
	not used	
A.5.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements	608
A.5.6.2.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
	used	
A.5.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	608
A.5.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	- 1 0
	is not used	
A.5.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	615
A.5.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is used	
A.5.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	619
A.5.6.2.7	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	600
156271	not used	
A.5.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements	623
A.5.6.2.8	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	60 4
1.5.6.2.0.1	used	
A.5.6.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.5.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.5.6.3.1.1 A.5.6.3.1.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.1.2 A.5.6.3.1.3	Test Pagairements	
A.5.6.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.2.1	Test parameters	
A.5.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.5.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.3.2	Test parameters.	
A.5.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.5.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.4.2	Test parameters.	
A.5.6.3.4.3	Test Requirements	
	easurement Performance requirements	
A.5.7.1	SS-RSRP	
A.5.7.1.1	EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.5.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.5.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.1.3	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell	

A.5.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.2	SS-RSRQ	649
A.5.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target	
	cell	
A.5.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.3	SS-SINR	
A.5.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.3.1.1 A.5.7.3.1.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.3.1.3 A.5.7.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.3.2 A.5.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.3.2.1 A.5.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.3.2.2 A.5.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.3.2.3 A.5.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.5.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.	
A.5.7.4.1 A.5.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.4.1.1 A.5.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.4.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	
A.5.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
	pid	
	tandalone tests with all NR cells in FR1	
	A: RRC_IDLE state mobility	
A.6.1.1	Cell re-selection to NR	
A.6.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case	
A.6.1.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case	
A.6.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.1.2.1	Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN	
A.6.1.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.1.2.2	Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN	
A.6.1.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.2.2.2 A.6.1.2.2.3	Test Pagainements	
	Test Requirements	
	A: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	
A.6.3 RI A.6.3.1.1	RC_CONNECTED state mobility	
	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.1.1 A.6.3.1.1.2	•	
	Test Parameters	
A.6.3.1.1.3 1 A.6.3.1.2	est Requirements	
A.6.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.2.1 A.6.3.1.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment Test Parameters	
A.6.3.1.2.2 A.6.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements	689

A.6.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell	
A.6.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters	
	t Requirements	
A.6.3.1.4	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover	
A.6.3.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.1.5	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell	
A.6.3.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
A.6.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	
A.6.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	
A.6.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing	
A.6.3.2.2	Random Access	
A.6.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
A.6.3.2.2.2 A.6.3.2.3.1	Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
A.6.3.2.3.1 A.6.3.2.3.2	Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1	
A.6.4.1.1	ng	
A.6.4.1.1 A.6.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	
A.6.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	
A.6.4.3.1	SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
A.6.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.4.3.1.1	Test Parameters	
A.6.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
	alling characteristics	
A.6.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	/ 2 /
11.0.3.1.1	non-DRX mode	728
A.6.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-	,61
	DRX mode	731
A.6.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	DRX mode	735
A.6.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	735
A.6.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	739
A.6.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX	
	mode	739
A.6.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	739
A.6.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	743
A.6.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	
	non-DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	743
A.6.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	748
A.6.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-	
	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	752
A.6.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	
	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX	
	mode	
A.6.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1	760

A.6.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell	
	measurement cycle	
A.6.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	766
A.6.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 320ms SCell	
	measurement cycle	
A.6.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.3.3	SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX	
A.6.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
A.6.5.4.1.1	Test Pagairment	
A.6.5.4.1.2 A.6.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.4.2 A.6.5.5.1	VoidBeam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	/ /4
A.0.3.3.1	and LR in non-DRX mode	77/
A.6.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	/ /-
A.0.3.3.2	and LR in DRX mode	770
A.6.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.6.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based	/ 0-
11.0.0.0.0	BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	784
A.6.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based	,,
	BFD and LR in DRX mode	790
A.6.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.6.5.6.1.1	NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	
A.6.5.6.1.2	NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	
A.6.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	803
A.6.5.6.2.1	NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA	803
A.6.6 Mea	asurement procedure	806
A.6.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	806
A.6.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	806
A.6.6.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX	808
A.6.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.6.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX	
A.6.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.4.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.4.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.5	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.6.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.5.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.5.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.6	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.6.6.1.6.1	Test percenture	
A.6.6.1.6.2 A.6.6.1.6.3	Test Paguirements	
	Test Requirements	044
A.6.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not	922

A.6.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	825
A.6.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used	
A.6.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	825
A.6.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	828
A.6.6.2.3	Void	829
A.6.6.2.4	Void	829
A.6.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	829
A.6.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	
A.6.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.7	Void	
A.6.6.2.8	Void	
A.6.6.3	Inter-RAT Measurements	
A.6.6.3.1	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1	
A.6.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.3.2	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1	
A.6.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.6.6.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.6.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.6.6.4.1.1		
A.6.6.4.1.2	Test peremeters	
	Test parameters	
A.6.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.6.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.6.6.4A.6.6	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.6.6.4.3.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.4.4.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.6.7 M	easurement Performance requirements	
A.6.7.1.1	SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.6.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	855
A.6.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	855
A.6.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	860
A.6.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	860
A.6.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	860
A.6.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	860
A.6.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.1.3	Void	
A.6.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
A.6.7.2.1	SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.6.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.6.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.2.2.1 A.6.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.2.2.3 A.6.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.6.7.3.1.1		
	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.6.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	8/4

A.6.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	874
A.6.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	
A.6.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	
A.6.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.	
A.6.7.4.2.3	Test Parameters Test Requirements	
A.6.7.5.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	
A.6.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.5.1.1 A.6.7.5.1.2	Test rurpose and Environment.	
A.6.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.6.1		
	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	
A.6.7.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.6.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.7.6.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.7.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	
A.6.7.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.7.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.7.7.1.3	Test Requirements	897
A.7 NR stan	dalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	897
	RC_IDLE state mobility	
A.7.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case	
A.7.1.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case	
A.7.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
	RC_INACTIVE state mobility	
	_CONNECTED state mobility	
	andover	
A.7.3.1.1	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell	
A.7.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	904
A.7.3.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.3.1.1.3	Test Requirements	907
A.7.3.1.2	Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	907
A.7.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	907
A.7.3.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements	909
A.7.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	
A.7.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters	
	Requirements	
A.7.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
A.7.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	
A.7.3.2.1.1 A.7.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	
A.7.3.2.1.2 A.7.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing	
A.7.3.2.1.3 A.7.3.2.1.3.1		
A.7.3.2.1.3.1 A.7.3.2.1.3.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.3.2.1.3.2 A.7.3.2.2	Random Access	
	Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	
A.7.3.2.2.1		
A.7.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	
A.7.3.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	
A.7.3.2.3.1	Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2	
A.7.4 Timir	ıg	929

A.7.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	929
A.7.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	929
A.7.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	932
A.7.4.3.1	SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	933
A.7.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	933
A.7.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	933
A.7.4.3.1.3 Tes	st Requirements	937
A.7.5 Sign	aling characteristics	937
A.7.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	937
A.7.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	937
A.7.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-	
	DRX mode	941
A.7.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	DRX mode	946
A.7.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX	
	mode	
A.7.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	,
11.7.3.1.3	non-DRX mode	954
A.7.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-	,550
11.7.3.1.0	DRX mode	958
A.7.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	702
11.7.3.1.7	DRX mode	962
A.7.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX	
11.7.3.1.0	mode	
A.7.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.9	UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2	
A.7.5.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.9.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2	
A.7.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX	
A.7.5.3.1 A.7.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.3.1.1 A.7.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.3.1.2 A.7.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2	
A.7.5.3.2 A.7.5.3.2.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.7.5.3.2.1 A.7.5.3.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment Test Requirements	
A.7.5.5.2.2 A.7.5.5.1	<u>*</u>	
A.7.3.3.1	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	
A 7 5 5 1 1	and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	
A 7 5 5 2 1	and LR in DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	988
A.7.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based	000
A 7 5 5 2 1	BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.3.1 A 7 5 5 3 2	Test Purpose and Environment	988 200
ムノココメン	Lest Requirements	uu∢

A.7.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	004
A.7.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.5.4.1 A.7.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.5.5	Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	<i>999</i> 999
	.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam f A.7.5.5.5.2	
Figure A.7.3.3.3	Requirements	
A.7.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.7.5.6.1.1	NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	
A.7.5.6.1.2	NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA	
A.7.5.6.1.3	NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	
A.7.5.6.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	
A.7.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	
A.7.5.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.7.2	Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell	.1023
A.7.5.7.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch	
A.7.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch	
	rement procedure	
A.7.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX	
A.7.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX	
A.7.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.7.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX	.1040
A.7.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements	.1042
A.7.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not	
	used (PCell in FR2)	.1043
A.7.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1043
A.7.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.1047
A.7.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)	.1047
A.7.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1047
A.7.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.2.3	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)	.1050
A.7.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements	.1054
A.7.6.2.4	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)	
A.7.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1054
A.7.6.2.4.2	Test Requirements	.1057
A.7.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not	
	used (PCell in FR1)	.1057
A.7.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	.1060
A.7.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)	.1060
A.7.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	.1064
A.7.6.2.7	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)	.1065
A.7.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	

A.7.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements	1068
A.7.6.2.8	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	
	(PCell in FR1)	
A.7.6.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.7.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.7.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.1.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.7.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.2.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.7.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.3.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements	1081
A.7.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.7.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.4.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.4.3	Test Requirements	
	easurement Performance requirements	
A.7.7.1.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.1.2.1 A.7.7.1.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.2.2 A.7.7.1.2.3	Test parameters.	
A.7.7.1.2.3 A.7.7.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.1.3 A.7.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.3.1 A.7.7.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.1.3.2 A.7.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
A.7.7.2.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.2.1 A.7.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.7.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.7.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	1105
A.7.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	1108
A.7.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	1108
A.7.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1108
A.7.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	1108
A.7.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	1111
A.7.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1111
A.7.7.4.2.2	Test parameters.	
A.7.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	1113
A.8 E-U7	TRA standalone tests for NR RRM	1114
<u>L</u> -U	14.1 DMITSMICH WHO 101 1 IX 14411	1 1 1 7

A.8.1	Void	.1114
A.8.2	RRC_IDLE state mobility	.1114
A.8.2.1	Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection	.1114
A.8.2.1.1	E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1	.1114
A.8.2.1.1.		
A.8.2.1.1.	2 Test Requirements	.1117
A.8.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	.1118
A.8.3.1	Handover	
A.8.3.1.1	E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1	.1118
A.8.3.1.1.		.1118
A.8.3.1.1.	1	
A.8.4	Measurement procedure	1123
A.8.4.1.1	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX	
A.8.4.1.1.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.8.4.1.1.	1	
A.8.4.1.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX	
A.8.4.1.2.	T	
A.8.4.1.2.	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.8.4.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements	.1127
A.8.4.2.1	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when	
	DRX is not used	
A.8.4.2.1.	T	
A.8.4.2.1.	1	.1131
A.8.4.2.2	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when	1100
10122	DRX is used	
A.8.4.2.2.	T	
A.8.4.2.2.	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.8.4.2.3	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX	
A.8.4.2.3.	is not used	
A.8.4.2.3.	r	
A.8.4.2.4	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX	
Λ.0.4.2.4	is usedis	
A.8.4.2.4.		
A.8.4.2.4.	<u>*</u>	
A.8.4.2.5	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when	
11.0.1.2.0	DRX is not used	1144
A.8.4.2.5.		
A.8.4.2.5.		
A.8.4.2.6	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when	
	DRX is used	.1147
A.8.4.2.6.	1 Test Purpose and Environment	.1147
A.8.4.2.6.		
A.8.4.2.7	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is not used	.1150
A.8.4.2.7.	1 Test Purpose and Environment	.1150
A.8.4.2.7.	1	
A.8.4.2.8	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is used	
A.8.4.2.8.	1	
A.8.4.2.8.		
A.8.5	Measurement performance	
A.8.5.1.1	SFTD accuracy	
A.8.5.1.1.	1	
A.8.5.1.1.		
A.8.5.1.1.	1	
A.8.5.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements	
A.8.5.2.1	SS-RSRP	
A.8.5.2.1.		
A.8.5.2.1.	e	
A.8.5.2.1.	1	.1104 1167

A.8.5.2.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1166
A.8.5.2.2	SS-RSRQ	1166
A.8.5.2.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1166
A.8.5.2.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1170
A.8.5.2.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1170
A.8.5.2.2.2.2	Test Parameters	1170
A.8.5.2.2.2.3	Test Requirements	1172
A.8.5.2.3	SS-SINR	
A.8.5.2.3.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1173
A.8.5.2.3.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	
A.8.5.2.3.2.1		
A.8.5.2.3.2.2	•	
A.8.5.2.3.2.3		
Annex B (1	normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating	
	itions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility	
	troduction	
	onditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection	
	onditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection	
	itions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in	
	CONNECTED state	1181
	troduction	
B.2.1.1	General	
B.2.1.1	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR1	
B.2.1.2 B.2.1.3	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR2	
B.2.1.3.1	Minimum SSB_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	
B.2.1.3.1 B.2.1.4	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1	
B.2.1.5	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2	
B.2.1.5.1	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	
	onditions for NR intra-frequency measurements	
	onditions for NR inter-frequency measurements	
	onditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting	1180
B.2.4.1 B.2.4.2	Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting	
	Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting	
	onditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR	
	onditions for UE transmit timing	
B.2.6.1	Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing	
B.2.6.2	Void	
	Requirements Exceptions	
	troduction	
	eceiver sensitivity relaxation for CA	
B.3.2.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2.1	Inter-band carrier aggregation	
B.3.2.2.2	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA	
B.3.2.2.3	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA	
B.3.2.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2	
B.3.2.4	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2	
B.3.2.4.1	Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation	
B.3.2.4.2	Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation	
	eceiver sensitivity relaxation for DC	
B.3.3.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC	
B.3.3.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC	
	eceiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL	
B.3.4.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1	
B.3.4.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1	
B.3.4.2.1	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL	1192
Annex C (i	nformative): Change history	1193
History		1199

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies requirements for support of Radio Resource Management for the FDD and TDD modes of New Radio (NR). These requirements include requirements on measurements in NR and the UE as well as requirements on node dynamical behaviour and interaction, in terms of delay and response characteristics.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
[3]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".
[4]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".
[5]	3GPP TS 38.533: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio Resource Management (RRM)".
[6]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".
[7]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
[8]	3GPP TS 38.212 "NR; Multiplexing and channel coding".
[9]	3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Physical layer services provided by the physical layer".
[10]	3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
[11]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[12]	3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)".
[13]	3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
[14]	3GPP TS 38.306: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
[15]	3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
[16]	3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multiconnectivity", Stage 2.
[18]	3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
[19]	3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".

[20]	3GPP TS 38.101-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
[21]	3GPP TS 38.101-4: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance requirements".
[22]	3GPP TS 38.305: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in NG-RAN".
[23]	3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".
[24]	3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Overall description".
[25]	3GPP TS 36.101: "Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
[26]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data".
[27]	3GPP TS 36.355: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".
[28]	Void.

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

Active DL BWP: Active DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Blackbox Approach: Testing methodology, in which the UE internal implementation of certain specific UE functionality involved in the test, is unknown.

Control Resource Set: As defined in TS 38.213 [3].

DL BWP: DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

EN-DC: E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

en-gNB: As defined in TS 37.340 [17].

FR1: Frequency range 1 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

FR2: Frequency range 2 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [10].

Master Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity: Dual Connectivity between E-UTRA and NR nodes, or between two NR nodes, as defined in TS 37.340 [17].

ng-eNB: As defined in TS 38.300 [10].

NE-DC: NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

NGEN-DC: NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.1 of TS 37.340 [17].

NR-DC: NR-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.3 of TS 37.340 [17].

Primary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Quasi Co-Location: As defined in TS 38.214 [26].

RLM-RS resource: A resource out of the set of resources configured for RLM by higher layer parameter RLM-RS-List [2] as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

SA operation mode: Operation mode when the UE is configured with at least PCell and not any MR-DC.

Secondary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Secondary Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Serving Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

SMTC: An SSB-based measurement timing configuration configured by *SSB-MeasurementTimingConfiguration* as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

Special Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

SSB: SS/PBCH block as defined in clause 7.8.3 of TS 38.211 [6].

Timing Advance Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[...] Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a

decision about that value was not taken.

T_c Basic time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].

T_s Reference time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

BFD Beam Failure Detection BFD-RS BFD Reference Signal BLER Block Error Rate

BM-RS Beam Management Reference Signal

BWP Bandwidth Part
CA Carrier Aggregation
CBD Candidate Beam Detection
CC Component Carrier
CORESET Control Resource Set

CP Cyclic Prefix

CSI Channel-State Information
CSI-RS CSI Reference Signal
DC Dual Connectivity

DCI Downlink Control Information

DL Downlink

DMRS Demodulation Reference Signal DRX Discontinuous Reception

E-CID Enhanced Cell ID
E-UTRA Evolved UTRA
E-UTRAN Evolved UTRAN

EN-DC E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FR Frequency Range

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HO Handover L1-RSRP Layer 1 RSRP

MAC Medium Access Control
MCG Master Cell Group
MG Measurement Gap
MGL Measurement Gap Length

MGRP Measurement Gap Repetition Period

MIB Master Information Block

MN Master Node

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity
NE-DC NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

NGEN-DC NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity

NR New Radio

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access

OTDOA Observed Time Difference Of Arrival

PBCH Physical Broadcast Channel PCC Primary Component Carrier

PCell Primary Cell

PDCCH Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PRACH Physical RACH PSCell Primary SCell

PSS Primary Synchronization Signal pTAG Primary Timing Advance Group PUCCH Physical Uplink Control Channel PUSCH Physical Uplink Shared Channel

QCL Quasi Co-Location
RACH Random Access Channel
RAT Radio Access Technology
RLM Radio Link Monitoring
RLM-RS Reference Signal for RLM

RMSI Remaining Minimum System Information

RRC Radio Resource Control
RRM Radio Resource Management
RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator
RSTD Reference Signal Time Difference
SA Standalone operation mode
SCC Secondary Component Carrier

SCell Secondary Cell
SCG Secondary Cell Group
SCS Subcarrier Spacing
SCS_{SSB} SSB subcarrier spacing
SDL Supplementary Downlink
SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing Difference

SI System Information
SIB System Information Block

SMTC SSB-based Measurement Timing configuration

SpCell Special Cell

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SS-RSRP Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Power SS-RSRQ Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Quality SS-SINR Synchronization Signal based Signal to Noise and Interference Ratio

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

SSB_RP Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR SSB signals and channels,

measured at the UE antenna connector.

SSS Secondary Synchronization Signal sTAG Secondary Timing Advance Group

SUL	Supplementary Uplink
TA	Timing Advance
TAG	Timing Advance Group

TCI Transmission Configuration Indicator

TDD Time Division Duplex
TTI Transmission Time Interval

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

3.4 Test tolerances

The requirements given in the present document make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 38.533 [5] defines the test tolerances.

3.5 Frequency bands grouping

3.5.1 Introduction

The intention with the frequency band grouping below is to increase the readability of the specification.

The frequency bands grouping is derived based on UE REFSENS requirements specified in [18, 19, 20] and assuming 0.5 dB step between the neighbour groups. The groups are defined in the order of increasing REFSENS, i.e., the group A has the smallest REFSENS among the groups. For the same SCS and a given bandwidth, the bands within the same group have the same Io conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification, provided the bands support this SCS. For different SCSs supported by a frequency band and the same bandwidth, different Io conditions may apply for the frequency band in the requirements, while the band group is the same, based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported SCSs for this bandwidth. For the same SCS but different supported bandwidths, the group for a band is determined based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported bandwidths.

3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1

NR frequency bands grouping for FR1 is specified in Table 3.5.2-1.

Table 3.5.2-1: NR frequency band groups for FR1

Group	NR FDD		NR TDD		NR SDL	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
Α	NR_FDD_FR1_A	n1, n70, n74 ⁴	NR_TDD_FR1_A	n34, n38, n39, n40, n50, n51	NR_SDL_FR1_A	n75, n76
В	NR_FDD_FR1_B	n66, n74 ³	NR_TDD_FR1_B	-	NR_SDL_FR1_B	-
С	NR_FDD_FR1_C	-	NR_TDD_FR1_C	n77 ¹ , n78, n79	NR_SDL_FR1_C	-
D	NR_FDD_FR1_D	n28	NR_TDD_FR1_D	n77 ²	NR_SDL_FR1_D	-
Е	NR_FDD_FR1_E	n2, n5, n7	NR_TDD_FR1_E	n41	NR_SDL_FR1_E	-
F	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-	NR_TDD_FR1_F	-	NR_SDL_FR1_F	-
G	NR_FDD_FR1_G	n3, n8, n12, n20, n71	NR_TDD_FR1_G	-	NR_SDL_FR1_G	-
Н	NR_FDD_FR1_H	n25	NR_TDD_FR1_H	-	NR_SDL_FR1_H	-

NOTE 1: Except 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 2: Only 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 3: Except 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

IOTE 4: Only when the band is confined in 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

NOTE 5: These bands are used only in NR carrier aggregation with other NR bands according to NR CA band combinations specified in TS 38.101-1 [18] and TS 38.101-3 [20].

3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2

NR frequency bands grouping for FR2 is specified in Table 3.5.3-1.

Group Band group notation Operating bands NR_TDD_FR2_A n257¹, n258¹, n261¹ В n2574, n2584, n2614 NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_C С D NR_TDD_FR2_D Ε NR_TDD_FR2 NR_TDD_FR2_F n260⁴ F G NR_TDD_FR2_G n2601 NR_TDD_FR2_H Н NR_TDD_FR2 NR_TDD_FR2_J .1 NR TDD_FR2_K K NR TDD FR2 L n257², n258², n261² Μ NR TDD FR2 M Ν NR_TDD_FR2_N 0 NR_TDD_FR2_O NR_TDD_FR2_P Р Q NR_TDD_FR2_Q NR_TDD_FR2_R R NR_TDD_FR2_S S NR_TDD_FR2 n2573, n2583, n2613 U NR_TDD_FR2_U NR_TDD_FR2_V V NR_TDD_FR2_W W NR_TDD_FR2 X NR_TDD_FR2_Y n260³ NOTE 1: UE power class 1. NOTE 2: UE power class 2. NOTE 3: UE power class 3. NOTE 4: UE power class 4.

Table 3.5.3-1: NR frequency band groups for FR2

3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version

In this specification,

- 'cell', 'PCell', 'PSCell' and 'SCell' refer to NR cell, NR PCell, NR PSCell, and NR SCell,
- E-UTRA cells are referred to as 'E-UTRA cell', 'E-UTRA PCell', 'E-UTRA PSCell', and 'E-UTRA SCell',
- E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity where E-UTRA is the master is referred to as 'E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity' or 'EN-DC'.
- NR-NR dual connectivity which involves two gNB acting as Master gNB and Secondary gNB is referred to as "NR-NR dual connectivity" or "NR-DC". NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.
- 'active serving cell' refers to PCell, PSCell and activated SCells

For UE configured with supplementary UL, the requirements in clause 7.1 and 7.3 shall also apply to uplink transmissions on supplementary UL.

3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, the UE shall assume that no DRX is used provided the following conditions are met:

- DRX parameters are not configured or
- DRX parameters are configured and
 - drx-InactivityTimer is running or

- drx-RetransmissionTimerDL is running or
- drx-RetransmissionTimerUL is running or
- ra-ContentionResolutionTimer is running or
- a Scheduling Request sent on PUCCH is pending or
 - a PDCCH indicating a new transmission addressed to the C-RNTI of the MAC entity has not been received after successful reception of a Random Access Response for the preamble not selected by the MAC entity

Otherwise the UE shall assume that DRX is used.

3.6.2 Number of serving carriers

3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA

Requirements for standalone NR with NR PCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 8 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC

Requirements for EN-DC operation of E-UTRA and NR with E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 7 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PSCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell in different FR with PSCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for EN-DC in the MCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC

Requirements for NE-DC operation of NR and E-UTRA with NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 7 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for NE-DC in the SCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC

Requirements for NR-DC are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 2 NR DL CCs in total in FR1, up to 8 NR DL CCs in total in FR2, with 1 UL in PCell, 1 UL in PSCell, and up to 1 UL in each SCell.

3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, UE shall assume that the transmitted signals from the serving cells should have the same downlink spatial domain transmission filter on one OFDM symbol in the same band in FR2. Otherwise, the UE is not supposed to satisfy any requirements for SCell.

3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes

For the requirements of each FR2 power class specified in this version of the specification, certain UE types with specific device architectures are assumed. The UE types can be found in TS 38.101-2 [19].

3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands

The measurements accuracy requirements for SDL bands in this version of specification in clause 10.1 shall apply for NR intra-frequency measurements on SCC (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, and L1-RSRP) and inter-frequency measurements (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR).

3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation

All the requirements in this specification applicable for EN-DC are also applicable for NGEN-DC.

3.6.7 Applicability of QCL

For the requirements specified in this version of the specification, a reference signal is considered to be QCLed to another reference signal if it is in the same TCI chain as the other reference signal, provided that the number of Reference Signals in the chain is no more than 4. It is assumed there is single QCL type per TCI chain.

A TCI chain consists of an SSB, and one or more CSI-RS resources, and the TCI state of each Reference Signal includes another Reference Signal in the same TCI chain.

DMRS of PDCCH or PDSCH is QCLed with the reference signal in its active TCI state and any other reference signal that is QCLed, based on above criteria, with the reference signal in the active TCI state.

4 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

4.1 Cell Selection

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the cell selection process takes place, as described in TS 38.304 [1]. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process, the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

4.2 Cell Re-selection

4.2.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally* state or *Camped on Any Cell* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS 38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

In the requirements of clause 4.2, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1, B.3.2.3, or B.3.2.5 for UE supporting CA in FR1, CA in FR2 and CA between FR1 and FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1.

4.2.2 Requirements

4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Intra-frequency carrier, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 FDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 TDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 14 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and NR layers.

4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The UE shall measure the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in TS 38.304 [1] for the serving cell at least once every M1*N1 DRX cycle; where:

M1=2 if SMTC periodicity (T_{SMTC}) > 20 ms and DRX cycle ≤ 0.64 second,

otherwise M1=1.

The UE shall filter the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by, at least DRX cycle/2.

If the UE has evaluated according to Table 4.2.2.2-1 in N_{serv} consecutive DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated by the serving cell, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE in RRC_IDLE has not found any new suitable cell based on searches and measurements using the intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT information indicated in the system information for 10 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS 38.304 [1].

Table 4.2.2.2-1: N_{serv}

DRX cycle length [s]	Scaling Factor (N1)		N _{serv} [number of DRX cycles]
	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}	
0.32		8	M1*N1*4
0.64	4	5	M1*N1*4
1.28	'	4	N1*2
2.56		3	N1*2

Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304[1] within $T_{\text{detect},NR_Intra}$ when that Treselection= 0. An intra frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.2 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ at least every $T_{measure,NR_Intra}$ (see table 4.2.2.3-1) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measure,NR\ Intra}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS38.304 [1] within $T_{\text{evaluate.NR Intra}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.3-1 provided that:

when rangeToBestCell is not configured:

- the cell is at least 3 dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5 dB better ranked in FR2.

when rangeToBestCell is configured:

- the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
 - if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them.
 - the cell is at least 3dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If $T_{reselection}$ timer has a non zero value and the intra-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the $T_{reselection}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

Table 4.2.2.3-1: T_{detect,NR_Intra}, T_{measure,NR_Intra} and T_{evaluate,NR_Intra}

DRX cycle	Scaling F	actor (N1)	T _{detect,NR_Intra} [s] (number of DRX	T _{measure,NR_Intra} [s] (number of DRX	Tevaluate,NR_Intra
length [s]	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}	cycles)	cycles)	[s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32		8	11.52 x N1 x M2 (36 x	1.28 x N1 x M2 (4 x N1	5.12 x N1 x M2 (16 x
			N1 x M2)	x M2)	N1 x M2)
0.64	1	5	17.92 x N1 (28 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)	5.12 x N1 (8 x N1)
1.28		4	32 x N1 (25 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (1 x N1)	6.4 x N1 (5 x N1)
2.56		3	58.88 x N1 (23 x N1)	2.56 x N1 (1 x N1)	7.68 x N1 (3 x N1)

Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.

Note 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity of measured intra-frequency cell > 20 ms; otherwise M2=1.

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

 $If \ Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP} \ and \ Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ} \ then \ the \ UE \ shall \ search \ for \ inter-frequency \ layers \ of \ higher \ priority \ at \ least \ every \ T_{higher_priority_search} \ where \ T_{higher_priority_search} \ is \ described \ in \ clause \ 4.2.2.7.$

If $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ or $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below in this clause.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within $K_{carrier} * T_{detect,NR_Inter}$ if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{reselection} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB in FR1 or 6.5 dB in FR2 for reselections based on ranking or 6 dB in FR1 or 7.5 dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP

reselections based on absolute priorities or 4 dB in FR1 and 4 dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter $K_{carrier}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.3 for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{measure,NR_Inter}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ at least every $K_{carrier} * T_{measure,NR_Inter}$ (see table 4.2.2.4-1) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority interfrequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{measure,NR_Inter}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 38.304 [1] within $K_{carrier} * T_{evaluate,NR_Inter}$ when $T_{reselection} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.4-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by

- the condition when performing equal priority reselection and

when rangeToBestCell is not configured:

- the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 or.

when rangeToBestCell is configured:

- the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
 - if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them
 - the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them. Or
- 6dB in FR1 or 7.5dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or
- 4dB in FR1 or 4dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $T_{reselection}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $T_{reselection}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The UE is not expected to meet the measurement requirements for an inter-frequency carrier under DRX cycle=320 ms defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1 under the following conditions:

- $T_{SMTC_intra} = T_{SMTC_inter} = 160$ ms; where T_{SMTC_intra} and T_{SMTC_inter} are periodicities of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and the inter-frequency carrier respectively, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier, and

- SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the paging occasion in TS38.304 [1].

DRX cycle	Scaling F	actor (N1)	T _{detect,NR_Inter} [s] (number of DRX	Tmeasure,NR_Inter [S]	Tevaluate,NR_Inter [S]
length [s]	FR1	FR2 ^{Note1}	cycles)	(number of DRX cycles)	(number of DRX cycles)
0.32		8	11.52 x N1 x 1.5 (36 x	1.28 x N1 x 1.5 (4 x N1	5.12 x N1 x 1.5 (16 x
			N1 x 1.5)	x 1.5)	N1 x 1.5)
0.64	1	5	17.92x N1 (28 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)	5.12 x N1 (8 x N1)
1.28		4	32 x N1 (25 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (1 x N1)	6.4 x N1 (5 x N1)
2.56		3	58.88 x N1 (23 x N1)	2.56 x N1 (1 x N1)	7.68 x N1 (3 x N1)

Table 4.2.2.4-1: T_{detect,NR_Inter}, T_{measure,NR_Inter} and T_{evaluate,NR_Inter}

Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

If $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ and $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher priority at least every $T_{higher_priority_search}$ where $T_{higher_priority_search}$ is described in clause 4.2.2

If $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ or $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher, lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The requirements in this clause apply for inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD measurements and E-UTRA TDD measurements. When the measurement rules indicate that inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ of detected E-UTRA cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this clause. The parameter $N_{\text{EUTRA_carrier}}$ is the total number of configured E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure},\text{EUTRAN}/2}$.

An inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is considered to be detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.
- SCH conditions specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within ($N_{EUTRA_carrier}$) * $T_{detect,EUTRAN}$ when $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ or $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ when $T_{reselection} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every ($N_{EUTRA_carrier}$) * $T_{measure,EUTRAN}$ when $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$ or $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure}, \text{EUTRAN}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

If the UE detects on an inter-RAT E-UTRAN carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall not consider an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-RAT E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 38.304 [1] within ($N_{EUTRA_carrier}$) * $T_{evaluate,EUTRAN}$ when $T_{reselection} = 0$ as speficied in table 4.2.2.5-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

If $T_{reselection}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS 38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this E-UTRA cell for the $T_{reselection}$ time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

DRX T_{detect,EUTRAN} [s] Tmeasure, EUTRAN [S] Tevaluate, EUTRAN [s] (number of DRX cycle (number of (number of DRX DRX cycles) length cycles) cycles) [s] 11.52 (36) 1.28 (4) 5.12 (16) 0.32 17.92 (28) 1.28 (2) 5.12 (8) 0.64 32(25) 1.28 (1) 6.4 (5) 1.28 2.56 58.88 (23) 2.56(1)7.68 (3)

Table 4.2.2.5-1: T_{detect,EUTRAN}, T_{measure,EUTRAN}, and T_{evaluate,EUTRAN}

4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{SI-NR} + 2*T_{target\ cell\ SMTC\ period\ ms}$.

At inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-RAT cell. For NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed $T_{SI-EUTRA} + 55$ ms.

 T_{SI-NR} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for an NR cell.

 $T_{SI\text{-}EUTRA}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [16] for an E-UTRAN cell.

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

4.2.2.7 General requirements

The UE shall search every layer of higher priority at least every $T_{higher_priority_search} = (60 * N_{layers})$ seconds, where N_{layers} is the total number of higher priority NR and E-UTRA carrier frequencies broadcasted in system information.

5 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

5.1 Cell Re-selection

5.1.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in *Camped Normally* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 UE measurement capability

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.1 shall apply.

5.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.2 shall apply.

5.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.3 shall apply.

5.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.4 shall apply.

5.1.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.5 shall apply.

5.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.6 shall apply.

5.1.2.7 General requirements

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.7 shall apply.

5.2 Void

6 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

6.1 Handover

6.1.1 NR Handover

6.1.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of NR handover is to change the NR PCell to another NR cell. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC.

6.1.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell.

6.1.1.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ msec from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

6.1.1.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} \ + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \ ms$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot \geqslant -2 dB, then $T_{search} = T_{rs}$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown interfrequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot \geqslant -2 dB, then $T_{search} = 3*T_{rs}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$.

T_{processing} is time for UE processing. T_{processing} can be up to 20ms.

 T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cellin the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the

same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with T_{rs} =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell..

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

6.1.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR1 cell.

6.1.1.3.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

 $D_{handover}$ equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.3.2.

6.1.1.3.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt}

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \ ms$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot \geq -2 dB, then $T_{search} = 3* T_{rs}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$.

T_{processing} is time for UE processing. T_{processing} can be up to 40ms.

 T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with T_{rs} =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

6.1.1.4 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR2 cell.

6.1.1.4.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

6.1.1.4.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt}

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \ ms$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell $Es/Iot \ge -2$ dB, then $T_{search} = 8*T_{rs}$ ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell $Es/Iot \ge -2$ dB, then $T_{search} = 8*3*T_{rs}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{processing} is time for UE processing. T_{processing} can be up to 20ms.

 T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ for both known and unknown target cell.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with T_{rs} =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command, T_{rs} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and
 - One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,
- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

6.1.1.5 NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR2 cell.

6.1.1.5.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

6.1.1.5.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt}

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} ms$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. . If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot \geq -2 dB, then $T_{search} = 8*3*T_{rs}$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{\text{processing}}$ is time for UE processing. $T_{\text{processing}}$ can be up 40ms.

T_{margin} is time for SSB post-processing. T_{margin} can be up to 2ms.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ for both known and unknown target cell.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with T_{rs} =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and
 - One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,
- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

6.1.2 NR Handover to other RATs

6.1.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover

6.1.2.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from NR to E-UTRAN is to change the radio access mode of PCell from NR to E-UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from NR with a RRC message that implies a handover as described in TS 38.331 [2]. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC.

6.1.2.1.2 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to E-UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the uplink PRACH channel in E-UTRA within $D_{handover}$ ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command. $D_{handover}$ is defined as

$$D_{handover} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{interrupt}$$

Where:

T_{RRC procedure delay}: it is the RRC procedure delay, which is 50ms

 $T_{interrupt}$: it is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in E-UTRAN, excluding $T_{RRC_procedure_delay}$. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.3.

6.1.2.1.3 Interruption time

When the inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T_{interrupt}

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

 T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{search} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant E-UTRAN cell identification requirements are described in clause 9.4.1.

6.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

6.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

6.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection re-establishment procedure. RRC connection re-establishment is initiated when a UE in RRC_CONNECTED state loses RRC connection due to any of failure cases, including radio link failure, handover failure, and RRC connection reconfiguration failure. The RRC connection re-establishment procedure is specified in clause 5.3.7 of TS 38.331 [2].

The requirements in this clause are applicable for RRC connection re-establishment to NR cell.

6.2.1.2 Requirements

In RRC_CONNECTED state the UE shall be capable of sending RRCReestablishmentRequest message within $T_{re-establish_delay}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{re-establish_delay}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{re-establish delay} = T_{UE re-establish delay} + T_{UL grant}$$

 T_{UL_grant} : It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target PCell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay (T_{UE_re-establish_delay}) is specified in clause 6.2.1.2.1.

6.2.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the target PCell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \; \text{ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

The intra-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable if each relevant SSB can satisfy that:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

The inter-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

 $T_{identify_intra_NR}$: It is the time to identify the target intra-frequency NR cell and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell. If the UE is not configured with intra-frequency NR carrier for RRC re-establishment then $T_{identify_intra_NR}$ =0; otherwise $T_{identify_intra_NR}$ shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-1.

 $T_{identify_inter_NR,i}$: It is the time to identify the target inter-frequency NR cell on inter-frequency carrier *i* configured for RRC re-establishment and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell. $T_{identify_inter_NR,i}$ shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-2.

 T_{SMTC} : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the intra-frequency carrier. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*, T_{smtc} follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

 $T_{SMTC,i}$: It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the inter-frequency carrier *i*. If it is not configured, the UE may assume that the target SSB periodicity is no larger than 20 ms.

 T_{SI-NR} : It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target NR cell.

T_{PRACH}: It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T_{PRACH} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 N_{freq} : It is the total number of NR frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{freq} = 1$ if the target intra-frequency NR cell is known, else $N_{freq} = 2$ and $T_{identify_intra_NR} = 0$ if the target inter-frequency NR cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

In the requirement defined in the below tables, the target FR1 cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown.

Table 6.2.1.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR intrafrequency cell

Serving cell	FR of target NR	Tidentify_intra_NR [ms]		
SSB Ês/lot (dB)	cell	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell	
≥ -8	FR1	MAX (200 ms, 5 x T _{SMTC})	MAX (800 ms, 10 x T _{SMTC})	
≥ -8	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, 80 x T _{SMTC}))	
< -8	FR1	N/A	800 ^{Note1}	
< -8	FR2	N/A	3520 ^{Note1}	
Note 1: The UE	is not required to succe	essfully identify a cell on any NR free	quency layer when T _{SMTC} > 20 ms and	
serving	cell SSB Ês/lot < -8 dB			

Table 6.2.1.2.1-2: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR interfrequency cell

cell	Known NR cell MAX (200 ms, 6 x T _{SMTC, i})	Unknown NR cell
	MAY (200 ms. 6 v Tours :)	MAN/ (000 40 T)
	IVIAA (200 IIIS, O & ISMIC, I)	MAX (800 ms, 13 x T _{SMTC, i})
	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, 104 x T _{SMTC, i}))
	N/A	800 ^{Note1}
	N/A	4000 ^{Note1}
	uired to successfu	N/A N/A uired to successfully identify a cell on any NR fre

6.2.2 Random access

6.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding random access procedure. The random access procedure is initiated to establish uplink time synchronization for a UE which either has not acquired or has lost its uplink synchronization, or to convey UE's request Other SI, or for beam failure recovery. The random access is specified in clause 8 of TS 38.213 [3] and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 5.1 of TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2 Requirements

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula defined in TS 38.213 [3] and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for FR2. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.3-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and clause 6.3.4.3 of TS38.101-2 [19] for FR2.

The UE shall indicate a random access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The requirements in this clause apply for UE in SA operation mode or any MR-DC operation mode.

6.2.2.2.1 Contention based random access

6.2.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SSB is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

6.2.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

6.2.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

6.2.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

6.2.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access

6.2.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs is configured, with the UE selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the random access procedure is initialized for beam failure recovery and if the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions for beam failure recovery request associated with any of the SSBs and/or CSI-RSs is configured, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs or the selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, or from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB assocated PRACH occasions or the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble, unless the random access procedure is initialized for Other SI request from UE.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall monitor the Other SI transmission if the Random Access Response only contains a Random Access Preamble identifier which is corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble and the random access procedure is initialized for SI request from UE, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the contention-free Random Access Preamble for beam failure recovery request was transmitted and if the PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

6.2.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power, if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* or if no PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received within the RA Response window configured in *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*, as defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

6.2.2.2.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL

In addition to the requirements defined in clause 6.2.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.2.2, a UE configured with supplementary UL carrier shall use RACH configuration for the supplementary UL carrier contained in RMSI and RRC dedicated signalling. If the cell for the random access procedure is configured with supplementary UL, the UE shall transmit or retransmit PRACH preamble on the supplementary UL carrier if the SS-RSRP measured by the UE on the DL carrier is lower than the *rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL* as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

6.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

6.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection release with redirection procedure. RRC connection release with redirection is initiated by the *RRCRelease* message with redirection to E-UTRAN or NR from NR specified in TS 38.331 [2]. The RRC connection release with redirection procedure is specified in clause 5.3.8 of TS 38.331 [2].

6.2.3.2 Requirements

6.2.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target NR cell within $T_{connection_release_redirect_NR}$.

The time delay ($T_{connection_release_redirect_NR}$) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target NR cell. The time delay ($T_{connection_release_redirect_NR}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{connection_release_redirect_NR} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{identify_NR} + T_{SI_NR} + T_{RACH}$$

The target NR cell shall be considered detetable when for each relevant SSB, the side conditions should be met that,

- the conditions of SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.5 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

T_{RRC_procedure_delay}: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "*RRCRelease*" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-NR}$: It is the time to identify the target NR cell and depends on the FR of the target NR cell. It is defined in Table 6.2.3.2.1-1. Note that $T_{identify-NR} = T_{PSS/SSS-sync} + T_{meas}$, in which $T_{PSS/SSS-sync}$ is the cell search time and T_{meas} is the measurement time due to cell selection criteria evaluation.

 T_{SI-NR} : It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target NR cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target NR cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RACH}: It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T_{RACH} can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the redirection command, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity configured in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured for the RRC connection release with redirection. If the UE is not provided with SMTC configuration or measurement object for the frequency which is also configured for the RRC connection release with redirection then:

- the requirement in this clause is applied with $T_{rs} = 20$ ms if the SSB transmission periodicity is not larger than 20 ms; otherwise,
- there is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is larger than 20ms.

Table 6.2.3.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

	FR of target NR cell	Tidentify-NR
FR1		MAX (680 ms, 11 x T _{rs})
FR2		MAX (880 ms, 8x11 x T _{rs})
Note:	If the UE has been provided with higher layer signaling of smtc2 specified in TS 38.331 [2] prior to the	
	redirection command, Trs follows s	smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

6.2.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target E-UTRAN cell within $T_{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}$.

The time delay ($T_{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}$) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target E-UTRA cell. The time delay ($T_{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{identify-E-UTRA} + T_{SI-E-UTRA} + T_{RACH}$$

The target E-UTRA FDD or TDD cell shall be considered detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- SCH conditions specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.

 $T_{RRC_procedure_delay}$: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "RRCRelease" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

T_{identify-E-UTRA}: It is the time to identify the target E-UTRA cell. It shall be less than 320 ms.

 $T_{SI\text{-}E\text{-}UTRA}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target E-UTRA cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information (SI) of the target E-UTRA cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

 T_{RACH} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target E-UTRA cell

7 Timing

7.1 UE transmit timing

7.1.1 Introduction

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the reference cell in connected state. The uplink frame transmission takes place $(N_{TA} + N_{TA}) \times T_c$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell. For serving cell(s) in pTAG, UE shall use the SpCell as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for cells in the pTAG. For serving cell(s) in sTAG, UE shall use any of the activated SCells as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for the cells in the sTAG. UE initial transmit timing accuracy and gradual timing adjustment requirements are defined in the following requirements.

7.1.2 Requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is specified in Table 7.1.2-1. This requirement applies:

when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$. The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell. $N_{\rm TA}$ for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ (in T_c units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied. $N_{\rm TA}$ for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of $N_{\rm TA~offset}$ depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR). $N_{\rm TA~offset}$ is defined in Table 7.1.2-2.

2

Note 1:

SCS of uplink Frequency SCS of SSB Te Range signals (kHz) signals (kHz) 12*64*Tc 15 30 10*64*T_c 15 60 10*64*Tc 1 15 8*64*Tc 30 8*64*Tc 30 7*64*Tc 60

60

120

60

120

3.5*64*T_c

3.5*64*T_c

3*64*Tc

3*64*Tc

Table 7.1.2-1: Te Timing Error Limit

T_c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]

120

240

Table 7.1.2-2: The Value of $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$		
Frequency range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N _{TA offset} (Unit: Tc)	
FR1 FDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case or	25600 (Note 1)	
FR1 TDD band without LTE-NR coexistence case		
FR1 FDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)	
FR1 TDD band with LTE-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)	
	1	

Note 1: The UE identifies $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$ based on the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset as specified in TS 38.331 [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$ is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] and the value 39936 of $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$ can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied.

Table 7.1.2-3: void

7.1.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ then the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA} + N_{TA \text{ offset}}) \times T_c$ before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q.
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_p per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200 ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q and the aggregate adjustment rate T_p are specified in Table 7.1.2.1-1.

Table 7.1.2.1-1: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and T_p Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (kHz)	Tq	Tp
	15	5.5*64*T _c	5.5*64*T _c
1	30	5.5*64*T _c	5.5*64*T _c
	60	5.5*64*T _c	5.5*64*T _c
2	60	2.5*64*T _c	2.5*64*T _c
	120	2.5*64*T _c	2.5*64*T _c
NOTE: T _c is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]			

7.1.2.2 Void

Table 7.1.2.2-1: Void

7.2 UE timer accuracy

7.2.1 Introduction

UE timers are used in different protocol entities to control the UE behaviour.

7.2.2 Requirements

For UE timers specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to Table 7.2.2-1.

The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE. They do not include the following:

- Inaccuracy in the start and stop conditions of a timer (e.g. UE reaction time to detect that start and stop conditions of a timer is fulfilled), or
- Inaccuracies due to restrictions in observability of start and stop conditions of a UE timer (e.g. slot alignment when UE sends messages at timer expiry).

Table 7.2.2-1

Timer value [s]	Accuracy
timer value < 4	± 0.1s
timer value ≥ 4	± 2.5%

7.3 Timing advance

7.3.1 Introduction

The timing advance is initiated from gNB to UE in EN-DC, NR-DC, NE-DC and NR SA operation modes, with MAC message that implies the adjustment of the timing advance, as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 38.321 [7].

7.3.2 Requirements

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay

UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at time slot n+k+1 for a timing advance command received in time slot n, and the value of k is defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3]. The same requirement applies also when the UE is not able to transmit a configured uplink transmission due to the channel assessment procedure.

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 7.3.2.2-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Table 7.3.2.2-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

UL Sub Carrier Spacing(kHz)	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±256 T _c	±256 T _c	±128 T _c	±32 T _c

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy

7.4.1 Definition

Cell phase synchronization accuracy for TDD is defined as the maximum absolute deviation in frame start timing between any pair of cells on the same frequency that have overlapping coverage areas.

7.4.2 Minimum requirements

The cell phase synchronization accuracy measured at BS antenna connectors shall be better than 3 µs.

7.5 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference

7.5.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundary of PCell and subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PSCell to be aggregated for NE-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundaries of PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated in NR DC operation.

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1.

Table 7.5.2-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	500
15	30	250
15	60	125
15	120 ^{Note1}	62.5

NOTE 1: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the requirement is defined in clause 7.5.3 and this Table 7.5.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120kHz PSCell does not exist.

Table 7.5.2-2 Void

7.5.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.5.2.1-1 1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.5.2.1-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E- UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	35.21
15	30	35.21
15	60	35.21
15	120	35.21

7.5.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.3-1 for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.5.3-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
15	15	5.21 ^{Note1,Note 2}
15	30	5.21 ^{Note 2}
15	60	5.21 Note 2

NOTE 1: This is not applicable for a UE which indicates the capability of only supporting single UL timing (*ul-TimingAlignmentEUTRA-NR* is signalled). Single UL timing for E-UTRA and NR cell is assumed for this UE.

NOTE 2: If the transmission timing difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of the UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell, NR UE Tx EVM degradation is expected for the symbol that is overlapping the LTE subframe boundary

7.5.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of TAGs as shown in Table 7.5.4-1, provided that the UE is:

- configured with the pTAG and the sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in SA or NR-DC mode, or
- configured with more than one sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in EN-DC or NE-DC mode.

Table 7.5.4-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of TAGs	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
FR1	34.6
FR2	8.5
Between FR1 and FR2	26.1

7.5.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.5-1 for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	500
30	15	250
60	15	125
120	15	62.5
NOTE 1: Void		

Table 7.5.5-2: Void

7.5.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.5.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5.1-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	35.21
30	15	35.21
60	15	35.21
120	15	35.21

7.5.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.5.6-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum uplink transmission
PCell	PSCell	timing difference (µs)
FR1	FR2	34.1

7.6 Maximum Receive Timing Difference

7.6.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to SCG to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NE-DC operation and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NR DC operation. A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

7.6.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.2-1.

Table 7.6.2-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	difference (µs)	
15	15	500	
15	30	250	
15	60	125	
15	120 ^{Note2}	62.5	
NOTE 1: DI Sub carrier engoing is min(SCScs SCScs.)			

NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS_{SS}, SCS_{DATA}}.

NOTE 2: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the requirement is defined in clause 7.6.3 and this Table 7.6.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120 kHz does not exit.

Table 7.6.2-2: Void

Table 7.6.2-3 Void

7.6.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.6.2.1-1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.6.2.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	
15	30	33
15	60	33
15	120	
Note 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS _{SS} , SCS _{DATA} }.		

7.6.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.3-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.6.3-1 Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) ^{Note1}	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)	
15	15	3	
15	30	3	
15	60	3	
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS _{SS} , SCS _{DATA} }.			

Table 7.6.3-2 Void

7.6.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation

For intra-band CA, only co-located deployment is applied. For intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of different carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-1 below.

Table 7.6.4-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation

Frequ	iency Range	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
	FR1	3 ¹
	FR2	0.26
Note 1:	receive time differength of that SC	fferent SCS on different CCs, if the erence exceeds the cyclic prefix CS, demodulation performance xpected for the first symbol of the

For inter-band NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-2 below.

Table 7.6.4-2: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of carriers	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
FR1	33
FR2	8
Between FR1 and FR2	25

7.6.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for asynchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5-1.

Table 7.6.5-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)	
15	15	500	
30	15	250	
60	15	125	
120	15	62.5	
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS _{SS} , SCS _{DATA} }. NOTE 2: Void			

Table 7.6.5-2: Void

7.6.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.6.5.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (μs)
15	15	
30	15	33
60	15	
120	15	

7.6.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.6.6-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum receive timing
Cell in	Cell in	difference (µs)
MCG	SCG	
FR1	FR2	33

7.7 deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance

7.7.1 Minimum requirements

When *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled, the UE assumes frame boundary alignment (including half frame, subframe and slot boundary alignment) across cells on the same frequency carrier is within a tolerance not worse than min(2 SSB symbols, 1 PDSCH symbol) and the SFNs of all cells on the same frequency carrier are the same.

7.8 Void

8 Signalling characteristics

8.1 Radio Link Monitoring

8.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 8.1 apply for radio link monitoring on:

- PCell in SA NR, NR-DC and NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode.

The UE shall monitor the downlink radio link quality based on the reference signal configured as RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PSCell as specified in TS 38.213 [3]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

The threshold Q_{out} is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the out-of-sync block error rate (BLER_{out}) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring, Q_{out_SSB} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring, Q_{out_CSI-RS} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-1.

The threshold Q_{in} is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link quality can be received with significantly higher reliability than at Q_{out} and shall correspond to the in-sync block error rate (BLER_{in}) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring, Q_{in_SSB} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-2. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring, Q_{in_CSI-RS} is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-2.

The out-of-sync block error rate (BLER_{out}) and in-sync block error rate (BLER_{in}) are determined from the network configuration via parameter *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* signalled by higher layers. When UE is not configured with *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* from the network, UE determines out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates from Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1 by default. All requirements in clause 8.1 are applicable for BLER Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1.

Table 8.1.1-1: Out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates

Configuration	BLERout	BLERin
0	10%	2%

UE shall be able to monitor up to N_{RLM} RLM-RS resources of the same or different types in each corresponding carrier frequency range, depending on a maximum number L_{max} of SSBs per half frame according to TS 38.213 [3], where N_{RLM} is specified in Table 8.1.1-2, and meet the requirements as specified in clause 8.1. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.1 if RLM-RS is not configured and no TCI state for PDCCH is activated.

Table 8.1.1-2: Maximum number of RLM-RS resources NRLM

Carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell	$L_{ m max}$	Maximum number of RLM-RS resources, N _{RLM}	
FR1, ≤ 3 GHz ^{Note}	A	2	
	4	2	
FR1, > 3 GHz ^{Note}	8	4	
FR2	64	8	
NOTE: For unpaired spectrum operation with Case C - 30 kHz SCS, 3GHz is replaced by 2.4GHz, as specified in			
clause 4.1 in TS 38.213 [3].			

8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring

8.1.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.2.2.

Table 8.1.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

Value for BLER Configuration #0 **Attribute** DCI payload size 1-0 Number of control OFDM 2 symbols Aggregation level (CCE) 4 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS 0dB RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average 0dB SSS RE energy Bandwidth (PRBs) 24 Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) SCS of the active DL BWP DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size REG bundle size 6 CP length Normal Mapping from REG to CCE Distributed

Table 8.1.2.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate_out_SSB}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out_SSB} within $T_{Evaluate_out_SSB}$ [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ ms period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_SSB}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_SSB}}$ [ms] evaluation period.

T_{Evaluate out SSB} and T_{Evaluate in SSB} are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-1 for FR1.

T_{Evaluate out SSB} and T_{Evaluate in SSB} are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- P is $P_{sharing\ factor}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}},$ when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and,
 - not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 8.1.2.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate out SSB} and T_{Evaluate in SSB} for FR1

Configuration	T _{Evaluate_out_} SSB (ms)	T _{Evaluate_in_SSB} (ms)
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(10 \times P) \times T _{SSB})	Max(100, Ceil(5 \times P) \times T _{SSB})
DRX cycle≤320ms	Max(200, Ceil(15 \times P) \times	Max(100, Ceil(7.5 \times P) \times Max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))
	Max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))	
DRX cycle>320ms	$Ceil(10 \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	Ceil(5 \times P) \times T _{DRX}
NOTE: T _{SSB} is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.1.2.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_out_SSB} and T_{Evaluate_in_SSB} for FR2

Configuration	T _{Evaluate_out_SSB} (ms)	T _{Evaluate_in_} SSB (ms)
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil($10 \times P \times N$) $\times T_{SSB}$)	Max(100, Ceil(5 \times P \times N) \times T _{SSB})
DRX cycle≤320ms	Max(200, Ceil(15 \times P \times N) \times	Max(100, Ceil(7.5 \times P \times N) \times Max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))
	Max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))	
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil($10 \times P \times N$) $\times T_{DRX}$	Ceil(5 \times P \times N) \times T _{DRX}
NOTE: T _{SSB} is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

8.1.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring

8.1.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 8.1.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0	
DCI format	1-0	
Number of control OFDM	2	
symbols	۷	
Aggregation level (CCE)	8	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH		
RE energy to average CSI-RS	4dB	
RE energy		
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH		
DMRS energy to average	4dB	
CSI-RS RE energy		
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48	
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP	
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size	
REG bundle size	6	
CP length	Normal	
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed	

Attribute Value for BLER Configuration #0 DCI payload size 1-0 Number of control OFDM 2 symbols Aggregation level (CCE) 4 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS 0dB RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average 0dB CSI-RS RE energy Bandwidth (PRBs) 48 SCS of the active DL BWP Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size REG bundle size 6 CP length Normal Mapping from REG to CCE Distributed

Table 8.1.3.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] evaluation period.

- T_{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS} and T_{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS} are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.
- T_{Evaluate out CSI-RS} and T_{Evaluate in CSI-RS} are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=1.

The requirements of $T_{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS}$ and $T_{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS}$ apply provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements do not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For FR1.

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P = 1, when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2.

- P = 1, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = P_{\text{sharing factor}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$).

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} - \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = MGRP$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP,T_{SMTCperiod})}},$ when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < MGRP$)
- P_{sharing factor} = 1, if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,
 - not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

The values of M_{out} and M_{in} used in Table 8.1.3.2-1 and Table 8.1.3.2-2 are defined as:

- $M_{out} = 20$ and $M_{in} = 10$, if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* [6, clause 7.4.1] set to 3 and over the bandwidth \geq 24 PRBs.

Table 8.1.3.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS} and T_{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS} for FR1

Configuration	T _{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS} (ms)	T _{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS} (ms)
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(Mout×P)×Tcsi-Rs)	Max(100, Ceil(M _{in} ×P) × T _{CSI-RS})
DRX ≤ 320ms	Max(200, Ceil(1.5×M _{out} ×P)×	Max(100, Ceil(1.5×Min×P)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-
	Max(T _{DRX} , T _{CSI-RS}))	RS))
DRX > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{out} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	Ceil(M _{in} ×P) × T _{DRX}

NOTE: T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for T_{CSI-RS} equal to 5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.

Table 8.1.3.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS} and T_{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS} for FR2

	Configuration	T _{Evaluate_out_CSI-RS} (ms)	T _{Evaluate_in_CSI-RS} (ms)
	no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(Mout×PxN)xTcsi-Rs)	Max(100, Ceil(Min×P×N) × Tcsl-Rs)
	DRX ≤ 320ms	Max(200, Ceil(1.5×Mout×P×N)×	Max(100, Ceil(1.5×M _{in} ×P×N)×
		Max(T _{DRX} , T _{CSI-RS}))	Max(T _{DRX} , T _{CSI-RS}))
	DRX > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{out} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$	$Ceil(M_{in} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$
NOTE: T _{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for			
T _{CSI-RS} equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.			

8.1.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS for RLM measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for RLM or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

8.1.4 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM resources to a second configuration of RLM resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

8.1.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

8.1.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than Q_{out} , layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than Q_{in}, layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least $T_{Indication\ interval}$.

When DRX is not used $T_{Indication_interval}$ is max(10ms, $T_{RLM-RS,M}$), where $T_{RLM,M}$ is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to T_{SSB} specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or T_{CSI-RS} specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used, $T_{Indication_interval}$ is Max(10ms, $1.5 \times DRX_cycle_length$, $1.5 \times T_{RLM-RS,M}$) if DRX cycle_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and $T_{Indication_interval}$ is DRX_cycle_length if DRX cycle_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

8.1.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring

When the reference signal to be measured for RLM has different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH or is on frequency range 2, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability as described in the following clauses.

8.1.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring performed with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.

8.1.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM -RS.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is performed, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) in the bands due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell in different bands.

8.1.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to radio link monitoring on an FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

- If the RLM-RS is CSI-RS which is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON,
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on RLM-RS symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM; and

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM.

8.1.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

8.2 Interruption

8.2.1 EN-DC Interruption

8.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PSCell, and SCell, when

E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or

E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or

E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell in SCG is added or released, or

E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA MCG or NR SCG, or

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PSCell or SCell in SCG.

The requirements shall apply for E-UTRA-NR DC with an E-UTRA PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PSCell or SCell belonging to SCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to MCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.1.2 Requirements

8.2.1.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active druing DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.1.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

//	NR Slot	Interruption length X (slots		
μ	length (ms)	Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	1	2	
2	0.25	(3	
3	0.125	Į	5	

When both E-UTRA PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.1.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

When PSCell and the activated SCell are in DRX, no interruption due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX is allowed.

8.2.1.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
- of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, or

of up to max{Y1 slot + T_{SMTC_duration}, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where T_{SMTC_duration} is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-1.

When one SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to Y1 slot + T_{SMTC_duration} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where, T_{SMTC_duration} is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length		n length X1 ots)	Interruption le	ngth Y1 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25		5	4	5
3	0.125	,	9	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and 4 victim cell are on FR2		4
		Either aggressor cell or 5 victim cell is on FR1		
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

8.2.1.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to max{Y2 slot + T_{SMTC_duration}, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active

serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where $T_{SMTC_duration}$ is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-1.

When one SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated:

- an interruption on any serving cell in SCG:
 - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to Y2 slot + $T_{SMTC_duration}$ if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where, $T_{SMTC_duration}$ is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length	-	n length X2 ots)	Interruption le	ngth Y2 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	;	3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	1		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim 2 cell are on FR2		2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

8.2.1.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

8.2.1.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PSCell and other activated NR SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with PSCell.

8.2.1.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.1.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length		n length X3 ots)	Interruption le	ngth Y3 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25		3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

8.2.1.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR non-standalone operation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to X4 slot, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.1.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X4 (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	5	5
3	0.125	Ç	9

8.2.1.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the

BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ defined in clause 8.6.3.

 μ
 NR Slot length (ms)
 Interruption length X (slots)

 0
 1
 1

 1
 0.5
 1

 2
 0.25
 3

 3
 0.125
 5

 Note1:
 void

Table 8.2.1.2.7-1: interruption length X

Table 8.2.1.2.7-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment	
locationAndBandwidth	From TS 38.331 [2]	
nrofSRS-Ports		

8.2.2 SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation

8.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and activated SCell if configured, when

up to 7 SCells are configured, de-configured, activated or deactivated, or

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command.

This clause additionally contains requirements related to interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD between PCell in FR1 and neighbour cell in FR2.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gap, interruptions to PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.2.2 Requirements

8.2.2.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

When any number of SCells between one and 7 is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.1-1: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1	1		
1	0.5	2		
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

Table 8.2.2.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band CA

ND Clot Interruption length (clot)

μ	length (ms)	interruption length (slot)	
0	1	1 + $T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$	
1	0.5	2 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
2	0.25	$4 + T_{SMTC_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$	
3	0.125	8 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, }\mu$	
NOTE	1: T _{SMTC_duration} measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band whe one SCell is released.		
NOTE	NOTE 2: $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe,\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

8.2.2.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When an intra-band SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1		1	
1	0.5		1	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2	
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

Table 8.2.2.2.2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1	1 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
1	0.5	1 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
2	0.25	2 + T _{SMTC_duration} * N _{slot}		
3	0.125	4 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
NOTE 1:	T _{SMTC_duration} measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is deactivated.			
NOTE 2:	$N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe,\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].			

8.2.2.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2.2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on activated SCells due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the activated SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the activated SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

8.2.2.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR standalone carrier aggregation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on PCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell and all the activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.2.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

ļ	u	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
()	1	1
•	1	0.5	2
2	2	0.25	4
(3	0.125	8

8.2.2.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer bwp-InactivityTimer defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ defined in clause 8.6.3.

Table 8.2.2.2.5-1: Interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5
Note1:	void	

Table 8.2.2.2.5-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment	
locationAndBandwidth	From TC 20 224 [2]	
nrofSRS-Ports	From TS 38.331 [2]	

8.2.2.2.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement

The requirements in this clause concern interruptions on PCell, as well as on activated SCells in MCG, when the UE is performing SFTD measurements on inter-frequency neighbour cell(s). The following requirements apply when no PSCell is configured.

For a UE with per-FR gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T_{measure_SFTD1} specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR2 serving cells.
 - the length of each interruption on FR1 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.
- for neighbour cell in FR2:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T_{measure_SFTD1} specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR1 serving cells.
 - the length of each interruption on FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

For a UE with per-UE gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1 or FR2:
 - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 and FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T_{measure_SFTD1} specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1.
 - the length of each interruption on FR1 and FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

Table 8.2.2.2.6-1: Requirements on maximum percentage of interrupted slots in serving cell in interfrequency SFTD

SFTD	Serving	Neighbour cell SMTC periodicity					
configuration	cell µ	5ms	10ms	20ms	40ms	80ms	160ms
With RSRP	0						
report	1	8.4%	6.3%	8.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.7%
	2	0.4%	0.5%	0.470	0.3%	5.5%	4.770
	3						
Without RSRP	0						
report	1	11.4%	8.6%	7.9%	6.8%	6.3%	6.0%
	2	11.470	0.0%	1.9%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%
	3						

Table 8.2.2.2.6-2: Interruption duration for FR1 serving cell in inter-frequency SFTD with neighbour cell in FR1

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

Table 8.2.2.2.6-3: Void

Table 8.2.2.2.6-4: Void

8.2.3 NE-DC Interruptions

8.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and SCell, when

E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell in MCG is added or released, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA SCG or NR MCG or

PUSCH/PUCCH carrier configuration and deconfiguration in NR MCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell in MCG.

The requirements shall apply for NE-DC with an NR PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PCell or SCell belonging to MCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to SCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.3.2 Requirements

8.2.3.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active druing DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.3.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)		
		Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	1 2		
2	0.25	3		
3	0.125	5		

When both PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.3.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

8.2.3.2.3 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell.

When one E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to max{Y1 slots+ T_{SMTC_duration}, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where T_{SMTC duration} is the longest SMTC duration among all above activated serving cells in MCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-1.

When one SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to Y1 slots + T_{SMTC_duration} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where, T_{SMTC duration} is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA PSCell/SCell addition/release

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption le	ngth Y1 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25		5	4	5
3	0.125		9	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)	Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

8.2.3.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to max{Y2 slots + T_{SMTC_duration}, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where T_{SMTC duration} is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-1.

When one SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any serving cell in MCG:
 - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to Y2 slots + T_{SMTC_duration} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where, T_{SMTC duration} is
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
 - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption le	ngth Y2 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	3		2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption leng	Interruption length Y2 (slots)		
0	1	1	1		
1	0.5	1	1		
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2		
		Either aggressor cell or 3 victim cell is on FR1			
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4		
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5		

8.2.3.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

8.2.3.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PCell and other activated SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3.

8.2.3.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slots, if the PCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slots + SMTC duration, if the PCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.5-1

Table 8.2.3.2.5-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X3 (slots)		Interruption le	ength Y3 (slot)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25		3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

8.2.3.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NE-DC.

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or deconfigured, an interruption of up to X4 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.6-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [2] on PCell, all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, E-UTRA PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.3.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X4 (slots)		
		Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	2	3	
2	0.25	5		
3	0.125	9		

8.2.3.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, the UE is allowed an interruption on PCell and any activated SCells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

8.2.4 NR-DC: Interruptions

8.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell, PSCell and activated SCell if configured, when

SCells are configured, de-configured, activated or deactivated or,

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell, PSCell or SCell.transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or transitions from non-DRX to DRX.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command. How to specify this is FFS.

The requirements shall apply for NR-DC with an NR PCell, PSCell or SCell.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gaps, interruptions to PCell, PSCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

8.2.4.2 Requirements

8.2.4.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

When PSCell or one or more SCells is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.1-1: Interruption duration for PSCell/SCell addition/release for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)	
0	1		1
1	0.5		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9

Table 8.2.4.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)	
0	1	1 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{ m slot}^{ m subframe}$, μ	
1	0.5	2 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
2	0.25	4 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
3	0.125	8 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
NOTE 1: T _{SMTC_duration} measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above activeserving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.			
NOTE	2: $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe}$	$^{\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].	

8.2.4.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When a SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
 - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)	
0	1	1	
1	0.5	1	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5

Table 8.2.4.2.2-2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band DC/CA

ND Clas

Intonumetica longeth (clote)

μ	NR Slot	Interruption length (slots)	
μ	length (ms)		
0	1	1 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$	
1	0.5	1 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
2	0.25	2 + T _{SMTC_duration} * $N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe},\mu}$	
3	0.125	4 + T _{SMTC_duration} * N _{slot}	
NOTE 1:			
NOTE 2:	$N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe,\mu}$ is as de	efined in TS 38.211 [6].	

8.2.4.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

Interruptions on PCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2.2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Interruptions on activated SCell due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 if the activated SCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2 if the activated SCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

8.2.4.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR-DC as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [2] on all the other activated serving cells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of all the other serving cells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.4.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

8.2.4.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer bwp-InactivityTimer defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, the UE is allowed to cause an interruption on any other serving cells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

8.2.4.2.6 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

When PCell is in non-DRX and PSCell is in DRX, interruptions on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PSCell DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

When PSCell is in non-DRX and PCell is in DRX, interruptions on PSCell on the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PCell DRX are allowed with up to 1 % probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Table 8.2.4.2.6-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	3	3
3	0.125	5	5

When both PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

8.2.4.2.7 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 8.3

8.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to activate a deactivated SCell and deactivate an activated SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

The requirements shall apply for EN-DC, standalone NR carrier aggregation, NE-DC, and NR-DC.

8.3.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation or in NE-DC or in NR-DC and when one SCell is being activated.

The delay within which the UE shall be able to activate the deactivated SCell depends upon the specified conditions.

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot n, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot n + $T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}$, where:

NR slot length

T_{HARO} (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3]

T_{activation time} is the SCell activation delay in millisecond.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1, T_{activation time} is:

- T_{FirstSSB}+ 5ms, if the SCell measurement cycle is equal to or smaller than 160ms.
- $T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$, if the SCell measurement cycle is larger than 160ms.

If the SCell is unknown and belongs to FR1, provided that the side condition $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$ is fulfilled, $T_{activation_time}$ is:

- $T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + T_{SMTC\ MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then $T_{activation_time}$ is $T_{FirstSSB}$ + 5ms provided:

- The UE is provided with SMTC for the target SCell, and
- The SSBs in the serving cell(s) and the SSBs in the SCell fulfil the condition defined in clause 3.6.3.
- The parameter *ssb-PositionsInBurst* is same for the serving cell(s) and the SCell.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell, Tactivation_time is 3 ms, provided

- the RS (s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeD with RS (s) of one active serving cell on that FR2 band.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is FR1:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation_time is:

3ms + max(T_{uncertainty_MAC} + T_{FineTiming} + 2ms, T_{uncertainty_SP}), where T_{uncertainty_MAC}=0 and T_{uncertainty_SP}=0 if
UE receives the SCell activation command, semi-persistent CSI-RS activation command and TCI
state activation command at the same time.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation time is:

- max(T_{uncertainty_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}, T_{uncertainty_RRC} + T_{RRC_delay}-T_{HARQ}), where T_{uncertainty_MAC}=0 if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time.

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition \hat{E} s/Iot \geq -2dB is fulfilled, then $T_{activation_time}$ is:

- $6ms + T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1-RSRP, measure} + T_{L1-RSRP, report} + T_{HARQ} + max(T_{uncertainty_MAC} + T_{FineTiming} + 2ms, T_{uncertainty_SP}).$

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition \hat{E} s/Iot \geq -2dB is fulfilled, then $T_{activation time}$ is:

 $-3ms + T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + max \{(T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}), (T_{uncertainty_RRC} + T_{RRC_delay})\}.$

where,

T_{SMTC MAX}:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, T_{SMTC_MAX} is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, T_{SMTC_MAX} is the SMTC periodicity of SCell being activated.
- In FR2, T_{SMTC_MAX} is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided that in Rel-15 only support FR2 intra-band CA.
- T_{SMTC_MAX} is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.

 T_{rs} is the SMTC periodicity of the SCell being activated if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the SCell in SCell addition message, otherwise T_{rs} is the SMTC configured in the

measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement which involves T_{rs} is applied with T_{rs} = 5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There are no requirements if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

 $T_{FirstSSB}$: is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot n + $\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, leng \, th}$

 $T_{FirstSSB_MAX}$: Is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC after slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

T_{FineTiming} is the time period between UE finish processing the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and the timing of first complete available SSB corresponding to the TCI state.

 $T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}}$ is L1-RSRP measurement delay $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}}$ ms or $T_{L1\text{-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}}$ based on applicability as defined in clause 9.5 assuming M=1.

T_{L1-RSRP, report} is delay of acquiring CSI reporting resources.

 $T_{uncertainty_MAC}$ is the time period between reception of the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

 $T_{uncertainty_SP}$ is the time period between reception of the activation command for semi-persistent CSI-RS resource set for CQI reporting relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

 $T_{uncertainty_RRC}$ is the time period between reception of the RRC configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

 T_{RRC_delay} is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

Longer delays for RRM measurement requirements, and in case of FR2 also SSB based RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement requirements, can be expected during the cell detection time for unknown SCell activation.

T_{CSI_reporting} is the delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

SCell in FR1 is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to max(5*measCycleSCell, 5*DRX cycles) for FR1 before the reception of the SCell activation command:
 - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the SCell being activated and

- the SSB measured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.
- the SSB measured during the period equal to max(5*measCycleSCell, 5*DRX cycles) also remains detectable during the SCell activation delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.

Otherwise SCell in FR1 is unknown.

For the first SCell activation in FR2 bands, the SCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to 4s for UE supporting power class 1 and 3s for UE supporting power class 2/3/4 before UE receives the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable):
 - the UE has sent a valid L3-RSRP measurement report with SSB index
 - SCell activation command is received after L3-RSRP reporting and no later than the time when UE receives MAC-CE command for TCI activation
- During the period from L3-RSRP reporting to the valid CQI reporting, the reported SSBs with indexes remain detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clauses 9.2 and 9.3, and the TCI state is selected based on one of the latest reported SSB indexes.

Otherwise, the first SCell in FR2 band is unknown. The requirement for unknown SCell applies provided that the activation commands for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable), semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable), and configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) are based on the latest valid L1-RSRP reporting.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 prior to the activation command, T_{SMTC_Scell} follows smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated. T_{SMTC_MAX} follows smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS 38.331 [2] for a SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ and not occur after slot $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_X}{NR \ slot \ length}$, where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being activated, and T_X is:

- $T_{FirstSSB}$, for any scenario where $T_{activation_time}$ includes $T_{FirstSSB}$;
- T_{FirstSSB_MAX}, for any scenario where T_{activation_time} includes T_{FirstSSB_MAX};
- Tuncertainty MAC +TFineTiming, for any scenario where Tactivation time includes TFineTiming.

The length of the interruption window may be different for different victim cells, and depends on the applicable scenario and on the frequency band relation between the aggressor cell and the victim cell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

8.3.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$. The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ and not occur after slot $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being deactivated.

Upon expiry of the *sCellDeactivationTimer* in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot $n + \frac{3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$. The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot n+1 and not occur after slot n+1+ $\frac{3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being deactivated.

The length of the interruption window may be different for different victim cells, and depends on the applicable scenario and on the frequency band relation between the aggressor cell and the victim cell.

8.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

8.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE being configured or deconfigured with a supplementary UL carrier or NR UL carrier.

8.4.2 UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within $T_{UL_carrier_config}$ from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

T_{UL_carrier_config} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

8.4.3 UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier deconfiguration RRC signalling, the UE shall stop UL signalling on the deconfigured UL carrier within $T_{UL_carrier_deconfig}$ from the end of the last slot containing the RRC command.

 $T_{UL_carrier_deconfig}$ equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

8.5 Link Recovery Procedures

8.5.1 Introduction

The UE shall assess the downlink radio link quality of a serving cell based on the reference signal in the set \overline{q}_0 as specified in TS 38.213 [3] in order to detect beam failure on:

- PCell in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode.

The RS resource configurations in the set Q_0 can be periodic CSI-RS resources and/or SSBs. UE is not required to perform beam failure detection outside the active DL BWP. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.5.2 and 8.5.3 if UE does not have set \overline{Q}_0 .

On each RS resource configuration in the set \bar{q}_0 , the UE shall estimate the radio link quality and compare it to the threshold $Q_{\text{out LR}}$ for the purpose of accessing downlink radio link quality of the serving cell beams.

The threshold Q_{out_LR} is defined as the level at which the downlink radio level link of a given resource configuration on set \overline{Q}_0 cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the BLER_{out} = 10% block error rate of a hypothetical PDCCH transmission. For SSB based beam failure detection, $Q_{out_LR_SSB}$ is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based beam failure detection, $Q_{out_LR_CSI-RS}$ is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.3.1-1.

Upon request the UE shall deliver configuration indexes from the set \overline{Q}_l as specified in TS 38.213 [3], to higher layers, and the corresponding L1-RSRP measurement provided that the measured L1-RSRP is equal to or better than the threshold Q_{in_LR} , which is indicated by higher layer parameter rsrp-ThresholdSSB. The UE applies the Q_{in_LR} threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained from an SSB. The UE applies the Q_{in_LR} threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained for a CSI-RS resource after scaling a respective CSI-RS reception power with a value provided by higher layer

parameter *powerControlOffsetSS*. The RS resource configurations in the set \overline{q}_1 can be periodic CSI-RS resources or SSBs or both SSB and CSI-RS resources. UE is not required to perform candidate beam detection outside the active DL BWP.

8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection

8.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set \overline{q}_0 configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSB configured for beam failure detection is actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.2.2.

Table 8.5.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM	2
symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
RE energy to average SSS	0dB
RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
DMRS energy to average	0dB
SSS RE energy	
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	Same as the SCS of RMSI CORESET
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set \bar{q}_0 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR_SSB}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ ms period.

The value of $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_SSB}}$ is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T_{Evaluate_BFD_SSB} is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8

For FR1.

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB.
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}).
- $P = P_{sharing \ factor}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing \, factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap } (T_{SSB})$

<MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)

P_{sharing factor} = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and;
- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured. P_{sharing factor} = 3, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, given the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 provided the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 8.5.2.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_BFD_SSB} for FR1

Configuration	T _{Evaluate_BFD_SSB} (ms)	
no DRX	Max(50, Ceil(5 \times P) \times T _{SSB})	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, Ceil(7.5 \times P) \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	Ceil(5 \times P) \times T _{DRX}	
Note: T _{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \overline{q}_{0} . T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.5.2.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate BFD SSB} for FR2

Configuration	T _{Evaluate_BFD_SSB} (ms)	
no DRX	Max(50, Ceil(5 \times P \times N) \times T _{SSB})	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, Ceil(7.5 \times P \times N) \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	Ceil(5 \times P \times N) \times T _{DRX}	
Note: T _{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set \overline{q}_{0} . T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length.		

8.5.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction:
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS.
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection

8.5.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set \overline{q}_0 of resource configurations for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resource(s) in set \overline{q}_0 for beam failure detection are actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.3.2. UE is not expected to perform beam failure detection measurements on the CSI-RS configured for BFD if the CSI-RS is not QCL-ed, with QCL-TypeD when applicable, with the RS in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Value for BLER Attribute DCI format 1-0 Number of control OFDM 2 symbols Aggregation level (CCE) 8 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS 0dB RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average 0dB CSI-RS RE energy Bandwidth (PRBs) 48 SCS of the active DL BWP Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size REG bundle size 6 CP length Normal Mapping from REG to CCE Distributed

Table 8.5.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in set Q_0 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ ms period becomes worse than the threshold $Q_{\text{out_LR_CSI-RS}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS}}$ ms period.

The value of T_{Evaluate BFD CSI-RS} is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T_{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS} is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of T_{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS} apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements shall not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for BFD and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS.
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = P_{sharing factor}$, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or

- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{CSI-RS} < \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}$)

MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
 consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
 symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M_{BFD} used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

- $M_{BFD} = 10$, if the CSI-RS resource(s) in set \overline{q}_0 used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 8.5.3.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate BFD CSI-RS} for FR1

Configuration	TEvaluate_BFD_CSI-RS (ms)	
no DRX	$Max(50, M_{BFD} \times P \times T_{CSI-RS})$	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, 1.5 \times M_{BFD} \times P \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{BFD} \times P \times T_{DRX}$	
Note: T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set \overline{q}_0 . T_{DRX} is the		
DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.5.3.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS} for FR2

Configuration	Tevaluate_BFD_CSI-RS (ms)	
no DRX	$Max(50, M_{BFD} \times P \times N \times T_{CSI-RS})$	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, 1.5 \times M_{BFD} \times P \times N \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{BFD} \times P \times N \times T_{DRX}$	
Note: T_{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_0^{}$. T_{DRX} is the		
DRX cycle length		

8.5.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for BFD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for BFD measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in set \overline{q}_1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

8.5.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the radio link quality on all the RS resources in set Q_0 is worse than Q_{out_LR} , layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter may be applied to the beam failure instance indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The beam failure instance evaluation for the RS resources in set \bar{q}_0 shall be performed as specified in clause 6 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least $T_{Indication\ interval\ BFD}$.

When DRX is not used, $T_{Indication_interval_BFD}$ is max(2ms, $T_{SSB-RS,M}$) or max(2ms, $T_{CSI-RS,M}$), where $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ and $T_{CSI-RS,M}$ is the shortest periodicity of all RS resources in set \overline{q}_0 for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set \overline{q}_0 or CSI-RS resource in the set \overline{q}_0 .

When DRX is used, for SSB based link quality measurement,

- $T_{Indication_interval_BFD} = Max(1.5 \times DRX_cycle_length, 1.5 \times T_{SSB-RS,M})$, if $DRX_cycle_length \le 320ms$,
- $T_{Indication interval BFD} = DRX_cycle_length$, if $DRX_cycle_length > 320ms$.

When DRX is used, for CSI-RS based link quality measurement,

- $T_{Indication_interval_BFD} = Max(1.5 \times DRX_cycle_length, 1.5 \times T_{CSI-RS,M})$, if DRX_cycle_length ≤ 320 ms,
- T_{Indication_interval_BFD} = DRX_cycle_length, if DRX_cycle_length > 320ms.

8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection

8.5.5.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set \overline{q}_1 configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSBs configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.5.2.

8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set \bar{q}_1 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_SSB}}$ ms period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ provided SSB_RP and SSB $\hat{\text{Es/Iot}}$ are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.5.2-1 and 8.5.5.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle \leq 320ms.

The value of T_{Evaluate_CBD_SSB} is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T_{Evaluate_CBD_SSB} is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

where,

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB,
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- P is P_{sharing factor}, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period (T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}).

 $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} - \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}},$ when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and

candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP \text{ and } T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap

and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- P_{sharing factor} = 1, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
 consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
 symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement, given that ss-RSSI-Measurement is configured
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 8.5.5.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_CBD_SSB} for FR1

Configuration		T _{Evaluate_CBD_SSB} (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle		Max(25, Ceil($3 \times P$) $\times T_{SSB}$)
≤ 320ms		
DRX cycle > 320ms		$Ceil(3 \times P) \times T_{DRX}$
Note: T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\ \overline{q}_{l}$. T_{DRX} is the DRX		riodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_{\scriptscriptstyle m I}$. ${\sf T}_{\sf DRX}$ is the DRX cycle
	length.	

Table 8.5.5.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate CBD SSB} for FR2

Configuration		T _{Evaluate_CBD_SSB} (ms)	
non-DRX, DRX cycle		Max(25, Ceil($3 \times P \times N$) $\times T_{SSB}$)	
≤ 320ms			
DRX cycle > 320ms		$Ceil(3 \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$	
Note:	T_{SSB} is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\ \overline{q}_{I}$. T_{DRX} is the DRX cycle		
	length.		

8.5.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection

For FR1, when the SSB for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restrictions:
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS-es,
 - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

8.5.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set \bar{q}_1 configured for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resources configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.6.2.

8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set \bar{q}_1 estimated over the last $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] period becomes better than the threshold $Q_{\text{in_LR}}$ within $T_{\text{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS}}$ [ms] period provided CSI-RS \hat{E} s/Iot is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.6.2-1 and 8.5.6.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320 ms.

The value of T_{Evaluate CBD CSI-RS} is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T_{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS} is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$)

- $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate

beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).

- $P = P_{sharing factor}$, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap

and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\,factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP,T_{SMTCperiod})}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{3}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- P_{sharing factor} = 1, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
 consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
 symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and;
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ follows smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for CBD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for CBD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM, BFD, BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in clause 8.5.6.3.

The values of M_{CBD} used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

- $M_{CBD} = 3$, if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set \bar{q}_1 is transmitted with Density = 3.

Table 8.5.6.2-1: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS} for FR1

Configuration		T _{Evaluate} C_CBD_CSI-RS (ms)		
non-DRX, DRX cycle		Max(25, Ceil($M_{CBD} \times P$) \times T_{CSI-RS})		
≤ 320ms				
DRX cycle > 320ms		$Ceil(M_{CBD} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$		
Note:	T _{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\ \overline{q}_{ m l}$. T _{DRX} is the			
DRX cycle length.				

Table 8.5.6.2-2: Evaluation period T_{Evaluate CBD CSI-RS} for FR2

Configuration		T _{Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS} (ms)		
non-DRX, DRX cycle		Max(25, Ceil(M _{CBD} \times P \times N) \times T _{CSI-RS})		
≤ 320ms				
DRX cycle > 320ms		$Ceil(M_{CBD} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$		
Note:	T _{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\ \overline{q}_{1}$. T _{DRX} is the			
DRX cycle length.				

8.5.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for CBD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement for without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for CBD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

8.5.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection are described in the following clauses.

8.5.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured for BFD with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

8.5.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which PCell or PSCell is configured.

8.5.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to beam failure detection.

- For the case where no RSs are provided for BFD, or when CSI-RS is configured for BFD is explicitly configured and is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS resource symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement.

8.5.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

8.5.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection are described in the following clauses.

8.5.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as link recovery detection resource with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

8.5.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as link recovery detection resource. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured as link recovery detection resource.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, TRS, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on one serving cell apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands.

8.5.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to candidate beam detection

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on to one serving cell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD mesurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement.

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

8.6 Active BWP switch delay

8.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured PCell or any activated SCell in standalone NR or NE-DC, PCell, PSCell or any activated SCell in MCG or SCG in NR-DC, or PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG in EN-DC. UE shall complete the switch of active DL and/or UL BWP within the delay defined in this clause.

8.6.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC with more than one BWP configurations configured.

For DCI-based BWP switch, after the UE receives BWP switching request at DL slot n on a serving cell, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of T_{BWPswitchDelay} which starts from the beginning of DL slot n.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals until the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n except DCI triggering BWP switch on the cell where DCI-based BWP switch occurs. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch between the BWPs in disjoint channel bandwidths or in partially overlapping channel bandwidths. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch if the serving cell where UE receives DCI for BWP switching request is different from the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs.

For timer-based BWP switch, the UE shall start BWP switch at DL slot n, where slot n is the first slot of a DL subframe (FR1) or DL half-subframe (FR2) immediately after a BWP-inactivity timer bwp-Inactivity Timer [2] expires on a serving cell, and the UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ which starts from the beginning of DL slot n.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during time duration T_{BWPswitchDelay} after *bwp-InactivityTimer* [2] expires on the cell where timer-based BWP switch occurs.

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

Table 8.6.2-1: BWP switch delay

μ	NR Slot	BWP switch delay TBWPswitchDelay (slo			
μ	length (ms)	Type 1 ^{Note 1}	Type 2 ^{Note 1}		
0	1	1	3		
1	0.5	2	5		
2	0.25	3	9		
3	0.125	6	18		

Note 1: Depends on UE capability.

Note 2: If the BWP switch involves changing of SCS, the BWP switch delay is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch.

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.
- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP

8.6.3 RRC based BWP switch delay

Editor Notes: More than one BWP configurations for RRC-based BWP switch on SCell is FFS.

The requirements in this clause apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC with one or more than one BWP configuration(s) configured.

For RRC-based BWP switch, after the UE receives RRC reconfiguration involving active BWP switching or parameter change of its active BWP, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH/PDCCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs on the first DL or UL slot right after a time duration of $\frac{T_{RRCprocessing Delay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot \ length}$ slots which begins from the beginning of DL slot n, where

DL slot n is the last slot containing the RRC command, and

NR Slot length is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch if the BWP switch involves changing of SCS.

 $T_{RRCprocessing Delay}$ is the length of the RRC procedure delay in ms as defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and

 $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC} = 6ms$ is the time used by the UE to perform BWP switch.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during the time defined by $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ on the cell where RRC-based BWP switch occurs.

8.7 Void

8.8 NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay

8.8.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an E-UTRAN PSCell in NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity capable UE.

8.8.2 E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE, which is configured with PCell, and may also be configured with one or more SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell addition in subframe n, the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards E-UTRAN PSCell no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{config EUTRAN-PSCell}}$:

Where:

 $T_{config_EUTRAN-PSCell} = 20ms + T_{activation_time} + 50ms + T_{PCell_DU} + T_{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}$

 $T_{activation_time}$ is the E-UTRAN PSCell activation delay. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is known, then $T_{activation_time}$ is 20ms. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is unknown, then $T_{activation_time}$ is 30ms provided the E-UTRAN PSCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt.

 T_{PCell_DU} is the delay uncertainty due to PCell PRACH preamble transmission. T_{PCell_DU} is up to 20ms if E-UTRAN PSCell activation is interrupted by a PCell PRACH preamble transmission, otherwise it is 0.

 $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}}$ is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the E-UTRAN PSCell. $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell_DU}}$ is up to 30ms.

E-UTRAN PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration command:

- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured and
- the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15],
- E-UTRAN PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration delay T_{config_EUTRAN-PSCell} according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15].

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.8.3 E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell and may also be configured with one or more SCells and/or E-UTRAN SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell release in subframe n, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in subframe n+20.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.9 NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay

8.9.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an PSCell in NR dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR dual connectivity capable UE.

8.9.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with only PCell in FR1.

Upon receiving PSCell addition in subframe n, the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards PSCell in FR2 no later than in subframe $n + T_{\text{config_PSCell}}$.

where:

 $T_{config_PSCell} = T_{RRC_delay} + T_{processing} + T_{search} + T_{\Delta} + T_{PSCell_DU} + 2 \ ms$

T_{RRC delay} is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

T_{processing} is the SW processing time needed by UE, including RF warm up period. T_{processing} = 40 ms.

 T_{search} is the time for AGC settling and PSS/SSS detection. If the target cell is known, $T_{search} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and the target cell $\hat{E}_s/Iot \ge -2dB$, $T_{search} = 24*$ Trs ms.

 T_{Δ} is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell. $T_{\Delta} = 1*Trs$ ms for a known or unknown PSCell.

 T_{PSCell_DU} is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the PSCell. T_{PSCell_DU} is up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion associated period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in Table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

Trs is the SMTC periodicity of the target cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in PSCell addition message, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with Trs = 5 ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

In FR1 and FR2, the PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the PSCell configuration command:

- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the PSCell being configured and
- One of the SSBs measured from the PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.
- One of the SSBs measured from PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the PSCell configuration delay T_{config_PSCell} according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.9.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and one PSCell.

Upon receiving PSCell release in subframe n, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in subframe $n+T_{RRC_delay}$:

where

 T_{RRC_delay} is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

8.10 Active TCI state switching delay

8.10.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured with one or more TCI state configurations on serving cell in MR-DC or standalone NR. UE shall complete the switch of active TCI state within the delay defined in this clause.

8.10.2 Known conditions for TCI state

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting
 for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP
 measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
 - TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
 - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command
 - The TCI state remain detectable during the TCI state switching period
 - The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period
 - SNR of the TCI state \geq -3dB

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

8.10.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+ T_{HARQ} + $3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ + $TO_k*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc})$ / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+ T_{HARQ} + $3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$.

Where T_{HARO} is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3];

T_{first-SSB} is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE;

 $T_{SSB-proc} = 2 \text{ ms};$

 $TO_k = 1$ if target TCI state is not in the active TCI state list for PDSCH, 0 otherwise.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+ T_{HARQ} +3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ + $T_{L1-RSRP}$ +TO_{uk}*($T_{first-SSB}$ + $T_{SSB-proc}$) / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+ T_{HARQ} + 3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$.

Where

T_{L1-RSRP} = 0 in FR1 or when the TCI state switching not involving QCL-TypeD in FR2. Otherwise,

 $T_{\text{L1-RSRP}}$ is the time for Rx beam refinement in FR2, defined as

- T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB} for SSB as specified in clause 9.5.4.1,
 - with the assumption of M=1
 - with $T_{Report} = 0$
- T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS} for CSI-RS as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
 - configured with higher layer parameter repetition set to ON
 - with the assumption of M=1 for periodic CSI-RS
 - for aperiodic CSI-RS if number of resources in resource set at least equal to MaxNumberRxBeam
 - with $T_{Report} = 0$
- $TO_{uk} = 1$ for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement, and 0 for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD
- $TO_{uk} = 1$ when TCI state switching involves other QCL types only

- T_{first-SSB} is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- Tfirst-SSB is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE for other QCL types;
 - The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

8.10.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, when a UE is configured with the higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* which is set as 'enabled' for the CORESET scheduling PDSCH at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+*timeDurationForQCL*, where, *timeDurationForQCL* is the time required by the UE to perform PDCCH reception and applying spatial QCL information received in DCI for PDSCH processing as described in TS 38.214 [26], the value of *timeDurationForQCL* is defined in TS 38.331 [2].

The known condition for TCI state defined in clause 8.10.2 is applied.

8.10.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot $n+(T_{RRC_processing}+TO_k*(T_{first-SSB}+T_{SSB-proc})) / NR slot length,$ where $T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay, $T_{first-SSB}$, $T_{SSB-proc}$ and TO_k are defined in clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

- T_{first-SSB} is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying RRC activation command at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+ $(T_{RRC_processing} + T_{L1-RSRP} + T_{Ouk}*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc})) / NR slot length, where <math>T_{RRC_processing}$ is the RRC processing delay, and T_{Ouk} , $T_{L1-RSRP}$ are defined in clause 8.10.3. The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

- T_{first-SSB} is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- $T_{\text{first-SSB}}$ is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing time at the UE for other QCL types;
 - The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

The requirements for RRC based TCI state switch delay apply when only 1 TCI state is configured in RRC TCI state list.

8.10.6 Active TCI state list update delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE active TCI state list update at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH to schedule PDSCH with the new target TCI state at the first slot that is after n+ T_{HARQ} +3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ +TO_k*($T_{first-SSB}$ + $T_{SSB-proc}$) / NR slot length. Where T_{HARQ} , $T_{first-SSB}$, $T_{SSB-proc}$ and TO_k are defined in clause 8.10.3.

8.11 PSCell Change

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to change PSCell to other SCell in ENDC or NR-DC. The requirements in this clause are applicable to EN-DC and NR-DC.

Upon receiving PSCell change in subframe n, the UE shall be capable of transmitting PRACH preamble towards the target PSCell no later than specified in clause 8.9.2, where the following value for $T_{processing}$ shall override the existing one:

- $T_{processing} = 20$ ms when source and target cells are in the same FR,
- $T_{processing} = 40$ ms when source and target cells are in different FRs.

The target PSCell is known if it has been meeting the conditions in clause 8.9.2.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

9 Measurement Procedure

9.1 General measurement requirement

9.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains general requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in RRC_CONNECTED state. The requirements are split in intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD, inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD, and L1-RSRP measurements requirements. These measurements may be used by the NG-RAN. The measurement quantities are defined in TS38.215 [4], the measurement model is defined in TS38.300 [10], TS37.340 [17] and measurement accuracies are specified in clause 10. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 38.331 [2].

In the requirements of clause 9, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

9.1.2 Measurement gap

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE does not support independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers.

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE supports independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide either per-FR measurement gap patterns for frequency range where UE requires per-FR measurement gap for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of each frequency range independently, or a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of all frequency ranges.

During the per-UE measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

During the per-FR measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

UEs shall support the measurement gap patterns listed in Table 9.1.2-1 based on the applicability specified in table 9.1.2-2 and 9.1.2-3. UE determines measurement gap timing based on gap offset configuration and measurement gap timing advance configuration provided by higher layer signalling as specified in TS 38.331 [2] and TS 36.331 [16].

Table 9.1.2-1: Gap Pattern Configurations

Gap Pattern Id	Measurement Gap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period
		(MGRP, ms)
0	6	40
1	6	80
2	3	40
3		80
4	6	20
5	6	160
6	4	20
7	4	40
8	4	80
9	4	160
10	3	20
11	3	160
12	5.5	20
13	5.5	40
14	5.5	80
15	5.5	160
16	3.5	20
17	3.5	40
18	3.5	80
19	3.5	160
20	1.5	20
21	1.5	40
22	1.5	80
23	1.5	160

Table 9.1.2-2: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose	Applicable Gap Pattern Id
	E-UTRA + FR1, or	non-NR RAT Note1,2	0,1,2,3
Per-UE	E-UTRA + FR2, or	FR1 and/or FR2	0-11
measurement	E-UTRA + FR1 + FR2	non-NR RAT ^{Note1,2}	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2	and FR1 and/or FR2	
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2	0,1,2,3
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 only	0-11
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR2 only	No gap
	FR2 if configured		12-23
Per-FR measurement	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR1 and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured	and I IVI and I IVE	12-23

Note: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, if GSM or UTRA TDD or UTRA FDD inter-RAT frequency layer is configured to be monitored, only measurement gap pattern #0 and #1 can be used for per-FR gap in E-UTRA and FR1 if configured, or for per-UE gap.

NOTE 1: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT includes E-UTRA, UTRA and/or GSM. In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT means E-UTRA.

NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: When E-UTRA inter-frequency RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.

In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms and UE has NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR1.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms and UE doesn't have NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

In NR-NR dual connectivity mode,

- If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest SCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

T_{MG} is the MG timing advance value provided in *mgta* according to TS38.331 [2].

In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest E-UTRA or NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among E-UTRA or NR serving cells.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA and FR1, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to only LTE/FR1 serving cell(s),
 - UE fulfils the measurement requirements for FR1/LTE measurement objects based on the configured measurement gap pattern;
 - UE fulfils the requirements for FR2 measurement objects based on effective MGRP=20ms;

For per-FR measurement gap capable configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity or NR-NR dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA, FR1 and FR2, or in E-UTRA and FR2, or in FR1 and FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN.

Table 9.1.2-3: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the UE with NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration)

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose NOTE 2	Applicable Gap Pattern Id
		E-UTRA only ^{NOTE3}	0,1,2,3
	FR1 NOTE5, or	FR1 and/or FR2	0-11
	FR1 + FR2	E-UTRAN and FR1 and/or FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
D UE		NOTE3	
Per-UE measurement		E-UTRA only NOTE3	0,1,2,3
gap		FR1 only	0-11
gap		FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 NOTE5	E-UTRAN and FR1 and/or FR2 NOTE3	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
		FR2 only	12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA only NOTE3	0,1,2,3
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	FR1 if configured	FR1 only	0-11
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	FR1 if configured	FR2 only	No gap
Per-FR	FR2 if configured		12-23
measurement	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2 if configured	NOTE3	No gap
3-4	FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured	NOTE3	12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured	and FR2 NOTE3	12-23

NOTE 1: When E-UTRA inter-RAT RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.

NOTE 2: Measurement purpose which includes E-UTRA measurements includes also inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE4: If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among all serving cells subframes. If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR1.

If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T_{MG} ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T_{MG} ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR2.

 T_{MG} is the MG timing advance value provided in $\it mgta$ according to [2]. In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells.

NOTE 5: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), for per-FR gap based measurement, when there is no serving cell in a particular FR, where measurement objects are configured, regardless if explicit per-FR measurement gap is configured in this FR, the effective MGRP in this FR is used to determine requirements;

- 20 ms for FR2 NR measurements
- 40 ms for FR1 NR measurements
- 40 ms for LTE measurements
- 40 ms for FR1+LTE measurements

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), when serving cells are in FR1 or FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

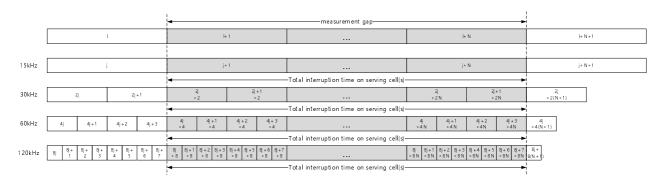
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;

If measurement gap is configured in one FR but measurement object is not configured in the FR, the scheduling opportunity in the FR depends on the configured measurement gap pattern.

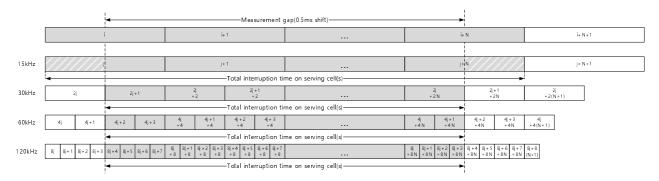
For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.

For NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on a serving cell during MGL is defined when MGL(N) = 6ms, 5.5ms, 4ms, 3.5ms, 3ms, and 1.5ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.

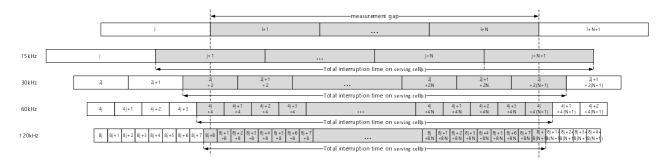
For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.



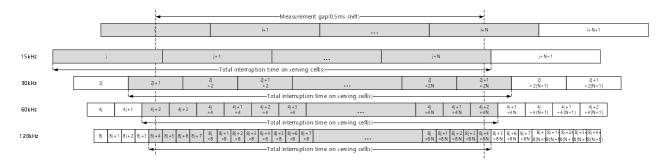
(a) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0ms for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC



(b) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC



(c) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0ms for asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC



(d) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC

Figure 9.1.2-1: Measurement GAP and total interruption time on serving cells for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC

The corresponding total number of interrupted slots on serving cells is listed in Table 9.1.2-4 for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone and NE-DC, and in Table 9.1.2-4a for asynchronous EN-DC respectively.

Table 9.1.2-4: Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells during MGL for Synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR	Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
SCS (kHz)	When MG timing advance of 0ms is applied			When MG t	iming advand is applied	ce of 0.5ms
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms
15	6	4	3	7 ^{Note3}	5 ^{Note3}	4 ^{Note3}
30	12	8	6	12	8	6
60	24	16	12	24	16	12
120	48	32	24	48	32	24

NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.

NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.

NOTE 3: Non-overlapped half-slots occur before and after the measurement gap.
Whether a Rel-15 UE can receive and/or transmit in those half-slots is up to
UE implementation.

Table 9.1.2-4a: Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells during MGL for Asynchronous EN-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR	Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
SCS	When MG timing advance of 0ms is			When MG t	iming advanc	ce of 0.5ms
(kHz)	applied		is applied			
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms
15	7	5	4	7	5	4
30	13	9	7	13	9	7
60	25	17	13	25	17	13
120	49	33	25	49	33	25

NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.

NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.

In case that UE capable of per-FR measurement gap is configured with per-FR measurement gap for FR2 serving cells, total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL is listed in Table 9.1.2-4b.

Table 9.1.2-4b: Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR2

NR	Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells					
SCS (kHz)	When MG timing advance of 0ms is applied			When MG timing advance of 0.25ms is applied		
	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms
60	22	14	6	22	14	6
120	44	28	12	44	28	12

NOTE 1: The total number of interrupted slots is based on that SFN and subframe reference for per-FR gap in FR2 indicated by high layer parameter *refServCellIndicator* is an FR2 serving cell.

NOTE 2: Slot occurs before or after the measurement gap may be interrupted additionally if SFN and subframe reference for per-FR gap in FR2 indicated by high layer parameter refServCellIndicator is an FR1 serving cell.

It is up to UE implementation whether or not the UE is able to conduct transmission in the following slot(s),

- when MGTA is not applied, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap

- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is other than 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap
- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after the slot partially overlapped with measurement gap

where UL slot denotes that all the symbols in the slot are uplink symbols, and L=1 if $(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_{\text{c}}$ for the UL transmission is less than the length of one slot; L=2 otherwise.

Note: Network is supposed to take into account the possible difference between the estimated TA at network and actual TA at UE when scheduling UE in the above slot(s).

Table 9.1.2-5: (Void)

9.1.2.1 EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers and inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2][16]and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.1.

Table 9.1.2.1-1: Value of parameter X for EN-DC measurement gap sharing

measGap	SharingScheme	Value of X (%)	
	'00'	Equal splitting	
	'01'	25	
	'10'	50	
	'11'	75	
	which measurements the table to be app	Scheme is absent and	

9.1.2.1a SA: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1a-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.2.

Table 9.1.2.1a-1: Value of parameter X for NR standalone measurement gap sharing

measGapSharingS	Scheme	Value of X (%)	
'00'		Equal splitting	
'01'		25	
'10'		50	
'11'		75	
which me the table <i>MeasGa</i>	easureme to be app pSharing	lementation to determine ent gap sharing scheme in plied, when Scheme is absent and value in the field.	

9.1.2.1b NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter measGapSharingConfig [2][16] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1b-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100$,

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.3.

Table 9.1.2.1b-1: Value of parameter X for NE-DC measurement gap sharing

measGa	pSharingScheme	Value of X (%)	
	'00'	Equal splitting	
	'01'	25	
	'10'	50	
	'11'	75	
Note:	which measurements the table to be app	Scheme is absent and	

9.1.2.1c NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *measGapSharingConfig* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1c-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100$,
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.4.

Table 9.1.2.1c-1: Value of parameter X for NR-DC measurement gap sharing

measGapSharingConfig	Value of X (%)		
'00'	Equal splitting		
'01'	25		
'10'	50		
'11'	75		
which measuren the table <i>to be a</i> <i>MeasGapSharin</i>	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table to be applied, when MeasGapSharingScheme is absent and there is no stored value in the field.		

9.1.3 UE Measurement capability

9.1.3.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the EN-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN, inter-RAT NR, GSM, UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PSCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurements, GSM carrier RSSI, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the EN-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PSCell, SCells, E-UTRA PCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is $N_{freq, EN-DC}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\rm freq,\;EN-DC} = N_{\rm freq,\;EN-DC,\;NR} + N_{\rm freq,\;EN-DC,\;E-UTRA} + N_{\rm freq,\;EN-DC,\;UTRA} + M_{\rm EN-DC,\;GSM},$$

where

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by E-UTRA PCell or via LPP [22],

$$N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR}} \leq N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$$

where

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}}$ is the number of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell [15],

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$ is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PSCell,

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell (FDD and TDD).

 $M_{EN\text{-DC, GSM}}$ is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM inter-RAT carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell on which measurements are being performed. $M_{EN\text{-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a MGRP of 40 ms, $M_{EN\text{-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, $M_{EN\text{-DC, GSM}}$ is equal to ceil($N_{carriers,GSM}$ /20) where $N_{carriers,GSM}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured.

9.1.3.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers and inter-frequency NR carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured by PCell, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRA

For UE configured with the NR SA operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is $N_{\text{freq, SA}}$, which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, SA}} = N_{\text{freq, SA, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, SA, E-UTRA}}$$

where

 $N_{\text{freq, SA, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

N_{freq. SA, NR} is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell.

9.1.3.1b NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the NE-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN carriers as configured by E-UTRA PSCell, inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, and E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NE-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PCell, SCells, E-UTRA PSCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is N_{freq, NE-DC}, which is defined as:

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}}$

where

N_{freg, NE-DC, NR} is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}} \leq N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$

where

N_{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT} is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers (FDD and TDD) excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers (FDD and TDD) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15] or via LPP [22].

9.1.3.1c NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers and inter-frequency NR carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PSCell is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NR-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}}$, which is defined as:

 $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}},$

where

 $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22].

N_{freq, NR-DC, NR} is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell and PSCell.

9.1.3.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with EN-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 TDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM carriers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers), and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers) layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell and NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell.

When the E-UTRA PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in synchronous intra-band EN-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different deriveSSB-IndexFromCell indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

Note 1: The E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity capable UE configured with PSCell shall fulfil the requirements defined in only one of clause 9.1.3.2 and clause 8.1.2.1.1b.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.1.3.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with SA NR operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD layers.

9.1.3.2b NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NE-DC operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, and E-UTRA TDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 6 effective E-UTRA carrier frequency layers, excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) configured by PCell and E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell.

9.1.3.2c NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NR-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), which are configured by PCell and PSCell.

When PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in NR-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different deriveSSB-IndexFromCell indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

9.1.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria

9.1.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria. As long as the measurement configuration does not exceed the requirements stated in clause 9.1.4.2, the UE shall meet all other performance requirements defined in clause 9 and clause 10.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identities defined in TS 38.331 [2]. Each measurement identity corresponds to either event-based reporting, periodic reporting, or no reporting. In case of event-based reporting, each measurement identity is associated with an event triggering criterion. In case of periodic reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one periodic reporting criterion. In case of no reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one no reporting criterion.

The purpose of this clause is to set some limits on the number of different event triggering, periodic, and no reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

9.1.4.2 Requirements

In this clause a reporting criterion corresponds to either one event (in the case of event-based reporting), or one periodic reporting criterion (in case of periodic reporting), or one no reporting criterion (in case of no reporting). For event-based reporting, each instance of event, with the same or different event identities, is counted as separate reporting criterion in Table 9.1.4.2-1.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to E_{cat} reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1. For the measurement categories belonging to intra-frequency, inter-frequency, and inter-RAT measurements (i.e. without counting other categories that the UE shall always support in parallel), the UE need not support more than the total number of reporting criteria as follows:

- For UE configured with EN-DC: $E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} + E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$, where

 $E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria configured by PSCell (NR intra- and inter-frequency reporting criteria) and by E-UTRA PCell on NR serving frequencies (NR intra-frequency reporting criteria) applicable for UE configured with EN-DC according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$ is the total number of reporting criteria configured by E-UTRA PCell except PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies, as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with EN-DC.

- For UE configured with NE-DC: $E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA}$, where

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, and SCells carrier frequencies,

$$E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA} = E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$$
, where

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria configured by PCell except E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies, according to Table 9.1.4.2-1,

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$ is the total number of E-UTRA reporting criteria including E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with NE-DC.

- For UE configured with SA operation mode: $E_{cat.SA.NR} + E_{cat.SA.E-UTRA}$, where

 $E_{cat,SA,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat,SA,E-UTRA}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

For UE configured with NR-DC: $E_{cat.NR-DC.NR} + E_{cat.NR-DC.E-UTRA}$, where

 $E_{cat,NR-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$ is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat.NR-DC.E-UTRA}$ is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

Table 9.1.4.2-1: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E _{cat}	Note
Intra-frequency Note 1,2,3,4,5	9	Events for any one or a combination of intra- frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN intra-frequency cells
Inter-frequency Note 2,3,4,5	10	Events for any one or a combination of inter- frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN inter-frequency cells
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) Note 2,4,5	10	Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSTD Note 2,4,5	1	Inter-RAT RSTD measurement reporting for UE supporting OTDOA; 1 report capable of minimum 16 inter-RAT cell measurements. Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT RSTD via LPP [22]) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID Note 2,4,5	1	Inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID reported to E-SMLC via LPP [22]. One report capable of at least in total 10 inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements. Applicable to UE capable of reporting inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ to E-SMLC via LPP. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.

NOTE 1: When the UE is configured with PSCell and SCell carrier frequencies, Ecat for Intra-frequency is applied per corresponding NR serving frequency.

9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor

This clause specifies the derivation of carrier-specific scaling factor (CSSF) values, which scales the measurement delay requirements given in clause 9.2, 9.3 and 9.4 when UE is configured to monitor multiple measurement objects. The CSSF values are categorized into CSSF_{outside_gap,i} and CSSF_{within_gap,i}, for the measurements conducted outside measurement gaps and within measurement gaps, respectively.

9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for measurement object i derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object i only outside the measurement gaps.

NOTE 2: Applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.

NOTE 3: Applicable for UE configured with EN-DC operation mode.

NOTE 4: Applicable for UE configured with NE-DC operation mode.

NOTE 5: Applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, CSSF_{outside_gap,i} and requirements derived from CSSF_{outside_gap,i} are not specified.

The UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with $T_{measure_SFTD1}$ specified in clause 9.3.8 when no measurement gaps are provided.

The requirements in this clause apply provided that

- There are only SCCs in FR2, or
- The SMTC on all CCs in FR2 have the same offset, and one of following conditions is met
 - If *smtc2* is configured on any FR2 CC,
 - All CCs have the same configuration for *smtc1*, and
 - All CCs configured with *smtc2* have the same configuration for *smtc2*
- If smtc2 is not configured on any FR2 CC,
 - The total number of different SMTC periodicities on all serving CCs does not exceed 4

Note: Longer delays for cell identification and measurement periods derived based on $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, can be expected, if the UE is configured with more than 4 different SMTC periodicities on FR2 serving carriers. The longer delay applies for the FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects with the longest SMTC periodicity/periodicities.

9.1.5.1.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF_{outside_gap,i} for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.1-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.1-1: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} scaling factor for EN-DC mode

Scenario	CSSF _{outside_ga} _{p,i} for FR1 PSCC	CSSF _{outside_gap} , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,} i for FR2 PSCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required Note 2	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
EN-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
EN-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCells
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PSCell) Note	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 ^{Note 5}	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR2 PSCell) Note 1	N/A	Number of configured SCell(s)	1	N/A	Number of configured SCell(s)

Note 1: Only one NR FR1 operating band and one NR FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band EN-DC.

Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2.

Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Note 5: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} =1 if only one SCell is configured.

9.1.5.1.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE in SA operation mode, the carrier-specific scaling factor $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.2-1, which shall also be applied for a UE configured with NE-DC operation.

Table 9.1.5.1.2-1: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} scaling factor for SA mode

Scenario	CSSF _{outside_gap} , i for FR1 PCC	CSSF _{outside_gap} , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF _{outside_ga} _{p,i} for FR2 PCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)
FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 Note 5	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)

- Note 1: Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA.
- Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} =1 if only one SCell is configured.

9.1.5.1.3 NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NR-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF_{outside_gap,i} for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.3-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.3-1: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} scaling factor for NR-DC mode

Scenario	CSSF _{outside_gap} ,i for FR1 PCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR1 SCC	CSSFoutside_gap,i for FR2 PSCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
FR1 + FR2 NR- DC (FR1 PCell and FR2 PScell) Note 1	1	2×(Number of configured SCell(s))	2 Note 3	2×(Number of configured SCell(s))

Note 1: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG

in FR2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} =1 if no SCell is configured.

9.1.5.1.4 NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NE-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF_{outside_gap,i} for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.4-1.

Scenario	CSSF _{outside_gap} , i for FR1 PCC	CSSF _{outside_gap} , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF _{outside_ga} p,i for FR2 PCC	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	CSSF _{outside_gap,i} for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
NE-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
NE-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)
NE-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 Note 3	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)

Table 9.1.5.1.4-1: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} scaling factor for NE-DC mode

- Note 1: Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA.
- Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2.
- Note 3: CSSF_{outside_gap,i} =1 if only one SCell is configured.

9.1.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF_{within_gap,i} for measurement object *i* derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement object with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when all of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement object with measurement gap in clause 9.2.6.
- Inter-frequency measurement object in clause 9.3.
- E-UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object in clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.
- E-UTRA Inter-RAT RSTD and E-CID measurements in clauses 9.4.4 and 9.4.5.
- NR Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.4).
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.3) and by the E-UTRAN PSCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.19.3).
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency RSTD measurement configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.15).
- UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.5 to 8.17.12).
- GSM Inter-RAT measurements configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.13 and 8.17.14).

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object *i* only within the measurement gaps.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, CSSF_{within_gap,i} and requirements derived from CSSF_{outside_gap,i} are not specified.

9.1.5.2.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

The scaling value CSSF_{within_gap,i} below has been derived without considering GSM inter-RAT carriers.

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object *i* refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, CSSF_{within_gap,i}=1. Otherwise, the CSSF_{within_gap,i} for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR carriers, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*
- An inter-RAT UTRA measurement object configured by E-UTRA PCell [15] is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object configured by E-UTRA PCell [15] is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- M_{intra,i,j}: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M_{intra,i,j} equals 0.
- M_{inter,i,j}: Number of NR inter-frequency measurement objects or NR inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, EUTRA inter-frequency measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, UTRA inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M_{inter,i,j} equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot,i,j}} = M_{\text{intra,i,j}} + M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$: Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot,i,j}}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF_{within_gap,i} is given by:

If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, CSSF_{within gap,i} = $\max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot,i,i}}))$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is an intra-frequency measurement object, CSSF_{within_gap,i} is the maximum among
 - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{intra,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{inter,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{intra,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{inter,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- measurement object i is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is the maximum among
 - ceil($R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{inter,i,j}$) in gaps where $M_{intra,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - ceil($R_i \times M_{inter,i,j}$) in gaps where $M_{intra,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.5.2.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as CSSF_{within_gap,i} and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured, CSSF_{within_gap,i}=1. Otherwise, the the CSSF_{within_gap,i} for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition and the CSSF_{within_gap,i} are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all meausrement gaps.
- An inter-frequency SFTD measurement object, if to be measured with measurement gaps, is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- M_{intra,i,j}: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M_{intra,i,j} equals 0.
- $M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$: Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot,i,j}} = M_{\text{intra,i,j}} + M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$: Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot,i,j}}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is given by:

- If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, $CSSF_{within_gap,i} = max(ceil(R_i \times M_{tot,i,j}))$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and
 - measurement object i is an intra-frequency measurement object, CSSF_{within_gap,i} is the maximum among
 - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{intra,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{inter,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - ceil($R_i \times M_{intra,i,j}$) in gaps where $M_{inter,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - measurement object *i* is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, CSSF_{within_gap,i} is the maximum among
 - ceil($R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{inter,i,j}$) in gaps where $M_{intra,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{inter,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{intra,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

CSSF_{within_gap,k}=1 during $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}$ specified in clause 9.4.4.1.2.2 and $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}$ specified in clause 9.4.4.2.2.2, where k is the carrier frequency where the UE is performing cell detection of the inter-RAT E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when acquiring the subframe and slot timing of the cell according to clause 9.4.4. In this case, the UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on CSSF_{within_gap,i} in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.4.2.2, and 9.4.2.3 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD}$ and $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}$.

9.1.5.2.3 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as CSSF_{within_gap,i} and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object *i* refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, CSSF_{within_gap,i}=1. Otherwise, the CSSF_{within_gap,i} for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:
 - FR1 and FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A
 - Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects belong to group B
 - M_{groupA,i,j}: Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects M_{intra-FR1,i,j} and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects M_{intra-FR2,i,j} which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M_{groupA,i,j} equals 0.
 - $M_{groupBi,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupB,i,j}$ equals 0.
- If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:
 - FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A
 - FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group B
 - $M_{groupA,i,j}$: The number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupA,i,j}$ equals 0.
 - $M_{groupBi,j}$: The number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap i where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupB,i,j}$ equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{groupA},i,j} + M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$.

- The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF_{within_gap,i} is given by:
- If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, $CSSF_{within_gap,i} = max(ceil(R_i \times M_{tot,i,j}))$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and
 - measurement object i is a group A measurement object, CSSF_{within gap,i} is the maximum among
 - ceil($R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{groupA,i,j}$) in gaps where $M_{groupB,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupA,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupB,i,j}$ =0, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - measurement object i is an group B measurement object, CSSF_{within_gap,i} is the maximum among
 - ceil($R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{groupBi,j}$) in gaps where $M_{groupA,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupB,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupA,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- Where R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.5.2.4 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as CSSF_{within_gap,i} and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured, CSSF_{within_gap,i}=1. Otherwise, the CSSF_{within_gap,i} for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition and the CSSF_{within_gap,i} are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.

For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.

If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measuerement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:

FR1 and FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A

Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects belong to group B

 $M_{groupA,i,j}$: Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$ and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupA,i,j}$ equals 0.

 $M_{groupBi,j}$: Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupB,i,j}$ equals 0.

If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:

FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A

FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group B

 $M_{groupA,i,j}$: The number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupA,i,j}$ equals 0.

 $M_{groupBi,j}$: The number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$ which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{groupB,i,j}$ equals 0.

 $M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{groupA},i,j} + M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$: Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$ equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$.

The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF_{within_gap,i} is given by:

If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, CSSF_{within_gap,i}= $\max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot,i,j}}))$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is a group A measurement object, CSSF_{within_gap,i} is the maximum among
 - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{groupA,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupB,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupA,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupB,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- measurement object i is an group B measurement object, CSSF_{within gap,i} is the maximum among
 - $ceil(R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{groupBi,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupA,i,j} \neq 0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
 - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupB,i,j})$ in gaps where $M_{groupA,i,j}=0$, where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

R_i is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

9.1.6 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the measurement on one intra-frequency measurement object transitions from measurements performed outside gaps to measurements performed within gaps or vice versa during one measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements with the longer delay apply.

The carrier-specific scaling factor specified in clause 9.1.5 that applies to the other impacted measurement objects will also apply based on the longer measurement or cell identification delay before or after the transition.

When the UE transitions between DRX and non-DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, the cell identification and measurement period requirements apply based on the longer delay before or after the transition.

Subsequent to this measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements on each measurement object are corresponding to the second mode after transition.

9.2 NR intra-frequency measurements

9.2.1 Introduction

A measurement is defined as a SSB based intra-frequency measurement provided the centre frequency of the SSB of the serving cell indicated for measurement and the centre frequency of the SSB of the neighbour cell are the same, and the subcarrier spacing of the two SSBs are also the same.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified intra-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or the PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

The UE can perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps if

- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, or
- the active downlink BWP is initial BWP[3].

For intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps, UE may cause scheduling restriction as specified in clause 9.2.5.3.

SSB based measurements are configured along with one or two measurement timing configuration(s) (SMTC(s)) which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements are to be performed. For intra-frequency connected mode measurements, up to two measurement window periodicities may be configured. A single measurement window offset and measurement duration are configured per intra-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB which start earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which end later than the gap end – switching time. Switching time is 0.5ms for frequency range FR1 and 0.25ms for frequency range FR2.

9.2.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB_RP and SSB Es/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

9.2.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

9.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each intra-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 8 identified cells, and
- 14 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the intra-frequency layer, where the number of SSBs in the serving cell (except for the SCell) is not smaller than the number of configured RLM-RS SSB resources.

9.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For one single intra-frequency layer in a band, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 6 identified cells, and
- 24 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI.

where this single intra-frequency layer shall be:

- PCC when UE is configured with SA NR operation mode with PCC in the band; or
- PSCC when UE is configured with EN-DC with PSCC in the band; or
- PSCC when UE is configured with NR-DC with PSCC in the band; or
- One of the SCCs on which UE is configured to report SSB based measurements when neither PCC nor PSCC is
 in the same band, so that the selected SCC shall be an SCC where the UE is configured with SS-RSRP
 measurement reporting if such SCC exists, otherwise the selected SCC is determined by UE implementation.

The UE shall also be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least 2 SSBs on serving cell for each of the other intra-frequency layer(s) in the same band.

9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements

9.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

9.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.2.4.3.

9.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria is fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources being available for UE to send the measurement report on.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T $_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$ or T $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSBs measured from the Cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ or $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ as defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ or $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause

9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 3200 Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps

9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within T_{identify_intra_without_index} if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T_{identify_intra_with_index}. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T_{identify_intra_without_index}. It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify_intra_without_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra}) \ ms$$

$$T_{identify_intra_with_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra} + T_{SSB_time_index_intra}) \ ms$$

Where:

 T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra} : it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.5.1-1, 9.2.5.1-2, 9.2.5.1-4 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-5 (deactivated SCell)

 $T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.5.1-3 or 9.2.5.1-6 (deactivated SCell)

T _{SSB_measurement_period_intra}: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.5.2-1, table 9.2.5.2-2 table 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4(deactivated SCell)

CSSF_{intra}: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

according to $CSSF_{outside_gap,i}$ in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps.

if the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

 $M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting power class 2, $M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps}$: For a UE supporting power class 1, $M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 3, $M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{meas_period_w/o_gaps}$ =24.

When intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1

When intra-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, Kp = 1/(1 - (SMTC period / MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$ or $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$

For FR2,

 $K_{layer1_measurement}=1$,

- if all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions, or
- if all of the reference signal configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, given that SSB-ToMeasure and SS-RSSI-Measurement are configured, where SSB symbols are indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and RSSI symbols are indicated by SS-RSSI-Measurement;

 $K_{layer1_measurement} = 1.5$, otherwise.

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5 and Table 9.2.5.1-6 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	T _{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}		
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(5 x K _p) x SMTC period) ^{Note 1} x		
	CSSFintra		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K _p) x max(SMTC		
•	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF _{intra}		
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(5] x K _p) x DRX cycle x CSSF _{intra}		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 9.2.5.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	T _{PSS} /SSS_sync_intra	
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(M _{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} x K _p x	
	K _{layer1_measurement}) x SMTC period) ^{Note 1} x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x M _{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} x K _p x	
	K _{layer1_measurement}) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x	
	CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M _{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} x K _p x K _{layer1_measurement}) x DRX	
	cycle x CSSF _{intra}	
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

Table 9.2.5.1-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	T _{SSB_time_index_intra}		
No DRX	max(120ms, ceil(3 x K _p) x SMTC period) ^{Note 1} x		
	CSSF _{intra}		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil (1.5 x 3 x K _p) x max(SMTC		
·	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF _{intra}		
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil(3 x K _p) x DRX cycle x CSSF _{intra}		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 9.2.5.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra	
No DRX	5 x measCycleSCell x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle> 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	

Table 9.2.5.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	T _{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}	
No DRX	M _{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} x measCycleSCell x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	M _{pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps} x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle> 320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	

Table 9.2.5.1-6: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	Tssb_time_index_intra	
No DRX	3 x measCycleSCell x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	3 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle> 320ms	3 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}	

Table 9.2.5.1-7: Void

Table 9.2.5.1-8: Void

9.2.5.2 Measurement period

The measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.2.5.2-1, 9.2.5.2-2, 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4(deactivated SCell). If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for TSSB_measurement_period_intra

If SCG DRX is in use, intrafrequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3 and Table 9.2.5.2-4 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.2-1: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra		
No DRX	max(200ms, ceil(5 x K _p) x SMTC period) ^{Note 1} x		
	CSSF _{intra}		
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K _p) x max(SMTC period,DRX		
·	cycle)) x CSSF _{intra}		
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(5 x K _p) x DRX cycle x CSSF _{intra}		
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is			
the one used by the cell being identified			

Table 9.2.5.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max(400ms, ceil(M _{meas_period_w/o_gaps} x K _p x	
	K _{layer1_measurement}) x SMTC period) ^{Note 1} x CSSF _{intra}	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5x M _{meas_period_w/o_gaps} x K _p x	
·	K _{layer1_measurement}) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x	
	CSSFintra	
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M _{meas_period_w/o_gaps} xK _p x K _{layer1_measurement}) x DRX	
	cycle x CSSF _{intra}	
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is		
the one used by the cell being identified		

Table 9.2.5.2-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	5 x measCycleSCell x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle> 320ms	5 x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

Table 9.2.5.2-4: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) FR2)

DRX cycle	T _{SSB_measurement_period_intra}
No DRX	Mmeas_period_w/o_gaps x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	M _{meas_period_w/o_gaps} x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle> 320ms	M _{meas_period_w/o_gaps} x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements

UE are required to be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols to be measured in the following clauses are the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* [2], if it is configured; otherwise, all *L* SSB symbols within SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3] are included.

9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

- If deriveSSB_IndexFromCell is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of smtc2 is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows smtc2; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows smtc1.

- If *deriveSSB_IndexFromCell* is not enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration (The signaling deriveSSB_IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR2). If the high layer signalling of smtc2 is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows smtc2; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows smtc1.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration (The signaling *deriveSSB_IndexFromCellc* is always enabled for FR2). If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between the UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer.

9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell

9.2.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains SFTD measurement requirements for UE which supports NR-DC and is configured with a PSCell in RRC_CONNECTED state. The UE shall perform SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell, and report the SFTD result with/without SS-RSRP after the network requests with *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* set to

reportSFTD. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.2.5.4.3.

9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay

When no DRX is used in either of PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be $T_{measure_SFTD1} = max(200, 5 \text{ x SMTC period})$ ms, where the SMTC period refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.

When DRX is used in either of the PCell or the PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period ($T_{measure_SFTD1}$) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.2.5.4.2-1.

Table 9.2.5.4.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DRX cycle length (s) Note 3		T _{measure_SFTD1} (s)
	≤0.04	max(0.2, 5 x SMTC period) (Note2)
0.	0.04 <drx 8="" cycle,="" cycle≤0.32="" max(drx="" period<="" smtc="" td="" x=""></drx>	
0.32 <drx 5="" cycle<="" cycle≤10.24="" drx="" td="" x=""><td>5 x DRX cycle</td></drx>		5 x DRX cycle
Note 1:	Note 1: SMTC period in this table refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.	
Note 2:	Note 2: Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use	
Note 3: DRX cycle length in this table refers to the DRX cycle length configured for PCell or PSCell. When DRX is used in both PCell and PSCell, DRX cycle length in this table refers to the longer of the DRX cycle lengths for PCell and PSCell.		

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell, while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed $T_{measure_SFTD2}$ as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{measure\ SFTD2} = (M+1)*(T_{measure\ SFTD1}) + M*T_{PSCell\ change\ NRDC}$$

where:

M is the number of times the NR PSCell is changed over the measurement period (Tmeasure_SFTD2), and

T_{PSCell change NRDC} is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25 ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed with different carrier frequency from PSCell, the UE shall terminate SFTD measurements.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in the sub-clause 10.1.21.

9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH}. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources available for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than measurement period defined in clause 9.2.5.4.2 plus the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2].

9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps

9.2.6.1 Void

9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within T_{identify_intra_without_index} if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRsIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T_{identify_intra_with_index}. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T_{identify_intra_without_index}. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify_intra_without_index} = T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra} \ ms$$

 $T_{identify_intra_with_index} = T_{PSS/SSS_sync_ntra} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_intra} + T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$

Where:

T_{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.6.2-1 or 9.2.6.2-2.

 $T_{SSB_time_index_intra}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.6.2-3.

T _{SSB_measurement_period_intra}: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.6.3-1 or 9.2.6.3-2.

 $CSSF_{intra}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

 $M_{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps}: For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 1, \ M_{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps} = 40. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 3, \ M_{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps} = 24. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ FR2 \ power \ class \ 3, \ M_{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps} = 24. \ For \ a \ UE \ supporting \ power \ class \ 4, \ M_{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps} = 24.$

 $M_{meas_period_with_gaps}$: For a UE supporting power class 1, $M_{meas_period_with_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting power class 2, $M_{meas_period_with_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 3, $M_{meas_period_with_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4, $M_{meas_period_with_gaps}$ =24.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for $T_{identify_intra_without_index}$ or $T_{identify_intra_with_index}$.

If SCG DRX is in use, intra-frequency cell identification requirements specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	T _{PSS/SSS_sync_intra}
No DRX	max(600ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
·	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

Table 9.2.6.2-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, M _{pss/sss_sync_with_gaps} x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps) x
·	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
•	CSSF _{intra}

Table 9.2.6.2-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	T _{SSB_time_index_intra}
No DRX	max(120ms, 3 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil(1.5x 3) x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period,DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra})
DRX cycle>320ms	3 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

Table 9.2.6.2-7: Void

Table 9.2.6.2-8: Void

9.2.6.3 Intra-frequency Measurement Period

The measurement period for FR1 intra-frequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-1.

The measurement period for FR2 intra-frequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-2.

If SCG DRX is in use, intra-frequency measurement period requirements specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1 and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.3-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(200ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
,	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

Table 9.2.6.3-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, M _{meas_period with_gaps} x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x M _{meas_period with_gaps}) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSF _{intra}
DRX cycle>320ms	M _{meas_period with_gaps} x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF _{intra}

9.3 NR inter-frequency measurements

9.3.1 Introduction

A measurement is defined as an SSB based inter-frequency measurement provided it is not defined as an intra-frequency measurement according to clause 9.2.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

SSB based measurements are configured along with a measurement timing configuration (SMTC) per carrier, which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements on the configured inter-frequency carrier are to be performed. For inter-frequency connected mode measurements, one measurement window periodicity may be configured per inter-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB on an inter-frequency measurement object which starts earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which ends later than the gap end – switching time. When the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-FR gap is configured to the UE in EN-DC, SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC, or the serving cells are in FR2, the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-UE gap is configured to the UE in SA NR and NR-DC, the switching time is 0.25ms. Otherwise the switching time is 0.5ms.

9.3.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.3 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An inter-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.9 and 10.1.10 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.14 and 10.1.15 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- 9.3.2.1 Void
- 9.3.2.2 Void

9.3.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

9.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 7 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer.

9.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 10 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer, and
- 1 SSB per identified cell.

9.3.4 Inter-frequency cell identification

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$.

$$T_{identify_inter_without_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS_sync_inter} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}) \ ms$$

$$T_{identify_inter_with_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS_sync_inter} + T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter} + T_{SSB_time_index_inter}) \ ms$$

Where:

T_{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

 $T_{SSB_time_index_inter}$: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

 $T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}$: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1 and table 9.3.5-2.

 M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 64$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} = 40$ samples.

 $M_{SSB_index_inter}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 40$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 24$ samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{SSB_index_inter} = 24$ samples.

 $M_{meas_period_inter}$: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, $M_{meas_period_inter}$ =64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, $M_{meas_period_inter}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, $M_{meas_period_inter}$ =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, $M_{meas_period_inter}$ =40 samples.

 $CSSF_{inter}$: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T _{PSS/SSS_sync_inter}
No DRX	Max(600ms, 8 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(600ms, Ceil(8*1.5) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF _{inter}

NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1

NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	Tpss/sss_sync_inter
No DRX	$Max(600ms, M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) \times CSSF_{inter}$
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(600ms, (1.5 × M _{pss/sss_sync_inter}) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×
-	CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{pss/sss_sync_inter} imes DRX \ cycle imes CSSF_{inter}$
NOTE (BBY) BBY	

NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1

NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T _{SSB_time_index_inter}
No DRX	Max(120ms, 3 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(120ms, Ceil(3 \times 1.5) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times CSSF_{inter}$
DRX cycle > 320ms	3 × DRX cycle × CSSF _{inter}
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1	
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for	
the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.	

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T _{SSB_time_index_inter}
No DRX	Max(200ms, M _{SSB_index_inter} × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(200ms, (1.5 × MssB_index_inter) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×
-	CSSF _{inter}
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{SSB_index_inter} \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{inter}$
NOTE 1: DRX or non D	RX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1
	ration, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

9.3.4.1 Void

9.3.4.2 Void

9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2:

Table 9.3.5-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_inter	
No DRX	Max(200ms, 8 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF _{inter}	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(200ms, Ceil(8 \times 1.5) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times CSSF_{inter}$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF _{inter}	
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1 NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.		

Table 9.3.5-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_inter	
No DRX	$Max(400ms, M_{meas_period_inter} \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) \times CSSF_{inter}$	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(400ms, (1.5 \times M_{meas_period_inter}) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times$	
	CSSF _{inter}	
DRX cycle > 320ms	M _{meas_period_inter} × DRX cycle × CSSF _{inter}	
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1		
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for		
the secondary	cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group	

9.3.5.1	Void
---------	------

9.3.5.2 Void

9.3.5.3 Void

9.3.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements

9.3.6.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

9.3.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.3.6.3.

9.3.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be within $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$. Both $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ and $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ are defined in clause 9.3.4. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ or $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ defined in clause 9.3.4. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify_inter_without_index}$ or $T_{identify_inter_with_index}$ defined in clause 9.3.4 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{SSB_measurement_period_inter}$ defined in clause 9.3.5 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 3200 Tc while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filtering has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

9.3.7 Void

9.3.8 Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements

9.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for a UE supporting NR inter-frequency SFTD measurement and is applicable in RRC_CONNECTED state. The UE shall, depending on network request, perform inter-frequency SFTD measurement

and report SFTD result with or without SS-RSRP. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.3.8.3.

UE which fulfils the requirements in clause 9.3.8 is not supposed to fulfil the requirements defined in clause 9.2.5.4.

9.3.8.2 SFTD Measurement delay

The requirements on SFTD measurement delay defined in this clause are applicable under the side condition SCH $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -3$ dB for the inter-frequency neighbour cell. Depending on configuration, the SFTD measurement may be carried out with or without the support of configured measurement gaps. In the current release, indication on whether to carry out the SFTD measurement with or without measurement gaps is implicit and depending on whether measurement gaps are configured.

The UE shall be able to detect, identify and measure SFTD of up to 3 of the strongest applicable inter-frequency neighbour cells on the carrier frequency provided in the SFTD measurement configuration. Further depending on the SFTD measurement configuration, the UE shall additionally report SS-RSRP for the one or more strongest cells. The UE may or may not be configured with *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD*. The UE does not expect *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to change during an ongoing SFTD measurement.

When no measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell regardless of its SSB position in the SMTC period, provided that the carrier frequency where SFTD measurement is configured and the serving carrier(s) form a supported CA or NR-DC band combination of the UE. The SFTD measurement shall be conducted with sustained connection to the PCell and activated SCell(s) in MCG. Depending on capability, the UE may be allowed to cause a certain amount of interruptions for reconfiguration of the radio receiver, as specified in clause 8.2.2.2.6.

When measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell under the additional condition that the SSB at least occasionally falls within the measurement gap.

When no DRX is used, the UE shall be capable of determining SFTD within a physical layer measurement period of $T_{measure\ SFTD1}$ as follows:

- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: T_{measure SFTD1} = 14 SMTC periods
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = 112$ SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{measure\ SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 8 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC\ period)$
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 64 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)$
- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: T_{measure_SFTD1} = 19 SMTC periods
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: T_{measure_SFTD1} = 152 SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
 - For carrier frequency in FR1: $T_{measure_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 13 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)$
 - For carrier frequency in FR2: T_{measure_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} × 104 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)

where $CSSF_{inter}$ is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to $CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

When DRX is used, the same $T_{measure_SFTD1}$ as for non-DRX applies, but the reporting delay depends on the DRX cycle length in use.

In case PCell is changed due to handover, the UE shall terminate the inter-frequency SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement shall fulfil the requirement in clause 10.1.21.3. The measurement accuracy for additionally reported SS-RSRP shall fulfil the requirement in clauses 10.1.4.1 and 10.1.5.1 for neighbour cell in FR1 and FR2, respectively.

9.3.8.3 SFTD Measurement reporting delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface, excluding the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2]. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty of 2 \times TTI_{DCCH} resulting when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by lack of UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than T_{measure SFTD1} defined in clause 9.3.8.2.

9.4 Inter-RAT measurements

9.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are specified for NR–E-UTRAN FDD and NR–E-UTRAN TDD measurements and are applicable without an explicit E-UTRAN neighbour cell list containing physical layer cell identities, for a UE:

- in RRC CONNECTED state, and
- configured with SA or NR-DC operation mode or configured in NE-DC operation mode by PCell with NR-E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, RSTD, or E-CID) on E-UTRA non-serving frequency carrier, and
- configured with an appropriate measurement gap pattern according to Table 9.1.2-3.

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, or E-CID) configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements specified in clause 8.19 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

Parameter T_{Inter1} used in inter-RAT requirements in clause 9.4 is specified in Table 9.4.1-1.

Table 9.4.1-1: Minimum available time for inter-RAT measurements

Gap Pattern Id	Measurement Gap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms)	Minimum available time for inter- frequency and inter- RAT measurements during 480 ms period (Tinter1, ms)
0	6	40	60
1	6	80	30
2	3	40	24 ^{Note 1}
3	3	80	12 ^{Note 1}
4	6	20	120 Note 1
6	4	20	72 Note 1,3,6
7	4	40	36 Note 1,4,6
8	4	80	18 ^{Note 1,5,6}
10	3	20	48 Note 1
NOTE 1: When determining UE requirements using Tinter1 for gap pattern IDs 2, 3, 4,			

- NOTE 1: When determining UE requirements using Tinter1 for gap pattern IDs 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, Tinter1 = 60 for gap pattern IDs 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, and Tinter1 = 30 for gap pattern IDs 3 and 8 shall be used.
- NOTE 2: Measurement gaps pattern configurations applicability is as specified in Table 9.1.2-1.
- NOTE 3: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 48 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 4: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 24 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 5: When this gap pattern is used, the T_{inter} for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 12 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 6: This gap pattern is applicable for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements only if gap based NR measurements are also configured.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 2, 3 or 10 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than $500~\mu s$ from the start of the measurement gap, and
- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends not later than 500 µs before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and not later than 750 µs before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 6, 7 or 8 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than 500 μs from the start of the measurement gap, and
- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends no later than 1500 μ s before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and no later than 1750 μ s before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

9.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements

9.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN FDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD cell within T_{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD} according to the following expression:

$$T_{\rm Identify,E-UTRAN\;FDD} = T_{\rm Basic Identify} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\rm Inter1}} \cdot {\rm CSSF}_{\rm interRAT} \ ms,$$

where:

 $T_{BasicIdentify} = 480 \text{ ms},$

T_{Inter1} is defined in clause 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier *i* which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ defined in Table 9.4.2.2-1.

Table 9.4.2.2-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDD [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	480 x CSSF _{interRAT}	6
1 (Note 1)	240 x CSSF _{interRAT}	50
NOTE 1: This co	nfiguration is optional.	

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within T_{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD} specified in Table 9.4.2.3-1.

Table 9.4.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN FDD (S) (DRX cycles)		
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms	
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in	
	clause 9.4.2.2 apply	clause 9.4.2.2 apply	
0.256	5.12* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSF _{interRAT})	(30*CSSF _{interRAT})	
0.32	6.4* CSSF _{interRAT}	7.68* CSSF _{interRAT}	
	(20*CSSF _{interRAT})	(24*CSSF _{interRAT})	
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤	Note1 (20*CSSF _{interRAT})	Note1 (20*CSSF _{interRAT})	
10.24			
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.			
NOTE 2: CSSF _{interRAT} is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.			

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of

reporting NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN FDD}$ specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	T _{measure} , E-UTRAN FDD (s) (DRX cycles)	
≤0.08	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply	
0.08< DRX-cycle ≤10.24	Note1 (5* CSSF _{interRAT})	
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements

9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.2.4.3.

9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH} where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T $_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ defined in clauses 9.4.2.2 and 9.4.2.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 \, \text{Ts}$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

9.4.3 NR – E-UTRAN TDD measurements

9.4.3.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN TDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD cell within $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$ according to the following expression:

- When configuration 0 or configuration 1 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\rm Identify,E-UTRAN\;TDD} = T_{\rm Basic Identify} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\rm Inter1}} \cdot {\rm CSSF}_{\rm interRAT} ~ms,$$

- When configuration 2 or configuration 3 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN TDD}} = T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} + 240 \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \quad ms,$$

where:

 $T_{BasicIdentify} = 480 \text{ ms},$

T_{Inter1} is defined in clause 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier *i* which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$ defined in Table 9.4.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2-1: T_{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD} for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth		UL/DL sub- alf frame (5 ms)	Dw	PTS	T _{Measure} , E-UTRAN TDD (ms)
	(RB)	DL	UL	Normal CP	Extende d CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	480 x CSSF _{interRAT}
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	240 x CSSF _{interRAT}
2	6	1	3	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	720 x CSSF _{interRAT}
3 (Note 1)	50	1	3	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	480 x CSSF _{interRAT}

NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.

NOTE 2: Void

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$ specified in Table 9.4.3.3-1.

Table 9.4.3.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles)		
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20	Gap period = 80 ms	
	ms		
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in	
	clause 9.4.3.2 apply	clause 9.4.3.2 apply	
0.256	5.12* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSF _{interRAT})	(30*CSSF _{interRAT})	
0.32	6.4* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSF _{interRAT})	(24*CSSF _{interRAT})	
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24	Note1 (20*CSSF _{interRAT})	Note1 (20*CSSF _{interRAT})	
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.			
NOTE 2: CSSF _{interRAT} is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.			

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN TDD}$ specified in Table 9.4.3.3-2.

Table 9.4.3.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN TDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles)	
≤0.08	Non-DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply	
0.128	For configuration 2 Note3, non-DRX requirements	
	in clause 9.4.3.2 apply,	
	Otherwise: Note1 (5*CSSF _{interRAT})	
0.128 <drx-cycle≤< td=""><td>Note1 (5*CSSF_{interRAT})</td></drx-cycle≤<>	Note1 (5*CSSF _{interRAT})	
10.24		
NOTE 1: The time deper	nds on the DRX cycle length.	
NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is	as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.	
NOTE 3: See Table 9.4.3	3.2-1.	

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements

9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.3.4.3.

9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T $_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$ defined in clauses 9.4.3.2 and 9.4.3.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measure,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than \pm 50 Ts while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

9.4.4 Inter-RAT RSTD measurements

9.4.4.1 NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements

9.4.4.1.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset or nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset, or
- the UE is provided with *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* but not with *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using

autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$ starts.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\rm RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the $T_{\rm RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$ starts.

9.4.4.1.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{RSTD \, InterRAT \, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{PRS}} \cdot (M - 1) + \Delta \qquad ms$$
,

where

 $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.1.2-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} (1 \leq N_{PRS} \leq 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in TS 36.211 [23],

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left[\frac{n}{M} \right]$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time

and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.1.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $\,T_{\rm RSTD\;InterRAT,\;E-UTRAN\;FDD}$

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions ${\it M}$		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f2 Note1	f1 and f2 Note2	
160 ms	16 x CSSFinterRAT	32 x CSSFinterRAT	
>160 ms	8 x CSSF _{interRAT}	16 x CSSFinterRAT	

NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f2.

NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f1 and the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f2 respectively.

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbor cells within $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$ provided:

$$(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{ref} \ge -6 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,}$$

 $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_i \ge -13 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell } i,$

 $\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{ref}$ and $\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i}$ conditions apply for all subframes of at least $L = \frac{M}{2}$ PRS positioning

PRP 1,2|dBm according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

 $PRS\,\hat{E}_s$ / Iot is defined as the ratio of the average received energy per PRS resource element during the useful part of the symbol to the average received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for this resource element, where the ratio is measured over all resource elements which carry PRS.

The time $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells i shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

9.4.4.1.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

9.4.4.1.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-FineTimingDetection* according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN} = T_{Detect, E-UTRAN FDD} + T_{MIB} + T_{ECGI}$$
,

where

 $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \, FDD} = T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ - $T_{measure, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ is according to clause 9.4.2 assuming CSSF_{interRAT}=1 and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps ($T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \, FDD}=0$ when both nr-LTE-SFN-Offset and nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

 $T_{MIB} = 50$ ms is the time required to acquire SFN and/or PHICH configuration of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0 during T_{MIB} are available at the UE receiver ($T_{MIB}=0$ when nr-LTE-SFN-Offset is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data and ECGI acquisition is not needed), and

 $T_{ECGI} = 100$ ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when cellGlobalId is included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ($T_{ECGI} = 0$ when cellGlobalId is not included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.2.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within $T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When $T_{MIB}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{MIB} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, FDD}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1. When both $T_{MIB}>0$ and $T_{ECGI}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$, the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, FDD}$ ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.1.2.2-1, 9.4.4.1.2.2-2, and 9.4.4.1.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MIB}

Nack/nack, mib, fdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted		
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS	
15	FDD	15 kHz	
39	FDD	30 kHz	
85	FDD	60 kHz	
0	TDD Note 1	15 kHz	
4	TDD Note 1	30 kHz	
12	TDD Note 1	60 kHz	
46	TDD Note 2	60 kHz	
104	TDD Note 2 120 kHz		
NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL config	uration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS	38.101-1 [18].	

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-2: Void

NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs Nack/nack, mib+ecgi, fdd are counted **Duplex mode configuration** SCS FDD 84 15 kHz FDD 30 kHz 193 402 FDD 60 kHz 28 TDD Note 1 15 kHz TDD Note 1 81 30 kHz TDD Note 1 159 60 kHz TDD Note 2 233 60 kHz TDD Note 2 491 120 kHz

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

9.4.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements

9.4.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset or nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset, or
- the UE is provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset but not with nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ starts. When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ starts.

9.4.4.2.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT -UTRAN TDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT.E-UTRAN\ TDD}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN TDD} = T_{PRS} \cdot (M-1) + \Delta$$
 ms

where

 $T_{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN TDD}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.2.2-1, where a PRS positioning occasion is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within_gap,i}$ is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time

and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{RSTD\,InterRAT,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions ${\it M}$			
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f2 Note1	f1 and f2 Note2		
160 ms	16 x CSSFinterRAT	32 × CSSF _{interRAT}		
>160 ms	8 x CSSFinterRAT	16 × CSSF _{interRAT}		
NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency f2.				
NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency f2 respectively.				

The requirements in this clause shall apply for all TDD special subframe configurations specified in TS 36.211 [23] and for the TDD uplink-downlink configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-2 for UE requiring measurement gaps for these measurements. For UEs capable of performing inter-RAT RSTD measurements without measurement gaps, TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-3 shall apply.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-2: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements

PRS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations				
6, 15	3, 4 and 5				
25	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6				
50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6				
NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].					

Table 9.4.4.2.2-3: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements without gaps

Р	RS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations			
	6, 15	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5			
	25, 50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6			
NO.	NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].				

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbor cells within $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT.E-UTRANTDD}}$ provided:

 $\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot} \right)_{ref} \ge -6 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,}$ $\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot} \right)_{i} \ge -13 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell } i,$

 $\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{\text{ref}} \text{ and } \left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i} \text{ conditions apply for all subframes of at least } L = \frac{M}{2} \text{ PRS positioning}$

occasions.

PRP 1,2|dBm according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2.

The time $T_{RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells *i* shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

9.4.4.2.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

9.4.4.2.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-FineTimingDetection* according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN} = T_{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD} + T_{MIB} + T_{ECGI}$$
,

where

 $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \ TDD} = T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \ TDD}$ - $T_{measure, E-UTRAN \ TDD}$ is according to clause 9.4.3 assuming CSSF_{interRAT}=1 and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the

subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps (T_{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD}=0 when both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset* are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

 $T_{MIB} = 50$ ms is the time required to acquire SFN and/or PHICH configuration of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0 during T_{MIB} are available at the UE receiver ($T_{MIB}=0$ when nr-LTE-SFN-Offset is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data and ECGI acquisition is not needed), and

 $T_{ECGI} = 100$ ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when cellGlobalId is included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ($T_{ECGI} = 0$ when cellGlobalId is not included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.3.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within $T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When $T_{MIB}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during T_{MIB} , the UE shall transmit at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, TDD}$ ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-1. When both $T_{MIB}>0$ and $T_{ECGI}>0$ and UE is using autonomous gaps during $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$, the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, TDD}$ ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.2.2.2-1, 9.4.4.2.2.2-2 and 9.4.4.2.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-1: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MB}

Nack/nack, mib, tdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted		
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS	
15	FDD	15 kHz	
39	FDD	30 kHz	
85	FDD	60 kHz	
0	TDD Note 1	15 kHz	
4	TDD Note 1	30 kHz	
12	TDD Note 1	60 kHz	
46	TDD Note 2	60 kHz	
104	TDD Note 2	120 kHz	

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-2: Void

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-3: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}

Nack/nack, mib+ecgi, tdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted		
	Duplex mode configuration	scs	
84	FDD	15 kHz	
193	FDD	30 kHz	
402	FDD	60 kHz	
28	TDD Note 1	15 kHz	
81	TDD Note 1	30 kHz	
159	TDD Note 1	60 kHz	
233	TDD Note 2	60 kHz	
491	TDD Note 2	120 kHz	
	ration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 or		

9.4.5 Inter-RAT E-CID measurements

NR-F-UTRAN FDD F-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 9.4.5.1

9.4.5.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.1. shall apply provided the UE has received ECID-RequestLocationInformation message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

9.4.5.1.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.2 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.1.3.

9.4.5.1.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH} where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

9.4.5.2 NR-E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements

9.4.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.2. shall apply provided the UE has received ECID-RequestLocationInformation message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

9.4.5.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.3 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.2.3.

9.4.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ where TTI_{DCCH} is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

9.5 L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting

9.5.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform L1-RSRP measurements of configured CSI-RS, SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources for L1-RSRP. The measurements shall be performed for a serving cell, including PCell, PSCell, or SCell, on the resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements within the active BWP.

The UE shall be able to measure all CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources of the *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* and/or *csi-SSB-ResourceSet* within the CSI-Resource*Config* settings configured for L1-RSRP for the active BWP, provided that the number of resources does not exceed the UE capability indicated by *beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS*.

The UE shall report the measurement quantity (*reportQuantity*) and send periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic reports, according to the *reportConfigType* according to the CSI reporting configuration(s) (*CSI-ReportConfig*) for the active BWP.

9.5.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.5 apply, provided:

- The CSI-RS or SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements are measurable.

An SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant SSB the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.1 and 10.1.20.1 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding band,
- SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant CSI-RS the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding band,
- CSI-RS_RP and CSI-RS Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS and SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when the measurable resource conditions are met for both CSI-RS resource and SSB resource.

Requirements are defined for periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic resources.

9.5.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2 if *nrofReportedRS* is configured to one. If *nrofReportedRS* is configured to

be larger than one, or if *groupBasedBeamReporting* is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-RSRP based reporting as defined in clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2. The differential L1-RSRP is quantized to a 4-bit value with 2dB step size. The mapping between the reported L1-RSRP value and the measured quantity is described in 10.1.6.

9.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports for an active BWP.

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in a Semi-Persistent L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively. This requirement applies for semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports send on PUSCH or PUCCH.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUSCH, if a DCI request has been received.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUCCH, if an activation command [7] has been received.

The UE shall transmit the semi-persistent L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH or PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in aperiodic triggered, aperiodic triggered periodic and aperiodic triggered semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI trigger has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 6.1.2.1 in TS 38.214 [26].

9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements

9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB}$.

The value of T_{L1-RSRP} Measurement Period SSB is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-1 for FR1 and Table 9.5.4.1-2 for FR2, where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- N=8.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- P is P_{sharing factor}, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period (T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped

with SMTC occasion (T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{M\,GRP}}$ * $P_{sharing\,factor}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SSB} < MGRP$) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{MRGP}}$ * $P_{sharing\ factor}$, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- P is $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ * P_{sharing factor}, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)P_{sharing factor} = 1
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
 consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
 symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, and,
 - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement, given that ss-RSSI-Measurement is configured,
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

Where:

 $T_{SSB} = ssb$ -periodicityServingCell

 $T_{SMTCperiod}$ = the configured SMTC period

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured, $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise $T_{SMTCperiod}$ corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1. $T_{SMTCperiod}$ is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB for FR1

Configuration	T _{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB} (ms)			
non-DRX	max(T _{Report} , ceil(M*P)*T _{SSB})			
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(T _{Report} , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))			
DRX cycle > 320ms	ceil(M*P)*T _{DRX}			
Note: T _{SSB} = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T _{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.				

Table 9.5.4.1-2: Measurement period T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB} for FR2

Configuration	T _{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB} (ms)			
non-DRX	max(T _{Report} , ceil(M*P*N)*T _{SSB})			
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(T _{Report} , ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T _{DRX} ,T _{SSB}))			
DRX cycle > 320ms	ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*T _{DRX}			
Note: T _{SSB} = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T _{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting.				

9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of $T_{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS}$.

The value of T_{L1-RSRP} Measurement Period CSI-RS is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.5.4.2-2 for FR2, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources M=1
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N_{res_per_set}), where N_{res_per_set} is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.
 - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N_{res_per_set}), where N_{res_per_set} is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for with QCL-TypeD all resources in the resource set.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
 - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
 - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N_{res_per_set}), where N_{res_per_set} is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

For FR1.

- $P=\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P=1, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$)
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P=P_{sharing\ factor}$, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{M_{GRP}} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < $T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
 - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$ or
 - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{3}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$) and
 - CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P= $\frac{3}{1-\frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ($T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$)
- P_{sharing factor} = 1, if the CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside measurement gap is
 - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, and,

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$, otherwise.

Where:

 $T_{SMTCperiod}$ = the configured SMTC period.

T_{CSI-RS} = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, T_{SMTCperiod} corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise T_{SMTCperiod} corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. T_{SMTCperiod} is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 9.5.4.2-1: Measurement period T_{L1-RSRP Measurement Period CSI-RS} for FR1

Conf	iguration	T _{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS} (ms)	
no	n-DRX	max(T _{Report} , ceil(M*P)*T _{CSI-RS})	
DRX cyc	cle ≤ 320ms	max(T _{Report} , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T _{DRX} ,T _{CSI-RS}))	
DRX cy	cle > 320ms	ceil(M*P)*T _{DRX}	
Note 1:	: T _{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP		
measurement. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T _{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting. Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.			

Table 9.5.4.2-2: Measurement period T_{L1-RSRP Measurement Period CSI-RS} for FR2

Configuration T _{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS} (ms)		T _{L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS} (ms)	
non-DRX		max(T _{Report} , ceil(M*P*N)*T _{CSI-RS})	
DRX cycle ≤	≨ 320ms	max(T _{Report} , ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T _{DRX} ,T _{CSI-RS}))	
DRX cycle >	320ms	ceil(M*P*N)*T _{DRX}	
Note 1: Tc:	T _{CSI-RS} is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP		
measurement. T _{DRX} is the DRX cycle length. T _{Report} is configured periodicity for reporting. Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.		reporting. ents are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource	

9.5.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB and CSI-RS for L1-RSRP without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB and CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

9.5.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP

For FR1, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
 - If UE supports simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
 - If UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

9.5.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and the
 other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no
 requirements are defined.
 - The CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
 - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
 - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

9.5.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement are described in the following clauses.

9.5.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as RS for L1-RSRP measurement with the same SCS as PDSCH/PDCCH in FR1.

9.5.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as RS for L1-RSRP measurement. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which the serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed is configured.

9.5.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to L1-RSRP measurement.

- For the case where RS for L1-RSRP measurement is CSI-RS which is QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH/PDSCH and not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON, and N=1 applies as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
 - There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
 - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on
 - symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the periodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the semi-perssitent CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the resource is activated, and/or
 - symbols corresponding to the aperiodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the reporting is triggered.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement.

9.5.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

9.6 NE-DC: Measurements

9.6.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for UE supporting dual connectivity with NR PCell and E-UTRA FDD or TDD PSCell. The requirements apply to UEs that have been configured with NE-DC.

9.6.2 SFTD Measurements

9.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for reporting of SFN and frame time difference between NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell in RRC_CONNECTED state. The requirements comprise measurement reporting delay and measurement accuracy. The overall measurement reporting delay includes a RRC procedure delay specified in TS 38.331 [2], and the SFTD measurement reporting delay specified below.

9.6.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements

When no DRX is used in either of the NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be $T_{measure_SFTD1} = max(0.2, 5 * SMTC period)$ s.

When DRX is used in either of the NR PCell or the E-UTRA PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period ($T_{measure_SFTD1}$) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.6.2.2-1.

Table 9.6.2.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DRX cycle length (s) ^{Note2}	T _{measure_SFTD1} (s)		
DRX cycle≤0.04	max(0.2,5 x SMTC period) (Note1)		
0.04 <drx cycle≤0.32<="" td=""><td colspan="2">8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)</td></drx>	8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)		
0.32 <drx cycle≤10.24<="" td=""><td colspan="2">5 x DRX cycle</td></drx>	5 x DRX cycle		
Note1: Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use Note2: DRX cycle length in this table refers to the DRX cycle length configured for PCell or PSCell. When DRX is used in both PCell and PSCell, DRX cycle length in this table refers to the longer of the DR cycle lengths for PCell and PSCell.			

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall

restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed $T_{measure_SFTD2}$ as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{measure_SFTD2} = (M+1)*(T_{measure_SFTD1}) + M*T_{PSCell_change_NEDC}$$

where:

M is the number of times the E-UTRA PSCell is changed over the measurement period (T_{measure SFTD2}), and

T_{PSCell change NEDC} is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25 ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed to a different carrier frequency, the UE shall terminate the SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in clause 10.1.21.1.

10 Measurement Performance requirements

10.1 NR measurements

10.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 10.1 apply as follows:

- intra-frequency requirements apply for PCell measurements in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operaion mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for PSCell measurements in NR-DC or EN-DC operation mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for SCell measurements in SA operation mode with NR CA or any MR-DC operation mode with NR CA,
- inter-frequency requirements apply for non-serving cell measurements on NR carrier frequencies,
- inter-frequency requirements apply for measurements from one cell on a frequency compared to the measurement from another cell on a different frequency.

In the requirements of clause 10.1, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2 respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

10.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy	Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo ^{Note 1} range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 2	Minimum Io Max			Maximum lo
		dB		dBm/S	CS _{SSB}		
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
		±9 ≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
±4.5	±9		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in EP1

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condit	ions				
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 1} range						
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io		
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}				
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BWchannel		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	N/A	Note 3		

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.2.2 Void

10.1.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo Note 2 range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
±6	±9	≥-6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A	-70	
±8	±11		N/A		-70	-50	

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of

TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in FR2.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Acci	uracy		Co	nditions		
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo ^{Note 2} rai	nge	
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
±6	±9	≥-6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50	
С	alues based of lauses 7.3.2 ar elected depend	nd 7.3.4 of TS	38.101-2 [19]			
а	cross the band	lwidth.	,		e constant EPRE	
Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					alue defined in	
			SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to ement applies.			

10.1.3.2 Void

10.1.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.4.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency Absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy	Conditions								
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo ^N	lote 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum Io		Maximum lo			
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}					
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}			
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70			
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70			
±4.5	±9	±9 ≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70			
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50			

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | ≤ 20 dB

Table 10.1.4.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condition					
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 1} range						
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimur	n lo	Maximum Io		
		dB		dBm/S	CS _{SSB}				
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±4.5	±6	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		

NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.4.2 Void

10.1.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that is on a different frequency than the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

-50

Accuracy **Conditions** lo Note 2 range SSB **Extreme** Normal Ês/lot condition condition Minimum Io Maximum lo dBm / SCS_{SSB} Note 1 SCS_{SSB} = SCS_{SSB} = dB dB dB dBm/BW_{Channel} dBm/BW_{Channel} 120kHz 240kHz Same value as SSB RP in Table B.2.3-2, according to UE Power N/A -70 ±6 ±9 ≥-4 class, operating band and angle of arrival

Table 10.1.5.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

N/A

-70

Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB £s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure

Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

±11

±8

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on another frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-2 [19] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB RP1_{dBm} SSB RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27dB$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.5.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy	Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo Note 2 range	е		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	um lo	Maximum lo		
			dBm / SC	dBm / SCS _{SSB} Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} =	SCS _{SSB} =	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
			120kHz	240kHz			
			Same value a	s SSB_RP in			
±6	±9	≥-4	Table B.2.3-2, according to		-50		
<u> 1</u> 0			UE Power class, operating		-30		
			band and an	gle of arrival			
			and EIS spheric	-			
			TS 38.101-2 [19	9]. Applicable si	de condition		
	selected depe						
	•		ce point, and as	sumed to have	constant EPRE		
	across the ba		A				
					may need to be		
	•	to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in					
_	this table.						
			SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to				
\	which the req	uirement app	lies.				

10.1.5.2 Void

10.1.6 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRP for L3 reporting is defined from -156 dBm to -31 dBm with 1 dB resolution. The reporting range of SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from -140 to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The reporting range of differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from 0 dBm to -30 dB with 2 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.6.1-1: SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (L3 SS-RSRP)	Measured quantity value (L1 SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP)	Unit
RSRP_0	SS-RSRP<-156	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_1	-156≤ SS-RSRP<-155	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_2	-155≤ SS-RSRP<-154	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_3	-154≤ SS-RSRP<-153	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_4	-153≤ SS-RSRP<-152	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_5	-152≤ SS-RSRP<-151	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_6	-151≤ SS-RSRP<-150	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_7	-150≤ SS-RSRP<-149	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_8	-149≤ SS-RSRP<-148	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_9	-148≤ SS-RSRP<-147	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_10	-147≤ SS-RSRP<-146	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_11	-146≤ SS-RSRP<-145	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_12	-145≤ SS-RSRP<-144	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_13	-144≤ SS-RSRP<-143	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_14	-143≤ SS-RSRP<-142	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_15	-142≤ SS-RSRP<-141	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_16	-141≤ SS-RSRP<-140	RSRP<-140	dBm
RSRP_17	-140≤ SS-RSRP<-139	-140≤RSRP<-139	dBm
RSRP_18	-139≤ SS-RSRP<-138	-139≤ RSRP<-138	dBm
•••			
RSRP_111	-46≤ SS-RSRP<-45	-46≤ RSRP<-45	dBm
RSRP_112	-45≤ SS-RSRP<-44	-45≤ RSRP<-44	dBm
RSRP_113	-44≤ SS-RSRP<-43	-44≤ RSRP	dBm
RSRP_114	-43≤ SS-RSRP<-42	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_115	-42≤ SS-RSRP<-41	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_116	-41≤ SS-RSRP<-40	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_117	-40≤ SS-RSRP<-39	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_118	-39≤ SS-RSRP<-38	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_119	-38≤ SS-RSRP<-37	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_120	-37≤ SS-RSRP<-36	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_121	-36≤ SS-RSRP<-35	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_122	-35≤ SS-RSRP<-34	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_123	-34≤ SS-RSRP<-33	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_124	-33≤ SS-RSRP<-32	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_125	-32≤ SS-RSRP<-31	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_126	-31≤ SS-RSRP	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_127 (Note)	Infinity	Infinity	dBm

ote: The value of RSRP_127 is applicable for RSRP threshold configured by the network as defined in TS 38.331 [2], but not for the purpose of measurement reporting.

Table 10.1.6.1-2: Differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement (for L1 reporting) report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (difference in measured RSRP from strongest RSRP)	Unit
DIFFRSRP_0	0 ≥ △ RSRP>-2	dB
DIFFRSRP_1	-2≥ ∆ RSRP>-4	dB
DIFFRSRP_2	-4≥ ∆ RSRP>-6	dB
DIFFRSRP_3	-6≥ ∆ RSRP>-8	dB
DIFFRSRP_4	-8≥ ∆ RSRP>-10	dB
DIFFRSRP_5	-10 ≥ ∆ RSRP>-12	dB
DIFFRSRP_6	-12≥ ∆ RSRP>-14	dB
DIFFRSRP_7	-14≥ ∆ RSRP>-16	dB
DIFFRSRP_8	-16 ≥ △ RSRP>-18	dB
DIFFRSRP_9	-18 ≥ △ RSRP>-20	dB
DIFFRSRP_10	-20 ≥ △ RSRP>-22	dB
DIFFRSRP_11	-22≥ △ RSRP>-24	dB
DIFFRSRP_12	-24≥ ∆ RSRP>-26	dB
DIFFRSRP_13	-26≥ △ RSRP>-28	dB
DIFFRSRP_14	-28 ≥ △ RSRP>-30	dB
DIFFRSRP_15	-30≥ ∆ RSRP	dB

10.1.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.7.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.7.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condi				
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo Note 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io	
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}			
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz 30 kHz		dBm/BW _{Channel}	-50 -50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

10.1.8 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.8.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.8.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.8.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.8.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy	Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		je			
condition	condition	Ës/lot		num lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz 240kHz		dBm/BW _{Channel}		
±2.5	±4	≽-3	Same value as SS B.2.2-2, according	-50			
±3.5	±4	≥-6	class, operating ba arrival	and and angle of	-50		
	Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.						
Note 2: Id							

10.1.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.9.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.9.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condit				
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 1} range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3	ng band Note 3 Minimum Io		lo	Maximum Io	
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}			
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB RP1_{dBm} SSB RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27 dB$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | \leq 20 dB

Table 10.1.9.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condi			
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo	Note 1 range		
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum Io			Maximum lo
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}		
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
±3	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.10 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.10.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.10.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.10.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo Note 2 range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	num lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
±2.5	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		B 2 2-2 according to UF Power		-50
±3.5	±4	≥-4			-50		
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.							
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.							
			lot and related para ve the value defined		be adjusted to ensure		

10.1.10.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 dB$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.10.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 2} range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SS B.2.2-2, according	_	-50	
±4	±4	≥-4	class, operating band and angle of arrival		-30	
				rage as defined in cl ed depending on an	auses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of gle of arrival.	
Note 2:	lo specified at th	ne Reference p	point, and assumed	to have constant EP	RE across the bandwidth.	
				s/lot of the pair of ce		
	requirement applies.					
			lot and related para e the value defined		be adjusted to ensure	

10.1.11 RSRQ report mapping

10.1.11.1 SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.11.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.11.1-1: SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-RSRQ_0	SS-RSRQ<-43	dB
SS-RSRQ_1	-43≤ SS-RSRQ<-42.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_2	-42.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-42	dB
SS-RSRQ_3	-42≤ SS-RSRQ<-41.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_4	-41.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-41	dB
SS-RSRQ_122	17.5≤ SS-RSRQ<18	dB
SS-RSRQ_123	18≤ SS-RSRQ<18.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_124	18.5≤ SS-RSRQ<19	dB
SS-RSRQ_125	19≤ SS-RSRQ<19.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_126	19.5≤ SS-RSRQ<20	dB
SS-RSRQ_127	20 ≤ SS-RSRQ	dB

10.1.12 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.12.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.12.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.12.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.12.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Conditions				
Normal Extreme		SSB	SSB Io Note 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 3	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum Io		Maximum Io	
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}			
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3.0	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

10.1.13 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.13.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.13.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.13.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.13.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 2} range		je	
condition	condition	Ês/lot		ium lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6			-50	
					lauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of	
	•		side condition select		•	
					PRE across the bandwidth.	
	In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure					
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					
Note 4:	Γhe requiremen	ts apply for SS	SB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.			

10.1.14 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.14.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

10.1.14.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.14.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions					
Normal Extreme		SSB	SSB Io Note 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 3	NR operating band groups Note 4	Minimum Io		Maximum lo		
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}			
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3.0	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	<u>±</u> 4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | \leq 20 dB

Table 10.1.14.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions				
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo ^{Note 1} range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2,4	NR operating band groups Note 5	Minimum Io Maximui			Maximum lo
		dB		dBm/S	SCS _{SSB}		
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
±3.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50
+4	+4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.
- NOTE 5: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.15 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.15.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

10.1.15.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 2} range		je	
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S _{SSB} Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-4			-50	
					lauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of	
	•		side condition select		•	
					PRE across the bandwidth.	
	In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure					
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					
Note 4:	Γhe requiremen	ts apply for SS	SB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.			

10.1.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

/laximum lo					
3m/BW _{Channel}					
-50					
-50					
3.2 and 7.3.4 of					
ival.					
ss the bandwidth.					
ich the					
4: In the test cases, the SSB £s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure					

10.1.16 SINR report mapping

10.1.16.1 SS-SINR measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.16.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.16.1-1: SS-SINR measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-SINR_0	SS-SINR<-23	dB
SS-SINR_1	-23≤ SS-SINR<-22.5	dB
SS-SINR_2	-22.5≤ SS-SINR<-22	dB
SS-SINR_3	-22≤ SS-SINR<-21.5	dB
SS-SINR_4	-21.5≤ SS-SINR<-21	dB
SS-SINR_123	38≤ SS-SINR<38.5	dB
SS-SINR_124	38.5≤ SS-SINR<39	dB
SS-SINR_125	39≤ SS-SINR<39.5	dB
SS-SINR_126	39.5≤ SS-SINR<40	dB
SS-SINR_127	40≤ SS-SINR	dB

10.1.17 Power Headroom

10.1.17.1 Power Headroom Report

10.1.17.1.1 Power Headroom Report Mapping

The power headroom reporting range is from -32 ...+38 dB. Table 10.1.17.1-1 defines the report mapping.

Table 10.1.17.1-1: Power headroom report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (dB)
POWER_HEADROOM_0	PH < -32
POWER_HEADROOM_1	-32 ≤ PH < -31
POWER_HEADROOM_2	-31 ≤ PH < -30
POWER_HEADROOM_3	-30 ≤ PH < -29
POWER_HEADROOM_53	20 ≤ PH < 21
POWER_HEADROOM_54	21 ≤ PH < 22
POWER_HEADROOM_55	22 ≤ PH < 24
POWER_HEADROOM_56	24 ≤ PH < 26
POWER_HEADROOM_57	26 ≤ PH < 28
POWER_HEADROOM_58	28 ≤ PH < 30
POWER_HEADROOM_59	30 ≤ PH < 32
POWER_HEADROOM_60	32 ≤ PH < 34
POWER_HEADROOM_61	34 ≤ PH < 36
POWER_HEADROOM_62	36 ≤ PH < 38
POWER_HEADROOM_63	PH ≥ 38

10.1.18 PCMAX,c,f

The UE is required to report the UE configured maximum output power $(P_{CMAX,c,f})$ together with the power headroom. This clause defines the requirements for the $P_{CMAX,c,f}$ reporting.

10.1.18.1 Report Mapping

The $P_{CMAX,c,f}$ reporting range is defined from -29 dBm to 33 dBm with 1 dB resolution. Table 10.1.18.1-1 defines the reporting mapping.

Table 10.1.18.1-1 Mapping of P_{CMAX,c.f}

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PCMAX_C_00	P _{CMAX,c,f} < -29	dBm
PCMAX_C_01	-29 ≤ P _{CMAX,c,f} < -28	dBm
PCMAX_C_02	-28 ≤ P _{CMAX,c,f} < -27	dBm
PCMAX_C_61	31 ≤ P _{CMAX,c,f} < 32	dBm
PCMAX_C_62	32 ≤ P _{CMAX,c,f} < 33	dBm
PCMAX_C_63	33 ≤ P _{CMAX,c,f}	dBm

10.1.19 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

10.1.19.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.19.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Acc	uracy		Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo	^{Note 1} range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 2		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo			
		dB		dBm /	SCS _{SSB}					
dB	dB			SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}			
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70			
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70			
±5.0	±9.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70			
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70			
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H,	N/A	N/A	-70	-50			

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.19.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condit					
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo Note 1 range						
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4	R operating band Minimum Io			Maximum Io		
				dBm /	SCS _{SSB}				
dB	dB	dB		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±3	±4	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		

NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of SSBs to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2..

10.1.19.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.19.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy				Condition			
Normal	Extreme	CSI- RS			lo ^{Note}	¹ range		
condition			NR operating band groups ^{Note 2}	Minimum Io				Maximum Io
				dB	m / SCS _{CS}	il-RS		
dB	dB	dB		SCS _{CSI-} RS = 15 kHz	SCS _{CSI-} RS = 30 kHz	SCS _{CSI-} RS = 60 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-70
±5.0	±9.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.19.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions							
		CSI- RS	lo Note 1 range							
Normal condition			NR operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io Maxir			Maximum Io			
		dB		dB	m / SCScs	SI-RS				
dB	dB			SCScsi- RS = 15 kHz	SCScsi- RS = 30 kHz	SCS _{CSI-} RS = 60 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-50		
±3	±4	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-50		

NOTE 2: The parameter CSI-RS Ês/lot is the minimum CSI-RS Ês/lot of the pair of CSI-RS resources to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

10.1.20 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

10.1.20.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

10.1.20.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy	Conditions				
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo ^{Note 1} range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minimum Io		Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	Sss Note 2		
dB	dB	dB	SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 240kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}

±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.20.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy		Co	nditions	
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo Note 1 range	е
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	um lo	Maximum Io
			dBm / SC	Sss Note 3	
dB	dB	dB	dB SCS _{SSB} = SCS _{SSB} = 120kHz 240kHz		dBm/BW _{Channel}
			Same value a	s SSB_RP in	
				-2, according	
±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	to UE Pov		-50
				nd and angle	
				rival	
	•		ce point, and as	sumed to have	constant EPRE
	across the ba				
				SSB Es/lot of t	the pair of SSBs
	to which the r				
		d on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in			
		3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition			
	selected depending on angle of arrival. NOTE 4: In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be				11
	aajusted to er	isure Es/lot a	it UE baseband	is above the va	aiue aetinea in

10.1.20.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

this table.

10.1.20.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy			Condit		
Normal	Extreme	CSI-RS		I	o ^{Note 1} range	
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo
			dBm / SCS	Scsi-Rs Note 2		
dB	dB	dB dB	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 60kHz	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 120kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	RS_RP in Tage 2, accord Power class	ue as CSI- able B.2.4.2- ling to UE s, operating agle of arrival	N/A	-70
+8.5	+11.5	≥-3		/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the CSI-RS Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

10.1.20.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy			Conditions				
Normal	Extreme CSI-RS		lo Note 1 range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minimum Io		Maximum lo		
			dBm / SCS _{CSI-RS}				
dB	dB	dB	SCScsi-Rs = SCScsi-Rs = 60kHz 120kHz		dBm/BW _{Channel}		

±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	Same value as CSI-RS RP in Table B.2.4.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50			
NOTE 1:			nce point, and assumed to have	constant EPRE			
	across the bandwidth.						
NOTE 2:	The paramete	er CSI-RS Ës	s/lot is the minimum CSI-RS Ês/	lot of the pair of			
	CSI-RS resou	irces to whic	h the requirement applies.				
NOTE 3:	Values based	I on Refsens	and EIS spherical coverage as	defined in			
	clauses 7.3.2	and 7.3.4 of	TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable si	de condition			
	selected depe						
NOTE 4:	In the test cas	ses, the CSI-	RS Ês/lot and related paramete	ers may need to			
	be adjusted to	adjusted to ensure £s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in					
	this table.						

10.1.21 SFTD accuracy requirements

10.1.21.1 SFTD acuracy requirements for NE-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell under NE-DC.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.1-4 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-1.

Table 10.1.21.1-1: PCell lo range conditions in FR1

	lo ^{No}			
	NR operating band groups Note 4, 5	Minimum	1 lo ^{Note 2, 3}	Maximum Io
Parameter		dBm/ s	SCS _{SSB}	
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by ΔR_{IB,c} as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by MSD as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], if applicable depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.
- NOTE 5: Only NR bands within EN-DC band combinations as specified in clause 5.5B in TS 38.101-3 [20] are applicable.

For FR2 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-2.

Table 10.1.21.1-2: PCell lo range conditions in FR2

		Io Note 1 range	
Davamatar	Minimum	Maximum Io	
Parameter	dBm/ \$	ID /DW	
	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50
NOTE 2: Va 2 [NOTE 3: In	llues based on Refsens and EIS spherica 19]. Applicable side condition selected de	d parameters may need to be adjusted to	d 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-

For E-UTRA PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [25] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.
- RSRP_{|dBm} according to Annex B.3.5 in TS 36.101 [25] for a corresponding Band.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-3.

Table 10.1.21.1-3: E-UTRA PSCell lo range conditions

Davamatav	lo Note 1 range							
Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 3	Minimum Io	Maximum lo					
		dBm/15kHz Note 2	dBm/BW _{Channel}					
	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50					
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50					
	FDD_D	-119.5	-50					
Conditions	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50					
	FDD_F	-118.5	-50					
	FDD_G	-118	-50					
	FDD_H	-117.5	-50					
	FDD_N	-114.5	-50					

NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.

NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in clauses B.4.2 and B.4.3 in TS36.133 [15].

NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 in TS 36.133 [15].

Table 10.1.21.1-4: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions			
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range		
Ts Note 1	dB			
40*64*Tc	> 0 AD	FR1		
40*64*Tc	≥-3 dB	FR2		

NOTE 1: To is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].

NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

10.1.21.2 SFTD acuracy requirements for NR-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell in FR1 and PSCell in FR2 under NR dual connectivity.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.2-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.2-1.

Table 10.1.21.2-1: PCell lo range conditions in FR1

	lo Note 1 range								
	NR operating band groups Note 2	Minim	Maximum Io						
Parameter		dBm/ SCS _{SSB}							
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}					
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50					
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50					
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50					
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50					
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50					

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

For FR2 PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.2-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.2-2: PSCell lo range conditions in FR2

	lo ^{Note 1} range							
Parameter	Minimum	Maximum Io						
Faranietei	dBm/ S	dBm/BW _{Channel}						
	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	GBIII/BVVChannel					
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50					

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

Table 10.1.21.2-3: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions				
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range			
Ts Note 1	dB				
40*64*Tc	≥ -3 dB	Between FR1 and FR2			
NOTE 1: Tc is the basic timir	ng unit defined in TS 38.2	11 [6].			
NOTE 2: The parameter £s/lot is the minimum £s/lot of the pair of cells to which the					
requirement applies	S.				

10.1.21.3 Inter frequency SFTD acuracy requirements

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and inter-frequency neighbour cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.3-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.3-1.

Table 10.1.21.3-1: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell lo range conditions in FR1

	lo ^{Note 1} range							
	NR operating band groups Note 2	Minim	Minimum Io					
Parameter		dBm/ SCS _{SSB}						
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50				
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50				

For FR2 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.3-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.3-2: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell lo range conditions in FR2

		lo ^{Note 1} range			
D	Minimum	Maximum Io			
Parameter	dBm/ \$	SCS _{SSB}	dDm/DW		
	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}		
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50		
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point. NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101- 2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival. NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.					

Table 10.1.21.3-3: Inter frequency SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions				
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range			
Ts Note 1	dB				
40*64*Tc	≥ -3 dB	FR1, FR2			
NOTE 1: Tc is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].					
NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the					
requirement applies.					

10.2 E-UTRAN measurements

10.2.1 Introduction

Accuracy requirements for measurements on E-UTRAN carrier frequencies are specified in clause 10.2 and apply for UE in SA or NR-DC or NE-DC operation mode.

The requirements in clause 10.2 are applicable for a UE:

- in RRC_CONNECTED state
- performing measurements with appropriate measurement gaps according to clause 9.1.2.
- that is synchronised to the cell that is measured.

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS 36.300 [24].

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA measurements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

10.2.2 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRP in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRP measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRP measurements in clause 9.1.4 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

10.2.3 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRQ in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRQ measurements in clause 9.1.7 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

10.2.4 E-UTRAN RSTD measurements

The requirements in this clause are valid for UE supporting this capability.

The measurement period is specified in clauses 9.4.4.1 and 9.4.4.2 for inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, respectively.

The accuracy requirements and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for RSTD measurements in RRC_CONNECTED in clause 9.1.10.2 of TS 36.133 [15].

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping for the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements is the same as specified for RSTD measurements in TS 36.133 [15, clauses 9.1.10.3 and 9.1.10.4].

10.2.5 E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RS-SINR in RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.17.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping for E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements shall be the same as specified for RS-SINR measurements in clause 9.1.17.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

11 Void

Annex A (normative): Test Cases

A.1 Purpose of annex

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing

Requirements in this specification are either expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement, or expressed as a success rate. There are no provisions for the statistical variations that will occur when the parameter is tested.

Annex A outlines the tests in more detail and lists the test parameters needed. The test will result in an outcome of a test variable value for the device under test (DUT) inside or outside the test limit. Overall, the probability of a "good" DUT being inside the test limit(s) and the probability of a "bad" DUT being outside the test limit(s) should be as high as possible. For this reason, when selecting the test variable and the test limit(s), the statistical nature of the test is accounted for.

The statistical nature depends on the type of requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a DUT passing the test actually meets the requirements and determines how many times a test has to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria are. Those aspects are not covered by TS 38.133. The details of the tests on how many times to run it and how to establish confidence in the tests are described in TS 38.533 [5]. This Annex establishes the variable to be used in the test and whether it can be viewed as statistical in nature or not.

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 38.133

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions

A very large part of the RRM requirements are delay requirements:

- In RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6) there is handover delay, cell search delay and measurement reporting delay.
- In RRC Connection Control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2) there is RRC re-establishment delay.

All have in common that the UE is required to perform an action observable in higher layers (e.g. camp on the correct cell) within a certain time after a specific event (e.g. when a new strong pilot or reference signal appears). The delay time is statistical in nature for several reasons, among others that several of the measurements are performed by the UE in a fading radio environment.

The variations make a strict limit unsuitable for a test. Instead there is a condition set for a correct action by the UE, e.g. that the UE shall camp on the correct cell within X seconds. Then the rate of correct events is observed during repeated tests and a limit is set on the rate of correct events, usually 90% correct events are required. How the limit is applied in the test depends on the confidence required, further detailed are in TS 38.533 [5].

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time

A very large number of requirements are on measurements that the UE performs:

- In RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.5.3, A.6.3 and A.7.3) there are measurement reports.
- In Measurement Performance Requirements (clauses A.4.7, A.5.7, A.6.7 and A.7.7) there are requirements for all type of measurements.

The accuracy requirements on measurements are expressed in this specification as a fixed limit (e.g. +/-X dB), but the measurement error will have a distribution that is not easily confined in fixed limits. Assuming a Gaussian distribution of the error, the limits will have to be set at +/-3.29 σ if the probability of failing a "good DUT" in a single test is to be kept at 0.1%. It is more reasonable to set the limit tighter and test the DUT by counting the rate of measurements that are within the limits, in a way similar to the requirements on delay.

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements

A few requirements are strict actions the UE should take or capabilities the UE should have, without any allowance for deviations. These requirements are absolute and should be tested as such. Examples are:

- "Event triggered report rate" in RRC_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6)
- "Correct behaviour at time-out" in RRC connection control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2)

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements

There are requirements on Timing (clauses A.4.4, A.5.4, A.6.4 and A.7.4). There are both absolute and relative limits on timing accuracy depending upon the type of requirement. Examples are:

- Initial Transmit Timing (clauses A.4.4.1, A.5.4.1, A.6.4.1 and A.7.4.1) has an absolute limit on timing accuracy.
- Timing Advance (clauses A.4.4.2, A.5.4.2, A.6.4.2 and A.7.4.2) has a relative limit on timing accuracy.

A.3 RRM test configurations

A.3.1Reference measurement channels

A.3.1.1 **PDSCH**

A.3.1.1.1 **FDD**

Table A.3.1.1.1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		SR.1.1 FDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24	
Allocated slots per Radio Frame		10	
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10	
MCS index		4	
Modulation		QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	
Number of control symbols		2	
PDSCH mapping type		Type A	
Information Bit Payload			
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608	
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864	
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1	
Binary Channel Bits Per slot			
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	5184	
For slots without RMSI	bits	6048	

Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.

Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.

Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.

Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.

A.3.1.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.1.2-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit		,	Value		
Reference channel		SR.1.1 TDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10				
Number of transmitter antennas		1				
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24				
Allocated slots per Radio Frame						
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5				
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	4				
MCS table		64QAM				
MCS index		4				
Modulation		QPSK				
Target Coding Rate		1/3				
Number of control symbols		2				
PDSCH mapping type		Type A				
Information Bit Payload						
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608				
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864				
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1				
Binary Channel Bits Per slot						
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	5184				
For slots without RMSI	bits	6048			_	

- Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.
- Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.

Table A.3.1.1.1-2: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		SR.2.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24	
Allocated slots per Radio Frame			
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10	
MCS table		64QAM	
MCS index		4	
Modulation		QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	
Number of control symbols		2	
PDSCH mapping type		Type A	
Information Bit Payload			
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608	
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864	
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1	
Binary Channel Bits Per slot			
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	6048	

- Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.
- Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.

Table A.3.1.1.1-3: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit Value						
Reference channel		SR.3.1 TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100					
Number of transmitter antennas		1					
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24					
Allocated slots per Radio Frame							
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5					
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	48					
MCS table		64QAM					
MCS index		4					
Modulation		QPSK					
Target Coding Rate		1/3					
Number of control symbols		2					
PDSCH mapping type		Type A					
Information Bit Payload							
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608					
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864					
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1					
Binary Channel Bits Per slot							
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	5184					
For slots without RMSI	bits	6048					

- Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block
- Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.

A.3.1.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling

A.3.1.2.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.2.1-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit		,	Value	
Reference channel		CR.1.1			
		FDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10			
Subcarrier spacing for	kHz	15			
RMSI CORESET					
Allocated resource blocks		24			
for RMSI CORESET Note 7					
Subcarrier spacing for	kHz	15			
SSB CCD and DMCI		Dattama 4			
SSB and RMSI		Pattern 1			
CORESET multiplexing configuration Note 7					
Offset between SSB and	RB	0 (Note8)			
RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	I NB	0 (140(60)			
Configuration of PDCCH		Index 4			
monitoring occasions for					
RMSI CORESET Note 4					
Number of transmitter		1			
antennas					
Duration of RMSI	symbols	2			
CORESET Note 7					
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2			
Aggregation level	CCE	8			
DMRS precoder		6			
granularity		_			
REG bundle size		6			
Mapping from REG to		Distributed			
CCE					
Cell ID	1.1.	Note 5			
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6			

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3]
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

A.3.1.2.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.2.2-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		CR.1.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration Note 7		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

Table A.3.1.2.2-2: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		CR.2.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration Note 7		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-6 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

Table A.3.1.2.2-3: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		CR.3.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration Note 7		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-12 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-8 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

A.3.1.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling

A.3.1.3.1 **FDD**

Table A.3.1.3.1-1: Control Channel RMC for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit			V	alue		
Reference channel		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.2 FDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10				
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	15				
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET Note 3		24	18				
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1				
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2	2				
REG bundle size		6	6				
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size				
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved				
Interleave n_shift		0	0				
Interleave size		2	2				
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A				
Aggregation level	CCE	8	4				
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1				
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2				

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2:

Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration
Allocated in the resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled. Note 3:

A.3.1.3.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.3.2-1: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		CCR.1.1	CCR.1.2					
		TDD	TDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	15					
Allocated resource		24	18					
blocks for CORESET Note								
Number of transmitter		1	1					
antennas								
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2	2					
REG bundle size		6	6					
		Same as	Same as					
DMRS precoder		REG	REG					
granularity		bundle	bundle					
		size	size					
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved					
Interleave n_shift		0	0					
Interleave size		2	2					
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A					
Aggregation level	CCE	8	4					
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1					
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2					

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration

Note 3: Allocated in the resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

Table A.3.1.3.2-2: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Reference channel		CCR.2.1 TDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	40				
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30				
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET Note 3		24				
Number of transmitter antennas		1				
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2				
REG bundle size		6				
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size	_			
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved				
Interleave n_shift		0				
Interleave size		2				
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A				
Aggregation level	CCE	8				
DCI formats		Note 1				
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2				

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2:

Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled. Note 3:

Table A.3.1.3.2-3: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Reference channel		CCR.3.1	CCR.3.2	CCR.3.3		
		TDD	TDD	TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	100	100		
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120		
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET Note 3		24	24	24		
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1		
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset		sl160	sl160	sl160		
		0	0	80		
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot		1100000	0011000	1100000		
		0000000	0000000	0000000		
Duration of CORESET	slot	1	1	1		
REG bundle size		6	6	6		
		Same as	Same as	Same as		
DMRS precoder granularity		REG	REG	REG		
Divince proceder grandianty		bundle	bundle	bundle		
		size	size	size		
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved		
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0		
Interleave size		2	2	2		
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A	N/A		
Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8		
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1	Note 1		
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2:

Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated PDSCH RMC is scheduled. Note 3:

A.3.1.4 TDD UL/DL configuration

Table A.3.1.4-1: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=15kHz

Unit		Value	
	TDDConf.1.1		
kHz	15		
	'DSUU'		
	S='10DL:2GP:2UL'		
ms	4		
	1		
	10		
	2		
	2		
	'D'		
ms	1		
	1		
	0		
	0		
	0		
	kHz ms	TDDConf.1.1 kHz 15 'DSUU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL' ms 4 1 10 2 2 2 (D' ms 1 1 0 0 0	TDDConf.1.1 kHz 15 'DSUU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL' ms 4 1 10 2 2 2 'D' ms 1 1 0 0 0

Note 2: For information

Table A.3.1.4-2: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	t Value					
Reference channel		TDDConf.2.1					
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	30					
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'3D1S4U'					
		S='6DL:4GP:4UL'					
dl-UL-	ms	4					
TransmissionPeriodicity							
nrofDownlinkSlots		3					
nrofDownlinkSymbols		6					
nrofUplinkSlot		4					
nrofUplinkSymbols		4					
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		'DD'					
dI-UL-	ms	1					
TransmissionPeriodicity							
nrofDownlinkSlots		2					
nrofDownlinkSymbols		0					
nrofUplinkSlot		0					
nrofUplinkSymbols		0					
Note 1: As specified in TS 38 213	3 [3] and TS 3	88 331 [2]	<u> </u>				

As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].

Note 2: For information

Table A.3.1.4-3: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=120kHz

Unit		Value	
	TDDConf.3.1		
kHz	120		
	'DDDSU'		
	S='10DL:2GP:2UL'		
ms	0.625		
	3		
	10		
	1		
	2		
	Not configured		
ms	Not configured		
	_		
	Not configured		
	ms	kHz 120 'DDDSU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL' ms 0.625 3 10 10 1 2 Not configured	kHz 120 'DDDSU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL' ms 0.625 3 10 1 1 2 Not configured ms Not configured

Note 2: For information

OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG) A.3.2

A.3.2.1 Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)

The OCNG pattern is used in a test for modelling allocations of unused resources in the channel bandwidth to virtual UEs (which are not under test). The OCNG pattern comprises PDCCH and PDSCH transmissions to the virtual UEs.

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

Table A.3.2.1.1-1: OP.1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.		

REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the

channel bandwidth of the cell.

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

Table A.3.2.1.2-2: OP.2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Probe	Transmitting the serving beam	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1) in the	Unused REs (Note 2) in the symbols where
	symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not	SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both
	transmitted from both the serving	the serving beam probe and non-serving
	beam probe and non-serving beam	beam probe.
	probe.	
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK
	modulated data	
Antenna transmission	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
scheme		
Subcarrier spacing Same as used in PDCCH RMC		Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level Same as used in PDCCH RMC N/A		N/A
Code rate Same as used in PDCCH RMC Same as used in PDSCH RM		Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.		
Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the		
channel bandwidth of the cell.		
Note 3: No OCNG is transmitted from the probe transmitting non-serving beam.		

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as PDSCH RMC

Table A.3.2.1.3-1: OP.3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same BW as RMC

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the PDSCH RMC of the serving cell.

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

Table A.3.2.1.4-1: OP.4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.

A.3.2.2 Void

A.3.3 Reference DRX configurations

A.3.3.1 DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.1-1: DRX.1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	

te: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

A.3.3.2 DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.2-1: DRX.2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.3 DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.3-1: DRX.3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.4 DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.4-1: DRX.4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	Psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf160, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see	

Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].

A.3.3.5 DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.5-1: DRX.5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see	
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

A.3.3.6 DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.6-1: DRX.6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.7 DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.7-1: DRX.7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.8 DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.8-1: DRX.8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

A.3.3.9 DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.9-1: DRX.9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf100	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40, 0	
shortDRX	disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see		
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	· ·	

A.3.3.10 DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms

Table A.3.3.10-1: DRX.10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf640, 0	
shortDRX	disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see		
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].		

A.3.3.11 DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.11-1: DRX.11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms	
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms	
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	20 ms	
shortDRX	disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity		
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment		
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]		

A.3.4 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths

A.3.4.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths

A.3.4.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) may be defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

A.3.4.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) are defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement that is E-UTRA channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested with only one channel bandwidth in each E-UTRA cell and with the same bandwidth in all the E-UTRA cells used in the test case.

A.3.5 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations

A.3.5.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations

A.3.5.1.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements for EN-DC operation in synchronous and asynchronous scenarios.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in both synchronous EN-DC and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

A.3.5.1.2 Principle of Testing

If EN-DC test cases are defined in both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement then the UE capable of both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either synchronous or asynchronous EN-DC scenarios.

A.3.6 Antenna configurations

A.3.6.1 Antenna configurations for FR1

Unless otherwise specified, NR FDD or NR TDD cells in all RRM Test cases in AWGN propagation condition are configured with Antenna Configuration 1x2.

A.3.6.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs

A.3.6.1.1.1 Introduction

All tests in clause A.4 and A.6 are specified for UEs supporting 2RX. In this clause, the antenna connection method for applying 2RX tests to UEs supporting 4RX antenna ports is specified. No tests are currently specified in clause A.4 or A.6 which are applicable only to 4RX antenna ports, so 4RX capable UEs are always tested by reusing tests which were originally specified for 2RX UEs.

A.3.6.1.1.2 Principle of testing

A.3.6.1.1.2.1 Single carrier tests

For 4RX capable UEs supporting at least one 2RX band, the, all single carrier tests specified in clause A.4 and A.6 except those in A.4.7 and A.6.7 shall be tested on any band where 2RX is supported with the antenna connection specified in A.6.3.1.2.4. For single carrier tests specified in clause A.4.7 or A.6.7, all tests shall be tested with the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for bands where 2RX is supported, and the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for bands where 4RX is supported.

For 4RX capable UEs which do not support any 2RX band, all tests specified in clauses A.4 and A.6 shall be tested using the antenna connection specified in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.5. For radio link monitoring tests, the SNR levels are modified according to table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1 and table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1: Modified parameters for RLM out of sync testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case		SNR during T3 (dB)		
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
A.4.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2: Modified parameters for RLM in sync single carrier testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR duri	SNR during T3 (dB)		g T4 (dB)
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
A.4.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-3: Modified parameters for Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR for RS in set q ₀ during T3, T4 and T5 (dB)
	Test 1
A.4.5.5.1	-15
A.4.5.5.2	-15
A.4.5.5.3	-15
A.4.5.5.4	-15
A.5.5.5.1	-15
A.5.5.5.2	-15
A.5.5.5.3	-15
A.5.5.5.4	-15
A.6.5.5.1	-15
A.6.5.5.2	-15
A.6.5.5.3	-15
A.6.5.5.4	-15
A.7.5.5.1	-15
A.7.5.5.2	-15
A.7.5.5.3	-15
A.7.5.5.4	-15

A.3.6.1.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation tests

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported or the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported or the testing procedure in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

A.3.6.1.1.2.3 EN-DC tests

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.6 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported or the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.7 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PSCell or SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported or the testing procedure in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell or PSCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

A.3.6.1.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For bands where 2RX is supported, it is left to the UE declaration and AP configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 Rx ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For bands where 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.6.1.1.2.1 and A.3.6.1.1.2.2, no test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.6 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For bands where LTE 2RX is supported, it is left to the UE declaration and AP configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 Rx ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.1.1.2.7 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For bands where LTE 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.8.1.2.1 and A.3.8.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [15], no test parameters or requirements are modified.

A.3.6.2 Antenna configurations for FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the default Downlink Antenna Configuration for NR FR2 cells is 1x2.

In case of Downlink Antenna Configuration 2x2 for NR FR2 cells, unless otherwise specified, the downlink signal is transmitted over the two polarizations (V and H) of the dual polarized antenna of the test equipment.

In both cases, the downlink signal is received assuming 2 UE baseband receivers. As the UE is tested following the Blackbox Approach with regard to the UE Rx antennas, the exact UE Rx antenna configuration is not relevant for the test configuration and has no impact on the test implementation.

A.3.7 EN-DC test setup

A.3.7.1 Introduction

A.3.7.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters

A.3.7.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1

Table A.3.7.2.1-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with all NR cells in FR1. Unless otherwise stated within the test, all measurements in Annex A.4 and A.5 are performed only on the NR carrier. The E-UTRA serving cell shall configured to not interfere with NR operation and the E-UTRA serving cell signal power shall not be critical to the test purpose.

Table A.3.7.2.1-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with all NR cells in FR1

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1
BW _{channel}		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25
		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50
		20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
Notes		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
PBCH RA	dB	20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	Ů
PDCCH RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB	
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	17

Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	17
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-59.13+10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
- over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: E_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.3.7.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2

Table A.3.7.2.2-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with one or more NR cells in FR2.

Table A.3.7.2.2-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1
BW _{channel}	MHz	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25
		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50
		20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	0
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	

PDCCH_RA	dB
PDCCH_RB	dB
PDSCH_RA	dB
PDSCH_RB	dB
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: The E-UTRA signal is required only to ensure the E-UTRA link to the DUT in the EN-DC operation. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free E-UTRA signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the E-UTRA signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the E-UTRA link is not under performance verification and is not expected to influence the NR FR2 requirement.

A.3.7A NR FR1-FR2 test setup

Some Test cases in clause A.7 have NR cells in both FR1 and FR2. Unless otherwise stated within the test, the NR FR1 Cell signal is required only to provide a link to the UE under test. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free NR FR1 signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the NR FR1 signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the NR FR1 link is not under performance verification and is not expected to influence the test purpose.

A.3.8 PRACH configurations

A.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical PRACH configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

A.3.8.2 PRACH configurations in FR1

A.3.8.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1

FR1 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.1-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB- PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

A.3.8.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2

FR1 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based noncontention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.2-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed	
		configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and	
		table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for	
		contention based and contention free	
		random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root	
		sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH	
. ==		occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions	
D : 0:	IDO	FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	1 (5)	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	performed before declaring a failure is 6 10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig		N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	<u>11</u> 2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321	
		[7].	
ssb-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE doesn't	
		use this field if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR.	
BFR-SSB-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE uses	
		this field only if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR	
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -	
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

A.3.8.2.3 FR1 PRACH configuration 3

FR1 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.3-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 3

Field	Value	Comment		
Field	value			
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed		
		configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and		
		table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].		
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS			
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for		
		contention based and contention free		
		random access		
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.		
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root		
		sequence = 1.		
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH		
		occasions		
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions		
5 . 6	ID 0	FDMed in one time instance.		
powerRampingStep	dB2			
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120			
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission		
		performed before declaring a failure is 6		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots		
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, Ncs = 23		
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321		
		[7].		
csirs-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured		
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to		
		CSI-RS		
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -		
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].		
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].				

A.3.8.2.4 FR1 PRACH configuration 4

FR1 PRACH configuration 4 in this clause provides the PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1 to convey BFR.

Table A.3.8.2.4-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 4

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	8	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 200
ra-ResponseWindow	sl1	1 slot
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, $N_{CS} = 93$
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is - 105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information se	ee clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].

A.3.8.3 PRACH configurations in FR2

A.3.8.3.1 FR2 PRACH configuration 1

FR2 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.1-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and	
		other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].	
magal CubacuriarChacing	Comp on III	13 30.211 [0].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based	
		and contention free random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions	
PreamblesPerSSB	,	n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time	
		instance.	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed	
i i		before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

A.3.8.3.2 FR2 PRACH configuration 2

FR2 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based noncontention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.2-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH
		periodicity, and other detailed configuration
		defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for
		contention based and contention free
		random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	sequence = 1. OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH
SSD-perkach-Occasion	onerounn	occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions
mag 1-1 Divi	One	FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	1 Billiod III offo tillio illotarioo.
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission
•		performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N _{CS} = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS
		38.321 [7].
ssb-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE doesn't
		use this field if is transmitting CFRA to
		convey BFR.
BFR-SSB-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE uses
		this field only if is transmitting CFRA to
		convey BFR
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -
Note: For further information a	a alauca 6 2 2 in TC 20 224 [0]	105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information se	ee clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	j.

A.3.8.3.3 FR2 PRACH configuration 3

FR2 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Field	Value	Comment		
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH		
		periodicity, and other detailed configuration		
		defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].		
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS			
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for		
		contention based and contention free		
		random acces		
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.		
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root		
		sequence = 1.		
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH		
		occasions		
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions		
		FDMed in one time instance.		
powerRampingStep	dB2			
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120			
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission		
		performed before declaring a failure is 6		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots		
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, Ncs = 23		
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS		
		38.321 [7].		
csirs-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured		
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to		
		CSI-RS		
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -		
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].		
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].				

A.3.8.3.4 FR2 PRACH configuration 4

 $FR2\ PRACH\ configuration\ 4\ in\ this\ clause\ provides\ the\ PRACH\ configuration\ for\ CSI-RS\ based\ non-contention\ based\ random\ access\ in\ FR2\ to\ convey\ BFR.$

Field	Value	Comment		
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH		
		periodicity, and other detailed configuration		
		defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].		
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS			
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for		
		contention based and contention free		
		random access		
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.		
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root		
		sequence = 1.		
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH		
		occasions		
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions		
		FDMed in one time instance.		
powerRampingStep	dB2			
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120			
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission		
		performed before declaring a failure is 200.		
ra-ResponseWindow	sl40	40 slots		
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, Ncs = 23		
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS		
		38.321 [7].		
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured		
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to		
		CSI-RS		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -		
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].		
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].				

A.3.9 BWP configurations

A.3.9.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical BWP configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. For downlink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.2 and for uplink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.3. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

A.3.9.2 Downlink BWP configurations

A.3.9.2.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.2.1-1: Downlink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit		Values	
Reference BWP		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.2	
Starting PRB index		0	RBa Note 1	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test	
Note 1: RBa is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index				
(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.				

A.3.9.2.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.2.2-1: Downlink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit		Values	
Reference BWP		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.3
Starting PRB index		0	RB _b Note 1	RB _a Note 2
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF	25 for SCS =	25 for SCS =
		channel defined	15KHz,	15KHz,
		in each test	51 for SCS =	51 for SCS =
			30KHz,	30KHz,
			32 for SCS =	32 for SCS =
			120KHz	120KHz
Note 1: RBb is the	ote 1: RBb is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB			
PRB index	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.			
Note 2: RB _a is the	Iowest F	st PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index		
(RB _J , RB _{J+}	.1,, RI	RB _{J+19}) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.		

A.3.9.3 Uplink BWP configurations

A.3.9.3.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.3.1-1: Uplink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit		Values
Reference BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.2
Starting PRB index		0	RB _a Note 1
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test
Note 1: RB _a is same as RB _a for DLBWP.0.2 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.1-1.			

A.3.9.3.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.3.2-1: Uplink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit		Values	
Reference BWP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.3
Starting PRB index		0	RB _b Note 1	RBa Note 2
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz	25 for SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SCS = 120KHz
Note 1: RB _b is same as RB _b for DLBWP.1.2 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.2-1.				
Note 2: RB _a is same as RB _a for DLBWP.1.3 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.2-1.				

A.3.10 SSB Configurations

A.3.10.1 SSB Configurations for FR1

A.3.10.1.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.1-1: SSB.1 FR1: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz	
SSB SCS	15 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 2	2-5	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves		

A.3.10.1.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.2-1: SSB.2 FR1: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

SSB Parameters		Values	
Channel bandwidth		40 MHz	
SSB SCS	3	30 kHz	
SSB peri	odicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number	of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
	H block index	0	
Symbol r	numbers containing SSB Note 3	4-7 or 2-5 Note 2	
Slot num	bers containing SSB Note 3	0	
SFN con	taining SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numb	pers containing SSB within channel BW	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the ce bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2:	Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the curren band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.		
Note 3:	Note 3: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purpose (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.1.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.3-1: SSB.3 FR1: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values		
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz		
SSB SCS	15 kHz		
SSB periodicity (Tssb)	20 ms		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	of SSBs per SS-burst 2		
SS/PBCH block index	0 1		
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 2	2-5 8-11		
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0 0		
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) ^{Note 1}			
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
	2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.1.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.4-1: SSB.4 FR1: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Val	ues
Channel	bandwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SC	S	30 kHz	
SSB per	iodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number	of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index		0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 3		4-7 or 2-5 Note 2	8-11
Slot num	bers containing SSB Note 3	0	0
SFN con	taining SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numb	pers containing SSB within channel BW	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in			
	TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	Symbols 4.7 is chosen, if the SSP pattern Case P should be used for the current		

Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.

Note 3: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.5-1: SSB.5 FR1: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth		10 MHz	
SSB SCS		15 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})		20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst		1	
SS/PBCH block index		0	
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 2		2-5	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2		0	
SFN containing SSB		SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 1$	
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW		(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	te 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.6-1: SSB.6 FR1: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

SSB Parameters		Values	
Channel	bandwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SCS	S	30 kHz	
SSB perio	odicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of	of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCF	l block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 3		4-7 or 2-5 Note 2	
Slot numl	bers containing SSB Note 3	0	
SFN containing SSB		SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 1$	
RB numb	RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1		
Note 1:	te 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
	bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in		
	TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current		
	band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5		
	chosen.	·	
Note 3:			
	(as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2

A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.1-1: SSB.1 FR2: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Valu	es
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	4-7	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0 0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BV	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+19}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as		nation purposes (as
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.2-1: SSB.2 FR2: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters		Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz		
SSB SCS	240 kHz		
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2		
SS/PBCH block index	0	1	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	8-11	12-13	0-1
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0	0	1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod (m	ax(T _{SSB} ,10ms)/	10ms) = 0
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,.	, RB _{J+39})Note 1	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as		purposes (as	
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.			

A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.3-1: SSB.3 FR2: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz
SSB SCS	120 kHz
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	0
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	4-7
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell	
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (a	
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.4-1: SSB.4 FR2: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	8-11	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+39)Note 1		
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13]. Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.5-1: SSB.5 FR2: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

	SSB Parameters	Val	ues
Channel b	pandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS)	120 kHz	
SSB perio	odicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of	of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
	l block index	2 3	
	umbers containing SSBs Note 2	2-5 6-9	
Slot numb	pers containing SSB Note 2	1 1	
SFN cont	aining SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numb	ers containing SSBs within channel BW	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1:	Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
	bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (a		rmation purposes (as
	per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		es.

A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.6-1: SSB.6 FR2: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Valu	ies
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	2	3
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	2-5	6-9
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	1 1	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+39) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as		
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		i.

A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.7-1: SSB.7 FR2: SSB Pattern 7 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz
SSB SCS	120 kHz
SSB periodicity (T _{SSB})	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	8-11
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell	
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].	
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (a	
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.	

A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.8-1: SSB.8 FR2: SSB Pattern 8 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB	Parameters	Val	ues
Channel bandwidth		100 MHz	
SSB SCS		240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (Tssb		20 ms	
Number of SSBs per	SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	(1	
Symbol numbers con		12-13 0-1	
Slot numbers contain	ing SSB Note 2	0 1	
SFN containing SSB		SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containi	ng SSBs within channel BW	(RB _J , RB _{J+1} ,, RB _{J+39}) ^{Note 1}	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell			
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as		mation purposes (as	
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		S.	

A.3.11 SMTC Configurations

A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.1-1: SMTC.1: SMTC Pattern 1 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.2-1: SMTC.2: SMTC Pattern 2 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.3-1: SMTC.3: SMTC Pattern 3 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	160 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.4-1: SMTC.4: SMTC Pattern 4 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.4-1: SMTC.5: SMTC Pattern 5 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations

A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations

A.3.12.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A EN-DC test cases may be defined for two component carriers (CCs) as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple EN-DC test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same type of RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with the maximum number of CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with two CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in EN-DC would depend on the test equipment capability.

A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations

A.3.12.2.1 Introduction

In Annex A carrier aggregation test cases may be defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with the maximum number of CCs in CA supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with at least two CCs in CA supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in CA would depend on the test equipment capability.

A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations

A.3.13.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements in standalone (SA) or EN-DC operations.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement.

Editor's note: this clause may need to define further for NE-DC and NR-DC test cases, which subjects to the test cases defined in the future.

A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify that RRM requirement by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation.

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify at least one common RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify RRM requirements by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation provided that the performed test case(s):

- verifies the largest number of RRM requirements and

- verifies at least all RRM requirements covered in the test case(s), which is not performed.

A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations

A.3.14.1 FDD

Table A.3.14.1-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	CSI-RS.1.3 FDD	CSI-RS.1.4 FDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0 1 for resource #1 2 for resource #2 3 for resource
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	#3 4 for resource #4 5 for resource #5 6 for resource #6 7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	Domain 5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0 1 for resource #1 2 for resource #2 3 for resource #3
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4 5 for resource #5 6 for resource #6

				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)

A.3.14.2 TDD

Table A.3.14.2-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	CSI-RS.1.3 TDD	CSI-RS.1.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0 1 for resource
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	#1 2 for resource
				#2 3 for resource
man CCL DC December	0 for recovered #0			#3
nzp-CSI-RS-Resourceld	0 for resource #0			4 for resource #4
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
				0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1 2 for resource
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0			#2 3 for resource
				#3 4 for resource
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	#4

				5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)

Table A.3.14.2-2: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	CSI-RS.2.3 TDD	CSI-RS.2.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0 1 for resource #1
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	2 for resource #2 3 for resource #3
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	4 for resource #4 5 for resource #5 6 for resource #6 7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot10	slot20	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	2	2	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0 1 for resource #1 2 for resource #2 3 for resource #3

				4 for resource #4
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
	(DDD ' 4	at the fall	II DIAID I	

Table A.3.14.2-3: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.3 TDD	CSI-RS.3.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	6	6
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0 1 for resource
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	#1 2 for resource #2 3 for resource
nzp-CSI-RS-Resourceld	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	#3 4 for resource
				#4 5 for resource #5 6 for resource
				#6 7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot40	slot80	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	8	8	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS			n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	000001	000001	000001
nrofPorts	1	1	1	1
	5 for resource #0			0 for resource #0
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
				2 for resource #2

				3 for resource
				#3
				4 for resource
				#4
				5 for resource
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	#5
		10 101 Tesource #1	10 101 16300166 #1	6 for resource
				#6
				7 for resource
				#7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)

A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases

This clause specifies the AoA setups for FR2 RRM test cases in clause A.5 and A.7. The applicable AoA setup is defined in each test case in clause A.5 and A.7.

A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, are aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction (as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]).

A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction

A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the signals shall not be changed between test iterations.

A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. For UE power class 3, the direction (AoA) of the signals shall be changed for each test iteration (for UE power classes other than 3, this is FFS).

A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the two active probes, align to directions (AoAs) which are from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes, shall be changed for each test iteration. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

Editor Note: If RAN5 finds the changing of angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes per test iteration to be infeasible from the perspectives of EIS spherical coverage and other impacts, e.g.: testing time, then the test setup will be revised.

Table 3.15.3-1: Set of relative angular offsets between active probes for each power class

UE Power class	Relative angular offset between active probes		
1	FFS		
2	FFS		
3	30°, 60°, 90°, 120° and 150°		
4	FFS		

A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak

A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the non Rx beam peak signal shall not be changed between test iterations.

A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class.

For UE power class 3, the relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes shall be changed for each test iteration, within the probe alignment described above. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

A.3.16 TCI State Configuration

A.3.16.1 Introduction

This clause provides the configurations for TCI states towards either SSB or CSI-RS. The TCI states defined in this clause are configured in each test when applicable to indicate that certain DL signals are QCL'ed with the referenceSignal configured in the TCI states.

A.3.16.2 TCI states

Table A.3.16.2-1: TCI States

Para	meter	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	TCI.State.2	TCI.State.3
tci-S	StateId	ld0	ld1	ld2	ld3
qcl-	Type1	typeC	typeC	typeA	typeA
qcl-Ty	pe2 ^{Note1}	typeD	typeD	typeD	typeD
referer	ceSignal	SSB0	SSB1	Resource #4 in TRS	Resource #4 in TRS
				resource set 1 Note3	resource set 2 Note3
Note 1:	Note 1: qcl-Type2 of typeD only where applicable. For RRM test cases, this will be only in FR2				
Note 2:	te 2: referenceSignal configurations towards which the TCI states are configured are defined in a test- specific manner.				
Note 3:	·				

Table A.3.16.2-2: Void

A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking

A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1

A.3.17.1.1 FDD

Table A.3.17.1.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 FDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}	
SCS	kHz	15	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		l ₀ = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	
CSI-RS		l ₀ = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI BS offeet	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	
CSI-RS offset		11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases			
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case			

Table A.3.17.1.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 FDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}
SCS	kHz	30
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I ₀ = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3
CSI-RS		I ₀ = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CCL DC offeet		20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2
CSI-RS offset	slots	21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured sam	e as the	BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases

Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

A.3.17.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.17.1.2-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter Unit		Value		
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 TDD		
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}		
SCS	kHz	15		
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I ₀ = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3		
CSI-RS		I ₀ = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4		
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2		
CSI-RS Offset		11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4		
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
Note 1 BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases				
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case				

Table A.3.17.1.2-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value			
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 TDD			
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1}			
SCS	kHz	30			
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4			
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I ₀ = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3			
CSI-RS		I ₀ = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4			
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4			
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4			
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4			
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4			
CSI-RS offset	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4			
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}			
TCI state		TCI.State.0			
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured sam		BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases			

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2

A.3.17.2.1 **TDD**

Table A.3.17.2.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 1

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.2.1 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1, 3}
SCS	kHz	120
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I ₀ = 1 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3
CSI-RS		l ₀ = 5 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.0

BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases Note 1:

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

Note 3: If active BWP is larger than 52RBs, BW of TRS is configured as 52RBs. Otherwise, same as active BWP size.

Table A.3.17.2.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 2

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		TRS.2.2 TDD
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP ^{Note 1, 3}
SCS	kHz	120
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k ₀ =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I ₀ = 2 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3
CSI-RS		l ₀ = 6 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	-3 ^{Note 2}
TCI state		TCI.State.1

Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

Note 3: If active BWP is larger than 52RBs, BW of TRS is configured as 52RBs. Otherwise, same as active

BWP size.

A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases

A.3.18.1 Introduction

FR2 RRM test cases are performed over the air (OTA). This clause provides additional definitions and clarifications on the OTA measurements and metrics defined or refered in the test cases.

A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement

PRACH power is measured as EIRP(Link=Link angle, Meas=Link angle) as defined in clause 3.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1

A.4.1 Void

A.4.2 Void

A.4.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.4.3.1 Void

A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.4.3.2.1 Void

A.4.3.2.2 Random Access

A.4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

A.4.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capble of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description	
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE			
	capability		

Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10
	Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	

		Config 3,4		TDD	
TDD Configuration Config 3,4			TDDConf.2.1		
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.	
PDSCH parameters Config 1,2			SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.	
Note 4		Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Chann	nel Numbe	r		1	
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB		
		PBCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH_I	DMRS to SSS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to	PDCCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to	PDSCH_DMRS	dB		
SSB with	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is setto be above
index 0	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
	1 voc	Config 3,4		-101	ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
SSB with	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
index 1	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	configured rsrp-
	1 oc	Config 3,4		-101	ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115]
lo Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
10		Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured U	Configured UE transmitted power (dBm	23	As defined in clause
$P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f,c}}$)					6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.
PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.2.	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4, the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission..

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.5 void

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.6 void

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall not send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

A.4.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capble of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description	
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note:	The UE is only r capability	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE	

Table A.4.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments

SSB Configuration		Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10
		Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1	SSB pattern 4 in FR1	
CSI-RS Conf	figuration	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in
		Config 3,4			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode	e for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	FDD	
		Config 3,4		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configu		Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Patte				OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH para	meters	Config 1,2		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in
Note 4		Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.1.
NR RF Chan	nel Number	•		1	1	
EPRE ratio o	f PSS to SS	SS	dB			
EPRE ratio o	f PBCH_DN	MRS to SSS	dB			
		PBCH_DMRS	dB			
		DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0	
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB			
		OMRS to SSS	dB			
		PDSCH_DMRS	dB			
SSB with index 0	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	T	dB	3	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	above configured
		Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	3	1
	SS-RSRI	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
SSB with index 1	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be
	N_{oc}	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	below configured
	OC.	Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSRI	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
lo Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
10 11010 2		Config 3,4]	-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE transmitted power (dBm	23	23	As defined in clause	
$P_{ m CMAX, \ f,c}$)						6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1.
PRACH Con	PRACH Configuration			FR1 PRACH	FR1 PRACH	As defined in
Dropogotics	Condition			configuration 2	configuration 3	A.3.8.2.
Propagation	Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

A.4.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.4.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.4.3.2.3 Void

A.4.4 Timing

A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.4.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

A.4.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in Table 4.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
2	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
3	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz		
4	LTE TDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
5	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
6	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Table A.4.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3,4,5,6	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,4	FD		
Duplex Wode		2,3,5,6	TDD		
TDD 6 4		1,4	Not App		
TDD configuration		2,5	TDDC	onf.1.1	
		3,6	TDDC		
		1,4	10: N _R	_{B,c} = 52	
BW _{channel}	MHz	2,5	10: N _{RI}	_{3,c} = 52	
		3,6	40: N _{RB}		
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBW ULBW		
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}	
DDCCII Deference		1,4	SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		2,5			_
measurement channel		3,6			
CORESET Reference		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD		
Channel		2,5			
		3,6	CR.2.		
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OCNG p		
		1,4	SSB.		
SSB configuration		2,5	SSB.		
		3,6	SSB.2		
SMTC configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	SMTC.2		
_		1,4	TRS.1.		
TRS configuration		2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	TRS.1.	2 TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2,4,5	1	5	
subcarrier spacing	12	3,6	3	0	

EPRE ratio of PSS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS		, , - , , - , -		-	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	-				
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
,					
$N_{oc}^{$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	-98	-98	
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-98	-98	
oc	dbiii/303	3,6	-95	-95	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	JD /000	1,2,4,5	-95	-95	
	dBm/SCS	3,6	-92	-92	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	-65.2	-65.2	
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	-59.2	-59.2	
Propagation condition		1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN		
SRS Config		1,2,4,5	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.3 ^{Note6}	
_		3, 6	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.2 ^{Note6}	
Note 1: OCNG shall be	used such that he		llocated and a con	stant total transmi	ttad navyar

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
- Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	SRSConf.3	Comments
SRS-	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
ResourceSet	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	0	
Resource	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	

resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
freqHopping c-SRS	14 for test configuration 1,2,4,5 25 for test configuration 3,6	25	14	Matches N _{RB,c}
freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	Neither	
resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl640, 5	sl320, 3	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
sequenceld	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

A.4.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 25600
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjusti	nent Value
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64Tc	+32*64T _c
30	+32*64T _c	+16*64T _c

4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.

5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

A.4.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.4.4.3 Timing advance

A.4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.4.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.4.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2, A.4.4.3.1.2-3 and A.4.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is o	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN PCell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of
(T _A) value during T1			establishing a reference value from
			which the timing advance adjustment
			accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command		39	For 15 kHz SCS N _{TA_new} = N _{TA_old} +
(T _A) value during T2			8192*T _c
			For 30 kHz SCS NTA_new = NTA_old +
			4096*T _c
			(based on equation in clause 4.2 of
			TS 38.213 [3])
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st1	
Param	eter	Unit	T1	T2	
Dunlay mada	Config 1,4		FDD		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD		
	Config 1,4		Not App	olicable	
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDCc	onf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDCc	onf.2.1	
	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
BWP BW	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 3,6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$		
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		
measurement channel	Config 2,5		TDD		
measurement channel	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference	Config 1,4		CR.1.1	FDD	
Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		

		Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD
		Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS config	uration	Config 2,5	†	TRS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3,6	1	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Pat	terns			OCNG pattern 1
		Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
SSB Config	guration	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
01.170		Config 1,2,4,5		SMTC.1 FR1
SMTC conf	iguration	Config 3,6		SMTC.2 FR1
PDSCH/PD	CCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kHz
subcarrier		Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz
PUCCH/PU		Config 1,2,4,5	1.11-	15 kHz
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz
EPRE ratio	of PSS to S	SSS		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH D	MRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	db db	U
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH	to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio	of OCNG D	MRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$			dBm/15kH	-98
	0 6 - 4 0	4.5	Z	00
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	Config 1,2,	4,5	dBm/SCS	-98
	Config 3,6			-95
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	3	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	
Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-67.57	
10	Config 3,6		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58
Propagatio	n condition		-	AWGN
NI-1- 4			U f - U	all and a discount of total to a control of a control of the contr

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Fi	eld	Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2,4,5	12	Fraguency hopping is disabled
U-3K3	Config 3,6	24	Frequency hopping is disabled

b-SRS	0		
b-hop	0		
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS	
freqDomainShift	0		
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping	
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=2 for SCS 15kHz sl5=4 for SCS	Once every 5 slots	
	30kHz		
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation	
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission	
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last	
nrofSymbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS	
repetitionFactor	n1	without repetition.	
combOffset-n2	0	transmission Comb setting	
cyclicShift-n2	0	transmissionComb setting	
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission	
Note: For further information see cla	use 6.3.2 in TS 38	.331 [2].	

A.4.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k=5.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5 Signaling characteristics

A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means no uplink signal.

A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.1.1-2, A.4.5.1.1.1-3, and A.4.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and insync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Configuration Description LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 2 3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 Note:

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Paran	neter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel	Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	5, 6		DEBWI .o.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	5, 6		
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	5, 6		
UL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2, 3, 4,			ULBWP.1.1
configuration 5, 6			NI-1 AP
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1

CODECET		Confin 4 4		CD 4.4 EDD
CORESET		Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel		Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
000 0 6 6		Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration		Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
		Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
		Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Config	uration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
		Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDC0		Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
subcarrier spa	acing	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH		Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuration		Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index as:	signed a	is RLM RS		0
OCNG param	eters			OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation Ma	atrix and	l Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration				
Out of sync	DCI fo	rmat		1-0
transmission	Numbe	er of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbo	ls		
	Aggre	gation level	CCE	8
	Ratio	of hypothetical	dB	4
		H RE energy to		
	averag	ge SSS RE energy		
	Ratio	of hypothetical	dB	4
		H DMRS energy to		
	averaç	ge SSS RE energy		
	DMRS	precoder		REG bundle size
	granul	arity		
	REG b	oundle size		6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern II	Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filterin	ng			Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting		Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
. 5		Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
		Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.48	
T3			S	0.48
D1			S	0.44
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time				
	iod T1.	anonio are assignica	O HIG OL	phonic the start of time
		PDCCH is not trans	mitted afte	er T1 starts.
Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3

EPRE ratio of P	dB		4		
EPRE ratio of P	dB		0		
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of P	BCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	BCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	SS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	DSCH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of P	DSCH to PDSCH	dB			
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of O	dB				
EPRE ratio of O	CNG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR on RLM-	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
SNR on other					
channels and	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB		1	
signals					
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-98		
1 oc	Config 2, 5	15		-98	
	Config 3, 6	kHz		-98	
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/		-98	•
¹ 'oc	Config 2, 5	SCS		-98	•
	Config 3, 6			-95	•
Propagation cor	dition		TDL-0	300ns 1	100Hz
			•		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1		
rieiu	Value		
gapOffset	0		
Note 4. ELITRAN DOUBLE DOOUBLE OF OTN CONTROL			

Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap).

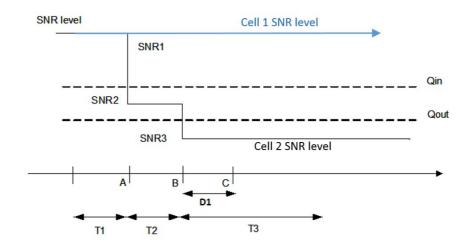


Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.2.1-2, and A.4.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter			Value	
i uiui	110101	Unit	Test 1	
Active E-UTRA Po	Cell		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Chan			1	
Active PSCell	ino rambo		Cell 2	
RF Channel Numl	ber		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
_ up	Config 2, 3, 5,		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2, 5	Ī	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		DLDVVF.U.1	
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3,			
BWP	4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	0 " 1 0 0			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6			
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3,		LILDWD 4.4	
BWP	4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
Configuration	Config 1, 4		TDDConf.1.1	
Configuration	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
Channel	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
Configuration	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
Comigaration	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4,		SMTC.1	
Configuration	5		OWIT O. I	
oogarano	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4,		15 kHz	
subcarrier	5			
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 kHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
SSB index assign			0	
OCNG parameter			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				

	T = =		
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission			2
parameters	Control OFDM		
	symbols	005	
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of	dB	0
	hypothetical PDCCH RE		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	Ratio of	dB	0
	hypothetical	ab	O
	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of		2
parameters	Control OFDM		
	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical		
	PDCCH RE		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy	I.D.	
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		TEO DUTIDIO 3120
	REG bundle size		6
DRX	1120 00		OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
-	,		
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311	10 " 4 1		1
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
001.00.1	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6	_	TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2
T4			0.9
T1		S	
T2		S	0.2
T2 T3		S S	0.2 0.24
T2 T3 T4		\$ \$ \$	0.2 0.24 0.2
T2 T3		S S	0.2 0.24

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-98				
1 oc	Config 2, 5	15	-98				
	Config 3, 6	kHz	-98				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/			-98		
1 oc	Config 2, 5	SCS			-98		
Config 3, 6					-95		
Propagation condition				TDL-C	300ns	100Hz	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated							

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1.

Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

SNR level SNR1 SNR5 Qin SNR2 SNR4 Cell 2 SNR level A B C D E F D1

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-4: Void

Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

T4

T5

T3

A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

T1

T2

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.3.1-2 and A.4.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-

duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configu	uration	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	1	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	3	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: T	The UE is on	y required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Chani	nel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Numb	er		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
Configuration	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
subcarrier	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
spacing			
PRACH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	_	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuration	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned	ed as RLM RS	_	0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal

Correlation Matrix and Antenna			2x2 Low
Configuration	and / intornia		2/2 2011
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical		
	PDCCH RE		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average SSS RE energy		
-	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		NEO buildle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID	•		N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.68
T3		S	0.68
D1		S	0.64
Note 1: All con	figurations are assign	ad to tha	LIE prior to the start of time period

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	DMRS to SSS dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6	1	1	-7	-15

SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dB	1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15k	-98		
1 oc	Config 2, 5	Hz	-98		
	Config 3, 6		-98		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS	-98		
1 oc	Config 2, 5		-98		
	Config 3, 6		-95		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total				
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in

Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1.

Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-5: Void

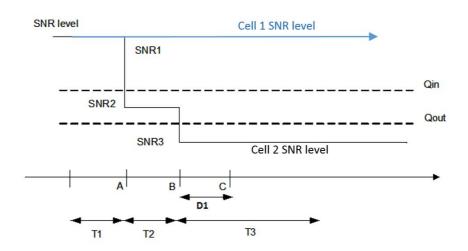


Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.4.1-2, and A.4.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is onl	y required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Paramet	er	Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Nu	mber		1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		DLDVVP.U.1	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		DLDVVF.1.1	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		OLDVVF.U.1	

UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		
configuration	4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration			Not Applicable
Ü	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET Referen			CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configurat	tion Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigne	<u> </u>		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix a	and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration			
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		5501 " .
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity REG bundle size		
Out of owns			6
Out of sync transmission	DCI format Number of Control		1-0
parameters	OFDM symbols		2
Paramotoro	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		,
	average SSS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		DEC bondle -'
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity REG bundle size	1	6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
		me	1000
T310 timer T311 timer		ms	1000
N310		ms	1
14010		<u> </u>	l l

N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI Config 1, 4			CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.64
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period Note 1:

T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 3:

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of	PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of	OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals		dB			1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
Config 2, 5		kHz	-98				
Config 3, 6					-98		
N _{oc} Config 1, 4		dBm/SCS	-98				
1 oc	Config 2, 5				-98		
Config 3, 6					-95		
Propagation c	ondition			TDL	-C 300ns 1	00Hz	

OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1: transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and Note 4: SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1.

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 5: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-5: Void

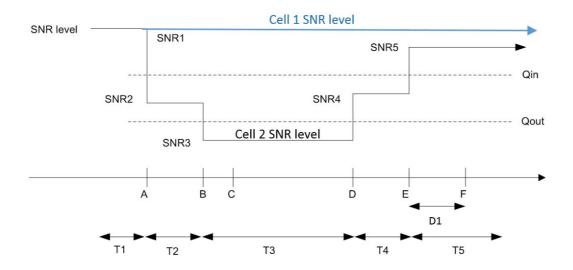


Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.5.1-1, A.4.5.1.5.1-2, A.4.5.1.5.1-3, and A.4.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna C	onfiguration		2x2 Low
	DCI format		1-0

	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
		dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	ав	4
Out of sync transmission	energy		
parameters	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
parameters	PDCCH DMRS energy	db	7
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.48
T3		S	0.48
D1		S	0.44
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCI	His not transmitted after T1 start	s	·

Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Pai	rameter	Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_bet	а	dB		4	
PDCCH_DM	IRS_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_beta		dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB		0	
PDSCH_bet	а	dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB		1	
other	Config 2, 5] [1	
channels	Config 3, 6] [1		
and signals	_				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15K	-98		
- 'oc	Config 2, 5	Hz	-98		
	Config 3, 6			-98	

Propagat	tion condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used	used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant		
	total transmitted pow	er spectral	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	The uplink resources	for CSI rep	porting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time	
	period T1.			
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource	ce set config	guration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to	
	the start of time period	od T1.		
Note 4:	Measurement gap co	onfiguration	is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.	
Note 5:	The timers and layer	3 filtering re	elated parameters are configured prior to the start of time	
	period T1.			
Note 6:	The signal contains I	PDCCH for	UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels correspo	nd to the sig	gnal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.	
Note 8:	The SNR in time per	iods T1, T2	and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3	
	respectively in figure	A.4.5.1.5.1	-1.	
Note 9:	The SNR values are	specified fo	or testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band.	
	For testing of a UE v	vhich suppo	rts 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].	

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field		Test 1 Value	
	1.0.0		
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-			
synchronous and frame boundary			
	aligned.		

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-4: Void

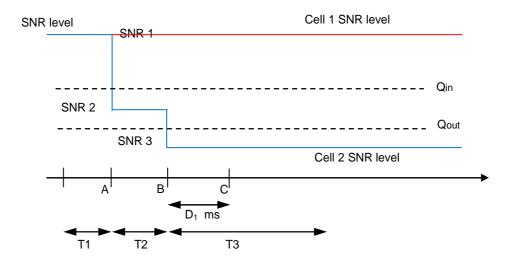


Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.6.1-1, A.4.5.1.6.1-2, and A.4.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell	Active PSCell		Cell 2
RF Channel Number	RF Channel Number		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration Config 1, 4			Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1

	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		
DL initial BWP configuration	6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configura	tion Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configura	0		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier s			15 KHz
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
····g······g	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
COI-ING IOI INLIM	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH			TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters	/FD3CH		OP.1
CP length			Normal
	no Configuration		
Correlation Matrix and Anteni			2x2 Low
	DCI format		1-0
Out of owns transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
Out of sync transmission	symbols	005	
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8 4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	Postic of hymothetical	٩D	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		DEC hundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
	DCI format		1-0
In owns transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
In sync transmission parameters	symbols	005	4
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	Postic of hymothetical	4D	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
average CSI-RS RE			
	energy		DEC bundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
	•		OFF
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering			N.A. Enabled
Gap pattern ID		ms	N.A.

T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.44
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
T6		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB			4		
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB			4		
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB			0		
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other	Config 1, 4	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2, 5				1		
signals	Config 3, 6		1				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz	-98				
¹ oc	Config 2, 5				-98		
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation co	ndition			TD	L-C 300ns 10	0Hz	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3A: Void

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-4: Void

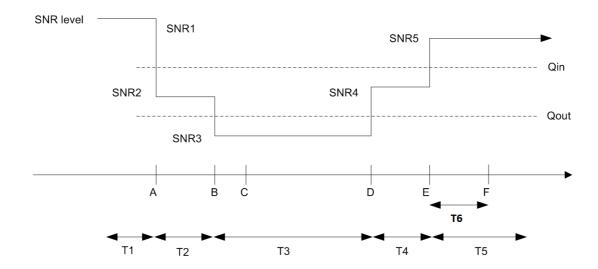


Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.7.1-1, A.4.5.1.7.1-2, and A.4.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4	_	Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5	_	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5	_	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/P	DSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Configuration		2x2 Low
	DCI format		1-0

	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
Out of sync transmission	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
parameters	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	1.28
T3		S	1.28
D1		s	1.24
	H is not transmitted after T1 starts n-DRX mode under test.	5.	

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Unit		Test 1		
		-	T1	T2	T3	
PDCCH_bet	ta	dB		4		
PDCCH_DM	/IRS_beta	dB		4		
PBCH_beta		dB				
PSS_beta		dB				
SSS_beta		dB		0		
PDSCH_bet	ta	dB				
OCNG_beta	l	dB				
SNR	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	
	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1			
other	Config 2, 5			1		
channels and signals	channels Config 3, 6			1		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz		-98		
¹ oc	Config 2, 5		-98			
Config 3, 6				-98		
Propagation	condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			
Note 1: C	CNG shall be use	d such that the res	ources in Cell 2	are fully allocated	and a constant	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-6: Void

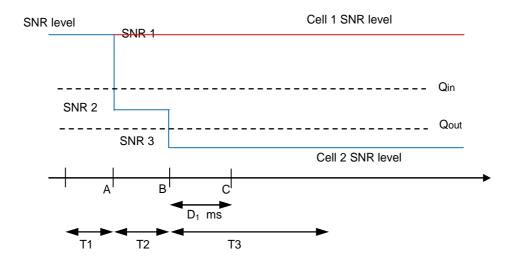


Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.8.1-1, A.4.5.1.8.1-2, A.4.5.1.8.1-3 and A.4.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parame	eter	Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
RMC CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for PDCCH/P	DSCH		TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	

Out of sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		_
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to	45	·
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy	45	·
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control		2
	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
DDV	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5	F	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	1.88
T6		S	1.84
	H is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.	
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non	-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5

PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS	PDCCH_DMRS_beta		4				
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB			0		
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other	Config 1, 4	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2, 5				1		
signals	Config 3, 6				1		
N_{oc}	N Config 1, 4 dBm/15KHz		-98				
1 oc	Config 2, 5		-98				
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Test 1			
	Field			
	gapOffset	0		
Note 1:	3 1			

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-6: Void

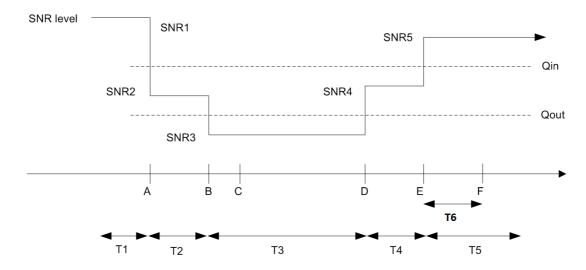


Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2 Interruption

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2 and A.4.5.2.1.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. CORESET indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only i	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DRA.4	Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range	Frequency Range		FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6	1	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5	1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	1	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6]	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD

	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6	1	SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and A	Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN	MRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH [DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH [DMRS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH t	o PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG D	MRS to SSS(Note		
1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS		
(Note 1)			
Noc ^{Note 2}		dBm/15	-104
		kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87
		kHz	-01
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	17
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96
	Oornig 1,2,4,0	9.36MHz	00.00
	Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86
		38.16MHz	
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μs	33
Propagation Condition			AWGN
	be used such that be sity is achieved for a		allocated and a constant total transmitted power

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and Note 4: slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4: Void

A.4.5.2.1.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

11	NR Slot	Interruption length X	
	length (ms)	Sync	
0	1	1	
1	0.5	1	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2 and A.4.5.2.2.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

C	onfig	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.6	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.6-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1

Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2 Low		
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS t	o SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH	I DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCC	CH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCC	CH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSC	CH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNO	G DMRS to SSS(Note				
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNO	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)					
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}		dBm/15	-104		
		kHz	-104		
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87		
		kHz			
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17		
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	17		
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96		
Config 3,6		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86		
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μs	500		
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
		oth cells are fully	allocated and a constant total transmitted power		
spectral d	density is achieved for a	II OFDM symbol	s.		
Note 2: Interferen	ice from other cells and	noise sources n	not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over		

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4: Void

A.4.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

11	NR Slot	Interruption length X	
<i>[</i>	length (ms)	Async	

0	1	2
1	0.5	2

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2 and A.4.5.2.3.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
•	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1

Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
Configuration				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to	SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	IDMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS	to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDC	CH DMRS	1		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS	to SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDS	CH	1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS t	o SSS(Note	1		
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	G DMRS			
(Note 1)				
N _{oc} Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3	SS-RSRP Note 3		-87	-87
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17	17
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	17	17
Io ^{Note3}	nfig 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	nfig 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4		μs	33	33
Time offset to Cell2 Note 5		μs	-	3
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

A.4.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1ms + SMTC duration subframes for intraband EN-DC, 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2 and A.4.5.2.4.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels	
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.	
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.	
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel	
SCell			number 3.	
CP length		Normal Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3		
DRX		OFF		
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF		
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640		
T1	S	10		

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
·	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
_	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
3	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
eegu.ae	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Comigaration	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Comigaration	Config 3,6	1	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	_
Thousand the the third the	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	_
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	_	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
110 configuration	Config 2,5	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	_	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Coming 5,6		OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
COD Cornigaration	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Comig 0,0		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
Configuration	intorina		1,72,20	1,72,20
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM				
	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH blinks to 355				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		- 45		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		1		
(Note 1)				
Noc ^{Note 2}		dBm/15		
IAOC		kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15		
		kHz	-87	-87
Ês/lot		dB	17	17
Ē _s /N _{oc}		dB	17	17
LS/INOC		40	11	1.7

Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
	ms	3	3
	μs	-	3
	•	AWGN	AWGN
	Config 3,6	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6 Config 3,6 38.16MHz ms	Config 1,2,4,5 9.36MHz -58.96 Config 3,6 dBm/ 38.16MHz -52.86 μs -52.86

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

A.4.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1ms + SMTC duration subframes for synchronous intraband EN-DC, or 2 subframes for asynchronous interband EN-DC.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2 and A.4.5.2.5.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRAN SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE i	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		Oll	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	1	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	1	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	1	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	1	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1

Correlation Matrix a	nd Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS t	to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH	I DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCC	CH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCC	CH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSC	CH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNO	G DMRS to SSS(Note		
1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNO	G to OCNG DMRS		
(Note 1)			
N _{oc} Note 2		dBm/15	-104
		kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87
		kHz	-01
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17
Ês/N _{oc}		dB	17
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96
	Corning 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-50.30
	Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86
		38.16MHz	02.00
Time offset to Cell1	Note 4	μs	33
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Note 1: OCNG sh	nall be used such that be	oth cells are fully	allocated and a constant total transmitted power
spectral o	density is achieved for a	II OFDM symbols	
Note O. Interferen	and from other colle and		at apposition in the test is appropriate be constant aver

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

A.4.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X defined in Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell or Y in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell.

Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X and Y at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

и	NR Slot	Interruption length X slot	Interruption length Y slot
μ.	length (ms)	Sync	
0	1	1	1
1	0.5	1	1

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1 and A.4.5.2.6.1-2 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note:	The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and the other two
		1, 2, 3	are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ma	640	
(measCycleSCell)	ms	040	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BWchannel	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1

Configuration EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1) NocNote 2 dBm/15
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)
(Note 1)
N _{ce} Note 2 dBm/15
-104
KHZ
SS-RSRP Note 3 dBm/15
KHZ
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot} dB 17
Ê _s /N _{oc} dB 17
lo ^{Note3} Config 1,2,4,5 dBm/ -58.96
9.36MHz
Config 3,6 dBm/ -52.86
38.16MHz
Time offset to Cell1 Note 4 μs 500
Propagation Condition AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant of

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

A.4.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2
1	0.5	2

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.2.7 Void

A.4.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. The UE now starts monitoring the SCell. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in a slot # denoted m, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PSCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PSCell in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}}$ to subframe $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_X}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, where m_1 and m_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m, and $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] section 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-

UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{EUTRA\, subframe\, length}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\rm HARQ} + 3\, {\rm ms}}{EUTRA\, subframe\, length}$, where n_1 and n_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE i	he UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2,3	One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.1
Active PSCell		Cell 2	Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 3	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.

T1	s	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
ТЗ	s	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
THARQ	ms	k₁×NR slot length	k ₁ is a number of slots indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator field in a corresponding DCI format or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> if the PDSCH-to-HARQ feedback timing field is not present in the DCI format, the value is defined in 38.213 [3]
TCSI_Reporting	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]
k	ms	$k_1 + 3 \cdot N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe, } \mu} + 1$	As specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3]

Table A. 4.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parame	Unit	Cell 2 T1 T2 T3			Cell 3			
				T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
SSB ARFCN		freq1 freq2						
Duplex mode Config 1,4			FDD					
- Duplox mode	Config 2,3,5,6					DD		
	Config 1,4				Not Ap	plicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3,6				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1,4				10: N _R	в,с = 52		
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N _R	_{B,c} = 52		
	Config 3,6				40: N _{RE}	s,c = 106		
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.1					
configuration	5, 6		DEBWI .0.1					
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.1.1					
configuration UL initial BWP	5, 6 Config 1, 2, 3, 4,							
configuration	5, 6		ULBWP.0.1					
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.1					
configuration	5, 6		ULBWP.1.1					
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Applicable				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		;	SR.1.1 FDI)		SR.1.1 FDI)
measurement channel	Config 2,5		;	SR.1.1 TDI)		SR.1.1 TDI)
measurement channel	Config 3,6		;	SR.2.1 TDI)		SR.2.1 TDI)
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4			CR.1.1 FDI)		CR.1.1 FDI)
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		(CR.1.1 TDI)	-	CR.1.1 TDI)
Reference oriannel	Config 3,6			CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TDI)
RMC CORESET	Config 1,4		C	CR.1.1 FD	D	(CCR.1.1 FD	D
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		C	CR.1.1 TD	D	(CCR.1.1 TD	D
Reference Channel	Config 3,6		С	CR.2.1 TD	D	(CCR.2.1 TD	D

			TD 0 4 4 EDD	TD0 / / EDD	
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD	
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1		
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1		
CCD configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1		
SSB configuration	Config 3,6	1	SSB.:	2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	1.11=	15 l	(Hz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30k	Hz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	·				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF	RS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI	DCCH DMRS	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	RS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		dBm/15kHz	-10	04	
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5		-104		
T voc	Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	-10	01	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	17		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17		
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87		
	Config 3,6	ubiii/SCS	-84		
SCH_RP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87		
Propagation condition		-	AW	GN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]

A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in slot (m+k), or in slot m + 1 + $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_{\text{X}}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ + $N_{\text{interruption}}$ + 1 as defined in clause 8.3 if slot (m+k) was subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in slot (m+k) was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in slot (m+k).

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot m + $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activition_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR \, slot \, length}$, $T_{activation_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5 ms$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm NR~slot~length}$ to $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm NR~slot~length}+N_{\rm interruption}$, and interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the subframe $m_1+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}$ to subframe $m_2+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}+N_{\rm interruption}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot n + $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ to n + $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3 and the starting point of interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3\text{ms}}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot m +

THARQ + Tactivtion_time + TCSI_Reporting as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

A.4.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

A.4.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2.

Table A.4.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

A.4.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$.

A.4.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1

A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.3.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI for the activated SCell at latest in slot $m + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activition_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ as defined in clause 8.3 provided the SCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt. The UE shall start reporting CSI in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ to slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_X}{NR \ slot \ length} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe $m_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \ slot \ length}$ to subframe $m_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_X}{EUTRA \ slot \ length} + N_{\text{interruption}}$, where m_1 and m_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m, and $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] section 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell at latest in slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$ to subframe $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$, where n_1 and n_2 are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + T_{SMTC_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5$ ms as defined in clause 8.3.

A.4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

A.4.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Table A.4.5.4.1-1 - Table A.4.5.4.1-4 : Void

A.4.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are three cells: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and FR1 SCell (Cell 3). For SCell, both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PSCell and SCell are given in Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-1, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-2, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-4 below. The test parameters and applicability for E-UTRAN PCell are defined in A.3.7.2. The test consists two tests. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell3 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementray uplink on cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PSCell (Cell2)	SCell (Cell3)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	FDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	TDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	TDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	FDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	TDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	TDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	FDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode

8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode		
9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
RF Channel		configuration		Three radio channels are used for
Number		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2, 3	these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: E-UTRAN PCell	E-UTRAN PCell on RF channel number 1
			Cell 2: FR1 PSCell Cell 3: FR1 SCell	FR1 PSCell on RF channel number 2 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 3
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T3	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PSCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test	Test 1				Test 2		
		Configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3	
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		2		2			
		Conf 1, 2, 3		N/A			N/A		
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6	-	TDD Conf.1	.1	7	ΓDD Conf.1.	1	
_		Conf 7, 8, 9	-	TDD Conf.2	.1	٦	ΓDD Conf.2.	1	
		Conf 1, 2, 3		10: N _{RB,c} = 5	52	1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 4, 5, 6		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$	52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Conf 7, 8, 9	4	0: $N_{RB,c} = 1$	06	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		6	
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 2, 3		SR.1.1 FDI)	SR.1.1 FDD			
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6		SR.1.1 TDI)	SR.1.1 TDD			
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 7, 8, 9		SR 2.1 TDD SR 2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CR.1.1 FDI)	CR.1.1 FDD			
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6		CR.1.1 TDI)		CR.1.1 TDD		
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 7, 8, 9	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
		Conf 1, 2, 3	(CCR.1.1 FD	D	(CCR.1.1 FDI)	

RMC CORESET		Conf 4, 5, 6	(CR.1.1 TD)D	(CCR.1.1 TDI	<u> </u>			
reference		Conf 7, 8, 9									
measurement channel as defined			CCR.2.1 TDD		C	CCR.2.1 TDI)				
in A.3.1.3		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,									
OCNG Pattern Note 1		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OP.1		OP.1					
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB.1 FR			SSB.1 FR1				
		Conf 7, 8, 9		SSB.2 FR	1		SSB.2 FR1				
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1			SMTC.1				
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	1		DLBWP.0.1				
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1		DLBWP.1.1				
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.	1		ULBWP.1.1				
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OLDWF.I.	1		OLDWF.I.I				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS											
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to											
SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH											
to PBCH_DMRS											
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to											
SSS EPRE ratio of											
PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	dB Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	0			0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		5, 6, 7, 8, 9									
EPRE ratio of											
PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS											
EPRE ratio of											
OCNG DMRS to SSS											
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS											
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/	Conf		-102			-102				
· oc	SCS	1,2,3,4,5,6 Conf 7,8,9		00			-99				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Conf 7,8,9 Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	-99 16	16	16	16	16			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16			
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	Conf	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86			
00-100101	SCS	1,2,3,4,5,6 Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83			
	dBm/	Conf	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9			
	9.36 MHz	1,2,3,4,5,6									
Io Note 3	dBm/ 38.16	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8			
	MHz				l		L				

Propagation	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	AWGN	AWGN
Condition	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
Antenna	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	1 x 2	1 x 2
configuration	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: $\hat{E}_{_{\rm s}}/I_{_{\rm ot}}$, Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test	Test 1			Test 2		
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		3			3	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
		Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A			N/A	
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8		TDDConf.1			TDDConf.1.1	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		TDDConf.2			TDDConf.2.1	
		Conf 1, 4, 7		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8		10: $N_{RB,c} = 5$			10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		40: N _{RB,c} = 1	06	4	40: $N_{RB,c} = 100$	6
		Conf 1, 4, 7	G- FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A
PUSCH parameters for NR UL carrier		Conf 2, 5, 8	G- FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G- FR1- A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	N/A
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
PUCCH parameters For NR UL carrier		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-1 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table 8.3.3.1 .2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1. 2-2 in [13]	Table 8.3.3.1.2 -2 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]
PUSCH parameters for supplementary UL		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-10 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]	G-FR1- A3-14 in [13]

		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2	Table 8.3.3.1.2	Table 8.3.3.1.2
						-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]
PUCCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8				Table	Table	Table
for supplementary			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
UL						-1 in [13]	-1 in	-1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9				Table	[13] Table	Table
		COIII 3, 0, 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
			IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 4, 7		SR.1.1 FD	D		SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8		SR.1.1 TD			SR.1.1 TDD	
channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9						
in A.3.1.1				SR 2.1 TD	טי		SR 2.1 TDD)
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 FD	D		CR.1.1 FDD)
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CR.1.1 TD	D		CR.1.1 TDD)
measurement		Conf 3, 6, 9						
channel as defined				CR.2.1 TD	D		CR.2.1 TDD)
in A.3.1.2								
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CCR.1.1 FI			CR.1.1 FDI	
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CCR.1.1 TI	טט		CCR.1.1 TDI)
measurement channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9		CCR.2.1 TI	20		CR.2.1 TDI	
in A.3.1.3				CCR.Z.1 11	טכ		JCR.2.1 1DI	J
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3		OP.1		OP.1		
		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,						
SSB configuration		7,8		SSB.1 FR1		SSB.1 FR1		
J		Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OWITO.1				
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.	.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration DL dedicated BWP		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	.1	DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		LIL DWD 4	1			
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		ULBWP.1.	. I	ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS								
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PBCH_DMRS to								
SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH	1							
to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of	1							
PDCCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH to		0						
PDCCH_DMRS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		0			0	
EPRE ratio of		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
PDSCH_DMRS to								
SSS	1							
EPRE ratio of								
PDSCH DMBS								
	1							
EPRE ratio of	1							
OCNG to OCNG								
DMRS			1			1		
PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of	-							

	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102		-102		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		-102		-102		
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9		-99			-99	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
IQ reco	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1 x 2			1 x 2	

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.4.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The

purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.1.1-1, A.4.5.5.1.1-2, A.4.5.5.1.1-3 and A.4.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parame	eter	Unit	Value	Comment
i didiii	0101	Onne	Test 1	Commont
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Chani	nel Number		1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Numb			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: NRB,c =	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		106 DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	3, 4, 5, 6			
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP	3, 4, 5, 6			
configuration			111 BIA/B 0 4	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.1.1	
BWP	3, 4, 5, 6		022111	
configuration	, , , , ,			
TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
Configuration				
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference				
Channel	0	_	OD 4 4 TDD	
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4		CR.2.1 TDD SSB.3 FR1	
Configuration	Corning 1, 4		33B.3 FK1	
Comiguration	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2,		SMTC.1	
Configuration	4, 5			
_	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2,		15 KHz	
subcarrier	4, 5			
spacing	0 " 0 0		00.1411	
	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
PRACH	Config 1, 2,		Table A.3.8.2.2-	
Configuration	4, 5	_	1	
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.2- 1	
SSB Index assigned (q ₀)	SSB Index assigned as BFD RS		0	
SSB Index assigne	ed as CBD RS		1	
OCNG parameters	<u> </u>		OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format	<u> </u>	1-0	

detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control			
parameters	OFDM			
	symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	u D	Ü	
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average			
	CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle	
	precoder		size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
	size			
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
gapOffset			0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSy	/ncThreshold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
#0 #P	Config 1 0	dDm/	00	(Table 8.1.1-1). Threshold used for
rsrp- ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/ SCS	-98	
THESHOUSSE	4, 5	kHz		Qin_LR_SSB
	Config 3, 6	IN 12	-95	_
powerControlOffse			db0	Used for deriving
			G. 0	rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstar	nceMaxCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetec	tionTimer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
	T 2			clause 5.17
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1	
configuration for			FDD	
CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1	
	Coming 2, 5		TDD	
			CSI-RS.2.1	
	Config 3 6			
	Config 3, 6			
CSI-RS for			TDD TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4		TDD	
	Config 1, 4		TDD	
tracking	Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6		TDD TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6		TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0,1	
tracking	Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6	ms	TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD	

T1	S	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	0.37	
T3	S	0.24	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	0.17	
D1	S	0.13	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Paramete	Parameter				Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q ₀	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
Config 2, 5		KHz			-98		
	Config 3, 6				-98		
Propagation condition	_			TDL	-C 300ns 10	00Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

 $Q_{out_LR_SSB}$

SNR level

SSB q₀

SNR1

SNR3

T2

L1-RSRP level SSB q₁ rsrp-ThresholdSSB

D1

T5

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

T3

D

T4

A.4.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

T1

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 120 + 10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.2.1-1, A.4.5.5.2.1-2, A.4.5.5.2.1-3, A.4.5.5.2.1-4 and A.4.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 shows

the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
			Test 1			
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1			
Active PSCell			Cell 2			
RF Channel Number Duplex mode	Config 1,		2 FDD			
Duplex mode	Config 1,		FDD			
	Config 2,		TDD			
	3, 5, 6					
BWchannel	Config 1,	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52			
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52			
	Config 3,		40: NRB,c = 106			
DL initial BWP	Config 1,		DLBWP.0.1			
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DEBWF.0.1			
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1,		DLBWP.1.1			
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5, 6					
UL initial BWP	Config 1,		ULBWP.0.1			
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5, 6					
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1,		ULBWP.1.1			
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5, 6					
TDD Configuration	Config 1,		Not Applicable			
. 22 comgaranon	4					
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3,		TDDConf.2.1			
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,		CR.1.1 FDD			
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3,		CR.2.1 TDD			
SSB Configuration	Config 1,		SSB.3 FR1			
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1			
	Config 3,		SSB.4 FR1			
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1			
	Config 3,		SMTC.1			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz			
	Config 3,		30 KHz			
PRACH	Config 1,		Table			
Configuration	2, 4, 5		A.3.8.2.2-1			
	Config 3,		Table A.3.8.2.2-1			
SSB Index assigned			0			
(q ₀)						

CCD Index costons	ad as CDD	1	4	1
SSB Index assigned	ed as CBD		1	
RS (q ₁)			00.4	
OCNG parameters)		OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control			
parameters	OFDM			
	symbols			
	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average			
	CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical		-	
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	energy to			
	average			
	CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle	
	precoder		size	
			3126	
	granularity REG		6	
	bundle size		0	
DDV	buridle Size		DDV 7	A 0 0 7
DRX			DRX.7 N.A.	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID	T			100 d C 11 d
rlmInSyncOutOfSy	nc i hreshold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value
		ID (0.00		0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-	Config 1, 2,	dBm/SCS	-98	Threshold used
ThresholdSSB	4, 5	kHz		for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
	Config 3, 6		-95	
powerControlOffse	etSS		db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstan	ceMaxCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetec	tionTimer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1	
configuration for			FDD	
CSI reporting				
, , ,	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1	
			TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1	
	05.1119 5, 6		TDD	
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
tracking	Joining 1, 4		טט ווויסטו	
Hacking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
<u> </u>	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	

SSB Index assigned as RLM RS		0,1	
T310 Timer	ms	1000	
N310		2	
T1	S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	5.17	
T3	S	3.24	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	1.97	
D1	S	1.93	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

RS to SSS PDCCH DMRS S to SSS PCH DMRS RS to SSS PDSCH DMRS	dB dB dB dB dB	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH DMRS S to SSS ICH DMRS RS to SSS PDSCH DMRS	dB dB dB dB			0		
S to SSS CH DMRS RS to SSS PDSCH DMRS	dB dB dB					
RS to SSS PDSCH DMRS	dB dB					
RS to SSS	dB					
RS to SSS DSCH DMRS						
DSCH DMRS	dB					
	dB					
S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
Config 2, 5	IXI IZ			-98		
				-98		
Propagation condition						
	S to SSS CNG DMRS Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6	S to SSS	S to SSS	S to SSS dB CNG DMRS dB Config 1, 4 dB 5 -3 Config 2, 5 5 -3 Config 3, 6 5 -3 Config 1, 4 dB -10 -10 Config 2, 5 -10 -10 -10 Config 3, 6 -10 -108 -108 Config 2, 5 SCS kHz -108 -108 Config 3, 6 -105 -105 Config 1, 4 dBm/15 KHz Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 TDL-	S to SSS dB CNG DMRS dB Config 1, 4 dB 5 -3 -12 Config 2, 5 5 -3 -12 Config 3, 6 5 -3 -12 Config 1, 4 dB -10 -10 10 Config 3, 6 -10 -10 10 10 Config 1, 4 dBm/ -108 -108 -88 Config 2, 5 SCS kHz -108 -108 -88 Config 3, 6 -105 -105 -85 Config 1, 4 dBm/15 KHz -98 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 -98	S to SSS dB CNG DMRS dB Config 1, 4 dB 5 -3 -12 -12 Config 2, 5 5 -3 -12 -12 Config 3, 6 5 -3 -12 -12 Config 1, 4 dB -10 -10 10 10 Config 2, 5 -10 -10 10 10 10 Config 3, 6 -10 -108 -108 -88 -88 Config 2, 5 SCS kHz -108 -108 -88 -88 Config 3, 6 -105 -105 -85 -85 Config 1, 4 dBm/15 KHz -98 Config 2, 5 -98

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-5: Void

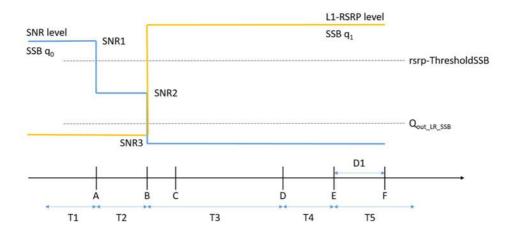


Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.3.1-1, A.4.5.5.3.1-2, and A.4.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1					

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Active PCell	Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number					
RF Channel Number	Active PCell	Active PCell		Cell 1	
Active PSCell Cell 2 RF Channel Number 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2					
RF Channel Number				·	
Duplex mode					
Config 2, 3, 5, 6		Config 1 4		_	
TDD Configuration	Duplex mode				
TDD Configuration		_		100	
Config 2, 5	TDD Configuration			Not Applicable	
CORESET Config 1, 4 CR.1.1 FDD A.3.1.2	100 configuration				
CORESET Reference Channel					
Reference Channel	CORESET	Config 1 4			Λ 2 1 2
Config 2, 5		Coming 1, 4		OK.T.TT DD	A.J.1.2
Config 3.6 CR.2.1 TDD	Reference orialines	Config 2 5		CR 1 1 TDD	
SSB Configuration					
Config 2, 5	CCP Configuration				A 2 10
Config 3, 6 SSB.2 FR1	SSB Configuration				A.3.10
SMTC Configuration					
S	CMTC Confirmings				A O 44
Config 3, 6	SWITC Configuration	_		SIVITC.1	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH Subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2, 4, 5				ON ATTO	
subcarrier spacing 5 Config 3, 6 30 KHz csi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q0 OCNG parameters OP.1 A.3.2.1 CP length Normal Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration Beam failure detection transmission parameters DCI format 1-0 Number of 2 Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate OCNIG 3, 6 30 KHz 4.3.2.1 CE 6 B CPL 6 B COR1	DDCCI I/DDCCI I	Config 3, 6			
Config 3, 6 Cosi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set qo OCNG parameters CP length Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration Beam failure detection				15 KHz	
CSi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q0	subcarrier spacing			22141	
failure detection RS in set q0		Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
OCNG parameters OP.1 A.3.2.1 CP length Normal A.3.2.1 Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration 2x2 Low Beam failure detection transmission parameters DCI format 1-0 Number of Control parameters 2 2 Aggregation level Aggregation level 8 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average 0 PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy CSI-RS RE energy REG bundle size precoder granularity REG bundle size 6 DRX Gap pattern ID Size OFF Gap pattern ID Si-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1	csi-RS-Index assigned	d as beam		0	
CP length	failure detection RS in	set q ₀			
CP length	OCNG parameters	•		OP.1	A.3.2.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna					
Configuration Beam failure detection Number of 2 Control OFDM Symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID CSI-RS-Index assigned as candidate Control Co		d Antenna		2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection transmission parameters DCI format					
Number of Control OFDM Symbols		DCI format		1-0	
parameters OFDM symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS REG bundle size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID Si-RS-Index assigned as candidate To average CSI-RS RE REG bundle size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A.	detection	Number of			
symbols Aggregation level Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate CCE 8 REG bundle of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS of hypothetical pDCCH	transmission	Control			
symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS grecoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate CCE 8 R REG bundle of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS of hypothetical pDCCH DMRS	parameters	OFDM			
Aggregation level Ratio of dB 0 0 hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy To average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG bundle dB 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	'	symbols			
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS REG bundle size precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate			CCE	8	
hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG bundle size OFF N.A.		level			
PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1		Ratio of	dB	0	
energy to average CSI- RS RE energy Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate Ratio of dB 0 REG bundle size 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		hypothetical			
average CSI- RS RE energy Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Si-RS-Index assigned as candidate Ratio of dB 0 REG bundle of dB REG bundle size OFF RS RE FEG bundle size OFF RS RE OFF RS Bundle of dB N.A.		PDCCH RE			
RS RE energy Ratio of dB 0 hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG dB 0 OBB 0 REG bundle size OFF Sap pattern ID N.A.					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG bundle 0 OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF O					
hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate hypothetical PDCCH DMRS REG bundle size REG bundle size REG bundle size OFF N.A.		RS RE energy			
PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate PDCCH DMRS energy REG bundle size REG bundle size OFF N.A.		Ratio of	dB	0	
DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS Precoder granularity REG bundle size Size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG bundle 1		hypothetical			
to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate to average CSI-RS RE energy REG bundle size REG bundle size OFF Sap pattern ID N.A. Tosi-RS-Index assigned as candidate REG bundle size REG bundle size N.A.					
CSI-RS RE energy DMRS REG bundle size precoder granularity REG bundle 6 size DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1					
energy					
DMRS		CSI-RS RE			
precoder granularity REG bundle 6 DRX					
granularity REG bundle 6 DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1				REG bundle size	
REG bundle 6 DRX					
DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1		granularity			
DRX OFF Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1				6	
Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1		size			
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate 1				OFF	
				N.A.	
beam detection RS in set q ₁				1	
	beam detection RS in	set q ₁			

rlmlnSyncOutOfSync	Threshold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2, 4,	dBm/SCS	-98	Threshold used for
	5	kHz		Q _{in_LR_SSB}
	Config 3, 6		-95	
powerControlOffsetS	S		db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetection	nTimer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
	T			clause 5.17
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
configuration for q ₀	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
and q ₁	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
configuration for	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
assigned as RLM	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
RS	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer	-	ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the
				the UE shall be fully
				synchronized to cell
				1
T2		S	0.18	
T3		S	0.14	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	0.08	
D1		S	0.04	
	c PDCCH is not tr			1
02 opcom		art		

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to F	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to F	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12

SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
OC .		KHz					
	Config 2, 5	1			-98		
	Config 3, 6	1			-98		
Propagation condition	ropagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			·

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause [A.3.6].

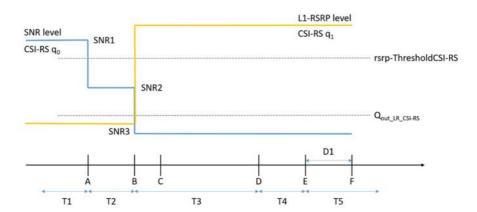


Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 30+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q₀ configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q₁. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.4.1-1, A.4.5.5.4.1-2, A.4.5.5.4.1-3, and A.4.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
2 aprox mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5	1	TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6	1	CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
_	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1]
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	A.3.11
_	Config 3, 6	1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned as b	peam failure		[0]	
detection RS in set q ₀				
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Ante	enna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Beam failure detection	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM		2	
	symbols Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as of	candidate beam		1	
detection RS in set q ₁				
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold		dBm	absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
-	rsrp-ThresholdSSB		-98	Threshold used for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
for q ₀ and q ₁	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
for CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
assigned as RLM RS	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time
				the the UE shall be
				fully synchronized
				to cell 1
T2		S	8.37	
T3		S	6.44	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.97	
D1		S	1.93	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitt	ed after	T1 starts.	

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	MRS to SSS	dB		•	•	•	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	3	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DN	/IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set q ₁	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc}	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
· 'oc	-	KHz					
Config 2, 5			-98				
Config 3, 6					-98		
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-6: Void

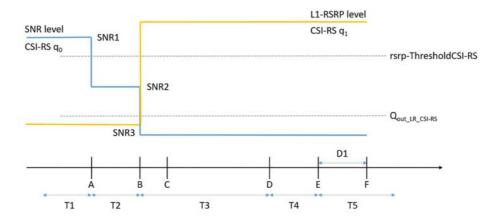


Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.4.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920 + 10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.4.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.4.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell is specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after the *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		
Note 2: A UE which full	Ifils the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.	

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A4.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR1

Dunlay mada	Config 4 4	I	EDD
Duplex mode	Config 1,4	-	FDD
TDD confinence (learn	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD Not Applicable
TDD configuration	Config 1,4	-	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5	-	TDDConf.1.1
DIA	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4	<u> </u>	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2,5	<u> </u>	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID	T		1, 2
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4	-	T. T. T. T. T. Note 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.2 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Active DL BWP-1	Config 1,4		No
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Active DL BWP-2	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.3 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.2 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-1	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-2	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.3 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
,	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	T coming o,c		OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
COD Comigaration	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	J Coming O,C		SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
Johngaration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		1 35	-
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		1	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		†	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		1	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D		1	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		1	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN		1	
	1110 10 000(11018		
1)		1	1

EPRE ra	tio of OCNG to C	OCNG DMRS			
(Note 1)					
Noc ^{Note 2}		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-104	
		Config 3,6		-101	
N _{oc} Note 2			dBm/15kH	[-104]	
			Z		
SS-RSR	P Note 3	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87	
		Config 3,6		-84	
Ês/Iot			dB	[17]	
Ê _s /N _{oc}			dB	[17]	
Io ^{Note3}		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96	
		Corning 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz		
	Config 3,6		dBm/	-52.86	
			38.16MHz		
	tion Condition			AWGN	
Note 1:				y allocated and a constant	
		•	•	ed for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:				not specified in the test is	
				ne and shall be modelled as	
	AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:					
,, , ,	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:					
	linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is				
	linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].				

A.4.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption of during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15]. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 3 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2). During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after bwp-InactivityTimer timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell and SCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils	s the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.
Note 3:	NR configuration	is the same for PSCell and SCells.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		ı	test
NR RF Channel Number		2, 3	Two NR radio channels are used for this
		2, 3	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
on RF channel number 3	ub	<u> </u>	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3		
Frequency Range			FR1			
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FI	DD		
	Config 2,3,5,6] [TI	DD		
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Ap	plicable		
	Config 2,5	1	TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3,6		TDDC	onf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	Config 1,4		10 MHz:	N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 2,5] [N _{RB,c} = 52		
	Config 3,6	1	40 MHz: N	$I_{RB,c} = 106$		
Active BWP ID			1, 2	0		
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2		
Configuration	Config 2,5					
	Config 3,6					
Active BWP-0	Config 1,4		N.A.	DLBWP.0.2		
Configuration	Config 2,5					
	Config 3,6					
Active BWP-1	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.3	N.A.		
Configuration	Config 2,5					
	Config 3,6					
Active BWP-2	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	N.A.		
Configuration	Config 2,5					
	Config 3,6					
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD			
measurement channel	Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD			
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD			

	Config 3,6		CR2	2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,4			1.1 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5	1	CCR.1.1 TDD		
F	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns				DP.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		7	3.1 FR1	
J	Config 3,6	1		3.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	J -, -			MTC.1	
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4			1.1 FDD	
J	Config 2,5		TRS.	1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.	1.2 TDD	
Antenna Configuration	, ,			1x2	
Propagation Condition			A۱	WGN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	MRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to I	PBCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS Note 1				
Noc ^{Note 2}	N _{oc} Note 2		-104	-104	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-87	
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17	17	
Ês/Noc		dB	17	17	
Io ^{Note3}	0 " 101-	dBm/	-58.96	-58.96	
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz			
Config 3,6		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86	
Note 1: OCNG shall b	used such that bo		llocated and a constant	total transmitted power	

- spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

A.4.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15].

During T1, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell and SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.4.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.4.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.4.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on PSCell from on the first DL slot that occurs after PSCell's DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}$ as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length} + k1$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}$.

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRCReconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: The UE is only	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		4	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		l	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	d	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	d	0	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Paramet	er	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency I	Range			FR1
Duplex mod		Config 1,4		FDD
		Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configu	uration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
		Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}		Config 1,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Config 2,5		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
4 // 5/ 5		Config 3,6		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active DL B		10 "		1
Initial DL BV		Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2
Configuration	on	Config 2,5		
Initial UL BV	N/D	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.2
Configuration		Config 1,4 Config 2,5		OLBVVP.U.2
Comigurano	ווע	Config 3,6		
Initial	Active DL	Corning 3,0		DLBWP.1.3
Condition	BWP-1	Config 1,4		DEDWI .1.3
	Configurat ion	., .		
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
	Active UL			ULBWP.1.3
	BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
	1011	Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
	Active UL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
PDSCH Ref		Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
		Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
		Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORI	ESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
,		Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
		Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated (parameters	CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
paramotoro		Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Config		Config 1,2,4,5		OP.1 SSB.1 FR1
335 Coning	uration	Config 1,2,4,5	{	SSB.1 FR1
SMTC Conf	iguration	Coming 0,0		SMTC.1
TRS Config		Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
g		Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
L		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

		Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Antenna	Configuration	Coming 5,0		1x2	
	Propagation Condition			AWGN	
	o of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
	o of PBCH DMRS	to SSS	, GD	· ·	
	o of PBCH to PBC				
	o of PDCCH DMR	_			
	o of PDCCH to PD				
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS			
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH to PD	SCH	1		
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG DMRS	to SSS(Note 1)			
	o of OCNG to OCN	NG DMRS (Note 1)			
N _{oc} Note 2			dBm/15	-104	
SS-RSRI	Note 3		dBm/15	-87	
Ês/Iot			dB	17	
Ê _s /N _{oc}	Ê _s /N _{oc}			17	
Io ^{Note3}		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96	
		Oorling 1,2,1,0	9.36MHz		
		Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86	
			38.16MHz		
Note 1:				y allocated and a constant	
		•	•	ved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:				not specified in the test is	
				ne and shall be modelled	
N		ppropriate power fo			
Note 3:				other parameters for	
				ameters themselves.	
Note 4:				an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2	
		ILBWP.0.2; DLBWF			
		linked with ULBWP	.1.3 defined in	clause 12 of	
TS 38.213 [3].					

A.4.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant on PSCell from the first DL slot occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot length}$, and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell

 $from the first UL \ slot that occurs after the beginning of DL \ slot \ i + \frac{{}^{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}}{NR \ Slot \ length} + k1$

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 [15] for the case when the PSCell is known by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.4.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.4.5.7.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event A4. After receiving the Event A4, the test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release the measurement gaps.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the measurement gaps are released by the test system. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T4. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T4.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T4, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T5.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD				
2 LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD					
3	LTE FDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD				
4	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD				
5	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD				
6 LTE TDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD					
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1					

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel N	RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell
Initial	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.
Final	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour Cell		Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time to Trigger	S	0	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Measuremen	t gap pattern Id		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
PRACH confi	PRACH configuration on cell2		FR1 PRACH configuration 2	Captured in A.3.8.2.1
	odicity and offset index on cell2		[2ms]	CQI reporting for PSCell every uplink subframe
Cell-individua RF channel n	ll offset for cells on umber 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
	ell-individual offset for cells on channel number 2		0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.
T1		s	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.
T2		s	1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell (cell2) and report event B1.
T3	T3		0.5	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4		s	0.5	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5		S	0.5	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config			Test		
Farameter	Oill	Coming	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			1		
NR RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	2				
TDD		1,4	Not Applicable				
configuration		2,5	TDDConf.1.1				
		3,6	TDDConf.1.2				
		1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
BW _{channel}	MHz	2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
		3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3			DLBWP.0. JLBWP.0.		
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3			LBWP.1. JLBWP.1.		
		1,4		S	R.1.1 FD	D	

PDSCH Reference measurement 3,6	DDCCH		0.5	I	00.4.4.TDC
measurement channel 3,6 SR.2.1 TDD RMSI CORESET Reference Channel 1.4 CR.1.1 FDD Channel 3,6 CR.2.1 TDD Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel 2,5 CCR.1.1 FDD CORESET Reference Channel 3,6 CCR.2.1 TDD CORNO Patterns 1,2,34.5.6 OP.1 SSB 1,2,4,5 SSB.1 FR1 configuration 3,6 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC 3,6 SSB.2 FR1 Configuration 1,2,4,5 SMTC.1 TRS 1,4 TRS.1.1 FDD Configuration 3,6 SSB.2 FR1 TRS 1,4 TRS.1.1 FDD Configuration 3,6 STS.1.1 FDD EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS TRS.1.2 TDD EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSO 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSG(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSG(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1) TRS.1.2,4,5 N/A -85 MRS (Note 1) ABM/SCS N/A <	PDSCH		2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Channel			0.0		00 04 700
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel 2.5			3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
Reference Channel	channel				
Channel 3.6	RMSI CORESET		1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Section Sect	Reference		2.5		CP 1 1 TDD
Dedicated 1,4	Channel				
CORESET Reference Refere	D !! (!				
Reference Channel					
Channel 3,6 CCR.2.1 TDD OCNG Patterns 1,2,3,4,5,6 OP.1 SSB 1,2,4,5 SSB.1 FR1 configuration 3,6 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC 3,6 SMTC.1 configuration 1,4 TRS.1.1 FDD TRS 1,4 TRS.1.1 FDD Configuration 3,6 TRS.1.1 TDD EPRE ratio of PS to SSS EPRE ratio of PS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS(Note 1) 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to SS(Note 1) 0 0 PDSCH to SS(Note 1) 0 0 0 Moc Note 2 dBm/15 kHz 1,2,3,4,5,6 N/A -85 Moc Note 2 dBm/SCS 3,6 N/A -85 By √I or 1,2,3,4,5,6 -infinity 0 SS-RSRPNotes 1,2,3,4,5,6 -infinity -82 -infinity -82 -infinity -82			2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chainter			3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB			·		OD 4
3,6 SSB.2 FR1					
SMTC SMTC.1 SMT					
Configuration 3,6					
TRS			1,2,4,5		
RS	configuration				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	TRS				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) A concept by the property of the part of the property of the pr					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	_		3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH to PDCCH to PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to SS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 1,2,3,4,5,6 N/A -85 N _{oc} Note2 dBm/SCS 1,2,4,5 N/A -85 Ê _s /I _{ot} 1,2,3,4,5,6 -infinity 0 SS-RSRPNote3 dBm/SCS 1,2,4,5 -infinity -85 3,6 -infinity -82					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Poch Note					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		dB	1.2.3.4.5.6		0
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		<u></u>	.,_,0,.,0,0		•
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c } \hline \text{EPRE ratio of} \\ \text{PDSCH} \\ \hline \text{EPRE ratio of} \\ \text{OCNG DMRS to} \\ \text{SSS(Note 1)} \\ \hline \hline \text{EPRE ratio of} \\ \text{OCNG to OCNG} \\ \text{DMRS (Note 1)} \\ \hline \hline N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}} & \text{dBm/15 kHz} & 1,2,3,4,5,6 & \text{N/A} & -85 \\ \hline N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}} & \text{dBm/SCS} & \frac{1,2,4,5}{3,6} & \text{N/A} & -85 \\ \hline \hline \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} & 1,2,3,4,5,6 & -\text{infinity} & 0 \\ \hline \hline \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} & 1,2,3,4,5,6 & -\text{infinity} & 0 \\ \hline \text{SS-RSRP}^{\text{Note3}} & \text{dBm/SCS} & \frac{1,2,4,5}{3,6} & -\text{infinity} & -85 \\ \hline \hline 3,6 & -\text{infinity} & -85 \\ \hline \hline 3,6 & -\text{infinity} & -85 \\ \hline \hline \end{array} $					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	-85
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1.2.4.5	N/A	-85
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	IV _{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Ê/I				
SS-RSRP ^{Note3} dBm/SCS 1,2,4,5 -infinity -85 3,6 -infinity -82			1,2,3,4,5,6	-intinity	U
SS-RSRP ^{Note3} dBm/SCS 1,2,4,5 -infinity -85 3,6 -infinity -82	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1,2,3,4,5,6	-infinity	0
dBm/SCS 3,6 -infinity -82		ID (000	1,2,4,5	-infinity	-85
Io ^{Note3} dBm/9.36MHz 1,2,4,5 N/A -57		dBm/SCS		_	
	Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	N/A	-57

		dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	N/A	-51		
Propagati condition	on		1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total					y allocated and a constant total		
	transmit	ted power spectra	al density is a	chieved fo	r all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to				not specified in the test is assumed to		
	be cons	tant over subcarr	iers and time	time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate			
	power fo	er for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information						
	purpose	s. They are not s	settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	SS-RSR	P minimum requ	irements are	specified assuming independent interference			
	and nois	se at each receive	er antenna po	rt.			

A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 82 ms^{Note1} into T3.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest [20]ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 [15]:

$$T_{config_PSCell} = T_{RRC_delay} + T_{processing} + T_{search} + T_{\Delta} + T_{PSCell_DU} + 2msWhere:$$

 $T_{RRC_delay} = 20ms$

 $T_{processing} = 20 ms$

 $T_{search} = 0$

 $T_{\Delta}\!=20ms$

 $T_{PSCell_DU} = 1*10+10 = 20ms$

A.4.6 Measurement procedure

A.4.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.4.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1, A.4.6.1.1.2-2, A.4.6.1.1.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Config Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mod				
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex				
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2: Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2				

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMTC.2	
		2, 5	SMTC.1	
		3, 6	SMTC.1	

			T	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4,	-4.5	
		5, 6		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4,	Normal	
		5, 6		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4,	0	
		5, 6		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4,	0	
		5, 6		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4,	0	L3 filtering is not used
		5, 6		-
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4,	N/A	OFF
		5, 6		
Time offset between PCell		1, 2, 3, 4,	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
and PSCell		5, 6		
Time offset between serving		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells				The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
_				than the timing of Cell 2.
		2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4,	5	•
		5, 6		
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4,	5	
		5, 6		

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Се	II 2	Cell 3	
		oomiga.aon	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD		1, 4	N	/A	N,	/A
configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1
_		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD	1	
J		3, 6	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD
configuration		3, 6		1 TDD		1 TDD
Dedicated		1, 4		.1 FDD		.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
		•				
configuration		3, 6		2.1 TDD		.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1		P.1
TRS		1, 4		.1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5		.1 TDD		/A
		3, 6		.2 TDD		/A
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBV	VP.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1
configuration					LILDWD 4.4	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		100150	0,	O.D.	0.0	20
RLM-RS	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 4	53	SB	-98	SB
N_{oc} Note 2	dBIII/SCS	1, 4		-	-96	
		2, 5			-98	
		3, 6			-95	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4		-	-98	
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2, 5]			
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	3, 6 1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
JO-NONF	UDIII/303 KMZ					
		2, 5 3, 6	-94 -91	-94 -91	-Infinity -Infinity	-94 -91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	3, ნ 1, 4	-64.60	-91 -62.25	-infinity -64.60	-62.2
IU						
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60 -58.50	-62.25 -56.16	-64.60 -58.50	-62.2
Propagation	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-58.50	-56.16 AV	-58.50 VGN	-56.1
Condition		minaian ara agaigna	1.0-0125			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

A.4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Note 2:

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.2.1-1, A.4.6.1.2.1-2, A.4.6.1.2.1-3 and A.4.6.1.2.1-4 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4,	E-UTRAN C	ell 1 and NR	
7.10.1.70 00.11		5, 6		11 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4,	NR (Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
C		5, 6			
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4,		ell 1	
		5, 6	2: Cell 2 a	and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.	1 FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.	1 FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2	2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMT	ΓC.2	
		2, 5	SMT		
		3, 6	SMT	ΓC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4,	-4	.5	
		5, 6			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4,	Nor	mal	
		5, 6			
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4,	0		
		5, 6	Ĭ		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4,	()	L3 filtering is not used
		5, 6			
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between PCell		1, 2, 3, 4,	3	μs	Synchronous EN-DC
and PSCell		5, 6			
Time offset between serving		1, 4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2.5	22		Synchronous cells
		2, 5 3, 6	3 µs		Synchronous cells
			3 μs		Synchronous cells
11	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4,	5	10	
		5, 6			

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		oomigaration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1, 4	N.	/A	N.	/A	
		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		3, 6		1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR 1	1 FDD	
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD	
		3, 6	_	1 TDD		1 TDD	
configuration							
Dedicated		1, 4		.1 FDD		.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OF		OF		
TRS		1, 4	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N,	/A	
configuration		2, 5	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N,	/A	
J		3, 6	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N,	/A	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration		., _, 0, ., 0, 0	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		, , -, , -, -					
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration							
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SS	SB	SSB		
Noc Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-	·98		
		2, 5	+		·98		
		3, 6	+		·95		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4			·98		
οc		2, 5	+				
		3, 6	+				
<u> </u>	dB	3, 6 1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	uБ	1, 4	-	-1.40	-11111111111111111111111111111111111111	-1.4€	
		2, 5	1				
		3, 6	1				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
-s/ - · oc		0.5	4				
		2, 5	4				
OC DODD Note 2	4D-m/000 144-	3, 6	- 04	0.4	In Control	0.1	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
	ID (0.00 \$ 1 11 1	3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.2	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.2	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.1	
Propagation			AWGN				

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Note 2:

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.3.1-1 and A.4.6.1.3.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMTC.2	
-		2, 5	SMTC.1	
		3, 6	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 4	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
oo to parameters		2, 5	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD resource #0	
		3, 6	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4,	-4.5	
A5-Oliset	ub.	5, 6	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4,	Normal	
Cog		5, 6	110111161	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD		1, 4	N	/A	N.	/A	
configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
· ·		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1, 4	SR.1.	1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
Ū		3, 6		1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2, 5	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD	
Dedicated		1, 4		.2 FDD		.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.2 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1	OF		
TRS		1. 4		.1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5		.1 TDD		/A	
comigaration		3, 6		.1 TDD .2 TDD			
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			N/A DLBWP.0.1		
configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0	DLDV	VI2		v · · · · · ·	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.2		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration		, , -, , -, -	022				
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	CSI-RS		SSB		
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-	98		
oc .					20		
		2, 5			·98		
	ID (45111	3, 6			95		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4			.98		
		2, 5	_				
		3, 6					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
3, 31		2, 5					
Ê/M	dB	3, 6 1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		,					
		2, 5 3, 6					
		3, 6					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16	
Propagation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		A۷	VGN		
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1, A.4.6.1.4.2-2, A.4.6.1.4.2-3 A.4.6.1.4.2-4 and A.4.6.1.4.2-5 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

Con	fig	Description		
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mod		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			
Note 2: Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2				

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Comment		
			Test 1	Test 2			
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Ce	ll 1 and NR Cell 2			
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Cell 3	Cell to be identified.		
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2: Cell 2	Cell 1 and Cell 3			
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		JE gaps			
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		40			
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		6			
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		39			
SSB configuration		1, 4		.1 FR1			
		2, 5		.1 FR1			
		3, 6		.2 FR1			
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SM	ITC.2			
		2, 5		ITC.1			
		3, 6		ITC.1			
CSI-RS parameters		1, 4		DD resource #0			
		2, 5		DD resource #0			
		3, 6	CSI-RS.2.2 T	DD resource #0			
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		4.5			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	No	ormal			
Hysteresis	dB	5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0			
Time To Trigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.1	DRX.2			
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		μs	Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.		
		2, 5	3 μs		Synchronous cells		
		3, 6	3 μs				Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5			
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	10			

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		oomigaration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD		1, 4	N	/A	N.	/A	
configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
g		3, 6		1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR 1	1 FDD	
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD	
		3, 6	_	1 TDD		1 TDD	
configuration							
Dedicated		1, 4		.2 FDD		.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.2 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1	OF		
TRS		1, 4	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N.	/A	
configuration		2, 5	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N.	/A	
•		3, 6	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N,	/A	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration		., _, -, ., -, -	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		, , -, , -, -					
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.2		ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration		, , , , ,					
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	CSI-RS		SSB		
Noc Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 4			·98		
		2, 5	1		·98	<u> </u>	
		3, 6	1		·95		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 4			·98		
- · oc		2.5					
		2, 5	4				
•	dB	3, 6	4	-1.46	lafia itu.	-1.46	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	UБ	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.40	
		2, 5					
		3, 6	<u> </u>				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
		2, 5	1				
		3, 6	1				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
· · - · · ·		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1. 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.2	
-	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.2	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.1	
Propagation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	00.00		VGN		
	i l						

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading

A.4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.4.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for FDD PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.5.1-1 and A.4.6.1.5.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

	Config	Description					
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	ote 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	Target NR Cell 3	Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2					

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 2	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.4.6.1.5.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Се	II 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1, 2		/A	N	/A	
PDSCH RMC		1, 2 1, 2	SR.1.	1 FDD	N	/A	
configuration		·					
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1, 2		P.1		P.1	
TRS configuration		1, 2 1, 2	TRS.1.1 FDD		N/A		
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBV	√P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBV	√P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBV	√P.1.1	ULBV	VP.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	S	SB	S	SB	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	•		-	.98		
Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2		-	98		
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 2	-94 -94		-Infinity	-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2			-62.25		
Propagation Condition		1, 2		AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.1.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps

A.4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.4.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1 A.4.6.1.6.2-2 and A.4.6.1.6.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

	Config	Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2					

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell	
Noighbour coll		1, 2	2 NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
Neighbour cell				Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 2	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
and heighbour cells				than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 2	Ce	II 3
		configuration	T1	T2	T1 T2	
TDD configuration		1, 2	N/A		N/A	
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/	/A
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1.	.1 FDD
CORESET RMC						
configuration			ļ			
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	_	P.1	OF	
TRS configuration		1, 2		.1 FDD	N/A	
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBV		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBV		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBW	/P.1.2	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBW	/P.1.2	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration					200	
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	CSI	-RS	SS	SB
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2			-98	
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2		-	-98	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2 1, 2	-64.60 -62.25 -64.60 -62			-62.25
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN			
	urces for uplink transi	miceion are accidned	I to the LIE :	orior to the	start of time	nerind

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.4.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.1.1-1, A.4.6.2.1.1-2, and A.4.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config Description						
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	, i						

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	
		on			

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9			
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3 ms		3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	1			

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2			Cell 3
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				
NR RF Channel Number		Config		1 2		2
		1,2,3,4,5,6				
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		FI	DD	
		Config		TI	DD	
		2,3,5,6				
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4		10: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 52$	
		Config 2,5		10: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 52$	
		Config 3,6		40: N _{RE}	э,c = 106	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4		10: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 52$	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDD	Conf.1.1
_		Config 3,6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDD	Conf.2.1

Initial DL BWP		Config	DI RI	WP.0.1	NA		
		1,2,3,4,5,6		-			
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULB\	WP.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		WP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULB\	WP.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4		I.1 FDD		NA	
		Config 2,5		I.1 TDD		NA	
0010 5 4 4 4		Config 3,6		I.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	P.1	(OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1	.1 FDD			
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1	.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.	1 TDD	1		
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1	.1 FDD		-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1	.1 TDD	1		
		Config 3,6		1 TDD	1		
SSB parameters		Config 1,4		.1 FR1		3.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5		.1 FR1		3.5 FR1	
CMTC configuration deficed		Config 3,6	SSB	.2 FR1	SSI	3.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SM	SMTC.2		SMTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.4		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6		3	30		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		, ,-,-,-,-					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-	98		-98	
Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98			-98	
		Config 3,6	-95			-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
<u> </u>		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
Ê , /I ot	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	

Io ^{Note3}		dBm/9.	Config	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26		
		36MHz	1,2,4,5						
		dBm/38	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15		
		.16MHz	_						
Propagat	ion Condition		Config		AW	/GN			
			1,2,3,4,5,6						
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used	such that b	oth cells are full	y allocated a	and a constan	t total trans	mitted power		
	spectral density is ac	hieved for a	all OFDM symbo	is.					
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells and	noise sources	not specified	in the test is	assumed to	be constant		
	over subcarriers and	time and sl	hall be modelled	as AWGN o	of appropriate	power for ,	, to be		
	fulfilled.						oc		
Note 3:		evels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They							
	are not settable para	·							
Note 4:		arrieters triemselves. I requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise							

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.4.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.2.1-1, A.4.6.2.2.1-2, and A.4.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

С	onfig	Description			
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati	Test	Test		Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config			1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6				frequencies is used.	
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6				used.	
Active cell		Config	LTEC	all 1 /D/	Cell) and	IND	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
Active cell		1,2,3,4,5,6		PScell)		INIX	channel number 1.
		1,2,3,4,3,0	Cell 2 (i Oceii)			NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
Tronging dar den		1,2,3,4,5,6	111100	0			number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
,		1,2,3,4,5,6					•
Measurement gap		Config	39		9		
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-6				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
CP length		Config	Norma	ıl			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TimeToTrigger	S	Config	0				
		1,2,3,4,5,6	_				
Filter coefficient		Config	0				L3 filtering is not used
BBY		1,2,3,4,5,6	DDV	DDV	L D D V	l DDV	A
DRX	ms	Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time a effect between		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.2	.1	.2	Comphagnation FN DC
Time offset between		Config	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell Time offset between		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
		Coming 1,4	SITIS				The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
serving and neighbour cells							than the timing of Cell 2.
CEIIO		Config	3µs				Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6	ομ5				Syricinonous Cens.
		2,0,0,0					
		l					ļ

T1	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.1	11	1.1	11	

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2			Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4			-DD		
		Config			ΓDD		
BWchannel	MHz	2,3,5,6		40. N	l-		
DVV channel	IVITZ	Config 1,4 Config 2,5		10: N	I _{RB,c} = 52 I _{RB,c} = 52		
		Config 3,6		40: N	$_{RB,c} = 32$		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4		10: N	$I_{RB,c} = 52$		
500 BW	141112	Config 2,5			$I_{RB,c} = 52$		
		Config 3,6		40: Ni	RB,c = 106		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDCc			Conf.1.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDCc	onf.2.1	TDD	Conf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBW			NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBW	P.0.1		NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		NA		
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBW	P.1.1		NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.	1 FDD		NA	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.	1 TDD		NA	
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.:	2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP	2.1	(OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1	FDD			
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1	TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.1	TDD			
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1			-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1		1		
		Config 2,5	CR2.1		1		
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1		991	3.5 FR1	
COD parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1			3.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2			B.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMT			MTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1		SMTC.4		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5			15		
EDDE matin of DOO to DOO		Config 3,6			30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			0)	1	0	

EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS							
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH							
DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS							
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to							
PDCCH DMRS		Config					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1,2,3,4,5,6					
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS							
to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Note2	dBm/15		-98		-98		
	kHz						
Note2 Noc	dBm/S	Config	-6	98	-98		
Toc .	CS	1,2,4,5					
		Config 3,6	-6	95	-95		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
	CS	1,2,4,5					
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
Ê s /I ot	dB	Config	4	4	-Infinity	7	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	Config	4	4	-Infinity	7	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			, 5.55		
	dBm/38	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
	.16MHz						
Propagation Condition		Config		A'	WGN		
_		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power							

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.4.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.3 Void

A.4.6.2.4 Void

A.4.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.4.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.5.1-1, A.4.6.2.5.1-2, and A.4.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2: target NR cell3	B has the same SCS. BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	9	9			
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.1	1			

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2	
		n					
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1 2				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4			FDD		
		Config		•	TDD		
		2,3,5,6					
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
		Config 2,5		10: N	N _{RB,c} = 52		

		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4		RB,c = 52			
		Config 2,5		RB,c = 52			
		Config 3,6		RB,c = 106			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1			
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA			
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA			
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA			
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA			
-		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA			
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA			
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1			
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD				
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	-			
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD				
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
Total parameters		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1			
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1			
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5			
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config		15			
spacing		1,2,4,5					
EDDE vetic et DOC te COC		Config 3,6		30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS							
to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Note2 N _{oc}	dBm/15		-98	-98			
or.	kHz						

Note2 N_{oc}	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98		-98	
		Config 3,6	-6	95		-95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
Ê s /I ot	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.4.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.4.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.6.1-1, A.4.6.2.6.1-2, and A.4.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2: target NR cell	, 1			

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					used.
Active cell		Config	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	INR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 ((PScell)	•		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Measurement gap		Config	9		9		
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-6				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
CP length		Config	Normal				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TimeToTrigger	S	Config	0				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µѕ				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2	
ND DE 01		n					
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1 2			2	
D 1	_	1,2,3,4,5,6			<u> </u>		
Duplex mode		Config 1,4			FDD		
		Config			TDD		
BW _{channel}	MHz	2,3,5,6		40.1	N- 50		
DVVchannel	IVITZ	Config 1,4			$N_{RB,c} = 52$		
		Config 2,5		10:1	$N_{RB,c} = 52$		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 3,6			I _{RB,c} = 106		
BVVP BVV	IVIHZ	Config 1,4			$N_{RB,c} = 52$		
		Config 2,5			$N_{RB,c} = 52$		
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config 3,6	0.		$I_{RB,c} = 106$	OD 4	
		Config	OF	2.1		OP.1	
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6					
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4		1 FDD		-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5		1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR.2.	1 TDD			
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4		1 FDD		-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.	1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	CR.2.	1 TDD			
TDD configuration		Config 2,5		TDE	Conf.1.1		
		Config 3,6		TDD	Conf.2.1		
Initial DL BWP		Config		DLI	3WP.0.1		
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TRS configuration		Config 1,4		TRS	3.1.1 FDD		
C		Config 2,5		TRS	3.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6			3.1.2 TDD		
Initial UL BWP		Config			BWP.0.1		
-		1,2,3,4,5,6		-	-		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config		DLI	BWP.1.1		
		1,2,3,4,5,6	DEDVVI .I.I				
Dedicated UL BWP		Config		[]] [BWP.1.1		
Dodicated OL DIVI		1,2,3,4,5,6		JLI	J V V I . I . I		
		1,2,0,4,0,0					

SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.	1 FR1	SSE	3.5 FR1
		Config 2,5	SSB.	1 FR1	SSE	3.5 FR1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	2 FR1	SSE	3.6 FR1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMT	ΓC.2	SN	MTC.5
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMT	ΓC.1	SN	MTC.4
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15			
		Config 3,6			30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		, , , , ,				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-9	98	-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	- <u>G</u>	98	,	-98
		Config 3,6	-9	95		-95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN	
NI 4 4 CONIC I III	1 41 41				1 .	*** 1

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.4.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.7 Void

A.4.6.2.8 Void

A.4.6.3 Void

A.4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.4.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.4.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only re	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

A.4.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DDCCII Deference maccurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Charlie	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BVVP Configuration	1~0		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
	1~0		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD

DRX configuration	1~6		Off		
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic		
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP		
Number of reported RS	1~6		2		
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80		
T1	1~6	S	5		
T2	1~6	S	1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH					
DMRS	1~6	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~0	uБ	U		
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to					
SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS Note 1					
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant					

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSI	B#0	SSI	B#1	
Parameter	Config	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65				
N Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS		-94	4.65		
¹♥ _{oc}	3,6	dbiii/33b 3C3	-9		1.65		
$\hat{ extbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/ extbf{I}_{ ext{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3	
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65	
COD INDIN	3,6	abilitioob ooo	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65	
lo Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93	
10	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.4.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1.

Config

Description

1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

A.4.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW.	1,4	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2,5	IVIITIZ	10: N _{RB,c} = 52

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DDCCU Reference management	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
DMOLOODEOUT D. (1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	2.5		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
D !!	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
g	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
			DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	S	5
T2	1~6	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	10		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	_		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	-		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to	_		
SSS	_		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Nata 4. OCNO aball be used such	d (l (l II		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

SSB#1 **Parameter** Config Unit **T1** T1 **T2** T2 $N_{oc}^{
m Note2}$ 1~6 dBm/15kHz -94.65 1,2,4,5 -94.65 $N_{oc}^{
m Note2}$ dBm/SSB SCS 3,6 -91.65 1~6 dB 0 0 -Infinity 3 1,2,4,5 -94.65 -94.65 -Infinity -91.65 SSB RSRP Note3 dBm/SSB SCS -91.65 -88.65 3,6 -91.65 Infinity 1,2,4,5 dBm/9.36 MHz -63.69 -63.69 -66.70 -61.93 lo Note3 3,6 dBm/38.16 MHz -57.59 -57.59 -60.61 -55.84 1~6 dB 0 0 -Infinity 3

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.4.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1.

 Config
 Description

 1
 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

 2
 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

 3
 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

 4
 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

 5
 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

 6
 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

 Note:
 The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

A.4.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6	1	TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DDCCII Deference mesercine	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6	1	SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6	1	CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
	1,4	_	CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
9	3.6		CSI-RS 2 3 TDD

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial DMD Configuration	1.6		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWF configuration	1~0		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#0 for resource#0
·	1~0		SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26
T1	1~6	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	1~6		AWGN

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
λ / Note1	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	3,6	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65		
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0 3		
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3,6	dbii/33b 303	-91.65		
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	0	3	
Note 2:			ells and noise sources no			
constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{lpha} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	CSI-RS	S RSRP and lo lev	vels have been derived fro settable parameters thems		or information	

A.4.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.4.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.4.1-1.

Config

Description

1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

A.4.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6	01110	freq1
333 333.1	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
J S	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Charlie	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	26
T1	1~6	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	11-0		<u> </u>
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1		
SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1,2,4,5	dD.m/CCD CCC	-94.65		
	3,6	dBm/SSB SCS	-91.65		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0 3		
Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
	3,6	ubiii/33b 303	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~6	dB	0	3	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.4.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.4.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.4.7.1.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.4.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.4.7.1.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell, and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations for each supported band			

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		1124	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Physical cell ID			489	489 0		0	489	0	
SSB ARFCN			fr	eq1	fre		fre	freq1	
Duplex mode Config 1,4			FDD						
Bupiex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD						
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable						
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1						
	Config 3,6				TDDCc				
	Config 1,4				10: N _{RB}				
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N _{RB}				
D. P. L. W. I. DWD	Config 3,6				40: N _{RB,}				
Downlink initial BWP con					DLBW				
Downlink dedicated BWF					DLBW				
Uplink initial BWP configured by the Uplink dedicated BWP configured by the Uplink dedicated by the Uplink dedicated by the Uplink dedicated by the Uplink initial by the Uplink			+		ULBW ULBW				
Opilitik dedicated BWP co	Tillguration		TRS.1.	I	TRS.1.1	F.I.I	TRS.1.		
	Config 1,4		1 FDD	NA	FDD	NA	1 FDD	NA	
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1. 1 TDD	NA	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA	
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	licable			
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Control Channel RMC	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		
SSB configuration	Config 1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	

		Config 2,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1
		Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	FR1 SSB.2 FR1
T'	34. 0 - 11.0	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
Time offset	with Cell 2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC confi	guration	Config 1,4		SMTC.2					
		Config 2,3,5,6		SMTC.1					
OCNG Patte						OP			
PDSCH/PD	-	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz			15 k 30k			
subcarrier s	of PSS to SSS	Config 3,6				30K	HZ T		
	of PBCH DMRS	S to SSS							
	of PBCH to PB								
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
	of PDCCH to P		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
	of PDSCH DMF								
	of PDSCH to Pl								
		S to SSS(Note 1) CNG DMRS (Note 1)							
LI IXL IAIIO	01 00110 10 00	NR FDD FR1 A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NOTE 6							14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-106		-88		-113	
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-112.0	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-1	11
N_{oc} Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15KhZ					-11	0.5
1 voc		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	abili, fortiz						
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	†						13
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		Not applicableNote 5		-6	94		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-112	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
	0	 		-106		-88		Same as	
	Config 1,2,4,5			-1	100		00	Noc/15kHz	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-1	11
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE							
	<u> </u>	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-110.5	
$N_{_{\!OC}}$ Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS						10
oc	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		Not appl	icable ^{Note 5}	-6	91	-10	9.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-1	09
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H					-1	08		
									7.5
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$			dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97	-0.01	-4.76
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
-s/1, oc	T	ND EDD ED4 A		-		-			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-111.00	-114.00
SS-	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SCS	-100	-105	-82	-87	-110.50	-113.50
RSRP ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_C	GD11/000	.00	.00	52	3,	-110.00	-113.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_D,						-109.50	-112.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							

		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-109.00	-112.00
		NR FDD FR1 G	-					-108.00	-111.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	-					-107.50	-110.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1					-108.00	-111.00
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	_					-107.50	-110.50
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	4	- Not applicab	Not applicabl	-85	-90	-107.00 -106.50	-110.00 -109.50
	Coning 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_D,		le ^{Note 5}	e ^{Note 5}	-85	-90	-106.50	-109.50
		NR FDD FR1 E,	1	10				-106.00	-109.00
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							.00.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-105.00	-108.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-104.50	-107.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-80	.03
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-					-79	.53
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1					-79.03	
	Config	NR FDD FR1 D,	dBm/	-70	0.09	-52	2.09		.53
1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz							
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-78	.03
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	4					-77.03	
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-76.53	
.0		NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-73	.94
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-73	.44
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-72	.94
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	38.16MHz	Not appl	icable ^{Note 5}	-51	.99	-72	.44
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	00:10:0:12						
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-71	.94
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	+					-70	.94
		NR FDD FR1 H	-						.44
Propagation	condition	1417 00 1111	_			AW	GN	1 70	
Antenna co						1x			
		pe used such that both	n cells are fully	allocated	and a cons	tant total t	ransmitte	d power s	oectral
		nieved for all OFDM sy							
Maria O					at the other consist	!			

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.4.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 and cell 3 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

A.4.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is on	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations on each supported band

A.4.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Confic	Unit	Test	1	Tes	t 2	
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1 freq2		freq1	freq2	
	1,4		10: N _{RB,0}	c = 52	10: N _{RB}		
BWchannel	2,5	2,5 MHz		c = 52	10: N _{RB}	,c = 52	
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c}	= 106	40: N _{RB,0}	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Gap pattern ID			0		0		
	1,4		FDI)	FD	D	
Duplex mode	2,5		TDI		TD		
	3,6		TDI		TDD		
	1,4		N/A		N/A		
TDD configuration	2,5		TDDCor		TDDCo		
	3,6		TDDCor	nf.2.1	TDDCo	nf.2.1	
	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD		
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
-	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	

3,6 CCR.2.1 TDD - CCR.2.1 TDD - TDD
SSB configuration 2,5 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1
SSB.2 FR1 SSB.2 FR1 OCNG Patterns 1~6 OP.1 OP.1 OP.1
CCNG Patterns
TRS configuration
TRS configuration
Number State St
Initial BWP Configuration
Dedicated BWP configuration 1~6 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration 1~6 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
Time offset with Cell 2 1,4 ms - 3 - 3 2,3,5,6 μs - 3 - 3 SMTC.2 SMTC.2 SMTC.2 SMTC.1 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
Time offset with Cell 2 2,3,5,6 μs - 3 - 3 SMTC configuration 1,4 SMTC.2 SMTC.2 2,3,5,6 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
2,3,5,6
SMTC configuration 1,4 SMTC.2 SMTC.2 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
SMTC configuration 2,3,5,6 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS
EPPE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH
DMRS
SSS
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to
SSSNote 1
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG
DMRS Note 1
NR TDD FR1 A
NOTES,
NR_FDD_FR1_B -114
N Note2 NR TDD FR1 C $dRm/15$ -94.65 $(N_{ac} \text{ for } -11)$
NR_FDD_FR1_D, 1~6 kHz Cell 3 -113
NR_TDD_FR1_D +8dB)
NR_FDD_FR1_E,
NR_FDD_FR1_G -11
NR_FDD_FR1_H -111
NR_FDD_FR1_A, -11
NR_TDD_FR1_A
NR_FDD_FR1_B
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
NR FDD FR1 E. dBm/SS -11
NR_TDD_FR1_E B SCS
NR_FDD_FR1_G
NR_FDD_FR1_A, -112
NR_TDD_FR1_A
$ \begin{array}{c c} NR_TDD_FR1_A \\ NOTE5, \\ NR_FDD_FR1_B \end{array} \qquad 3,6 \qquad -91.65 \qquad \begin{array}{c c} (N_{oc} \text{ for } \\ C3+8dB) \end{array} \begin{array}{c c} -112 \end{array} $

	NR_FDD_FR1_D,						-111.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-111.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-110.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.50
	$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3
99	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5, NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	1,2,4,5	dPm/SC	-84.6	65	(RSRP for Cell 3 +25dB)	-118.00 -117.50 -117.00 -116.50 -116.00 -115.00 -114.50
SS- RSRPNote3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	dBm/SC S		-81.6	65	(RSRP for Cell 3 +25dB)	-115.00 -114.50 -114.00 -113.50 -113.00 -112.00 -111.50
Io ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6, NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MH z	-56.2	-56.28		-85.28 -84.78 -84.28 -83.78 -83.28 -82.28 -81.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6, NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	-50.1	9	(Io for Channel 3 +19.75dB)	-79.19 -78.69 -78.19 -77.69 -77.19 -76.19 -75.69

	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3	
Prop	agation condition	1~6	-	AWG	SN .	AWO	AWGN	
Ante	nna configuration			1x2	<u> </u>	1x2	2	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total								
	transmitted power spe							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be					ed to be			
constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power					te power			
	for $\stackrel{N}{}_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	RSRP and lo levels h	ave been c	lerived from	other parame	eters for inf	formation pur	poses.	
	They are not settable	parameter	s themselve	es.		•		
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requi	rements ar	e specified	assuming ind	lependent i	nterference a	nd noise	
	at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5	The test configuration				it is not re	quired to run	this test	
	on band n51 in this re	lease of th	e specificat	ion				

A.4.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and Relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

A.4.7.1.3 Void

A.4.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.4.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.4.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

			Te	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3		
Paran	neter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
SSB ARFCN				eq1	fre		fre			
Dupley mode	Config 1,4		FDD							
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD							
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable							
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1							
	Config 3,6				TDDC					
DW.	Config 1,4	N 41 1-				B,c = 52				
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5 Config 3,6	MHz				s,c = 52 ,c = 106				
	Initial DL BWP				DLBV					
	Dedicated DL BWP				DLBV					
BWP configuration	Initial UL BWP				ULBV	VP.0.1				
	Dedicated UL									
	BWP		ULBWP.1.1							
DRX Cycle		ms				olicable				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			
measurement	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-		
channel	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD			
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD			
Control Channel RMC	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD			
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1. 1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-		
	Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD			
OCNG Patterns						P. 1				
SS-RSSI-Measureme		mc		2	1	olicable		2		
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3		
SMTC	Config 2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	μs	-	ا ع		<u>з</u> ГС.2	_	٥		
configuration						ΓC.1				
Config 1 2 4 5						1 FR1				
SSB configuration	Config 3,6				SSB.					
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2,4,5		kHz			15	kHz				
subcarrier spacing Config 3,6		NΠZ			301	кHz				
EPRE ratio of PSS to S										
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN EPRE ratio of PBCH to										
EPRE ratio of PDCCH [dB	0	0	0	0	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH t	o PDCCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	OMRS to SSS									

EPRE rat	io of PDSCH	to PDSCH							
EPRE rat	io of OCNG D	OMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7							14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-113.5	
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113	
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85		-101		-11	2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							11
N_{oc}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15k						0.5
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	Hz					-1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	3.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C							13
	3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-!	91		-	-112.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G					-111		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	3.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-85				-1	13
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-101		-112.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR FDD FR1 G						-111	
N_{oc}		NR FDD FR1 H	dBm/SC					-110.5	
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	S					-1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-110.5	
	Confin	NR_TDD_FR1_C							10
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-:	88		-		9.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	-						08 7.5
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	l		dB	dB -1.76		-4	l.7	-5.46	-5.46
$\frac{E_{s}/I_{ot}}{\hat{E}_{s}/N_{c}}$			dB	3 3		-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4
-s/- · c	oc .	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		-	-		-		
SS- RSRP	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	dBm/SC	-82	-82	-103.9	-103.9	-118	-118
Note3	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_B	S					-117.5	-117.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-117	-117

		ND EDD ED: D				1	1	1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-116.5	-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-116	-116
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115	-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-115	-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5	-114.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-114	-114
	3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-85	-85	-	-	-113.5	-113.5
	-,-	NR_TDD_FR1_D							
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112	-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5	-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							
00 000	• Note?	NR_TDD_FR1_C				40 =0	40.00	4= 0.4	4-04
SS-RSR	SS-RSRQ Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.34	-17.34
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,					•		
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-83.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-83	
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/	-50		-70		-82.5	
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	9.36MHz					-82	
	, , ,-	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-02	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-81.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80).5
I Noto?		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-8	
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-77	7.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-76	5.9
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-76	6.4
	3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16M Hz		50		-	-75	5.9
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-75.4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							1.4
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			414/53/					3.9
	tion condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	configuratio	n		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled. Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2. Note 5:
- Note 6: Subtest 2 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS.
- Note 7: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.4.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.4.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter frequency measurement.

A.4.7.2.2.2 **Test Parameters**

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is or	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.2.2.2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
		Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD						
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD						
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1						
TDD configuration	Config 2,5	7							

	Config 3,6				TDDCo	nf.2.1				
	Config 1,4				10: N _{RB}					
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N _{RB}					
DVV channel	Config 3,6	1711.12	40: N _{RB,c} = 106							
	Config 1,4				10: N _{RB}					
BWP BW		MHz			10: N _{RB}					
DVVP DVV	Config 2,5	IVIDZ								
PDV 0 1	Config 3,6				40: N _{RB,0}					
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	licable	I	T .		
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD			
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1 .1 FDD			
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1 .1 TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2 .1 TDD			
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1. 1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-	TRS.1. 1 FDD	-		
	Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1. 1 TDD			
	Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD			
OCNG Patterns					OCNG pa	attern 1				
Tiese of the standard Collins	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3		
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3		
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4			"	SMTC pa	attern 2				
Sivi 1 C configuration	Config 2,3,5,6]			SMTC pa	attern 1				
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5	1			SSB patter					
-	Config 3,6 Config 1,2,4,5				SSB patter					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz			15 k					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	Joining 0,0				30 k	Π Ζ	1			
	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS										
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0	0	0		0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		- ub		U	U	0		J		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH]								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR		-								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/15kHz	-80.18	-80.18	-106	-106	-116	-116		
L.										

	Γ	ND TOD FOL A	T	ı	ı	T	ı	ı	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B	<u> </u>					-115.5	-115.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	<u> </u>					-115	-115
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D						110	110
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E	İ						
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-113	-113
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A						-112.5	-112.5
IV _{oc}		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	İ					-115.5	-115.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-115	-115
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz	-86.27	-86.27	-113	-113		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	ļ					-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-113	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	 					-112.5	-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A	<u> </u>					-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C						-115.5 -115	-115.5 -115
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D	ł	-80.18	-80.18	-106	-106	-113	-113
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D		00.10	00.10	100	100	-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E	Ī						
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	ļ					-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	 					-113	-113
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS					-112.5	-112.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_A	abiii, occ						
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-113	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	-112.5
	0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-83.27	-83 27	-110	440	-112	-112
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D			-83.27		-110	-111.5	-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						-111.5	-111.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-111	-111
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	<u> </u>					-110	-110
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	-109.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_A							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-113	117.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	- 117.25
		ND TOD FOL O	†					-112.0	-
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-112	116.75
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D		-81.93	-81.93	-107.75	-107.75		-
	,_, ., .	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-111.5	116.25
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-111	- 115.75
RSRPNote3			dBm/SCS						-
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-110	114.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	- 114.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_A]		_	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_SDL_FR1_A			-85.02	-111.75		-110	114.75
Co	Config 3,6			-85.02			-111.75	-110	-
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					5 -111.75	-109.5	114.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-109	113.75

	1			1					
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-108.5	- 113.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	1					-108	- 112.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	_						-
		NK_FDD_FK1_G	 					-107	111.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-106.5	111.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	†						
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	†						
SS-RSRQ N	ote3	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-40.59	-40.59	-12.56	-14.76
00-Nong		NR_TDD_FR1_D	ub	-14.77	-14.77	40.00	40.00	12.50	14.70
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	+						
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	†						
		NR_FDD_FR1_A							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-83.28	-85.83
		NR_SDL_FR1_A	1						
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-82.78	-85.33
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-82.28	-84.83
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-50	-50	-75.83	-75.83	-81.78	-84.33
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						-81.28	-83.83
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	-						
N o		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	+					-80.28	-82.83
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-79.78	-82.33
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-77.19	-79.73
		NR_SDL_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B]					-76.69	-79.23
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-76.19	-78.73
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-50	-50	-76.73	-76.73	-75.69	-78.23
		NR FDD FR1 E							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-75.19	-77.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	†					-74.19	-76.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73.69	-76.53
Propagation condition			AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG	AWG	
· · ·							N	N	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral									
density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.									
NULE Z.	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over								

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.2.

A.4.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in section 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.4.7.3 SS-SINR

A.4.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.4.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parame	otor	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2			
Parame	eter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1 freq1				
Duplex mode	Config 1,4			F	DD			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD					
	Config 1,4			Not Ap	plicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5			TDDC	onf.1.1			
	Config 3,6			TDDC	onf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP cor			DLBV	VP.0.1				
	Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBV	VP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP config			ULBWP.0.1					
Uplink dedicated BWP c	Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1				
DRX Cycle configuration	1	ms		Not Applicable				
	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD					
TRS configuration	Config 2, 5			TRS.1	.1 TDD			
	Config 3, 6			TRS.1	.2 TDD			
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1		SR.1.1			
DDCCII Deference	Coming 1, 1		FDD		FDD			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-		
measurement channel			SR.2.1		SR2.1			
	Config 3,6		TDD		TDD			
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1		CR.1.1			
RMSI CORESET	Corning 1,4		FDD	_	FDD			
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD			

		T	T	05 - :	1	05.5		
		Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
		Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		
Dedicated Reference	Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference	Channel	Config 3,6		CCR.2.		CCR.2.1		
OCNG Pat	torne	J /-		1 TDD TDD OP.1				
	Measurement					plicable		
		Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	
Time offse	t with Cell 2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	
SMTC oon	figuration	Config 1,4			SM	TC.2		
SMTC con	nguration	Config 2,3,5,6			SM	TC.1		
SSB config	ruration	Config 1,2,4,5			SSB.	1 FR1		
	Config 3,6				SSB.	2 FR1		
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2,4,5	kHz			15		
subcarrier spacing Config 3,6			IXI IZ		3	30		
	of PSS to SSS	2 to CCC						
	EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
	of PDCCH DMF							
	of PDCCH to P		dB	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS]					
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
		S to SSS(Note 1) CNG DMRS (Note 1)						
EFRE IAIIO	of OCING to OC	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-11	16	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A, NRTDD_FR1_A				-11	10	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-11	5.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-11		
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/15kH	-9	93	-114		
oc .		NR_TDD_FR1_D	Z					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-114		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-113		
	T	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112.5		
	Config 1,2,4	.,5		-(93	Same as Noc for 15kHz		
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-11	13	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-112	2.5	
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS			-11		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-6	90	-11 ⁻	1.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-11	11	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-11	10	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-109		
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	\hat{E}_{s} / N_{oc}		dB	4.54	2.66	-4	-4	
SS-	Confi	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-120	-120	
RSRPNot	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SCS	-88.46	-90.34	-119.5	-119.5	
e3	1,2,7,0	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	-119	
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5	-118.5	

		Lub	1	1	ı	1	1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118	-118	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			_	-117	
			-			-117		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1			-116.5	-116.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-117	-117	
		NOTE 6				-117	-117	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-			-116.5	-116.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116	-116	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-85.46	-87.34	-115.5	-115.5	
	3 .	NR_TDD_FR1_D						
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115	-115	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114	-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	-113.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,						
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						
			-					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	1					
SS-SINR N	ote3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46	
30-SIIVIX		NR_TDD_FR1_D	UD.	0	-3.19	-3.40	-5.40	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1					
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						
		NR FDD FR1 G	1					
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1					
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,			•	-85	.51	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						
		NOTE 6						
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-85.01		
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-84		
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	9.36MHz	-5	7.5	-84	.01	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-			0.2	E 4	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-83	ا ت.	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	1			-82	51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	-			-82		
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-79		
		NR TDD FR1 A						
		NOTE 6						
		NR_FDD_FR1_B]			-78	.91	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-78		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	38.16MHz	-51	.41	-77	.91	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	50.1011112					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-77.	.41	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	-			70	11	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	-			-76.41		
Propagatio	n condition	ואג_רטט_דגז_H	_		۸۱۸	-75.91 AWGN		
	onfiguration		-			x2		
Antenna CC	ninguration		<u> </u>		l	۸۷		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.4.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.4.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.4.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2 for interfrequency measurement.

A.4.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell of which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The L	E is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Param	eter	Unit		st 1		st 2		st 3	
	etei	Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN	Config 1 4		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2 DD	freq1	freq2	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6					DD DD			
	Config 1,4					plicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5					onf.1.1			
3	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1						
Downlink initial BWP configuration						VP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BW						WP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP config					VP.0.1				
Uplink dedicated BWP of						WP.1.1			
		ma							
DRX Cycle configuration		ms				plicable .1 FDD			
TD0 (1 1)	Config 1, 4								
TRS configuration	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD						
	Config 3, 6			1	TRS.1	עטו ∠. ו			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	_	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns					O	P.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement					Not Ap	plicable			
SMTC configruation					SM	TC.1			
	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3	
	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3	
01470 # **	Config 1,4				SM	TC.2	1		
SMTC configruation	Config 2,3,5,6					TC.1			
	Config 1,2,4,5					.1 FR1			
SSB configuration	Config 3,6					.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5 15								
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz				30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					<u> </u>				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS								

EDDE ***:-	of DDCCLL DAG	20 to 000	1	ı					
	of PDCCH DMF of PDCCH to P		1						
	of PDSCH DMF								
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to Pl	DSCH]						
		S to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio	ot OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-11	19.5
$N_{\it oc}^{ m \ Note2}$	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k Hz	-8	8	-10	8.5	-11	19 18.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E							18 17.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							16.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							16
	Config 1,2,4			-8	8	-108.5			s Noc for kHz
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SC					-11	16.5
$N_{\it oc}^{ m Note2}$		NR_FDD_FR1_B							16
oc oc	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C	S	-8	5	-10	5.5	-11	15.5
	3 2,3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D					-	-1	15
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-11	14.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G]						14.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dB	-1.75		2	20 -4.0		
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	-1. -1.		20		-4.0	
- s / 1. oc		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		<u> </u>	- •	20			23.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-					-1	23
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1	00	75				22.5
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-89	./5	-88	5.5		22
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	1					-12	21.5
		NR FDD FR1 G	1					-12	20.5
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC						20
RSRP ^{Not} e3		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	S						20.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B]					-1	20
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-86	75	-85	5.5	-11	19.5
	Coming 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-00	.13	-00		-1	19
	1	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E							18.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							17.5 17
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	l			<u>I</u>		-1	17

SS-SINR ^N	Jote3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
I. Noto?	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-90.09 -89.59 -89.09 -88.59 -88.09 -87.09 -86.59
Io ^{Note3}	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-51.73	-54.41	-84 -83.5 -83 -82.5 -82 -81 -80.5
Propagation	Propagation condition				AWGN	
	Antenna configuration				1x2	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over						

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.

Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.4.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

 $The SS-SINR \ measurement \ accuracy \ shall \ fulfil \ the \ requirements \ in \ clause \ 10.1.14.1.1 \ and \ 10.1.14.1.2.$

A.4.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.4.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1	freq1
	1,4		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD	TDD
	3,6		TDD	TDD
	1,4		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Chamilei	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD

Dodicate	ed CORESET	2.5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
		2,5 3,6	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel		1,4		SSB.3 FR1	
CCD oo	SSB configuration		-		SSB.3 FR1
335 (0)	iliguration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
OCNO I	Dottorno	3,6		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG F	Patterns	1~6		OP.1	OP.1
TDC	oficuration	1,4	-	TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
185 00	nfiguration	2,5	}		TRS.1.1 TDD
		3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD DLBWP.0.1	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial B\	NP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
				DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.1.1
Dedicate	ed BWP configuration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC.c	onfiguration	1~6		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
	onfigType	1~6		periodic	periodic
reportQ		1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
	of reported RS	1~6		2	2
	P reporting period	1~6		slot80	slot80
	io of PSS to SSS	1~0		510100	510100
	io of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
	io of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
	io of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
	io of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS EDRE rat	io of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	0
	io of PDSCH to PDSCH	1~0	ub.	O	
DMRS					
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to				
	SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG				
DMRS Not					
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
N_{oc}	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				110.0
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				110
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				440 -
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	40.		2.4.25	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-94.65	-115.5
λ7	NR_TDD_FR1_D		dBm/SSB		
N_{oc}	NR_FDD_FR1_E,		SCS		-115
Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_E				111
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H		4		-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	2.6		04.65	-114
	NR FDD FR1 B	3,6		-91.65	-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-113.5
	1417_100_1171_0	l	1	l	- 1 1 4

		•			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			-110.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		1~6	dB	10	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,4,5		-84.65	-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
SSB	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB		-116.5
RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5		SCS		-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			-81.65	-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	3,6			-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,				-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dD-m/0.26		-86.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-85.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dD/20 40		-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-79.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	10	-3
Propagat	tion condition	1~6		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1~6		1x2	1x2

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power
	for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.4.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

A.4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.4.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.4.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1	freq1
Dunlay mada	1,4		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2.5		TDD	TDD

3.6		TDD	TDD
			N/A
,	1		TDDConf.1.1
•			TDDConf.2.1
-			10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	MHz		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
			40: N _{RB,c} = 106
		·	
			SR.1.1 FDD
			SR.1.1 TDD
			SR.2.1 TDD
			CR.1.1 FDD
•			CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD
			CCR.1.1 FDD
			CCR.1.1 FDD
			CCR.1.1 TDD
			SSB.1 FR1
			SSB.1 FR1
	-		
			SSB.2 FR1 OP.1
_			TRS.1.1 FDD
	-		TRS.1.1 TDD
	-		
3,0			TRS.1.2 TDD DLBWP.0.1
1~6			ULBWP.0.1
			DLBWP.1.1
1~6			ULBWP.1.1
1~6			SMTC.1
			CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
			CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
			CSI-RS 2.2 FDD
1~6			periodic
1~6			cri-RSRP
1~6		2	2
1~6		slot80	slot80
1~6	dB	0	0
			-117
			-116.5
1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-116
			_
			-115.5
			-115
	1~6 1~6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1~6 1~6 1~6 1~6 1~6	1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 MHz 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,4 2,5 3,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1,6 1	1,4

	ND EDD ED4 O	I	I	Ι	1 444
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	<u> </u>			-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				447
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
		<u> </u>			440.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	<u> </u>			-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5		04.05	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			-94.65	-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1			-114
N_{oc}	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1	dBm/CSI-RS		-113.5
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		110.0
NOTEZ	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-114
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	†			-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-91.65	110.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,	Ī			-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	<u> </u> 			-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		1~6	dB	10	10
S / OL	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR TDD FR1 A	1,2,4,5		-84.65	-120
	NOTE 5				120
	NR FDD FR1 B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,				440.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				440
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118
COLDO	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
CSI-RS RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/CSI-RS		-116.5
Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	<u> </u>			-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			0.1.5-	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-81.65	-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	†			-113.5
	NR FDD FR1 A,				-113.0
	NR_TDD_FR1_A,				-87.28
	NOTE 5				07.20
	NR FDD FR1 B	†			-86.78
lo Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36	-56.28	-86.28
IO Mores	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	, , , , -	MHz		
	,				-85.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-85.28

				1	1
NR_	FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
NR_	FDD_FR1_H				-83.78
NR_	FDD_FR1_A,				
NR_	TDD_FR1_A				-81.19
NOTE	5				
NR_	FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
NR_	TDD_FR1_C		dDm/20 16		-80.19
NR_	FDD_FR1_D,	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-79.69
NR_	TDD_FR1_D		IVITZ		-79.09
NR_	FDD_FR1_E,				70.40
NR_	TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
NR_	FDD_FR1_G				-78.19
NR_	FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	10	-3
Propagation condition		1~6		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1~6		1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.4.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.2.

A.4.7.5 SFTD accuracy

A.4.7.5.1 SFTD accuracy

A.4.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for EN-DC SFTD measurements.

A.4.7.5.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.3.7.2.1. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2. The SFTD between PCell and PSCell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN		1~6		freq1
Duplex mode		1,4		FDD
		2,5	1	TDD
		3,6		TDD
		1,4		N/A
TDD Configu	ıration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
. 2 2 00go		3,6		TDDConf.2.1
		1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}		2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
2 · · channel		3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
		1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Refe	erence measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
1 2001111010	you on the decarding in the initial	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
		1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORE	SET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
KWOI OOKE	OET Reference onarmer	3.6		CR.2.1 TDD
		1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
PMC COPE	SET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
KING COKE	SET Reference Charmer	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
		1,4		SSB.1 FR1
SSB configur	ration	2,5	-	SSB.1 FR1
SSB Cornigui	ation			
SMTC confid	uration	3,6 1~6		SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.1
	SMTC configuration DL BWP configuration			
UL BWP con		1~6 1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
OCNG Patte	-	1~6		OLBWP.1.1 OP.1
	of PSS to SSS	1~0		UP.1
			10	0
	of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	1~6	dB	
	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	-	dBm/15kHz	-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1~6		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1		
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1		
	i DD_i iti_ii	I	L	l

Al Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-104
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6		-101
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ $\hat{E}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$		1~6	dB	-3
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	-3
SS-RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	JD. (200	-107
SS-RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	dBm/SCS	-104
Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28
IO Notes	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B ANR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-68.18

Propagation condition		1~6		AWGN
Antenna c	configuration	1~6		1x2
Note 1:		t both cells are fully allocated and a constant total		
	transmitted power spectral de			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells a			
	be constant over subcarriers a	and time and sh	all be modelled as	s AWGN of appropriate
	power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have l	been derived fr	om other paramete	ers for information
purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:				
	and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this			
test on band n51 in this release of the specification.				

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

A.4.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.4.7.5.2 Void

A.4.7.5.3 Void

A.4.8 Void

A.5 EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

- A.5.1 Void
- A.5.2 Void
- A.5.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility
- A.5.3.1 Void
- A.5.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control
- A.5.3.2.1 Void
- A.5.3.2.2 Random Access
- A.5.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC
- A.5.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capble of EN-DC with PSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex
	ı	mode
0	2	LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex
	2	mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability	

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
Duplex Mode for Cell 2 Config 1,2		TDD	
TDD Configuration Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel} Config 1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1		OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2			
RMSI CORESET Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel			
NR RF Channel Number		1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DM			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DM			
ss-PBCH-BlockPower	dBm/ SCS	+20 +Δ _{UL}	As defined in TS 38.331 [2].
			Δ_{UL} is derived from the
			uplink calibration process
			Note 3
Configured UE transmitted power (dBm	maximum value configurable	As defined in clause
$P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f, c}}$)		for certain power class	6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3,
			with exceptions as
			defined below.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	dBm	RSRP_69 +Δ _{DL}	RSRP_69 corresponds to
			-88dBm. Δ _{DL} is derived
			from the downlink
11 D : (T : 15	in .	100	calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm	-100	As defined in TS 38.331
			[2].

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
- Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.
- Note 3: The ΔυL value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.
- Note 4: The Δ_{DL} value is calculated as (RSRP_REP RSRP_76), where RSRP_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-80.6	Power of SSB with index
	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-80.6	0 is set to be above
CCD:41				configured rsrp-
SSB with index 0				ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.04	-56.01	lo in symbols containing
		MHz		SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-95.0	Power of SSB with index
	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-95.0	1 is set to be below
CCD:4h				configured rsrp-
SSB with index 1				ThresholdSSB
	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.04	-70.41	lo in symbols containing
		MHz		SSB index 1
Propagation Condition		-	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: Void.

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

implementation

A.5.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.5.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

A.5.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capble of EN-DC withPSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex
	1	mode
	2	LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex
	2	mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE	
	capability	

Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
Configuration				TDD	
Duplex Mode for	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD	
Cell 2					
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 24	100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference Channel Note 2	Config 1,2		SR3.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel					
NR RF Channel Num	nber		1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH	_DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH PBCH_DMRS	to	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCC SSS	H_DMRS to	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCC PDCCH_DMRS	H to	dB	0	U	
EPRE ratio of PDSC SSS	H_DMRS to	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSC PDSCH_DMRS	H to	dB			
ss-PBCH-BlockPowe	er	dBm/ SCS	+20 +ΔuL	+20 +Δul	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]. Δυι is derived from the uplink calibration process Note 3
Configured UE transit $P_{\rm CMAX, f, c}$)	mitted power (dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3, with exceptions as defined below
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +∆DL	RSRP_69 + ADL	RSRP_69 corresponds to -88dBm. Δ _{DL} is derived from the downlink calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTa	argetPower	dBm	-100	-100	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

Note 3: The Δ_{UL} value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.

Note 4: The Δ_{DL} value is calculated as (RSRP_REP - RSRP_76), where RSRP_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Pa	arameter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	21.09	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-56.01	-56.01	lo in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 1	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	6.69	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-70.41	-70.41	Io in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: void.

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

implementation

A.5.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.5.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.5.3.2.3 Void

A.5.4 Timing

A.5.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.5.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

A.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 5.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
2	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Tables A.5.4.1.1.1-2 and A.5.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,2	TI	DD	
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDC	onf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBV ULBV	/P.0.1 /P.0.1	
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBV ULBV	/P.1.1 /P.1.1	
TRS Configuration		1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD	
TCI State		1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0	
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel		1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1,2	OCNG	oattern 1	
SSB Configuration		1,2	SSB.	4 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SM	ΓC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2	120		
subcarrier spacing	IXI IZ		112		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dD	4.0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB	1,2	0	0	

EPRE ratio of PBCH to				
PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG				
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to				
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation condition	1,2	AW	'GN	
SRS Config	1,2	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.2 ^{Note6}	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
- Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2		
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according	to clause A.3.15.1		
6	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-1	12		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-1	03		
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	4			
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-99			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$		dB		4		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-6	8.5		
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{co} to be fulfilled.					
Note 2:	Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 5:	3					
Note 6:		oes of UE beam is given in B. st system implementation	.2.1.3, and does not I	imit UE		

SRSConf.1 SRSConf.2 Comments SRS-ResourceSet srs-ResourceSetId 0 srs-ResourceldList 0 0 Periodic Periodic resourceType Codebook Usage Codebook SRS-Resource SRS-Resourceld 0 Port1 nrofSRS-Ports Port1 <u>n</u>2 transmissionComb n2 combOffset-n2 0 0 cyclicShift-n2 0 0 resourceMapping 0 0 startPosition resourceMapping n1 n1 nrofSymbols resourceMapping n1 n1 repetitionFactor freqDomainPosition 0 0 freqDomainShift 0 0 Matches N_{RB,c} freqHopping 17 17 c-SRS 0 0 freqHopping b-SRS 0 0 freqHopping b-hop Neither groupOrSequenceHopping Neither resourceType Periodic Periodic periodicityAndOffset-p sl1,0 sl2560,4 Offset to align with DRx periodicity sequenceld 0 0 Any 10 bit number

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-4: Void

A.5.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.2-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 13792
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value		
	Test1	Test2	
240	+8*64T _c	+4*64T _c	

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ($N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}$) ×T_c ± T_e respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

A.5.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.5.4.3 Timing advance

A.5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.5.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.5.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2, A.5.4.3.1.2-3, A.5.4.3.1.2-3A and A.5.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN PCell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command		31	$N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old}$ for the purpose of
(T _A) value during T1			establishing a reference value from
			which the timing advance adjustment
			accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command		39	For 120 kHz SCS NTA_new = NTA_old +
(T _A) value during T2			$1024*T_c$ (based on equation in clause
			4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	S	5	
T2	s	5	

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st1
Faranietei	Unit	T1	T2

Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP BW	MHz	$100: N_{RB,c} = 66$
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration		CSI-RS.Config.0
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	QБ	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)	<u></u>	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

	Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	
			T1	T2	
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.		
Assumpti	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fi	ne	
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-1	12	
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-1	03	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	:	dB	4		
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-99		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	4		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-68	8.5	
Note 1:		ner cells and noise sources no rriers and time and shall be m			
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfilled	d.			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo lev	els have been derived from o	ther parameters for in	nformation	
		not settable parameters them			
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				interference and	
Note 4:	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	1				
Note 6:	Information about typ	pes of UE beam is given in B. st system implementation		imit UE	

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field	Value	Comment
c-SRS	16	Farance and a series of the ship of
b-SRS	0	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-hop	0	
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainShift	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=4	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last
nrofSymbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS
repetitionFactor	n1	without repetition.
combOffset-n2	0	transmission Comb setting
cyclicShift-n2	0	transmissionComb setting
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further information see c	lause 6.3.2 in TS 38	3.331 [2].

A.5.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k=11.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5 Signaling characteristics

A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.1.1-2, A.5.5.1.1.1-3, and A. 5.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The l	JE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter			Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active E-UTRA				Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Ch	nannel Number			1
Active PSCell	and a second			Cell 2
RF Channel Nu	ımber	0 " 1 0		2
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP DL dedicated B		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	SVVP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1, 2	-	ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated E	NA/D	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	DVVF	Corning 1, 2		OLBWF.I.I
TDD Configura	tion	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Ref		Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	eigile <u>e</u>	Coming 1, 2		CIN.S.T TOD
SSB Configura	tion	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configura		Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC		Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing	n subcamer	Corning 1, 2		120 KHZ
PRACH Config	uration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assi		Config 1, 2		0,1
	RS Sind A dool gried do TNEW Soring 1, 2			0,1
OCNG parameters				OP.2
CP length	1010			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission	Number of Co	ntrol OFDM		2
parameters	symbols			_
	Aggregation le	evel	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypot	netical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to aver	age SSS RE		
	energy			
		netical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy	to average SSS RE		
	energy			
	DMRS precod			REG bundle size
	REG bundle s	ize		6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern ID				gp0
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	PDCCH/PDSCH	0 " 1 0		TCI.State.2
	CSI-RS for tracking Config 1, 2			TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	9.68
T3			S	9.68
D1	<u> </u>	1 1. 0 1.=	s	9.64
		e assigned to the UE		art of time period T1.
		is not transmitted after		
Note 3: E-U	I KAN IS IN NON-I	DRX mode under test		

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

	Param	neter	Unit		Test 1						
				T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3		
AoA setup					Setu	up 3 defir	ned in A.3	3.15			
				AoA1			AoA2				
Assumption	n for UE bea	ams ^{Note 5}		Rough			Rough				
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				4						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB									
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB									
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB		0			Not sent				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB		U			NOL SCIIL				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH D		to PDSCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		MRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB									
ssb-Index 0	ssb-Index 0 SNR Config 1, 2		dB	2 ^{Note 6}	-6 ^{Note 6}	-15					
ssb-Index 1	I SNR	Config 1, 2			Not sent		2 ^{Note 6}	-15	-15		
SNR on oth		Config 1, 2	dB	2Note 6		N/A					
channels a	nd signals			2		14/71					
N_{oc}		Config 1, 2	dBm/	-92.1			-92.1				
			15kHz					02.1			
	olexing of th			Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2							
	ons from eac	ch AoA			<u> </u>						
Propagation					-A 30ns 7			-A 30ns 7			
		be used such that the					d and a co	onstant to	tal		
		power spectral density						ONO			
	0	contains PDCCH for UE					s part of C	JUNG.			
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the sign							** looot o	a band F			
Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing of a UE which supports 4R								ie band. F	-01		
		about types of UE bea						nlamantat	ion or		
		implementation	iii is givei	II III D.Z. I	.o, and do	CO HUL III	III OE IIII	pierrieritai	IIOH OI		
		illows up to 1dB degrad	dation from	m annlied	SNR to I	IF hasah	and				
NOIG U.	i ilio value a	mows up to Tub degrat	Janon IIO	iii appilet	J GIVIN 10 C	L Daser	anu				

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

	iold	Test 1
Field		Value
gapOffset		0
syr (Er	nchronous and fra	d PSCell are SFN- ame boundary aligned. S is partially overlapped with

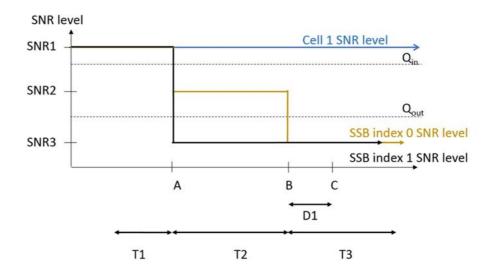


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

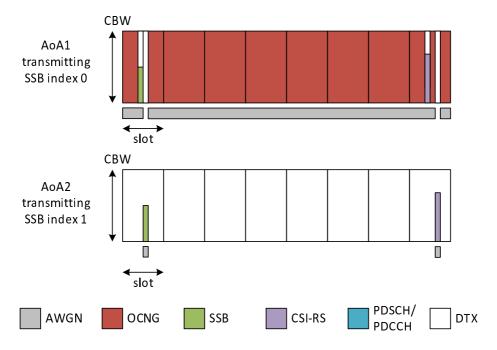


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.2.1-2, and A.5.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms.

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The l	JE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Paramete	r	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Astina E LITRA DOSII			0-414
Active E-UTRA PCell			Ce1l 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number	1		2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BWchannel	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Reference	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel			
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing			
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM	Config 1, 2		0,1
RS			
OCNG parameters			OP.2

CP length				Normal		
In sync	DCI format			1-0		
transmission	Number of Contro	ol OFDM symbols		2		
parameters	Aggregation level		CCE	4		
	Ratio of hypothet energy to average	cal PDCCH RE e SSS RE energy	dB	0		
	Ratio of hypothet DMRS energy to energy		dB	0		
	DMRS precoder	granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size	·		6		
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0		
transmission	Number of Contro	ol OFDM symbols		2		
parameters	Aggregation level		CCE	8		
	Ratio of hypothet	ical PDCCH RE e SSS RE energy	dB	4		
	Ratio of hypothet DMRS energy to energy	ical PDCCH	dB	4		
	DMRS precoder	granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size	,		6		
DRX				OFF		
Gap pattern ID)			N.A.		
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled		
T310 timer	9		ms	4000		
T311 timer			ms	1000		
N310			_	1		
N311				1		
CSI-RS for CS	l reporting (Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD		
	PDCCH/PDSCH	<i>,</i>		TCI.State.2		
CSI-RS for trac		Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD		
T1		S	0.2			
T2			S	0.2		
T3			S	1.88		
T4			S	0.2		
T5				3.84		
10			S	3.04		

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit					Те	st 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup						Se	tup 3 defi	ned in A.3	.15			
·					AoA1					AoA2		
Assumption for UE be	ams ^{Note 3}		Rough					Rough				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	I DMRS to SSS	dB			4							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	I to PDCCH DMRS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PBCH [DMRS to SSS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PBCH t	o PBCH DMRS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB			0							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0					Not sent		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG	DMRS to SSS	dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS	dB										
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note}	-6 ^{Note}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note}					
			5Note 6	5Note 6			5Note 6					
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2				Not sent			2 ^{Note 6}	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other	Config 1, 2	dB			Note 6					N/A		
channels and signals	-				2					IN/A		
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/			-92.1					-92.1		
1 voc		15kHz			-92.1					-32.1		
Time multiplexing of the						Defin	ed in Figu	re A.5.5.1	2 1-2			
transmissions from ea	ch AoA						cu iii i igc	110 / 1.0.0.1				
Propagation condition				TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz			TDI	A 30ns 7	75Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-4: Void

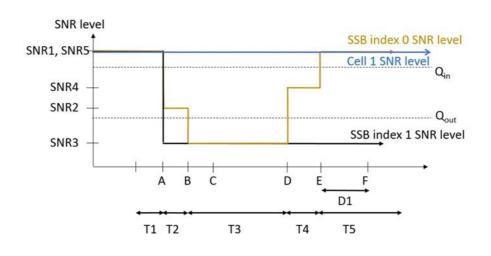


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

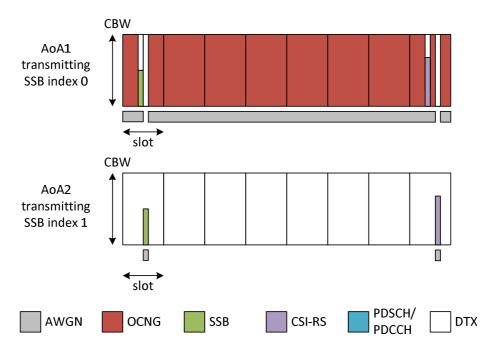


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.3.1-2, and A.5.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The l	JE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter	•	Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active E-UTRA				Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Ch	annel Number			1
Active PSCell				Cell 2
RF Channel Nu	ımber			2
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
DL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated B	WP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated B	WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
TDD Configura		Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Ref	erence	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
	SSB Configuration Config 1, 2			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configur		Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCI	H subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing				
	PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2			Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned as RLM Config 1, 2				0,1
RS				
OCNG parame	ters			OP.1
CP length				Normal
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8
		hetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		rage SSS RE energy		
		hetical PDCCH	dB	4
		to average SSS RE		
	energy	1 2		DECL III
	DMRS precod			REG bundle size
DDV O f'	REG bundle s	ize		6
DRX Configura	tion			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311		Cartin 4 0		1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	DCCH/PDSCH	Cartin 4 0		TCI.State.2
	CSI-RS for tracking Config 1, 2			TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	14.48
T3			S	14.48
D1			S	14.44
		e assigned to the UE p		tart of time period T1.
		is not transmitted afte		
Note 3: E-U1	KAN IS IN NON-I	DRX mode under test.		

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parame	Unit		Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3		
AoA setup		Setu	p 1 defined in A.3	.15			
Assumption for UE beam	S ^{Note 5}			Rough			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB		4			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	RE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	dB	7					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	PRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 5Note 6}	-6 ^{Note 5Note 6}	-15		
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2 ^{Note 5Note 6}	-15	-15		
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB		2 ^{Note 6}			
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15K Hz		-104.7dBm			
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
transmitted po Note 2: The signal con Note 3: SNR levels co Note 4: The SNR valu testing of a UI	e used such that the in wer spectral density in tains PDCCH for UE: rrespond to the signal es are specified for te which supports 4RX	s achieved for s other than the I to noise ration esting a UE wo Son all bands	or all OFDM sym he device under o over the SSS I hich supports 2F , the SNR during	bols. test as part of OC REs. RX on at least one g T3 is A.3.6.	CNG. band. For		
	out types of UE bean implementation	_	3.2.1.3, and does	•	ementation		

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-4: Void

This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-5: Void

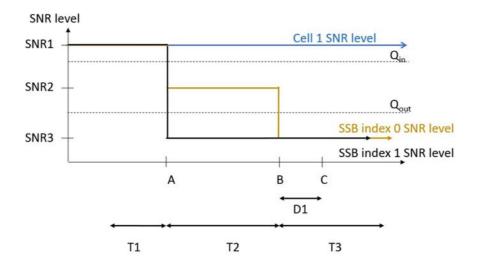


Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.4.1-2, and A.5.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	nfiguration Description			
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2				

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit	Value		
				Test 1		
Active E-UTRA				Cell 1		
	hannel Number			1		
Active PSCell				Cell 2		
RF Channel No	umber			2		
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD		
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
DL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated E	BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration						
UL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1		
UL dedicated E	BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration						
TDD Configura		Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1		
CORESET Re	ference	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD		
Channel						
SSB Configura		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configu		Config 1, 2		SMTC.3		
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz		
spacing						
PRACH Config		Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4		
SSB index ass	igned as RLM	Config 1, 2		0,1		
RS OCNC parama	10.00			OP.1		
OCNG parame	eters			<u> </u>		
CP length	DCI format			Normal 1-0		
In sync transmission	DCI format	trol OFDM symbols				
parameters			COF	2		
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	4		
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	0		
	Ratio of hypoth	ige SSS RE energy	٩D	0		
		o average SSS RE	dB	U		
	energy	u average SSS KE				
	DMRS precode	r granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle siz			6		
Out of sync	DCI format	. u		1-0		
transmission				2		
parameters Aggregation level			CCE	8		
Ratio of hypothetical energy to average S		etical PDCCH RE	dB	4		
			db	7		
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH		etical PDCCH	dB	4		
	DMRS energy to average SSS RE		45	т		
	energy	a arolago ooo ne				
	DMRS precode	r granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle siz			6		
DRX Configura				DRX.11		
DRX Configuration			ı	DIVATI		

Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	4000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSC	H		TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	2.8
T4		S	0.2
T5	·	S	3.88
D1		S	3.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 1:

Note 2:

Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Parar	Unit	Test 1					
				T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1	defined	in A.3.	15	
Assumption for UE bear	ns ^{Note 5}				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH [OMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH t	o PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH [dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	D PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note} 5Note 6	6 6 6	-15	-4.5	2Note 5Note 6
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2 ^{Note} 5Note 6	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	dB			2 ^{Note 6}			
N_{oc} Config 1, 2		dBm/1 5KHz	-104.7dBm				
Propagation condition				-A 30ns			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of							

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-5: Void

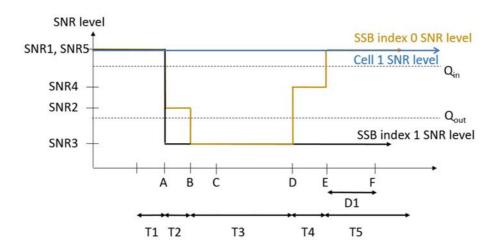


Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.5.1-1, A.5.5.1.5.1-2, A.5.5.1.5.1-3 and A.5.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mod			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value		
			Test 1		
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1		
E-UTRA RF Channel N	lumber		1		
Active PSCell			Cell 2		
RF Channel Number			2		
Duplex Mode			TDD		
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1		
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1		
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1		
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD		
	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD		
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2		
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1		
	Config 2		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz		
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD		
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD		
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.2		
TCI configuration for P	DCCH#2		TCI.State.3		
OCNG parameters			OP.1		
CP length			Normal		
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0		
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	4		
	· ·		•		

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.35
T3		S	0.35
D1		S	0.31
	fic PDCCH is not transmitted after T is in non-DRX mode under test.	1 starts.	

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parar	Unit		Test 1						
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3		
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15						
			AoA1			AoA2			
Assumption for UE be	ams ^{Note 10}			Rough			Rough		
PDCCH_beta		dB		4					
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB		4					
PBCH_beta		dB							
PSS_beta		dB							
SSS_beta		dB		0			Not sent		
PDSCH_beta		dB							
OCNG_beta		dB							
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 10} -6 ^{Note} -15		-15				
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2			Not sent		2 ^{Note 10}	-14	-15	
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 10} N/A		N/A				
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/ 15kHz	TBD		TBD TBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz TDL-A 30ns 75			75Hz			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						tal			
 Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. 									

- The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period Note 5:
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1.
- The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 9: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 10: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field		
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned. (Ensure that RLM partially overlapped with m gap)	oundary RS is	

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-4: Void

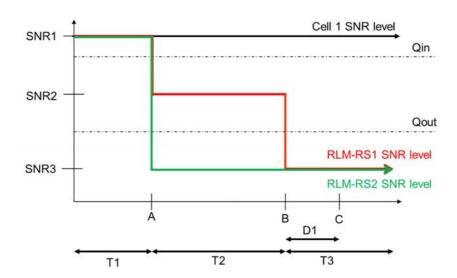


Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.6.1-1, A.5.5.1.6.1-2, and A.5.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2				

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PO	Cell		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Chan	nel Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Numb	oer		2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	3 /		
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration RMC CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
Channel	Config 2		CCR.3.3 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD
Charmer	Corning 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
OCNG parameters			OP.1
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration	for PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration			TCI.State.3
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4

	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-spe	ecific PDCCH is not transmi	itted after T1 star	rts.

Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1									
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15									
•			AoA1				AoA2					
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 10}			Rough			Rough						
PDCCH_beta		dB	4									
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4									
PBCH_beta		dB	0				Not sent					
PSS_beta		dB										
SSS_beta		dB										
PDSCH_beta		dB										
OCNG_beta		dB										
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 11}					
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2		Not sent			2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15	-15	-14		
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 10}			N/A						
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/ 15KHz	TBD				TBD					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz						

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-4: Void

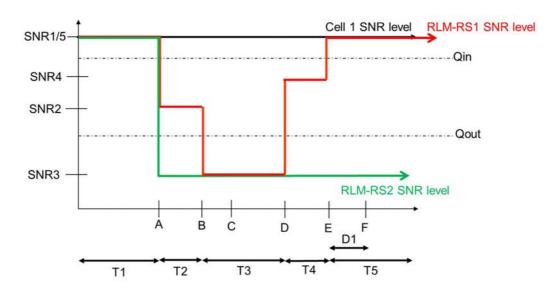


Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.5.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.7.1-1, A.5.5.1.7.1-2, and A.5.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

Active E LIEDA E	OCall .		Coll 4
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Nun	nber		2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMC CORESET	Config 1		CCR. 3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR. 3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration		-	
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1		120 KHz
H subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration	n		TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration			TCI.State.3
OCNG paramete			OP.1
CP length	,10		Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols	0.05	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity REG bundle size		
DDV	DRX REG bundle size		6
			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
	Layer 3 filtering		Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS for	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	CSI reporting Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	1.28	
T3		S	1.28	
D1		S	1.24	
Note 1: UE-	ote 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			
Note 2: E-U	Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.			

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3
AoA setup			Setu	p 1 defined in A.	3.15
Assumption for	UE beams ^{Note 10}			Rough	
PDCCH_beta		dB		4	
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_beta		dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB	0		
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM- RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note 11}	-15
SNR on RLM- RS2	Config 1, 2		2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2	dB	dB 2 ^{Note 11}		
0 6' 4		dBm/15KHz		-104.7	
N_{oc}	Config 2			-104.7	
Propagation condition			·	DL-A 30ns 75Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-6: Void

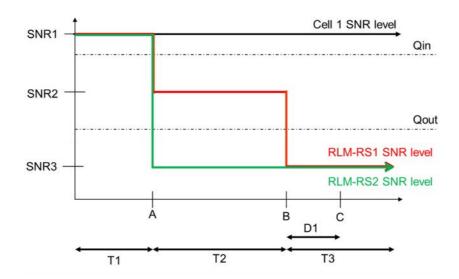


Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.5.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D_1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.8.1-1, A.5.5.1.8.1-2, A.5.5.1.8.1-3 and A.5.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA	\ PCall		Cell 1
	hannel Number		1
Active PSCell	name Number		Cell 2
RF Channel N	umber		2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuratio n	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMCCORES	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
ET		_ _	CCR.3.3 TDD
Reference	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Channel	O a m E m A		CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuratio	Config 1	_	SSB.1 FR2
n	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuratio n	Config 2	7	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PD	Config 1		120 KHz
CCH subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz

CSI-RS for	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
RLM			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configura	ition		TRS.2.1 TDD
TO! (" /			TRS.2.2 TDD
	ion for PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
	ion for PDCCH#2		TCI.State.3
OCNG parame	eters		OP.1 Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
F	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		·
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE energy		
		dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to	uБ	0
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	<u> </u>		REG bundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern II			gp0
Layer 3 filterin	9		Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
CSI	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting			0.0
T1		S	0.2
T2 T3		S	0.2 1.64
T4		S S	0.2
T5		s S	1.88
D1		S	1.84
	-specific PDCCH is not transmit		
	RAN is in non-DRX mode under		

Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Par	ameter	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup				Setup	1 defined in	A.3.15		
Assumption for	· UE beams ^{Note 10}			•	Rough			
PDCCH_beta		dB			4			
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB			4			
PBCH_beta		dB						
PSS_beta		dB	1					
SSS_beta			0					
PDSCH_beta	PDSCH_beta							
OCNG_beta		dB						
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note 11}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 11}	
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15	-15	-14	
SNR on other channels and signals		dB	2 ^{Note 11}					
N_{oc}	Config 1, 2	dBm/15KHz	-104.7					
Propagation co	ndition			[TD	L-A 30ns 75	Hz]		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Field	Test 1		
	Field			
	gapOffset	0		
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe	ell are SFN-		
	undary			
	aligned. (Ensure that RLM	RS is		
	partially overlapped with measurement			
	gap)			

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-6: Void

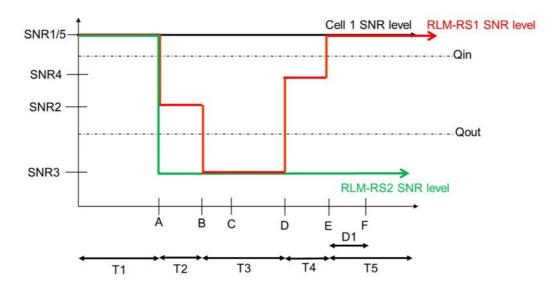


Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.1.9 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

A.5.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions or pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap.

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and NR FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for NR PSCell are given in table A.5.5.1.9.1-1, table A.5.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.5.5.1.9.1-3 below and the parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
	mode	
2	TDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
	mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1 and 2	1 for NR PSCell and 2 for LTE PCell
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC	
			pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	S	1, 2	OFF	
T1	S	1, 2	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Се	II 2
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 3 define	ed in A.3.15.3
			AoA1	Ao A2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 1}			Rough	Rough
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDC	onf.3.1
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CR.3.1	Not sent
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1, 2	CCR.3.2	Not sent
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI state		1, 2	TCI.State.2	Not sent
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1	Not sent
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.0.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB with index 0	SSB with index 1
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	3	N/A
$N_{\!oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-84.9	Not sent
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	3	N/A
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-81.9	-81.9
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1, 2 1, 2	-51.15	-52.91
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	-

Note 1: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

A.5.5.2 Interruption

A.5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when E-UTRA PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3 and A.5.5.2.1.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell on and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Paramet	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PECH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PECH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS	CH DMRS S to SSS DCCH DMRS S to SSS S to SSS DSCH	dB	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCI	NG DMRS (Note 1)		
Ês/Noc		dB	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2		
Angle of	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97		
\hat{E}_s/N_{od}	:	dB	17		
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97		
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$		dB	17		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power				
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfille	d.			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo lev	els have been derived from o	other parameters for information		
	purposes. They are i	not settable parameters them	selves.		
Note 3:	Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				
	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
	Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 6:		pes of UE beam is given in B.	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE		
	implementation or te	st system implementation			

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5: Void

A.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3 and A.5.5.2.2.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with

duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.6	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DKA.0	Table A.3.3.6-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OH	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	CNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS	dB	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD			0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS]	-
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH]	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		1	
	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		47
Ês/Noc		dB	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		ms	3
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2		
Angle of	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97		
\hat{E}_s/N_{od}	:	dB	17		
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97		
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$		dB	17		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power				
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfille	d.			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo lev	els have been derived from o	other parameters for information		
	purposes. They are i	not settable parameters them	selves.		
Note 3:	Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				
	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
	Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 6:		pes of UE beam is given in B.	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE		
	implementation or te	st system implementation			

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5: Void

A.5.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3 and A.5.5.2.3.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 is NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The

test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD
•				
		1		
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP				
Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated				
BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP	05-40		LII DIA/D 0.4	LII DWD 0.4
configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
configuration	Corning 1,2		OLBWY . I . I	OLDWF.I.I
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	_
measurement channel	Oornig 1,2		311.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Corning 1,2		GIV.3.1 1DD	O14.0.1 1BB
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,2		CCR 3.1 TDD	CCR 3.1 TDD
parameters	Oornig 1,2			
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		uB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1		
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2	2	us	3	3
Time offset to cell1 Note 3		μς	<u> </u>	3
Note 1: OCNC shall be used such that he				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined i	n clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Rough	Rough
NR_TDD_FR2_A	dDm/4Eld la	-112	105
NR TDD FR2 B	dBm/15kHz	-112	-105

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

Noted	NR_TDD_FR2_F					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_G					
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A					
	NR_TDD_FR2_B					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCSNote	400	00		
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	3	-103	-96		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A					
	NR_TDD_FR2_B					
OO DODDNoto?	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	00	00		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4	-86	-86		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A					
	NR_TDD_FR2_B					
f: /r	NR_TDD_FR2_F		4-	40		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	NR_TDD_FR2_G	dB	17	10		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A					
	NR_TDD_FR2_B					
Ê _s /N _{oc}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	αL	17	10		
E _s /N _{oc}	NR_TDD_FR2_G	dB	17	10		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	NR_TDD_FR2_A					
	NR_TDD_FR2_B					
Io ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	50.4	50.4		
10'10102	NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4	-59.4	-59.4		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T					
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
	e from other cells and					
constant o	ver subcarriers and tim	e and shall be n	nodelled as AWGN of	f appropriate power		
for $N_{\rm as}$ to	be fulfilled.					
00		n derived from o	ther parameters for i	nformation		
	Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and						
noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE						
implement	ation or test system imp	olementation				
implement	or 1001 by 010111 1111	cmomadon				

A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1 and Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2.

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe for synchronous interband EN-DC.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-3 and A.5.5.2.4.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 is NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

FR2	Parame	eter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
TDD configuration	Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
TDD configuration					
TDD configuration					
TDD configuration	Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD
BWchannel	•				
BWchannel			1		
BW_channel	TDD configuration	Config 1.2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Downlink initial BWP	ŭ		MHz	100: N _{RB.c} = 66	100: N _{RB.c} = 66
Configuration Config 1,2 DLBWP.0.1 Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration Config 1,2 DLBWP.1.1 Uplink initial BWP configuration Config 1,2 ULBWP.0.1 Uplink dedicated BWP configuration Config 1,2 ULBWP.1.1 PDSCH Reference measurement channel Config 1,2 SR.3.1 TDD - RMSI CORESET Reference Channel Config 1,2 CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD PDCCH CORESET parameters Config 1,2 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD OCNG Patterns OP.1 OP.1 OP.1 SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PDCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS BRAIL TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN				•	
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration		Config 1,2		DLBWP.	.0.1
BWP Configuration		0 " 10		DI DIVID	4.4
Uplink initial BWP		Config 1,2		DLBWP	.1.1
Uplink dedicated BWP		Config 1.0		LII DWD	0.1
Configuration Config 1,2 ULBWP.1.1 PDSCH Reference measurement channel Config 1,2 SR.3.1 TDD - RMSI CORESET Reference Channel Config 1,2 CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD PDCCH CORESET parameters Config 1,2 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD OCNG Patterns OP.1 OP.1 OP.1 SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS ABB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) AWGN AWGN EPRE ratio of PDSCH to Coll 1 Note 2 MS 3 3		Coning 1,2		ULBVVP	.0.1
PDSCH Reference Config 1,2		Config 1.2		III RWP	1 1
measurement channel Config 1,2 SR.3.1 TDD - RMSI CORESET Reference Channel Config 1,2 CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD PDCCH CORESET parameters Config 1,2 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD OCNG Patterns OP.1 OP.1 OP.1 SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCH to PDCCH DMRS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3		Oorning 1,2		SEBWI .	1
RMSI CORESET Config 1,2 CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD		Config 1.2		SR.3.1 TDD	_
Reference Channel Config 1,2 CR.3.1 TDD CR.3.1 TDD PDCCH CORESET parameters Config 1,2 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD OCNG Patterns OP.1 OP.1 OP.1 SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS BEPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS BEPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) AWGN EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3					
PDCCH CORESET parameters		Config 1.2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Description Config 1,2 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD		J ,			
OCNG Patterns		Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS to SSS BEPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) AWGN EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3		5 ,		00.4	OD 4
SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1 FR2 SMTC.1 FR2 TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS BEPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1) AWGN AWGN Propagation Condition AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3		1			
TRS configuration Config 1,2 TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD TCI state Config 1,2 TCI.State.0 TCI.State.0 EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3		0 " 10			
TCI state					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3				TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS BEPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0 0 0 0 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) 0			-		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3			-		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS dB 0 0 EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3			-		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3				0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3			""	· ·	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Propagation Condition Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3			1		
Propagation Condition AWGN AWGN Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3 3	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	S to SSS(Note 1)]		
Time offset to cell1 Note 2 ms 3		CNG DMRS (Note 1)			
The state of the s				AWGN	AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 3 µs - 3			ms	3	II.
	Time offset to cell1 Note 3	3	μs	-	3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parar	neter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival config	juration		Setup 1 defined i	n clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE be	eams ^{Note 6}		Rough	Rough
NR_TDD_FR2_A		dBm/15kHz	-112	-105
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	UDIII/ IOKIIZ	-112	-105

		NR_TDD_FR2_F					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		NR_TDD_FR2_G					
		NR_TDD_FR2_T					
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
		NR_TDD_FR2_A					
		NR_TDD_FR2_B			-96		
N_{oc} Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-103			
		NR_TDD_FR2_G	3	-103	-90		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T					
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
		NR_TDD_FR2_A					
		NR_TDD_FR2_B					
SS-RSRP	Note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-86	-86		
33-K3KF		NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4				
		NR_TDD_FR2_T					
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	17	10		
Ê _s /N _{oc}				17	10		
25/1100		NR TDD FR2 A	dB	17	10		
		NR TDD FR2 B					
		NR TDD FR2 F	dBm/95.04				
Io ^{Note2}		NR TDD FR2 G	MHz Note4	-59.4	-59.4		
		NR TDD FR2 T					
		NR TDD FR2 Y					
Note 1:	Interference		noise sources n	ot specified in the tes	t is assumed to be		
	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate powe						
	for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.						
Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information							
purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 3:		minimum requirements			interference and		
		ach receiver antenna po					
Note 4:	Equivalent	power received by an	antenna with 0d	Bi gain at the centre	of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						

A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

Note 6:

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3 and A.5.5.2.5.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description		
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and two are E- UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)		AMON
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2			
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			
Assumpti	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine			
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112			
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97			
\hat{E}_s/N_{od}	:	dB	17			
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97			
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$		dB	17			
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90			
Note 1:			ot specified in the test is assumed to be nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power			
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfille	d.				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo lev	els have been derived from o	other parameters for information			
	purposes. They are i	not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:		requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				
	noise at each receive					
Note 4:			Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone			
Note 5:		Bi gain antenna at the centre				
Note 6:		pes of UE beam is given in B.	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE			
	implementation or te	st system implementation				

A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-2: Void

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3 and A.5.5.2.6.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1 Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config		Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is NR RF channel and two are E- UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	-	dB	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			0
			U
		1	
Propagation Condition	· ·		AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		ms	3
Niete 4: OONO electric	1 1 1 1 1 1		He set ad an element of tetal transport of a second

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumpt 6	ion for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine	
N_{oc} Note1	l	dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112	
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-102.97	
\hat{E}_s/N_o	c	dB	17	
SS-RSRI	PNote2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	17	
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90	
Note 1:			ot specified in the test is assumed to be nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power	
	for N_{oc} to be fulfille	d.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo lev	els have been derived from o	other parameters for information	
	purposes. They are	not settable parameters them	selves.	
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum	requirements are specified as	ssuming independent interference and	
	noise at each receive			
Note 4:			Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone	
Note 5:		Bi gain antenna at the centre		
Note 6:		pes of UE beam is given in B	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE	
	implementation or te	st system implementation		

A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-2: Void

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band

A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1 except the SCell is in FR2 intraband.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general and cell specific test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.1.1-2 and A.5.5.3.1.1-3 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and A.4.5.3.1.1-3. In this case, OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-4 below.

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description			
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

ParameterNote 5	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
Parameter	Oill	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2			
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD			
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD			
DL initial BWP configuration		DLBW	/P.0.1			
DL dedicated BWP configuration		DLBW	/P.1.1			
UL initial BWP configuration		ULBW	/P.0.1			
UL dedicated BWP configuration		ULBW	/P.1.1			
OCNG Patterns		OF	P.1			
SMTC configuration		SMT	ΓC.1			
SSB configuration		SSB.	1 FR2			
TCI state		TCI.S	tate.0			
TRS configuration		TRS.2	.1 TDD			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB		1			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	uБ	\	,			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note						
1						
Propagation conditions		AW	GN			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter ^{Note 6}	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
rarameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 accord	ding to A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}		Rough	Rough
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note1}$	dBm/15kHz ^N	-112	-112
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-102.97	-102.97
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note4	-88.97	-88.97
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	14	14
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-88.80	-88.80
Note 1: Interference from other cells	and noise sources not s		

- subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2
- Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system Note 7: implementation

A.5.5.3.1.2 **Test Requirements**

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except Tactivation_time will be replaced with the value $[T_{SMTC \ SCell} + 5ms]$ as defined in clause 8.3.

SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell A.5.5.3.2 measurement cycle

A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1, except PSCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.2.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The cell specific test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.3.2.1-2. In this case, OTA related test parameters are the same as in table A.5.5.3.2.1-3.

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 SCell activation case with PSCell is FR2

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE i	s only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3			
			T1 T2 T3		T1	T2	T3		
SSB ARFCN	0 " 1 1			freq2			freq1		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		TDD				FDD		
'	Config 2,3,5,6			TDD			TDD		
	Config 1,4				No	Not Applicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		Т	DDConf.3	3.1	TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3,6					TE	DConf.2	2.1	
	Config 1,4					10	: N _{RB,c} =	52	
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz	10	0: N _{RB,c} =	66	10	: N _{RB,c} =	52	
	Config 3,6					40:	N _{RB,c} =	106	
DL initial BWP	Config				DLBV	VP.0.1			
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6								
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		DLBWP.1.1						
UL initial BWP	1,2,3,4,5,6 Config								
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6				ULBV	VP.0.1			
UL dedicated BWP	Config				III D\A	/D 1 1			
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6								
DRx Cycle		ms			Not Ap	plicable	P.1.1 P.0.1 P.1.1		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4				SR.1.1 FDD		D		
measurement channel	Config 2,5		;	SR.3.1 TDI)	SR.1.1 TDD			
measurement channel	Config 3,6					S	R.2.1 TD	D	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4					CR.1.1 FDD		D	
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		(CR.3.1 TDI)	CR.1.1 TDD			
Reference Channel	Config 3,6					P.1.1 SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD CR.1.1 FDD	D		
DMC CODECET	Config 1,4				CCR.1.1 FDD		DD		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		C	CR.3.1 TD	D	C	CR.1.1 TE	DD	
Reference Channel	Config 3,6					C	CR.2.1 TE	DD	
OCNG Patterns	-				OF	P.1			
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1						
TCI state			TCI.State.0 NA						

	Config 1,4			TRS.1.1 FDD		
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD		
_	Config 3,6			TRS.1.2 TDD		
CCP configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR1		
SSB configuration	Config 3,6		335.1 FK2	SSB.2 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	120kHz	15kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	KITZ	IZUKHZ	30kHz		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	BCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	IRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to I	PDCCH DMRS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to I						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS (Note 1)					
			AWGN	NA		
Propagation condition		-		Link only, see clause		
				A.3.7A		
N	1 1 1 (1 (1			14 14 1 4 1		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Unit Cell 2				Cell 3			
		Unit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3		
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1							
Assumption for UE	beams ^{Note 7}		Rough							
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz		-112						
N _{oc} Note1	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	-102.97		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A					
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS Note3	-85.97							
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	dB	17							
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		17							
IoNote2	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ChBw ^N	-56.90		•					
10	Config 3,6	ote4,Note6								

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case.

A.5.5.3.3 Void

A.5.5.3.4 Void

A.5.5.3.5 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.5.1-1 below. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-2 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell (Cell 1), NR has two cells, PSCell (Cell 2) in FR1 and SCell (Cell 3) in FR2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment [100ms] after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI for the activated SCell at latest in slot $(m+T_{HARQ}+T_{activation_time}+T_{CSI_Reporting})$ as defined in clause 8.3 provided the SCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt. The UE shall start reporting CSI in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}])$ to $(m+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_{SMTC_MaX}+T_{SMTC_duration}])$ as defined in clause 8.3.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell at latest in slot $(n+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ as defined in clause 8.3, and any PCell and PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}))$ to $(n+1+[T_{HARQ}+3ms])$ as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-1: FR2 SCell activation in non-DRX test configurations with FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE i	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3			
	ter	Offic	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
SSB ARFCN				freq1			freq2		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD		TDD				
Вирюх пюче	Config 2,3,5,6			TDD			TDD		
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable		le]			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		Т	DDConf.1.	1	TDDConf.3.1			
	Config 3,6		Т	DDConf.2.	1	T1 T2 freq2 TDD TD			
	Config 1,4		1	0: N _{RB,c} = 5	52				
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz	1	0: N _{RB,c} = 5	52	1	00: N _{RB,c} =	: 66	
	Config 3,6		40): N _{RB,c} = 1	06				
	Config 1,4		1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
BWP BW	Config 2,5	onfig 2,5		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
	Config 3,6		40	$N_{RB,c}=1$	06	1			
DRx Cycle		ms			Not App	plicable			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD						
measurement channel	Config 2,5			SR.1.1 TDD			SR.3.1 TD	D	
measurement charmer	Config 3,6			SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4			CR.1.1 FDD	ı				
Reference Channel	Config 2,5			CR.1.1 TDD	ı		CR.3.1 TD	D	
Reference Charmer	Config 3,6			CR.2.1 TDD					
RMC CORESET	Config 1,4			CR.1.1 FDI)				
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD				CCR.3.1 TE	DD	
Reference Channel	Config 3,6		(CCR.2.1 TDD					
OCNG Patterns	Ţ,		OP.1						
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1						
TCI state				NA			TCI.State	.0	
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		Т	RS.2.1 TD	D	-	TRS.2.1 TI	OD	

	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2	
SSB configuration	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	335.1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz	120 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	KITZ	30 kHz	120 KHZ	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P	DSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	S to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
			N/A		
Propagation condition		-	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
Fai	ameter	Offic	11		T3			
Angle of arrival con	figuration			NA		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumption for UE	beams ^{Note 7}			NA			Rough	
$N_{\it oc}^{\rm Note1}$		dBm/15kHz					-112	
N oc Note1	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	NA			-102.97		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS Note3				-85.97		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	dB	Link only, see clause A.3.7A		17			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB			17			
Io ^{Note2}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ChBw				F6 00		
10	Config 3,6	Note4,Note6				-56.90		

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone
- Note 6: ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.5.5.3.5.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value [TBD* T_{SMTC_SCell} +5 ms] as defined in clause 8.3.

A.5.5.4 Void

A.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.5.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q₀ configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q₁. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.1.1-1, A.5.5.5.1.1-2, A.5.5.5.1.1-3 and A.5.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description						
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2						

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active F	-UTRA PCe	II		Cell 1	1
	RF Channe			1	
Active P		i Nullibei		Cell 2	
	nnel Numbe	r		2	
Duplex r		Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channe}		Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initia	I R\MD	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configur		Coming 1, 2		DEBWF.O.T	
DL dedic		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
	nfiguration	Coming 1, 2		DEBWF.1.1	
UL initia		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
configur		Coming 1, 2		OLDWI .O. I	
UL dedic		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
	nfiguration	Coming 1, 2		OLDWI .I.I	
	nfiguration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORES		Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD	
Referen		Coming 1, 2		OK.0.1 100	
Channel					
	nfiguration	Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC	inigaration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
Configu	ration	Coming 1, 2		OW 1 0.5	
PDSCH	PDCCH	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
	er spacing	Coming 1, 2		120 1(12	
PRACH	or opaoing	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
Configu	ration	Coming 1, 2		1 4510 7 1.0.0.0.1	
		as BFD RS (q ₀)		0	
		as CBD RS (q ₁)		1	
	figuration	Config 1, 2		TBD	
	arameters	Coming 1, 2		OP.1	
CP leng				Normal	
Beam	DCI forma	t		1-0	
failure		Control OFDM		2	
detecti	symbols	CONTROL OF DIVI		_	
on	Gyrribolo				
transm	Aggregation	on level	CCE	8	
ission	, .gg. ega		001	, and the second	
param					
eters					
	Ratio of hy	/pothetical	dB	0	
		E energy to		-	
	average C				
	energy				
	Ratio of hy	/pothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH D	MRS energy to		Ğ	
	average C				
	energy				
]	DMRS pre	ecoder		REG bundle size	
]	granularity	1			
	REG bund	lle size		6	
DRX				OFF	
Gap pat	tern ID			gp0	
gapOffs				0	
	ncOutOfSyn	cThreshold		absent	When the field is
				30	absent, the UE
					applies the value 0.
]					(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-Thr	esholdSSB		dBm/SC	TBD	Threshold used for
			S kHz		Qin_LR_SSB

powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxC	Count		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTime	er		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
TCI states			[TCI.State.0]	TCI.State.0
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB index assigned as RI	MRS		0, 1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		S	2.61	
T3		S	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.01	
D1		S	0.97	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5

test system implementation

AoA setu					Setup 1	I defined in	A.3.15			
	on for UE beams					Rough				
EPRE rat	PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			0						
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH to I	PDCCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB							
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PE	BCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS	3	dB							
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH to F	PDSCH DMRS	dB							
	io of OCNG DMF		dB							
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB							
SNR_SSI	B of set q₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12		
		Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12		
SNR_SSI	B of set q₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD		
		Config 2		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD		
SSB_RP	of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD		
		Config 2	SCS kHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD		
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/120			TBD				
- 'oc			KHz							
		Config 2				TBD				
	on condition					A 30ns 75				
Note 1:		used such that					constant t	otal		
Note 2:		ver spectral dens					t of time no	riod T1		
Note 2:		urces for CSI re source set confi								
Note 3.	of time period T		guration to C	or reporting	y are assigi	ieu io irie i	JE prior to	lile Start		
Note 4:		gap configuration	n is assigned t	to the UF n	rior to the s	tart of time	period T1			
Note 5:		layer 3 filtering i								
	T1.	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		g			F		
Note 6:	The signal cont	ains PDCCH for	UEs other th	an the devi	ce under te	st as part o	of OCNG.			
Note 7:		respond to the si								
Note 8:	The SNR in tim	e periods T1, T2	2, T3, T4 and	T5 is denot	ed as SNR	1, SNR2 ar	nd SNR3			
respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1.										
Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For										
		which supports	4RX on all ba	nds, the SN	NR during T	3 is modifie	ed as speci	fied in		
	clause A.3.6.									
Note 10:	e 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or									

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-4: Void

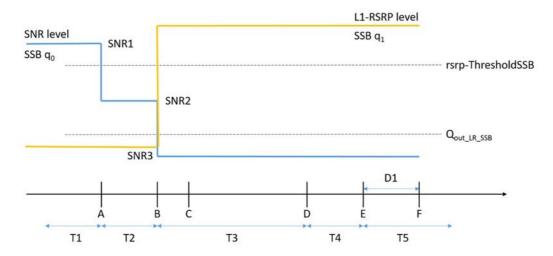


Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q₁.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 960+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.2.1-1, A.5.5.5.2.1-2, A.5.5.5.2.1-3, A.5.5.5.2.1-4 and A.5.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of

five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCSell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description					
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth				
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth				
Note: The UE is only r	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2				

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channe			1	
Active PCell	or realison		Cell 2	
RF Channel Numbe	•		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}	Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	Comig 1, 2		52577 .0.1	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	J ,			
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	J ,			
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Reference	J			
Channel				
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
	Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assigned	as BFD RS (q ₀)		0	
SSB index assigned	as CBD RS (q ₁)		1	

TCI Conf	iguration Co	nfig 1, 2		TBD	
				00.4	
OCNG parameters			OP.1		
CP length				Normal	
Beam	DCI format			1-0	
failure detecti	Number of Con symbols	troi OFDM		2	
on		rol .	CCE	9	
transm	Aggregation lev	/ei	CCE	<u>8</u> 0	
ission	Ratio of hypoth	eticai	dB	U	
param	PDCCH RE en average CSI-R	S DE oporav			
eters	average COI-IX	o IXE energy			
0.0.0	Datio of hypoth	otical	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypoth PDCCH DMRS	elicai	ив	U	
	average CSI-R				
	average CSI-N	S KE ellelgy			
ŀ				REG bundle size	
	DMRS precode	er granularity		NEO Buridio 3120	
	REG bundle siz	ze		6	
DRX				DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap patt	ern ID			N.A.	
rlmInSyn	cOutOfSyncThre	eshold		absent	When the field is
					absent, the UE
					applies the value 0.
					(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-Thre	esholdSSB		dBm/S	TBD	Threshold used for
			CS		Q _{in_LR_} SSB
			kHz		
powerCo	ntrolOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving
					rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
haran Fai	l l l N d	0			RS
beamFai	lureInstanceMax	Count		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
hoomEoi	lureDetectionTin	201		pbfd4	clause 5.17 see TS 38.321 [7],
Deamrai	iureDetectionTin	iei		pbid4	clause 5.17
COLDO	configuration for	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI repo		Corning 1, 2		C31-R3.3.1 1DD	A.3.14.2
TCI state				[TCI.State.0]	TCI.State.0
	or tracking	Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD	101101010
	ex assigned as R			0, 1	
T310 Tin			ms	1000	
N310				2	
T1			S	1	During this time the
					the UE shall be
					fully synchronized
					to cell 1
T2			S	3.37	
T3			S	2.8	
T4			S	0	
T5			S	0.61	
D1			S	0.57	
Note 1:	UF-specific PF	OCCH is not trai	nsmitted afte	er T1 starts.	

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Paramete	Unit		Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beam	IS ^{Note 10}				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	Config 2		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
SSB_RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	Config 2	SCS kHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/120 KHz			TBD		
	Config 2				TBD		
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-5: Void

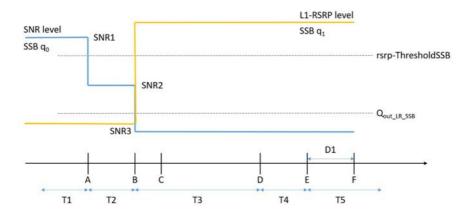


Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 560+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.3.1-1, A.5.5.5.3.1-2, and A.5.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel	E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
	, and the second			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Reference Channel				
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing				
csi-RS-Index assigned			0	
detection RS in set q ₀				
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control OFDM			
parameters	symbols			
	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical PDCCH RE			
	energy to average CSI-			
	RS RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	QВ		
	PDCCH DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RE energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
	size			
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned			1	
beam detection RS in	set q ₁			

		1		1 140 0 0 112
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	nresnold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value
		/		0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/SC	TBD	Threshold used
		S kHz		for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceM	laxCount		n1	see TS 38.321
				[7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetection ⁻	Timer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321
				[7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
for q ₀ and q ₁				
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
for CSI reporting				
csi-RS-Index	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
assigned as RLM RS				
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time
				the the UE shall
				be fully
				synchronized to
				cell 1
T2		S	1.17	
T3		S	0.9	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	0.31	
D1		S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not tran	nsmitted after	T1 starts.	
· ·				

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit			Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
Assumption for UE beams			Rough				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to I	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	3CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
CSI-RS_RP of set q ₁ Config 1		dBm/S CS kHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz		•	TBD		
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-5: Void

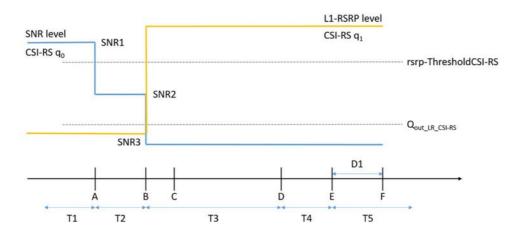


Figure A.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.4.1-1, A.5.5.5.4.1-2, A.5.5.5.4.1-3, and A.5.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive

time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Paramet	Parameter		Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Nu	umber		1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1		120 KHz	
csi-RS-Index assigned a detection RS in set q ₀	as beam failure		0	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	0	

	DMRS		REG bundle size	1
			REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity REG bundle		6	
			6	
DRX	size		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
				A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID	a a a a d'alata		N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned a			1	
beam detection RS in se			-11	AMb and the Calabia
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThi	esnoia		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value
Thursday 1000		-ID (O	TDD	0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/S	TBD	Threshold used
		CS		for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
		kHz	-11- 0	Handfordari dan
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-
	0 1	1		ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMa	xCount		n1	see TS 38.321
				[7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTi	mer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321
	T =			[7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
for q ₀ and q ₁				
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
for CSI reporting				
csi-RS-Index assigned	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
as RLM RS				
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time
				the the UE shall
				be fully
				synchronized to
				cell 1
T2		S	5.43	
T3		S	5.16	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	0.31	
D1		S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific P	DCCH is not trans	mitted afte	r T1 starts.	1
2 2/ 30			*** **	

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup '	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to I	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	3CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to F	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q1	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
CSI-RS_RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/S	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		CS kHz					
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15			TBD		
¹ voc		KHz					
Propagation condition				TDI	L-A 30ns 7	5Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-6: Void

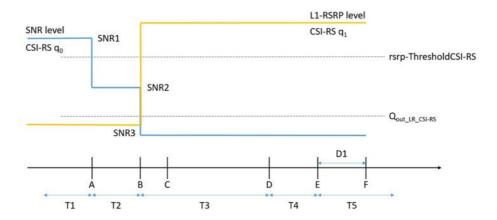


Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.5.5 EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements for SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.5.1-1, A.5.5.5.5.1-2 and A.5.5.5.5.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection when SSB RS configured for Beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.5.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configur	ation	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Active E-UTRA PCell	Paramete	er	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel Number					
E-UTRA RF Channel Number					
Active PSCeII					
RF Channel Number		per			
Duplex mode					
TDD Configuration		Config 1.2			
DL initial BWP Config 1, 2	•	-			
DL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2					
DL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2		Coning 1, 2		DLDVVP.U. I	
configuration Config 1, 2 ULBWP.0.1 UL dedicated BWP configuration Config 1, 2 ULBWP.1.1 UCSSET Reference Channel Config 1, 2 CR.3.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1, 2 SSB.1 FR2 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 SSB index assigned as BFD RS (qp) 0 SSB index assigned as SED RS (qr) SSB index assigned as SED RS (qr) 1 TRS.2.1 TDD TCI configuration TCI configuration TCI State.0 OCNG parameters OP.1 OP.1 CP length Normal Normal Beam failure detection transmission parameters DCI format 1-0 Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level 8 Revel Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy REG bundle size granularity REG bundle size 6 DRX is not in use DRX OFF DRX is not in use of SSB indexes used for bar failure detection r/min SyncOutOfSyncThreshold <td< td=""><td></td><td>Config 1, 2</td><td></td><td>DI BWP.1.1</td><td></td></td<>		Config 1, 2		DI BWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP		00g ., _			
ULBWP.1.1 Config 1, 2		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
CORESET Reference		_			
CORESET Reference		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
Channel SSB Configuration Config 1,2 SSB.1 FR2					
SSB Configuration		Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	
SMTC Configuration Config 1,2 SMTC.1		Config 1.2		SSR 1 ED2	
PDSCH/PDCCH Subcarrier spacing SSB index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀) 0 0 SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q ₁) 1 1 TRS.2.1 TDD TCI configuration TCI configuration TCI configuration TCI state.0 OP.1 OCNG parameters OP.1					
Sub carrier spacing Sign index assigned as BFD RS (q ₀)		-			
SSB index assigned as BFD RS (qo) 0		Coning 1,2		120 KHZ	
SSB index assigned as CBD RS (q1)		D RS (a ₀)		0	
TRS configuration					
OCNG parameters		- (1.7		TRS.2.1 TDD	
CP length Beam failure detection transmission parameters DCI format				-	
DCI format Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Sb-Index Ssb-Index Smooth of the position of the part of the p				OP.1	
transmission parameters Number of Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size G DRX OFF DRX is not in use					
Control OFDM symbols Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size 6 DRX OFF DRX is not in use DRX OFF DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
Symbols Aggregation CCE 8	transmission parameters			2	
Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Gap pattern ID REG bundle size Sb-Index REG bundle size					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index ImlinSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.			CCF	8	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size TIMInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold Ratio of dB 0 AB 0 REG bundle size REG bundle size REG bundle size REG bundle size BRX OFF DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured Ssb-Index Vertical PDCCH DMRS REG bundle size REG bundle size REG bundle size REG bundle size Survey AB 1 AB 1 AB 1 AB 1 AB 1 AB 2 AB 2 AB 3 AB 3 AB 4 AB 5 AB 5 AB 5 AB 5 AB 6 AB 6 AB 6 AB 6 AB 7 AB 5 AB 6 AB 6 AB 6 AB 7 AB 6 AB 7 AB 6 AB 7 AB 6 AB 6 AB 7 AB			002		
PDCCH RE			dB	0	
energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Gap pattern ID Ssb-Index PDCH DMRS PDCH DMRS REG bundle size FIMInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold AB 0 REG bundle size REG bundle size 6 DRX OFF DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured Ssb-Index Value of or beam failure detection When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Gap pattern ID DRX Gap pattern ID Ssb-Index FIMInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold Autority REG energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Autority Autori					
RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Gap pattern ID Ssb-Index REG bundle size Ssb-Index REG bundle size An OFF An DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured Ssb-Index Value of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold REG bundle size An OFF An DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured SSB-Index Value of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size Gap pattern ID DRX Gap pattern ID Ssb-Index PDCCH DMRS REG bundle size 6 DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured Ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size 6 DRX Gap pattern ID Ssb-Index PDCCH DMRS REG bundle size 6 N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured Ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.			dB	0	
PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size 6 DRX Gap pattern ID N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.			u.D		
average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size BRX OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF Substantial in use No measurement gap pattern is configured SSB-Index SSB-Index SSB-Index SSB-Index SSB-Index Absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size BRX OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF DRX is not in use OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OF					
DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size DRX OFF DRX is not in use Gap pattern ID N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
granularity REG bundle size DRX OFF DRX is not in use Gap pattern ID N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.				DEC hundle size	
REG bundle size DRX OFF DRX is not in use N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.				REG Duffale Size	
DRX Gap pattern ID N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.				6	
Gap pattern ID N.A. No measurement gap pattern is configured ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.	DRX				DRX is not in use
ssb-Index 2 Number of SSB indexes used for beam failure detection rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					No measurement gap
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent used for beam failure detection When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.				_	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent when the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.	ssb-Index	ssb-Index		2	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold absent When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0.					
the UE applies the value 0.	rlmInSvncOutOfSvncThree	hold		ahsent	
	1			absent	
TIMOLO CITIL TI					(Table 8.1.1-1).

rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/SC	-94.5	Threshold used for
Torp Timediffered		S kHz	0 1.0	Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS	O IN IL	db0	Used for deriving rsrp-	
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCo	ount		n2	see TS 38.321 [7], clause
				5.17
beamFailureDetectionTime	r		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause
			•	5.17
CSI-RS Configuration for	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reporting				
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the UE
				shall be fully synchronized
				to cell 1
T2		S	2.6	
T3		S	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.01	
D1		S	0.97	

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1: Note 2:

Table A.5.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	
AoA setup				Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
Assumption for UE bean	ns ^{Note 10}			Rough				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB	1					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	PBCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	MRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB						
SNR_SSB of set qo	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12	
SNR_SSB of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	
	Config 2		0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	
SSB_RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5	
	Config 2	SCS kHz	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5	
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15K		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-104.7			
¹ voc	-	Hz						
	Config 2				-104.7			
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

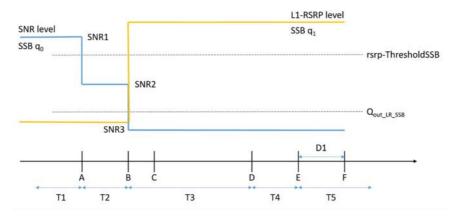


Figure A.5.5.5.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

A.5.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Co	onfig	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	,	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations at the requirements in test case A.5.5.2.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.2.1.

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		•	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 Note 2
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 Note 2
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
Angle of	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause		
			A.3.15.1		
Assumpt	ion for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fine		
Noc ^{Note 1}		dBm/15	-112		
		kHz			
Noc ^{Note 1}		dBm/SCS	-103		
SS-RSRI	P Note 2	dBm/120	-85		
		kHz Note3			
Ês/Iot		dB	18		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04	-55.94		
		MHz Note4			
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and r	oise sources r	not specified in the test is		
	assumed to be constant over subo				
	AWGN of appropriate power for N				
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have beer				
Nata O	information purposes. They are no				
Note 3:	J				
Note 4:	interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4.	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain anteni	na at the centro	e of the quiet zone		
Note 6:	Information about types of UE bea				
1.0.0 0.	implementation or test system imp	•			

A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If the UE doesn't support per-FR gap,

- During T1, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.
- During T3, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.
- The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

Otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1$), ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1$), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with FR2 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.2, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS 36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 3 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be

continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

SCell(Cell 3) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell and SCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config		Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.6.1.1.					
Note 3:	NR configuration	n is the same for PSCell and SCells.				

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		1	test
NR RF Channel Number		2, 3	Two NR radio channels are used for this
		2, 3	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	иь	U	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
on RF channel number 3	uБ	0	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Frequency Range		FF	R2	
Duplex mode		TI	DD .	
TDD configuration		TDDC	onf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		100 MHz:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Active BWP ID		1, 2	0	
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2	
Active DL BWP-0 Configuration		N.A.	DLBWP.0.2	
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	N.A.	
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1	N.A.	
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	ULBWP.0.2	
Active UL BWP-0 Configuration		N.A.	ULBWP.0.2	
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	N.A.	
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1	N.A.	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.	1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1		
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1		
TCI State		TRS.2	.1 TDD	
TRS Configuration	TCI.State.0		tate.0	
Antenna Configuration			(2	
Propagation Condition		AW	'GN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Angle of an	Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15		
Assumption	n for UE beams ^{Note 6}		Fi	ne	
N _{oc} Note 1		dBm/15 kHz	-112	-112	
SS-RSRP N	lote 2	dBm/120 kHz ^{Note3}	-85	-85	
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	18	18	
lo ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-55.94	-55.94	
	nterference from other cells and r subcarriers and time and shall be				
	: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				

A.5.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

implementation

Note 5:

Note 6:

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If the UE doesn't support per-FR gap,

- During T1, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.
- During T3, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.
- The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

Otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on E-UTRA PCell is allowed.

During T1, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of SCell during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in Clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell or SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 2 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH on PSCell from the first DL slot occurs right after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}$ as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length} + k1.$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's

BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot length}$.

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRCReconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		1	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter			Unit	Cell 2		
Frequenc	Frequency Range			FR2		
Duplex m	Duplex mode			TDD		
TDD conf	TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	· ·			100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Active BV	VP ID			1, 2		
	BWP Config	guration		DLBWP.0.2		
	BWP Config			ULBWP.0.2		
Initial Cor		Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.3		
		Configuration				
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.3		
		Configuration				
Final		Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.1		
Condition		Configuration				
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.1		
		Configuration				
		neasurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		
	RESET par			CR.3.1 TDD		
		Γ parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Pa	atterns			OP.1		
SSB Conf				SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Co	onfiguration			SMTC.1		
TCI State				TCI.State.0		
TRS Con	figuration			TRS.2.1 TDD		
Antenna (Configuratio	n		1x2		
Propagati	ion Conditio	n		AWGN		
	of PSS to S		dB	0		
	of PBCH DN					
		PBCH DMRS				
		OMRS to SSS				
		o PDCCH DMRS				
	of PDSCH to	OMRS to SSS				
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)	1			
		OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note 1:			th cells are full	y allocated and a constant		
11010 11				ved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:						
	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled					
		of appropriate power fo				
Note 3:		and lo levels have beer				
		n purposes. They are no				
Note 4:						
is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1;						
		3 is linked with ULBWP				
	TS 38.213 [3].					

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to
			A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 5}			Fine
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR TDD FR2 B		

N oc Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_F				
		NR_TDD_FR2_G				
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
N_{oc} Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_F	-ID (000	102		
00		NR_TDD_FR2_G	dBm/SCS	-103		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y	1			
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
00 000	DNoto?	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	0-		
SS-RSRI	DINOIEZ	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note3	-85		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T	1			
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y	1			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}			dB	18		
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/1_{\mathrm{ot}}$			uБ	10		
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		-55.94		
Io ^{Note2}		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04			
10	NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T		MHz Note4	-30.34		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
Note 1:				ot specified in the test is		
	assumed t	o be constant over sub	carriers and time	e and shall be modelled as		
	AWGN of	appropriate power for	N_{oc} to be fulfille	d.		
Note 2:	SS-RSRP	ther parameters for				
			not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements						
interference and noise at each re			•			
Note 4:	Equivalent	power received by an	antenna with 0d	Bi gain at the centre of the		
	quiet zone					
Note 5:			•	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE		
	implement	ation or test system im	plementation			

A.5.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}$ and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length} + k1$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell

A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15] for the case when the PSCell is unknown by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.5.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.5.5.7.1.1-2, cell-specific parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-3 and OTA parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-4 below. The test consists of four successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T2.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T3. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T3, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T4.

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration		Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz	
2		LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz	
Note: The	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Par	ameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell
Initial	Initial Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.
Final	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour Cell		Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	100	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time to Trigger	S	0	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
PRACH config	PRACH configuration on cell2		FR2 configuration 2	Captured in A.3.8.3.2
CQI/PMI perio configuration is	dicity and offset ndex on cell2		TBD	CQI reporting for PSCell every uplink subframe
Cell-individual RF channel nu	offset for cells on umber 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.
T1		s	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.
T2		S	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
Т3		s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T4	•	S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config		Test		
Parameter	Unit	Config	T1	T2	T3	T4
E-UTRA Channel		1,2		1		
Number		· ·				
NR Channel Number		1,2		2		
Duplex Mode		1,2		TDD		
TDD configuration		1,2		TDDCon		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1,2	1	00: NRB,		
Initial BWP		1,2		DLBWP		
Configuration		.,_		ULBWP		
Dedicated BWP		1,2		DLBWP		
Configuration		·		ULBWP		
TRS Configuration		1		TRS.2.1	TDD	
TCI State		1	C	SI-RS.Co	nfig.0	
PDSCH Reference		1,2		SR.3.1 T	ממ	
measurement channel		1,2		011.5.1	00	
RMSI CORESET		1,2		CR.3.1 T	ממ	
Reference Channel		1,2		011.0.1		
Dedicated CORESET		1,2		CCR.3.1	TDD	
Reference Channel		-				
OCNG Patterns		1,2		OP.1		
SSB configuration		1,2		SSB.1 F		
SMTC configuration		1,2		SMTC		
TRS Configuration		1,2		TRS.2.1	TDD	
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to						
PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	ID.	4.0		•		
to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH						
to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
Propagation condition		1,2		AWGI	vI	
riopagation condition		∠, ا	1	AVVGI	N	

Unit **Parameter** Test Setup 2a according to clause Angle of arrival configuration A.3.15.2.1 Assumption for UE beams^{Note} Rough dBm/15kHzNote4 **TBD** N_{oc} Note1 dBm/SCSNote3 TBD N_{oc} Note1 $\overline{\hat{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle \rm c}/N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$ TBD dB SS-RSRPNote2 dBm/SCS Note4 **TBD** dB TBD $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$ Io^{Note2} dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 **TBD** Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and

Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters

A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

Note 3:

Note 4: Note 5:

Note 6:

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 582 ms^{Note1} into T2.

noise at each receiver antenna port.

implementation or test system implementation

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest [20] ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15]:

$$T_{config_PSCell} = T_{RRC_delay} + T_{processing} + T_{search} + T_{\Delta} + T_{PSCell_DU} + 2ms$$

Where:

 $T_{RRC_delay} = 20ms$

 $T_{processing} = 40 ms$

 $T_{search} = 8*3*20 = 480 \text{ ms}$

 $T_{\Delta} = 20ms$

 $T_{PSCell\ DU} = 1*10+10 = 20 \text{ ms}$

A.5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

A.5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

A.5.5.8.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.5.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts.

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PSCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCIstate 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. *tci-PresentInDCI* is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PSCell on TCI state 0 till n+ T_{HARQ} +3 ms. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+ T_{HARQ} +3 ms + ($T_{first-SSB}$ + $T_{SSB-proc}$).

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config Description		Description		
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	The UE is only re	e UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		4	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		I	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
Frequency Range		FR2			
Duplex mode		TDD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1			
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66			
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2			
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1			
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2			
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		OP.1			
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2			
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1			
TCI State 0		TCI.State.0			
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1			
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low			
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS]				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS]				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS]				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)					
Propagation Condition AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Parameter Unit Cell 2 SSB0 SSB₁ T1 T1 **T2 T2** Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3 Angle of arrival configuration AoA1 N_{oc}Note 1 dBm/15 kHz -92.1Noc^{Note 1} dBm/SCS -83 1 Ês/No dB -Infinity SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3 -82.1 -82.1 -82.1 -Infinity Io^{Note2,Note6} dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -54.94 -54.94 -54.94 -54.94

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.

A.5.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till $n+T_{HARO}+3$ ms
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+ T_{HARO} +5 ms + T_{first-SSB}

A.5.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

A.5.5.8.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.5.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PSCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)
- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state0 starts transmitting. The is UE configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+ $T_{RRC_processing} + T_{first-SSB} + 2ms$.

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config		Description		
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		l	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	s	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC. State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS]	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3:

Note 4:

A.5.5.8.2.1.2

Parameter Unit Cell 2 SSB0 SSB1 T1 **T2** T1 **T2** Setup 3 according to clause A.3.15.3 Angle of arrival configuration AoA1 AoA2 Assumption for Rough Rough UE beamsNote 6 Noc^{Note 1} dBm/15 kHz -92.1 Noc Note 1 dBm/SCS -83.1 Ês/Noc dΒ -Infinity SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3 -Infinity -82.1 -82.1 -82.1 IoNote2,Note6 dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -54.9 -54.9 -54.9 -54.9 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for

information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent

Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

quiet zone Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the guiet zone. Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Test Requirements During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n, UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+ T_{RRC processing} + $T_{\text{first-SSB}} + 2\text{ms}$.

A.5.6 Measurement procedure

A.5.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.5.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

A.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration		Description		
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3		LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4		LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	The UE is only re	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2, A.5.6.1.1.1-3 and A.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1~4	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB	
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
configuration					
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1	
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A	
TCI state					
SSB configuration	·	1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2	
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN		

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	ell 2	Cell 3			
			T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 3 defi	ned in A.3.1	ed in A.3.15.3		
			Ac	A1	Ao	A2		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}		1~4	Ro	Rough Rough				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8		
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-102				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-93				
		3, 4			-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85		
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8		
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58	-58.56		-55.38		

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

A.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2 ~ Table A.5.6.1.2.1-6 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell			F-UTRAN F	PCell (Cell 1)	
7 touvo com		1~4	PSCell (Cel	,	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table
		1~4			A.5.6.1.2.1-4
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4			
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4			
T1	S	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2	Cell 3	
			T1 T2	T1 T2	
TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1~4	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration					
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB	
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
configuration					
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A	
TCI state					
TCI state		1~4	CSI-RS.Config.0	N/A	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.3 FR2 SSB.3 FR2		
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2	
Propagation		1~4	AWGN		
Condition					

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	II 2	Cell 3			
		_	T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1~4	Se	etup 1 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.1		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}		1~4		Ro	ough			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-98				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-89 -86				
		3, 4						
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85		
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4		
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.53	-52.18	-54.53	-52.18		
	ources for uplink transmi	•						

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description				
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4		LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2 ~ 4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell			E-UTRAN	
		1~4	PCell (Cell 1)	
		1~4	PSCell (Cell	
			2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and	and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-
			Cell 3	UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap	ms	1~4	40	
repitition periodicity		1~4		
Measurement gap	ms	1~4	6	
length		1~4		
Measurement gap	ms	1~4	39	
offset				
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2	
			TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	•	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3		-~4		
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1~4	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1		
configuration						
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB		
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A		
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD		
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD		
CORESET RMC						
configuration						
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A		
TCI state						
OCNG Patterns	<u>-</u>	1~4	OP.1	OP.1		
SSB	·	1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2		
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2		
Propagation		1~4	AV	AWGN		
Condition						

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	ell 2	Cell 3			
			T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 3 defi	ned in A.3.1	5.3		
			Ac	A1	Ao	A2		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}		1~4	Ro	ugh	Rou	ugh		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	8		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-102				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-93				
		3, 4		-90				
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85		
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	3, 4	4 4 -I		-Infinity	8		
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-58.56 -55.38					

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.4.1-1.

ConfigurationDescription1LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode2LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode3LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode4LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex modeNote:The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2 \sim 6.

During the test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are transmitted from the direction determined according to A3.8.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1 Test 2		
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) PSCell (Cell 2)		
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1~4	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gap	S	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1~4	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1~4	39		
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2	TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.5.6.1.4.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 2		II 3
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1~4	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1~4	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
configuration				
RMSI CORESET		1~4	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC				
configuration				
Dedicated		1~4	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC				
configuration				
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI state				
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1
SSB	•	1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation		1~4	AV	/GN
Condition				

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Се	II 2	Cell 3			
			T1	T1 T2		T2		
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 1 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.1		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}		1~4	Ro	ugh	Ro	ugh		
${ m \hat{E}}_{ m s}/{ m I}_{ m ot}$	dB	1~4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-98				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-89				
		3, 4		-86				
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85		
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4		
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.53	-52.18	-54.53	-52.18		

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-6: Void

A.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.20s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.5.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.1.1-1, A.5.6.2.1.1-2, and A.5.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	s the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier		
Number		-			frequencies is used.		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1,	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)				LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39 39				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	5.2 for PC1; 5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC PC				

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2	
		n					
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 3 as specif		ified in clause A.3.15		
					AoA2		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2	Rough		Rough		

		Config 1,2		<u> </u>		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	T		TDD		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC		TDDConf.3.1		
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	()P.1	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.	1 TDD		NA	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD	-		
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1 TDD		-		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS							
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to							
PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		Config 1,2	()		0	
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N oc Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		NA NA		NA		
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	NA NA			NA	
OO DODD Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
SS-RSRP Note 3	CS Note5						

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA
Io ^{Note3}		dBm/95	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
		.04					
		MHz					
		Note5					
Propagat	ion Condition		Config 1,2		A'	WGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used spectral density is ac				and a consta	nt total trans	mitted power
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells and	d noise sources	not specified	in the test is	s assumed to	be constant
	over subcarriers and	time and s	hall be modelled	as AWGN o	of appropriate	e power for	N_{oc} to be
	fulfilled.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo leve	els have be	en derived from	other param	eters for info	ormation purp	poses. They
	are not settable para	meters the	mselves.				
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

A.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.2.1-1, A.5.6.2.2.1-2, and A.5.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config Description						
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2:	2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Configuration Test Tes	Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
Config 1,2			configurati	Test				
Number Config 1,2 1, 2 Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.				1		•	4	
NR RF Channel Number Num			Config 1,2		•	1		
Number Config 1,2 LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell) NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. NR Cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.								
Active cell Config 1,2 C			Config 1,2		1,	, 2		
cell 2 (PScèll) channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. Neighbour cell Config 1,2 NR cell 3 NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2. Gap Pattern Id Config 1,2 0 13 As specified in clause 9.1.2-1. Measurement gap offset Config 1,2 39 39 SMTC-SSB parameters Config 1,2 SSB.3 FR2 As specified in clause A.3.10.2 A3-Offset dB Config 1,2 -6	Number							usea.
Neighbour cell Config 1,2 NR cell 3 NR cell 3 So n NR RF channel number 1.	Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
Neighbour cell Config 1,2 NR cell 3 So n NR RF channel number 2.				cell 2 ((PScell)			channel number 1.
Neighbour cell Config 1,2 NR cell 3 NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.								
Config 1,2 O SSB.3 FR2 As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.								
Config 1,2 0 13 As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.	Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	II 3			
Measurement gap offset				_				
offset Config 1,2 SSB.3 FR2 As specified in clause A.3.10.2 A3-Offset dB Config 1,2 -6 Hysteresis dB Config 1,2 0 CP length Config 1,2 Normal TimeToTrigger s Config 1,2 0 Filter coefficient Config 1,2 0 L3 filtering is not used DRX DRX DRX DRX DRX As specified in clause A.3.3 Time offset between PCell and PSCell Config 1,2 3 μs Synchronous EN-DC Time offset between serving and neighbour cells Config 1,2 3μs Synchronous cells. T1 s Config 1,2 8 for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 52 PC1; for PC1; othe 52	Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
offset Config 1,2 SSB.3 FR2 As specified in clause A.3.10.2 A3-Offset dB Config 1,2 -6 Hysteresis dB Config 1,2 0 CP length Config 1,2 Normal TimeToTrigger s Config 1,2 0 Filter coefficient Config 1,2 0 L3 filtering is not used DRX DRX DRX DRX DRX Time offset between PCell and PSCell Config 1,2 3 μs Synchronous EN-DC Time offset between serving and neighbour cells Config 1,2 3μs Synchronous cells. T1 s Config 1,2 8 for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 52 Sfor PC1; othe 52	Measurement gap		Config 1.2	39		39		
A3-Offset dB Config 1,2 -6			, ,					
Hysteresis dB Config 1,2 0	SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3	FR2	•		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
CP length Config 1,2 Normal TimeToTrigger s Config 1,2 0 Filter coefficient Config 1,2 0 L3 filtering is not used DRX DRX DRX DRX DRX As specified in clause A.3.3 Time offset between PCell and PSCell Config 1,2 3 μs Synchronous EN-DC Time offset between serving and neighbour cells Config 1,2 3μs Synchronous cells. T1 s Config 1,2 5 T2 s Config 1,2 8 for PC1; for PC1; for S for PC1; othe S2 PC1; othe S2								
TimeToTrigger s Config 1,2 0 L3 filtering is not used DRX Config 1,2 DRX DRX DRX As specified in clause A.3.3 Time offset between PCell and PSCell Time offset between serving and neighbour cells T1 s Config 1,2 Synchronous cells. T2 s Config 1,2 S for PC1; for S for PC1; othe 52 of the serving and possible to the serving the serving and possible to the serving the servi		dB		-				
Filter coefficient Config 1,2 0					al			
DRX Config 1,2 DRX DRX DRX DRX As specified in clause A.3.3 Time offset between PCell and PSCell Time offset between serving and neighbour cells T1 S Config 1,2 Synchronous EN-DC Synchronous cells. Synchronous cells.		S						
Time offset between PCell and PSCell Time offset between serving and neighbour cells T1 s Config 1,2 $3 \mu s$ Synchronous EN-DC Config 1,2 $3 \mu s$ Synchronous cells. Synchronous cells. Synchronous cells. Synchronous cells. Synchronous cells.					1	1		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	DRX		Config 1,2					·
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells			Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
serving and neighbour cells S Config 1,2 5 T1 S Config 1,2 5 T2 S Config 1,2 8 for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; for othe 52 82 PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 52				·				
Cells S Config 1,2 5 T2 s Config 1,2 8 for PC1; for PC1; for 5 for othe 82 PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 9 FC1; for PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 9 FC1; for PC1; for P			Config 1,2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1 s Config 1,2 5 T2 s Config 1,2 8 for 82 8 for 82 PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 52 othe 52								
T2 s Config 1,2 8 for 82 8 for 82 PC1; for PC1; for PC1; othe 52 othe 52		_	0 6 - 1 0	_				
PC1; for PC1; for PC1; for pC1; othe 52 othe 52					00	0.6	00	
5 for PC1; 5 for PC1; othe 52	12	S	Config 1,2		-		-	
othe 52 othe 52				- ,	-			
				r PC	for	r PC	for	
othe other				' ' '		' ' '		
r PC PC								

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 2		ell 3
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	p 1 as specif	fied in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2	Rough		R	ough
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1			2
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TD	D		TDD
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _R			N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N _R	B,c = 66		N _{RB,c} = 66
TDD configuration		Config 1,2				Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.0.1		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	C)P.1
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2.	TRS.2.1 TDD		NA
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.Config.0		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.1	I TDD	-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.1	1 TDD	-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMT	℃.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	12	20	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	C)		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			Ţ			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10-	-104.7		04.7

$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.3.1-1, A.5.6.2.3.1-2, and A.5.6.2.3.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	is the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	[-30]		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 µs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2	7 for PC1; 7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC PC		

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1	T1 T2		T2
		n				
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	p 3 as specit	fied in clause	e A.3.15
			Ac	A1	-	AoA2
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2	Ro	Rough		Rough
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TI	DD	TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	RB,c = 66	100:	N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	RB,c = 66	100:	N _{RB,c} = 66
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDConf.3.1		nf.3.1 TDDCon	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.0.1		NA

Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	DLB	WP.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLB	WP.1.1	N	A	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.1.1		NA		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	O	P.1	OI	P.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3	.1 TDD		-	
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3	.1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	2.1 TDD	N	A	
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS	S.Config.0	N	А	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SM	ITC.1	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	1	120	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2		0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 kHz Note5		1	NA	N	Α	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	ı	NA		A	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc} Io ^{Note3}	dB	Config 1,2	NA	NA	-Infinity	NA	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
Propagation Condition	140160	Config 1,2	AWGN				

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be
Note 3:	fulfilled. SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

are not settable parameters themselves.

SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.4.1-1, A.5.6.2.4.1-2, and A.5.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.4.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description				
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number							frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number							used.
A a Cara a a H		0	1.75.0	-II 4 /D/	2-11)	LND	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
Active cell		Config 1,2		ell 1 (P0 (PScell)	ell) and	INK	channel number 1.
			Cell 2 ((PSCell)			NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	11.3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
Troignood com		001ig 1,2	1	0			number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		_					•
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39		39		
offset							
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
10.0%		0 " 10					
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length	_	Config 1,2	Norma	al .			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				LO Citario e in contrared
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	σμο				-,
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour			•				
cells							
T1	s	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	11	108	11	108	
			for	for	for	for	
			PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	
			6.5	67	6.5	67	
			for	for	for	for	
			othe	othe	othe	other	
			r PC	r PC	r PC	PC	

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2	
		n	0.1			1 0 15	
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	p 1 as speci		ed in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2	Ro	ugh	Rough		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	T	DD	-	TDD	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: I	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: Nr	RB,c = 66	100: I	V _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2		onf.3.1		Conf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	/P.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	/P.0.1			
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	/P.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	/P.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OF	P.1	(DP.1	
PDSCH Reference		_	SR 3	1 TDD	 		
measurement channel		Config 1,2	Or t.o.				
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD	NA		
TCI configuration		Config 1,2	CSI-RS.	Config.0		NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SM	ΓC.1	SI	/ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			+		
spacing			12	20		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		-					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		-					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							

N oc Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10)4.7	-104.7		
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2	6 6		-Infinity	9	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AWGN				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.5.1-1, A.5.6.2.5.1-2, and A.5.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	120 kHz SSB SCS,
	duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	duplex mode
	duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	
	duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	
	duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	
	duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	
	duplex mode	
Note: The U	E is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configura	tions

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
- 0.0		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6		, =	used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (Pocell)	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	I	As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Rough	Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD	TDD	
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4 Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66 100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
ł		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD	- 	
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	_	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD	†	
onao.		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		-			
PDCCH DMRS					

EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/15			N	Α
0c	kHz				
	Note5				
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$	dBm/S	Config		N	Α
	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note4	Config 3,6		N	A
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-87
	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	-87
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config		-Infinity	NA
s / ot		1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config		-	-
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			
	dBm/38	Config 3,6		-	-
	.16MHz				
	dBm/95	Config		-Infinity	-87
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config		AW	GN
		1,2,3,4,5,6			

- spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at Note 4: each receiver antenna port.
- Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5:
- As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6:
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.5.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.6.1-1, A.5.6.2.6.1-2, and A.5.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell						
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	120 kHz SSB SCS,						
	duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD						
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	duplex mode						
	duplex mode							
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD							
	duplex mode							
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
Note: The L	lote: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config	1			One E-UTRAN TDD carrier	
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					frequencies is used.

NR RF Channel		Config	1	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX DRX .1 .2	DRX DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
Т2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	8 for 82 PC1; for 5 for PC1; othe 52 r PC for othe r PC	8 for 82 PC1; for 5 for PC1; othe 52 r PC for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Rough	Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4 Config	FDD TDD	TDD TDD	
BWchannel	MHz	2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DVV channel	IVII IZ	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 3,6 Config 1,4	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66 100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66 100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	SR.1.1 TDD SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4 Config 2,5 Config 3,6	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD CR2.1 TDD	-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS		-			
to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		, , -, -, -, -, -, -			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					

	,			1	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15			-1	04.7
oc oc	kHz				
	Note5				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S	Config		-9	95.7
oc.	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note4	Config 3,6			95.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-86.7
	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config		-Infinity	9
		1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	9
• ,		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config		-	-
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			
	dBm/38	Config 3,6		-	-
	.16MHz				
	dBm/95	Config		-66.7	-57.2
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config		AV	VGN
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used	such that b	ooth cells are ful	y allocated and a constar	nt total transr	nitted power

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.5.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.7.1-1, A.5.6.2.7.1-2, and A.5.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell						
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	120 kHz SSB SCS,						
	duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD						
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	duplex mode						
	duplex mode							
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD							
	duplex mode							
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD							
	duplex mode							
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2		
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier	
Number NR RF Channel		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	1	2	frequencies is used. Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is	
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	',	. 2	used.	
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PC cell 2 (PScell)	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.	
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.	
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	I	As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2	
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6			
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0			
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]			
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0			
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.	
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5			
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC		

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1 T2		
		n o "		Δ.	0		
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N	NA		as specified in	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config	Roi	ugh	clause A.3.15 Rough		
7		1,2,3,4,5,6	1101	agii	'	tougii	
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	1		2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FD			TDD	
		Config	TD	DD		TDD	
DW	N 41 1-	2,3,5,6	40. N	F0	400.	NI CC	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1,4 Config 2,5	10: N _{RE} 10: N _{RE}	3,c = 52		$\frac{N_{RB,c} = 66}{N_{RB,c} = 66}$	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB}			$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _{RE}	3c = 52		$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
		Config 2,5	10: N _{RE}	$_{\rm B,c} = 52$	100:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB}	,c = 106	100:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OF			OP.1	
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6					
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1	1 FDD		-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		Config 3,6		I TDD			
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD			
Channel		Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		4	
TDD 6 6		Config 3,6	13,6 CR2.1 TDD TDDConf.1.1		TDD0(0.4		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDC	ont.1.1	f.1.1 TDDConf.3		
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1		
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBW	/P.0.1		NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBW	/P.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBW	/P.1.1		NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMT	SMTC.2		MTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMT	ΓC.1	SI	MTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	1	5		120	
, -		Config 3,6	3	0		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	()		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,0,7,0,0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							

EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/15			N	Α
<i>OC</i>	kHz				
	Note5				
N oc Note2	dBm/S	Config		N	Α
	CS	1,2,4,5			_
	Note4	Config 3,6			Α
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-87
	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	NA
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config		-Infinity	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	-87
		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		
lo ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config		-	-
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			
	dBm/38	Config 3,6		-	-
	.16MHz	0 "		1.00	
	dBm/95	Config		-Infinity	-87
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	MHz				
Dranagation Condition	Note5	Config		010	CN
Propagation Condition		Config		AW	GN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used		1,2,3,4,5,6	y allocated and a constar		و مراد مند؛

- Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They Note 3: are not settable parameters themselves.
- SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at Note 4: each receiver antenna port.
- Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5:
- As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6:
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.7.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.5.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.8.1-1, A.5.6.2.8.1-2, and A.5.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
	duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	duplex mode				
	duplex mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	duplex mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD					
	duplex mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	duplex mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	duplex mode					
Note: The L	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config			1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number NR RF Channel		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config		1	, 2		frequencies is used. Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6		1,	,		used.
Number		1,2,3,4,3,0					useu.
Active cell		Config	LTE C	ell 1 (Po	Cell) and	d NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2	(PScell)	,		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
	-	0 "					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR ce	11 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id	-	1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Gap Fallelli lu		1,2,3,4,5,6	U		13		As specified in clause 3.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config	39		39		
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1							
		Config 2,5	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	ED4			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Corning 3,6	33D.Z	·FKI			As specified in clause A.S. 10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
on NR RF Channel 2		1,2,3,4,5,6	00210				
offsetMO	dB	Config	6				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	[-120]				
a4-11116311010	ubili	1,2,3,4,5,6	[-120]				
CP length		Config	Norma	al			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TimeToTrigger	S	Config	0				
E11. (7)	-	1,2,3,4,5,6					1000
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
DICK		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.2	.1	.2	7.6 Specified III Gladde 7
Time offset between		Config	3 μs	<u> </u>	I	I	Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6	<u> </u>				
Time offset between		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells		Config	2				than the timing of Cell 2. Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6	3µs				Synchronous cens.
		2,0,0,0					
T1	s	Config	5				
		1,2,3,4,5,6		1	1	T	
T2	S	Config	11	108	11	108	
		1,2,3,4,5,6	for PC1;	for PC1;	for DC1:	for PC1;	
			6.5	67	PC1; 6.5	67	
			for	for	for	for	
			othe	othe	othe	other	
			r PC	r PC	r PC	PC	

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	ell 2	(Cell 3
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n o "		1.4	0	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N	IA		as specified in se A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}		Config	Rough			Rough
7		1,2,3,4,5,6	110	Rough		Cougii
NR RF Channel Number		Config		1		2
		1,2,3,4,5,6				
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		DD	_	TDD
		Config	ΤI	DD		TDD
BWchannel	MHz	2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	10: N-	- 50	100:	N _{RB,c} = 66
DVV channel	IVITIZ	Config 1,4	10. NR 10. Nn	B,c = 52 B,c = 52		N _{RB,c} = 66
		Config 3,6		$B_{,c} = 32$ $B_{,c} = 106$		$N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N _R	B,c = 52	100:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$
		Config 2,5	10: N _R	_{B,c} = 52		$N_{RB,c} = 66$
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RE}	s,c = 106	100:	N _{RB,c} = 66
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	Ol	P.1		OP.1
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6				
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD		-
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.	1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	SR2.	1 TDD		
CORESET Reference		Config 1,4		1 FDD		-
Channel		Config 2,5		1 TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 3,6		1 TDD	TDD	00==60.4
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	IDDC	onf.1.1	IDL	Conf.3.1
		Config 3,6	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDD	Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBV	VP.0.1		NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBV	VP.0.1		NA
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBV	VP.1.1		NA
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SM	TC.2	SI	MTC.2
		Config 2,3,5,6	SM	TC.1	SI	MTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	1	5		120
opaonig		Config 3,6	3	30		120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		1				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0 0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						

EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15			-1	04.7
- · oc	kHz				
	Note5				
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/S	Config		-9	95.7
oc .	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note4	Config 3,6		-9	95.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-86.7
	CS	1,2,4,5			
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	-86.7
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config		-Infinity	9
s / Tot		1,2,3,4,5,6	NA		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	9
.,		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config		-	-
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			
	dBm/38	Config 3,6		-	-
	.16MHz				
	dBm/95	Config		-66.7	-57.2
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config		AV	VGN
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used	such that b	ooth cells are ful	y allocated and a constar	nt total transr	nitted power

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

(Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSP configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		Off
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	640
T1	1~4	S	5
T2	1~4	S	2
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1~4	dB	0
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1	1~4		AMCN
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN

SSB#1 Parameter Config Unit **T1 T1 T2 T2** Angle of arrival Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Assumption for 1~4 Rough UE beams^{Note 4} N_{ac} Note2 1~4 dBm/15kHz -105 1,2 -96 N_{oc} Note2 dBm/SSB SCS 3,4 -93 \hat{E}_{a}/I_{a} 1~4 dB 0 0 -Infinity 9 1,2 -96 -96 -Infinity -87 SSB RSRP Note3 dBm/SSB SCS 3,4 -93 -93 -Infinity -84 1,2 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 lo Note3 dBm/95.04MHz 3,4 -67.5 -67.5-71.1 -60.7 1~4 dB 0 0 -Infinity 9

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of $[-10 \sim +20]$ dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4	Onic	freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
33B configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	640
T1	1~4	S	5
T2	1~4	S	3
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS DMRS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN
1 Topagation condition			/ 177 011

SSB#1 Parameter Config Unit **T1 T1 T2 T2** Angle of arrival Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Assumption for 1~4 Rough UE beams^{Note 4} N_{ac} Note2 1~4 dBm/15kHz -105 1,2 -96 N_{oc} Note2 dBm/SSB SCS 3,4 -93 \hat{E}_{a}/I_{a} 1~4 dB 0 0 -Infinity 9 1,2 -96 -96 -Infinity -87 SSB RSRP Note3 dBm/SSB SCS 3,4 -93 -93 -Infinity -84 1,2 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 lo Note3 dBm/95.04MHz 3,4 -67.5 -67.5-71.1 -60.7 1~4 dB 0 0 -Infinity

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of $[-10 \sim +20]$ dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		26
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~2	dΒ	0

CSI-RS#0 CSI-RS#1 **Parameter** Config Unit Angle of arrival 1~2 Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Assumption for 1~2 Rough UE beams^{Note 4} Note1 1~2 dBm/15kHz -105 N_{oc} Note1 1~2 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 \hat{E}_{s}/I_{a} 1~2 dB 0 9 CSI-RS RSRP 1~2 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 -86.97 Note2 lo Note2 1~2 dBm/95.04MHz -63.97 -57.47 \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} 1~2 dB 9

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of $[-10 \sim +20]$ dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes 1,2,3	
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}	
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}	
Note 1:		e equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration	
Note 2:	2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test		
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are t according to the UE	he minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected E power class	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		26
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~2	dΒ	0

CSI-RS#0 CSI-RS#1 **Parameter** Config Unit Angle of arrival 1~2 Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Assumption for 1~2 Rough UE beams^{Note 4} N_{ac} Note1 1~2 dBm/15kHz -105 N_{oc} Note1 1~2 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{a}$ 1~2 dB 0 9 CSI-RS RSRP 1~2 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 -86.97 Note2 lo Note2 1~2 dBm/95.04MHz -63.97 -57.47 \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} 1~2 dB 9

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}
Note 1:		e equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration
Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the loused in the test		
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are t according to the UE	he minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected E power class

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.5.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.5.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.5.7.1.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.5.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2 and A.5.7.1.1.2-3. The E-UTRA PCell is configured as specified in clause A.3.7.2.2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Coi	nfiguration	Description				
1		FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter ^{Note 5}	Unit	T1		T2	
raiailletei	Cel	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID		489	0	489	0

SSB ARFCN		fre	n1	fre	<u>.a1</u>
Duplex mode			DD	TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1	RB,c = 24	100: N _{RB.c} = 24	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3. 1 TDD	-	CCR.3. 1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
SMTC configuration		SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.
Time offset with Cell 2	μs	-	3	-	3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note	dB	0	0	0	0
Propagation conditions		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

Note 6: Void

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	ameter Unit		1	T2	
raiailletei	Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

Angle of arrival							
configura			Setur	1 according	to clause A.3	3.15.1	
Assumpti							
UE beam				Roi	ugh		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$ dBm/15kl $z^{ m Note4}$			-91	1.6	N	/A	
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS Note4	-82	2.6	N	/A	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A	
Es		dBm/SCS Note4			(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	
SSB_RP ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BI	Note6	dB	2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98	
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50	.05	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +29.70dB)		
Note 1:		used, interferent			oise sources	not	
	and sha	all be modelle	d as AWGN c	f appropriate	power for N	$_{oc}^{\prime}$ to be	
fulfilled. Note 2: SSB_RP, Es/lot and lead information purposed in the state of th							
Note 4: Equivalent power rec			eived by an a	intenna with () dBi gain at t	he centre of	
Note 5:							
Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot _{BB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB _P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.					ause 7.3.2 and		
Note 7: All parameters apply for configurations 1 and 2 Note 8: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					does not		

A.5.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 during T2 compared with Cell 3 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3
	Cell 2	$SSB_RP2 - \delta + G_{min} \leqslant Reported \ RSRP(dBm) \leqslant SSB_RP2 + \delta + G_{max}$
	Cell 3	SSB_RP3 - δ +G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP3 + δ +G _{max}
Note 1:		quivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone est for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absoused in the test	olute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the lo
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are taccording to the UI	the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected E power class

A.5.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.5.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Doromotor	Parameter Confin Unit Test 1		Test 2			
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	1~4		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW _{channel}	1~4		100:		10	
Duplex mode	1~4		$N_{RB,c} = 24$ TDD TDD		TDD	= 24 TDD
•			TDDConf.3.1			
TDD configuration	1~4		TDDC	ont.3.1	TDDC	ont.3.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1,2			3 FR2		3 FR2
	3,4			4 FR2	SSB.	
OCNG Patterns	1~4			P.3		2.3
Initial BWP	1~4			/P.0.1	DLBW	
Configuration Dedicated BWP			ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.3		ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.3	
configuration	1~4		ULBWP.1.3		ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~4			.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4			tate.2	TCI.State.2	
SMTC configuration	1~4		SM	ΓC.1	SMTC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~4	μs	;	3	3	3
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~4	dB	0	0	0	0
Propagation condition	1~4	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~4		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

Note 2: Void

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Doromotor	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

			1		1		
				Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2		Setup 4b according to clause A.3.15.4.2	
Angle of arrival			AoA1 AoA2		AoA1 AoA2		
configuration			Spherical	Rx Beam	Spherical	Rx Beam	
			coverage	Peak	coverage	Peak	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}			Rough		Rough		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/15kH z ^{Note4}	-90.6	-90.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +1.97dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak - 3.03dB)	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/SCS Note4	-81.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +11.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +6.0dB)	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0	
SSB_RP ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	-75.60	-75.60	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +28.0dB)	(Table B.2. 3-2 Rx Beam Peak +5.0dB)	
(SSB_RPc		dB	0		23.00		
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB	$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BB Note6		5.29	5.96	8.86	-3.92	
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50.03	-50.03	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +52.68dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +33.13dB)	
	(IOfreq 1 - IO freq 2)		0 19.55				
		used, interfere					
	specifie	ed in the test is	s assumed to	be constant	over subcarrie	ers and time	
	and sha	all be modelle	d as AWGN o	of appropriate	power for N	$_{oc}^{\prime}$ to be	
Note 2:	and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. SSB_RP, Es/lot, Io, (SSB_RP _{Cell 2} – SSB_RP _{Cell 1}) and (Io _{freq 2} – Io _{freq 1}) levels have been derived from other parameters for information						
	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
	Iote 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
	·						
Note 6:	Calculation of Es/lot _{BB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor Δ MB _P or Δ MB _S from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.						
Note 7:							

A.5.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3,4			
Cell 2		SSB_RP2 - δ +G _{min} +X ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + δ +G _{max}			
Cell 3		SSB_RP3 -δ +G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP3 +δ+G _{max}			
Note 1:	: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.				

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3,4			
Cell 3 – Cell 2		SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 -δ ≤ Reported RSRP(dB) ≤ SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 +δ-(X			
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2: Note 3:	δ is the RSRP relative accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1 Void				
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.				

A.5.7.1.3 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.5.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz			
	bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz			
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz			
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz			
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz			
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

A.5.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config Un	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
	1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
BW _{channel}	2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 40:	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 40:	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Gap pattern ID			0		0	
	1,4		FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD		TDD	
	3,6		TDD		TDD	
	1,4		N/A		N/A	TDDConf.
TDD configuration	2,5		TDDConf. 1.1	TDDConf.	TDDConf. 1.1	
	3,6		TDDConf. 2.1	3.1	TDDConf. 2.1	3.1
DD0011 Dafarras	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
measurement channel	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
DMCLCODECET	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
Reference Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-
Dadisated CODECET	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
Neierence Chairner	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	1	CCR.2.1 TDD	-
SSR configuration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.1 FR1	FR2	SSB.1 FR1	FR2

	3,6		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR1		
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OF	P.1	OF	P.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6			/P.0.1 /P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3			/P.1.3 /P.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~6		TRS.2	.1 TDD	TRS.2	.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~6		TCI.S	itate.2	TCI.S	tate.2	
SMTC configuration	1~6		SM	ΓC.1	SMT	ΓC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~6	μs	3		3		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~6	dB	0	0	0	0	
Propagation condition	1~6	-	NA	AWGN	NA	AWGN	
Antenna configuration	1~6	-	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

NA

Parameter Config Unit Cell 2 Cell 3 Cell 2 Cell 3 Angle of arrival configuration Setup NA Setup 2b NA according to clause A.3.15 2b Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 N/A N/A Rough Rough dBm/15 N_{oc} **TBD** 1~4 NA kHz 1,2 dBm/SS TBD NΑ N_{oc} **B SCS** 3,4 **TBD** NA \hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot} 1~4 dВ **TBD** NA As in NA NA **TBD** 1,2 Link only, Link only, Table dBm/SC B.2.3-2 see see SS-RSRPNote1 clause clause S As in A.3.7A A.3.7A **TBD** 3,4 Table B.2.3-2 dBm/ SS-Io^{Note1} RSRP+ 95.04M **TBD** 1~4 Hz 28.98

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

dB RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 1:

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise

TBD

at each receiver antenna port.

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.1.3.3 **Test Requirements**

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

A.5.7.2 SS-RSRQ

 \hat{E}_s/N_{oc}

A.5.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.5.7.2.1.2 **Test Parameters**

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description
1		FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Dor	Parameter		Test 1		Test 2	
Par	ameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN			Fred	ղ1	Fre	eq1
Duplex mode			TDI		TE	
TDD configuration			TDDCo		TDDC	
BW _{channel}		MHz	100: N _{RB}		100: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 66$
	Initial DL BWP				VP.0.1	
BWP configuration	Dedicated DL BWP				WP.1.1	
BVVI coringaration	Initial UL BWP				VP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		_	ULB\	WP.1.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1		TRS.2.1	
Tre comigaration			TDD		TDD	
TCI state			TCI.State		TCI.State	
			.0		.0	
PDSCH Reference	measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
			CR.3.1		CR.3.1	
RMSI CORESET R	eference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-
			CCR.3.1		CCR.3.1	
Control channel RM	IC		TDD	-	TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1			
SSB configuration			SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1
33B Configuration			FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH su		kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measuren				Not Ap	plicable	
EPRE ratio of PSS						
EPRE ratio of PBC						
EPRE ratio of PBC						
EPRE ratio of PDC						
	CH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDS0		, J				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	3	-3	-3

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Void

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Deversation	l lee it	Test 1		Tes	st 2		
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 a	ccording	Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1			
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		to clause	A.3.15.1	<u>clause /</u> Rough	A.3.15.1		
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15kHz ^N ote4	-9			95		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-86		-8	-86		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note4	-83	-83	-89	-89		
SS-RSRQ Note2	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76		
lo ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50		54	-54		

Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 2:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
Note 7:	Void
Note 8:	Void
Note 9:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-RSRQ is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.1.2-3. The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.5.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.5.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.5.7.2.2.2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2	
Duplex mode		TE	DD	TE	DD	
TDD configuration		TDDC		TDDC	onf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _F	RB,C = 66		RB,C = 66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		0	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB				0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	4.5					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	+					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS	<u> </u>					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be						
for M to be fulfilled	constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power					

for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent Note 4: interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Faranietei	Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

AoA setup	0			in clause e A.3.15	Setup 1 in clause in clause A.3.15	
Assumption	on for UE beams ^{Note 8}			ugh	Rough	
N oc Note1		dBm/15kHz ^N	-94.03		-94.03	
$N_{\it oc}$ Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-85.0		-85.0	
SSB_RPNote2		dBm/SCS Note4	-86.75	-86.75	-88	-88
SS-RSRC	SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}		-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and constant over subcarriers and tim for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
 Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6: Void Note 7: Void 						
Note 8:	Information about types of UE beautimplementation or test system imp		.2.1.3, and	does not l	imit UÉ	

A.5.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SSRQ-3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

A.5.7.3 SS-SINR

A.5.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.5.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration Description			
1		FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2		TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Te	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter	Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN		Fre	eq2	Fre	eq2
Duplex mode			DD D		DD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1 TDDConf.3.			onf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N _F	RB,C = 66
Downlink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration	ms			plicable	
TRS configuration				.1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.S	state.0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
1 Decritication in addition of a miner		TDD		TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1	-	CR.3.1	_
D. II I D. MOL OOD FORT D (TDD		TDD	
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference		CCR.3	-	CCR.3.	-
Channel		.1 TDD	00.4	1 TDD	00.4
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SSB.1	SSB.1	TC.1 SSB.1	SSB.1
SSB configuration		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Ap	plicable	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	1				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1]				
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

			Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of a	arrival configuration		accord	up 1 ding to A.3.15.1	Seto accord clause	ding to
Assumption	on for UE beams ^{Note 9}			ugh		ugh
$N_{\it oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz Note4	-1	-105		05
$N_{\it oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96	
SS-RSRP	oNote2	dBm/SCS Note4 -91.46 -93.34		-99	-99	
SS-SINR	Note2	dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4				
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for						
information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2. Note 7: Void Note 8: Void						
Note 9:	Information about types of UE beautypes implementation or test system imp		.2.1.3, and	does not l	limit UE	

A.5.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.3.1.2-3.

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.5.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.5.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.5.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A. 5.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN		Eroq4	frog2	frog1	Erogo	frog1	Freq2	
		Freq1 freq2		freq1 Freq2		freq1 Freq2		
Duplex mode		1		TDD TDDConf.3.1				
TDD configuration	N 41 1-	1	onf.3.1			TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _F	RB,c = 66		RB,c = 66			
Downlink initial BWP configuration				DLBV				
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				DLBV				
Uplink initial BWP configuration				ULBV				
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				ULBV				
DRX cycle configuration	ms				plicable			
TRS configuration					.1 TDD			
TCI state			1		tate.0			
PROOFE (SR.3.1		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		00.04		00.04		00.04		
DMCI CODECET Deference Channel		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
OCNG Patterns		OF.1	OF.1	OF.1	OF.1	OF.1	OF.1	
		SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	
SMTC configuration		1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	10.12	1.20	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	, u.							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}								
ET ICE TALLO OF CONC. DIMINO IO COC								
\hat{E} /N	40	0.5	0.5	44.0	44.0	2.0	2.0	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11.0	11.0	-3.0	-3.0	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral								
density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

Angle of arrival configuration Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 10}	degrees	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 Rough		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 Rough		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 Rough			
$N_{\ oc}^{\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	dBm/15kHz Note4			-105		-105 -105		-1	05
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96		-96			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note4	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99		
SS-SINRNote2	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0		
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0		
lo ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-69.3		-69.3 -55.4		-65	i.24		

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.

Note 7: Void Note 8: Void Note 9: Void

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.2.2-3

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~4	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~4		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
33B configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			17.2	17.2
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~4	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1			
SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $\frac{N_{oc}}{N_{oc}}$ to be fulfilled.

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3	
Parameter	Coning	Onit	SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	cording to	Setup 1 acc	cording to
			A.3.	15.1	A.3.1	5.1
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rou	ugh	Rou	gh
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	-10	00	n.a.	
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS	-9	1	n.a.	
000	3,4	B SCS	-88		n.a.	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
SS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-	
35-KSKP****	3,4	S	-78	-90	As in Table	e B.2.4-2
lo ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-51.57		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~4	dB	10	-2	n.a	ì.

Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise

at each receiver antenna port.

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3					
	SSB0	$SSB_RP0 - \delta + G_{min} \leqslant Reported \ RSRP(dBm) \leqslant SSB_RP0 + \delta + G_{max}$					
	SSB1	SSB_RP1 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq SSB_RP1 + δ + G _{max}					
Note 1:	1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration						
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test						
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class						

A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1~2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS	4.0	ID		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

			Test 1		Test 2	NOTE 3
Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI- RS1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	-	Setup 1 acc	
Note 4			A.3.	_	A.3.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rou	ugh	Rou	gh
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/SS B SCS	-91		n.a. n.a.	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
CSI-RS-RSRPNote1	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-	
Io ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-59.86		SS-RSRP+28.98	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a	١.

Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise

at each receiver antenna port.

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3			
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}			
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}			
Note 1:	te 1: CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration				
Note 2:	t: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				

A.5.8 Void

A.6 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1

A.6.1 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.6.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

A.6.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case

A.6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

A.6.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.6.1.1.1.2-1, A.6.1.1.1.2-2 and A.6.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Cor	nfiguration	Description			
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		configuration		Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
	Ç			pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	

DRX cycle length	S	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index		1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell		1, 2, 3	Not configured	
T1	S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2	S	1, 2, 3	40	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3	S	1, 2, 3	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2	
i didiliotei	J	configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
TDD configuration		1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	N/A			N/A	
1 DD comigaration		2	Т	DDConf.1.	1		DDConf.1.	1
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD				R.1.1 FD	
configuration		2		SR.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDE	
Configuration								
DMOLOODEOET		3		SR.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDI	
RMSI CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDD			R.1.1 FDI	
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDI	
		3		CR.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDI	
Dedicated		1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD	
CORESET RMC		2		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD	
configuration		3		CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 d	defined in A	.3.2.1	OP.1 c	defined in A	۱.3.2.1
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.	
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	l	JLBWP.0.1		Į	JLBWP.0.	
configuration		, , -						
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-140			-140	
Q:XIOVIIIII	uBiii, ooo	3		-137			-137	
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3		0			0	
Qhyst _s	dB	1, 2, 3				0		
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2, 3	0			0		
	UБ	1, 2, 3				SS-RSRP		
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3		SS-RSRP			35-K3KP	
reselection_quality_								
measurement								
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	1	16	-3.11	2.79	-infinity	2.79	-3.11
		2						
		3						
3.7	dBm/SCS	1		I	-98			
N_{oc} Note2	uBiii, occ	,						
		0						
		2			-98			
		3			-95			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
1 oc								
		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1	16	13	16	-infinity	16	13
2 s / 1, oc		2				1		
OO DODD Notes	ID (0.00	3			6.0			
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
		2	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
		3	-79	-82	-79	-infinity	-79	-82
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21	Spe	cified in Co	ell 1
							columns-	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21			
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-47.85	-46.12	-46.12	1		
]						
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3		N50			N50	
Propagation		1, 2, 3			AWG	N		
Condition		., _, 0			,,,,,	• •		
Condition	[1						

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral	
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over	
Note 3:	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable	
11010 0.	parameters themselves	

A.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 34 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{detect, NR_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to an already detected cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluate, NR_intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$,

Where:

T _{detect} , NR_Intra	See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3
$T_{evaluate, NR_ intra}$	See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3

T_{SI-NR} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 33.28 s, allow 34 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.6.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case

A.6.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

A.6.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.6.1.1.2.2-1, A.6.1.1.2.2-2 and A.6.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

	Parameter		Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	during T1
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 with higher priority during T3
RF Channe			1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
	rring Information	•	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
			_	pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
			3	pattern 1 SMTC	
			3	pattern 1	
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	onfiguration index		1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2, 3	Not	
				configured	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
Т3		S	1, 2, 3	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

TDD configuration	Τ	1		N/A			N/A		
1DD configuration	-	2	_		1	_		1	
	-	3		TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		<u> </u>		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			
configuration	-	2		SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TDE		
Comiguration	-	3		SR.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDE		
RMSI CORESET		<u> </u>		CR.1.1 FDC			CR.1.1 FDE		
	-	2		CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDE		
RMC configuration				CR.2.1 TDD					
Dadiastad		3					CR.2.1 TDE		
Dedicated CORESET RMC	-	1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD		
	-	3		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD		
configuration				CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in A		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	L	DLBWP.0.1		·	DLBWP.0.1	1	
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	l	JLBWP.0.1		ı	JLBWP.0.1	1	
configuration									
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-140			-140		
		3		-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3		0			0		
Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0			
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3		SS-RSRP		SS-RSRP			
reselection_quality_		., _, o		00 110111					
measurement									
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12	
L _s /I _{ot}	-		1						
	-	2	1						
	ID (000	3							
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98				
		2			-98				
		3			-95				
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98				
oc .	-	2	1						
	-		1						
A /xx	dB	<u>3</u> 1	14	14	14	-4	infinity	12	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	uБ		14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12	
		2							
		3							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86	
		2	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86	
		3	-81	-81	-81	-99	-infinity	-83	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79	-62.50	-infinity	-51.69	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3		50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	1, 2, 3	48			48			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	1, 2, 3	44			44			
			50		50				
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3							
Thresh _{x, low} Propagation	dB	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3		50	AWG	N	30		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluate, NR_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, NR_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$,

Where:

Thigher_priority_search See clause 4.2.2.7

T_{evaluate, NR_ inter} See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4

T_{SI-NR} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.6.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection

A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN

A.6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of higher priority.

A.6.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.1.2-1, A.6.1.2.1.2-2, A.6.1.2.1.2-3 and A.6.1.2.1.2-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. NR cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	FDD duplex mode	
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	FDD duplex mode	
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
Note: The L	JE is only required to be tested in one of the sup	ported test configurations.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T2 period the UE reselects to cell 2.
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T2.
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T3 for iteration of the tests.
Access Ba	rring Information	1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		Ø	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN PRACH configuration			1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in
index			4, 5, 6	4	TS 36.211 [23]
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A		
		2, 5	2, 5 TDDConf.1.1 3, 6 TDDConf.2.1		.1
		3, 6			.1
PDSCH parameters		1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD		D
•		2. 5	5	SR.1.1 TD	D

		3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET	1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD			
parameters		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET		1, 4		CR.1.1 FE		
parameters		2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TE		
SSB parameters		1, 4		SSB.1 FR1		
		2, 5		SSB.1 FR		
		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1			
NR SMTC parameters		1, 4		SMTC pattern 2		
		2, 5		SMTC pattern 1		
		3, 6		ITC patter		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		lefined in		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0)	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-140			
		3, 6		-137		
M	dBm/SCS	1, 4				
N_{oc}	2, 5		-98			
		3, 6		-95		
M	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98			
N_{oc}						
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-84	-84	-84	
33 H3H	dB111/000	2, 5	-84	-84	-84	
		3, 6	-81	-81	-81	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1, 4	14	14	14	
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/1_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2, 5	1			
		3, 6				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	14	14	14	
E_s/W_{oc}		2, 5	'' ''			
		3, 6	1			
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	
- -	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	.3.7 0	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50			
Thresh _x , high (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48			
Threshserving, low	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44			
Thresh _{x, low}			50			
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN			
Note to Accordance of the little accord	-ll- (l(l(l ll-	1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	<u> </u>	7.00014		

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		T1	T2	Т3	
E-UTRA RF Channel		1			
number					
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in		OP.2 TDD for test			
TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2		configuration 1, 2, 3;		, 2, 3;	
		OP.2 FDD for test			
		configuration 4, 5, 6			

PBCH_RA	dB						
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB		0				
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RANote 1	dB	1					
OCNG_RBNote 1	dB	1					
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140					
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity -86 -102		-102			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	-infinity	12	-4			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-infinity 12 -4		-4			
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0					
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent					
Thresh _x , high (Note 2)	dB	48					
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44					
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50					
Propagation Condition			AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated							

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell

A.6.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRA}$,

Where:

 $T_{higher_priority_search} \qquad See \ clause \ 4.2.2.7$

T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

T_{SI-E-UTRA} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell.

A.6.1.2.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN

A.6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of lower priority.

A.6.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.2.2-1, A.6.1.2.2.2-2, A.6.1.2.2.2-3 and A.6.1.2.2.2-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both NR cell 1 and E-UTRAN cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell						
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
	FDD duplex mode							
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
	TDD duplex mode							
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
	TDD duplex mode							
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
	FDD duplex mode							
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
	TDD duplex mode							
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
	TDD duplex mode							
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.							

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase.
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T1.
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T2 for iteration of the tests.
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACE	NR PRACH configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN	E-UTRAN PRACH configuration		1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in
index			4, 5, 6	4	TS 36.211 [23]
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cel	11	
			T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A		
		2, 5	TDDCo	nf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDCo	nf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 4	SR.1.1		
		2, 5	SR.1.1	TDD	
		3, 6	SR.2.1	TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC		1, 4	CR.1.1	FDD	
configuration		2, 5	CR.1.1	TDD	
		3, 6	CR.2.1	TDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1, 4	CCR.1.	1 FDD	
configuration		2, 5	CCR.1.	1 TDD	
		3, 6	CCR.2.		
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1	FR1	
3		2, 5	SSB.1		
		3, 6	SSB.2		
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMTC pa		
3		2, 5	SMTC pa		
		3, 6	SMTC pattern 1		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 defined		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBV		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBV		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SS		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-14		
Q://III	uBiii/000	3, 6	-13		
3.7	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98		
N_{oc}	u2,000	2, 5	-98		
		3, 6	-95		
λ 7	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
N_{oc}		, _, _, ,, ,, ,			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1 1	100	06	
33-K3KP	ubili/303	1, 4 2, 5	-102 -102	-86	
				-86	
<u>^</u> /-	dB	3, 6	-99	-83 12	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	uБ	1, 4	-4	12	
		2, 5			
<u> </u>	40	3, 6	4	40	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	-4	12	
		2, 5			
la .	dD /O OC MILL-	3, 6 1, 4	60.60	F7 70	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	,	-68.60	-57.78	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-57.78	
Translaction	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-51.69	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Thresh _{x, high (Note 2)}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Propagation Condition	d ayah that bath aall	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, high} which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 2		
		T1	T2 T3		
E-UTRA RF Channel			1		
number					
BW _{channel}	MHz		10		
OCNG Patterns defined in		OP.2 TD	D for test		
TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2			tion 1, 2, 3;		
			D for test		
		configura	tion 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		40		
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-	98		
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84		
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	14	14		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14		
TreselectionEUTRAN	S		0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent			
Thresh _x , high (Note 2)	dB	48			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			
Thresh _{x, low}	dB		50		
Propagation Condition		AV	/GN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is

achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_x, high which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell

A.6.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRAN}$,

Where:

T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

T_{SI-E-UTRA} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE

to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell.

A.6.2 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

A.6.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.6.3.1 Handover

A.6.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell

A.6.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.1.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.1.2-2, and A.6.3.1.1.2-3.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

NR shall send a RRC message implying handover to cell 2. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported Event A3. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

	Config	Description
1		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A3-Offset		dB	0	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset betwe	en cells		3 µs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

T0	4	
113	 1	
10	 •	

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Param	eter	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2	
		0	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
NR RF Channel Numbe	_			1			1	
Duplex mode Config 1					FD			
	Config 2,3				TE			
TDD (1 .1	Config 1				Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3				TDDC			
D14/	Config 1				10: NR			
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz			10: N _{RE}			
	Config 3				40: N _{RB}	,c = 106		
D14/D D14/	Config 1				10: NR			
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz			10: N _{RE}	$_{3,c} = 52$		
22.0	Config 3				40: N _{RB}			
DRx Cycle	10 " 1	ms			Not App			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1	-			SR.1.			
measurement channel	Config 2	-			SR.1.			
	Config 3				SR2.1			
CORESET Reference	Config 1	-			CR.1.			
Channel	Config 2				CR.1.			
	Config 3				CR2.1			
	Config 1				TRS.1.			
TRS configuration	Config 2				TRS.1.			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD					
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SMTC Configuration	10 " 10		SMTC.1					
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2	-			SSB.			
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz				kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3				30 I			
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz				kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3				30			
PRACH configuration	T			FR1		configuration	on 1	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				DLBW			
	Dedicated DL BWP				DLBW			
	Initial UL BWP				ULBW			
	Dedicated UL BWP				ULBW	/P.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to S								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN	/IRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
		dB			(1		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		ub			(,		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)]						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 1)	OCNG DMRS (Note							
N Note2		dBm/15kH	-98					
Config 4.0		Z			-g	10		
N Note2 Config 1,2		dBm/ccc						
Config 3		dBm/SCS			-6	95		

\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	8	-3.3	-3.3	- Infinity	2.36	2.36
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	8	8	8	- Infinity	11	11
CCD DD	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-90	- Infinity	-87	-87
SSB_RP Config 3		dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-87	- Infinity	-84	-84
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-61.41	-57.06	-57.06	-61.41	-57.06	-57.06
10.10.00	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96
Propagation	on condition	-		AWGN	AWGN AWGN			

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{acc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 72 ms from the beginning of time period T3. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 62$ ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 72 ms.

A.6.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.2.2-2, and A.6.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two cells on one carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

	Config	Description
1		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is onl	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition			Cell 2	
Access Barring Inf	Access Barring Information		Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between	en cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2			
Parame	r ai ailietei		T1	T2	T1	T2		
NR RF Channel Number				1				
Duplex mode	Config 1			FD				
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TD				
	Config 1			Not App	olicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDC				
	Config 3			TDDCc				
	Config 1			10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52			
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz		10: N _{RE}				
	Config 3			40: N _{RB}				
	Config 1			10: N _{RE}				
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
	Config 3			40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
DRx Cycle		ms		Not App				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1			SR.1.	1 FDD			
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD					
measurement charmer	Config 3			SR2.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference	Config 1			CR.1.				
Channel	Config 2			CR.1.				
Charmer	Config 3			CR2.1				
	Config 1			TRS.1.				
TRS configuration	Config 2			TRS.1.				
	Config 3			TRS.1.2 TDD				
OCNG Patterns			OP.1					
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1					
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2			SSB.				
	Config 3				3.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz					
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	IXI IZ		30 I				
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz		15 l				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	IXI IZ	30 kHz					

PRACH configuration				FR1 PRACH configuration 1						
		Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1						
		Dedicated DL								
BWP configura	tion	BWP								
DVVI Comigura	illori	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1						
		Dedicated UL			ULBV	/P.1.1				
		BWP								
EPRE ratio of F		<u> </u>								
EPRE ratio of F										
EPRE ratio of F										
EPRE ratio of F										
		PDCCH DMRS	dB		()				
EPRE ratio of F					-					
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH									
		IRS to SSS(Note 1)								
	JUNG to (OCNG DMRS (Note								
1)			dBm/15kH							
N_{oc} Note2			Z Z	-98						
Note2 CO	nfig 1,2			-98						
N oc Note2 Co	nfig 3		dBm/SCS	-95						
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	8	-0.64	-Infinity	-0.64			
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	8	8	-Infinity	8			
SSB_RP Co	Config 1 2		dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-Infinity	-90			
Co	Config 3		dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87			
Config 1,2			dBm/ 9.36MHz	-61.41	-58.71	-61.41	-58.71			
.0	nfig 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-52.60	-55.31	-52.60			
Propagation co		a used such that both	-		AWGN AWGN					

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ce} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 92 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 82$ ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 92 ms.

A.6.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

A.6.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.3.2-2, and A.6.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

	Config	Description
1		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
		Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Initial conditions		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Ce	Cell 1		II 2	
Paralli	eter	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Numbe	r		1		2	2	
Duplex mode	Config 1			FD	DD		
Duplex Mode	Config 2,3			TD	DD		
	Config 1			Not App	olicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3			TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1			10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52		
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	Hz 10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
	Config 1			TRS.1.	1 FDD		
TRS configuration	Config 2			TRS.1.	1 TDD		
	Config 3			TRS.1.	2 TDD		
DRx Cycle		ms		Not App	olicable		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD				
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD				
measurement channel	Config 3			SR2.1	TDD		
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD				

CORESET Reference	Config 2			CR.1.	1 TDD		
Channel	Config 3			CR2.	I TDD		
OCNG Patterns				OF	P.1		
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1				
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2			SSB.			
	Config 3				2 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	<u> </u>				kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz			kHz		
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz			kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	KI IZ			kHz		
PRACH configuration				FR1 PRACH			
	Initial DL BWP			DLBW			
514/5	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW	/P.1.1		
BWP	Initial UL BWP			ULBW	/P.0.1		
	Dedicated UL			ULBV			
	BWP						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	o PDCCH DMRS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	uБ					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DI	MRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note						
1)							
N Note2		dBm/15kH	-98 -98		18		
		Z	-3	10	-98		
N oc Note2 Config 1,2 Config 3			-9		-98		
		dBm/SCS	-9		-6)5	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5	
SSB_RP Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-94	-94	-Infinity	-93	
Config 3		dBm/SCS	-91	-91	-Infinity	-90	
Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-63.85	
Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-57.75	
Propagation condition	-	-	AW	GN	AW	GN	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 132 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 122 \text{ ms}$ in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 132 ms.

A.6.3.1.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover

A.6.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 9.1.2-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.4-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.4-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.4-3 and A.6.3.1.4-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.4-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel N	umber		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel N	lumber		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement			SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measur	ement quantity		RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	As specified in Table	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold
			A.6.3.1.4-3	for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRAN		dBm	-98	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP
				threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	ormation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure
Time offset between	en cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 9.1.2-1
				started before T2 starts
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.6.3.1.4-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration		Cell 1		
			T1	T2	T3	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1		
Duplex mode		1, 4		FDD		
·		2, 3, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD Configuration		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1		
		3, 6		TDDConf.1.2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 4	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52 (FE)$	DD)	
		2, 5	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TE	DD)	
		3, 6	40:	$N_{RB,c} = 106 (T)$	DD)	
PDSCH reference measurement		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD		
channel		2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD		
		2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5	-	SSB.1 FR1	-	

		3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 4, 5		-96	
		3, 6		-93	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to					
PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS					
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-100	-104	-100
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-100	-104	-100
		3, 6	-97	-101	-97
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	12	0	-4
Ês/Iot ^{Note3}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	12	0	-4
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-104	-104
		3, 6	-85	-101	-101
InNote3	dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.78	-73.04	-70.59
io	MHz				
	dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.68	-66.9448	-64.49
	MHz				
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
Correlation Matrix					

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê_s/l_{ot}, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.3.1.4-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	n Cell 2					
			T1	T2	Т3			
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2				
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3		FDD				
		4, 5, 6		TDD				
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6					
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1					
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100					
PRACH		1, 2, 3	4					
Configuration ^{Note2}		4, 5, 6	53				53	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD					

DL Reference		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.4 TDD			
Measurement		4, 5, 6	10 MHz: R.0 TDD				
Channel ^{Note3}				20 MHz: R.3 TDD			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDD			
parameters:		1, 2, 3		10 MHz: R.6 FDD			
DL Reference			20 MHz: R.10 FDD				
Measurement		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD				
Channel ^{Note3}		4, 5, 6					
Charmer			10 MHz: R.6 TDD				
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		4 0 0		20 MHz: R.10 TDD			
OCNG Patterns Notes		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD				
			10 MHz: OP.10 FDD				
		4.5.0	20 MHz: OP.17 FDD				
		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD			
				10 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
DDOLL DA		4 0 0 4 5 0		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD			
PBCH_RA	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6					
PBCH_RB	-						
PSS_RA	-						
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB	_						
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB	dB			0			
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}							
N _{oc} Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98			
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	8	78		
Ês/Iot ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	78	78		
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90		
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90		
IoNote6	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-67.21	-58.57	-58.57		
10.13.33		,	+10log(N _{RB,c} /100) +10log(N _{RB,c} /100) +10log(N _{RB,c} /100)				
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN				
Antenna Configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low				
and Correlation Matrix							
Note 1: Special subfram	ne and unlink-d	ownlink configure	tions are specified in	table 4 2-1 in TS 36	311 [23]		

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 6: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

 $T_{interrupt} = 35$ ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 85 ms.

A.6.3.1.5 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell

A.6.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN cell is unknown as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable. No Gap pattern shall be configured.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.5-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.5-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.5-3 and A.6.3.1.5-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.5-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.5-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel N	Number		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	formation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
_				access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1		S	≤5	
T2		S	1	

Table A.6.3.1.5-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Ce	ell 1
			T1	T2

Correlation Matrix					
Antenna Configuration and			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low
Propagation cond	dition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AW	'GN
Io ^{Note3}		MHz dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-60.94	-60.94
		dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-67.04	-67.04
			3, 6	-95	-95
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	-98
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note3		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0
Ês/Noc		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0
N_{oc}^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	<u>-98</u> -95	
N _{oc} Note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		98
EPRE ratio of OC	ING IO OCNG				
SSS		-			
EPRE ratio of OC	CNG DMRS to	†			
PDSCH_DMRS					
SSS EPRE ratio of PD	SCH to	+			
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH_DMRS to				
PDCCH_DMRS		dB		(0
EPRE ratio of PD	OCCH to	1			
EPRETALIO OFPL SSS	יוועם וויסטי				
EPRE ratio of PD	OCCH DMRS to	1			
EPRE ratio of PB PBCH_DMRS	OCH (O				
SSS EDDE ratio of DB	ICH to	1			
EPRE ratio of PB	CH_DMRS to				
EPRE ratio of PS		1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
			3, 6	SSB.2 FR1	
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configurat			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
	BWP				
	Dedicated UL	+			VP.1.1
BWP	BWP Initial UL BWP	+		III RW	VP.0.1
	Dedicated DL			DLBV	VP.1.1
Initial DL BWP			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBV	VP.0.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1
OCNO a attains Note1			3, 6		.2 TDD
			2, 5		.1 TDD
TRS configuration			1, 4	TRS.1	.1 FDD
			3, 6		1 TDD
			2, 5		1 TDD
CORSET referen	ce channel		1, 4		1 FDD
-			3, 6		1 TDD
channel			2, 5		1 TDD
PDSCH referenc	e measurement		1, 4		1 FDD
			3, 6		106 (TDD)
- · · channel		1711 12	2, 5		= 52 (TDD) = 52 (TDD)
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 4		= 52 (FDD)
TDD Configuration	/I I		3, 6		onf.1.2
TDD Configuration	nn .		2, 3, 5, 6 2, 5		onf.1.1
Duplex mode			1, 4		DD DD
			4 4		`

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Table A.6.3.1.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Се	I 2
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FC)D
•		4, 5, 6	TD)D
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6	3
configuration ^{Note1}				
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N	
			10 MHz: N	
			20 MHz: N	
PRACH Configuration ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3		
		4, 5, 6	5	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: F	
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz:	
Channel ^{Note3}			20 MHz:	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: F	
			10 MHz:	
5051011/550011/5111011		4 0 0	20 MHz:	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R	
parameters:			10 MHz:	
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note3}		4.5.0	20 MHz: F	
Channel		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R 10 MHz:	
			20 MHz: F	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: O	
OCINO I atterns		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: O	
			20 MHz: O	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: C	
		., 0, 0	10 MHz: 0	
			20 MHz: 0	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB	dB		()
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note4}				
N _{oc} Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-9	
Ês/Noc	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
Ê _s /I _{ot} ^{Note6}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91		
SCH_RP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91		
Io ^{Note6}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-62.43		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN			
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2	Low		
Correlation Matrix Note7						
Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].						

Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral

density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 6: Ês/Iot, RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

 $T_{interrupt} = 115$ ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 165 ms.

A.6.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

SA: RRC Re-establishment A.6.3.2.1

A.6.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

A.6.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 with known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description				
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 µs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311	T311		1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH co	onfiguration		1, 2, 3	FR1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				PRACH	
				configurati	
T4			4.0.0	on 1	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	Time for the LIE to detect DLE
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	2	

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1	N/A				N/A	
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1		.1	
		3	Т	DDConf.2.	1	Т	DDConf.2.	.1
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.1.1 FDD)		N/A	
configuration		2	S	R.1.1 TDD)	Ī		
		3	S	R.2.1 TDD)	Ī		
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.1.1 FDD)	(R.1.1 FDI)
RMC configuration		2	C	R.1.1 TDD)		R.1.1 TDI	
		3		R.2.1 TDD			R.2.1 TDI)
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.1.1 FD	D	С	CR.1.1 FD	D
RMC configuration		2	C	CR.1.1 TD	D	С	CR.1.1 TD	D
		3	C	CR.2.1 TD	D	С	CR.2.1 TD	D
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 c	defined in A	.3.2.1	OP.1 c	defined in A	4.3.2.1
TRS configuration		1	TI	RS.1.1 FDI)		N/A	
_		2	TI	RS.1.1 TDI)			
		3	TI	RS.1.2 TDI)	Ī		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1		[DLBWP.0.	1
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1			
configuration								
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW
confgiuration			1.1					P.1.1
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW
configuration			1.1					P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	1	1.54	-infinity	-infinity	-3.79	4	4
S / O.		2						
		3						
N_{ac} Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
T voc		2			-98			
		3			-95			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98	3		
TV _{oc} Note2		2						
		3						
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1	7	-infinity	-infinity	4	4	4
s / oc		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		2	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94
		3	-88	-infinity	-infinity	-91	-91	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50	-54.65	-58.50	-58.50
Propagation		1, 2, 3			AWG	N		
Condition								

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{N_{oc}}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

parameters themselves.

A.6.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish_delay}} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re\text{-establish_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$

 $T_{identify_intra_NR} = 200 \ ms$

 $T_{SI} = 1280$ ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

T_{PRACH} = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1545 ms, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

A.6.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
	duplex mode	duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311	T311		1, 2, 3	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
				pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH co	onfiguration		1, 2, 3	FR1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				PRACH	
				configurati	
T1		s	1 2 2	on 1 5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		-			Time for the OE to detect RLF
13		S	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1	Cell 2				
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3		1		2			
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A		
		2	Т	DDConf.1.		Т	TDDConf.1.1		
		3	Т	DDConf.2.		TDDConf.2.1			
PDSCH RMC		1	(SR.1.1 FDD		N/A			
configuration	configuration			SR.1.1 TDD					
		3	(SR.2.1 TDD]			
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDD			
RMC configuration		2	CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDD			
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD CCR.1.1		CR.1.1 FDI	D	
RMC configuration 2		CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TDD				
	3		CCR.2.1 TDD			С	CR.2.1 TDI	D	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1 OP.1 def		defined in A	.3.2.1			

TRS configuration		1	Т	RS.1.1 FDI)	N/A			
		2	Т	RS.1.1 TDI)				
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD						
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0			DLBWP.0		
configuration		1, 2, 0		DLD0			D_D111 .0		
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0			ULBWP.0		
configuration		., _, •		0			0		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW	
confgiuration		., _, •	1.1	,, .	,			P.1.1	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW	
configuration		., _, •	1.1	,, .	,			P.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB	ı		SSB		
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7	
L _s /I _{ot}		2							
		3	1						
3.7	dBm/SCS	1	-98						
N_{oc} Note2	dBiii/000	2	-98						
		3	-95 -95						
3.7	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98						
N_{oc} Note2	dBilly 10 Ki iz	2							
		3							
Ê /N	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	ub	2	• •	-ii ii ii ii ii y	-ii iii iity	-11111111111111111111111111111111111111	-11111111111111111111111111111111111111	'	
		3	-						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91	
33-K3KF	ubii/303	2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91	
			-9 4 -91						
1-	alDres/O OC MILI-	3		-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-88	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26	
D	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation		1, 2, 3			AWG	iN			
Condition			1						

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re-establish_delay} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$$
.

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \; ms + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 2\,$

 $T_{identify_intra_NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$

 $T_{identify inter NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$

 $T_{SI} = 1280$ ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

 T_{PRACH} = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing

A.6.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description				
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by RLF-TimersAndConstants
T311		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC	
				pattern 2	
			2	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
			3	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH configuration			1, 2, 3	FR1 PRACH	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				configurati	
				on 1	
T1		s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		S	1, 2, 3	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	3	

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1	N/A			N/A			
_		2	Т	DDConf.1.	1	TDDConf.1.1			
		3	Т	DDConf.2.	1	Т	DDConf.2.	1	
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.1.1 FDD)		N/A		
configuration		2	SR.1.1 TDD						
		3	S	R.2.1 TDD)				
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.1.1 FDD)	(CR.1.1 FDE)	
RMC configuration		2	C	R.1.1 TDD)	(CR.1.1 TDE)	
-		3	C	R.2.1 TDD)		CR.2.1 TDE)	
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.1.1 FDD				CR.1.1 FD		
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD		
· ·		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TD			
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in A		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1				DLBWP.0.1		
configuration									
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1			ULBWP.0.1			
configuration									
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB		SSB			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4	
— s / – ot		2					•		
		3							
M Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98		•	•	
N_{oc} Note2		2		-98					
		3			-95				
M Notes	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98				
N_{oc} Note2		2							
		3							
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4	
Z s / I · oc		2					1		
		3							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-58.50	
Propagation		1, 2, 3	AWGN						
Condition		, , -	I						

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 2.2 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re-establish_delay} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re-establish_delay}$$
.

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \; \text{ms} \; + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$

 $T_{identify_intra_NR} = 800 \ ms$

 $T_{SI} = 1280$ ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$ ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2145 ms, allow 2.2 s in the test case.

A.6.3.2.2 Random Access

A.6.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

A.6.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capble of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

Co	nfig	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	he UE is only re apability	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE

Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

	Parame	ter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configu	ration	Config 1		SSB pattern 1 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10,
		Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in FR1	except for number of
				-	SSBs per SS-burst and
					SS/PBCH block index as
				_	below
Number of S	SBs per SS	-burst		2	Different from the
CC/DDCLL N	ali la dass			0.4	definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH blo	ock index			0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
Duplex Mode	for Cell 2	Config 1		FDD	definition in A.S. 10
Duplex Mode	ioi Celi Z	Config 2	_	TDD	1
TDD Configu	ration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2	
OCNG Patte	rn Note 1	Coming 2		OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH para		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Note 4		Config 2	-	SR.2.1 TDD	-
		_			
NR RF Chan			I.D.	1	
EPRE ratio o			dB		
EPRE ratio o	f PBCH_DI	VIRS to SSS	dB		
		PBCH_DMRS DMRS to SSS	dB		
		DIMES to SSS D PDCCH_DMRS	dB dB	0	
		OMRS to SSS	dB		
		PDSCH_DMRS	dB		
LI IXL IAIIO C	\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	71 DOON_DIMINO	dB	3	Power of SSB with index
SSB with		Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	0 is set to be above
index 0	N_{oc}	Config 2		-101	configured rsrp-
		Corning 2	ID.		ThresholdSSB
	Ê _s /N _{oc} SS-RSRP Note 3		dB	3	_
		P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
CCDith	\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index
SSB with index 1	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	1 is set to be below configured rsrp-
IIIGCX I	1 voc	Config 2		-101	ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	-17]
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115]
I Note 2		Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
lo Note 2		Config 2		-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
ss-PBCH-Blo	ok Dowor	1	dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause
					6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].
Configured L	JE transmitt	ed power (dBm	23	As defined in clause
$P_{_{ m CMAX,}}$, $_{ m f,c}$)	P_{CMAX} , f_{c}				6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.
PRACH Con	figuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3. 8.
Propagation	Condition		-	AWGN	
1 1 1					1

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.6.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.6.3.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

A.6.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capble of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

	Config	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE
	capability	

Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

	Parame	ter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configu		Config 1	U	SSB pattern 1 in	SSB pattern 1 in	As defined in
				FR1	FR1	A.3.10, except for
		Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in	SSB pattern 2 in	number of SSBs per
				FR1	FR1	SS-burst and
						SS/PBCH block
						index as below
Number of S	•	-burst		2	2	Different from the definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH blo	ock index			0,1	0,1	Different from the definition in A.3.10
CSI-RS Conf	figuration	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in
		Config 2			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode	for Cell 2	Config 1		FDD	FDD	
		Config 2		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configu	ıration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2	
OCNG Patte	rn ^{Note 1}			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH para	meters	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in
Note 4		Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.1.
NR RF Chan	nel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio o			dB			
EPRE ratio o			dB			
		PBCH_DMRS	dB			
		DMRS to SSS	dB	0 0		
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB			
		OMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio o		PDSCH_DMRS	dB			D (000 W)
SSB with	\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	T =	dB	3	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be
index 0	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	above configured
IIIuex 0		Config 2		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
	\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with
SSB with index 1	N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	index 1 is set to be below configured
III GOX I		Config 2		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
lo Note 2		Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
10		Config 2		-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured L	JE transmitte	ed power (dBm	23	23	As defined in clause
$P_{ m CMAX, \ f, \ c}$)						6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1.
PRACH Con	figuration			FR1 PRACH configuration 2	FR1 PRACH	As defined in
Propagation	Condition			AWGN	configuration 3	A.3.8.2.
riopagation	Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to

the UE under test is required.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access

Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.6.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

A.6.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1

A.6.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

A.6.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is o	inly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2	то	
NR RF Channel Numbe	r		T1	T2	T1	2	T2	
	Config 1		FDD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD					
	Config 1			Not App	olicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDC	onf.1.1			
	Config 3			TDDC	onf.2.1			
	Config 1			10: N _{RE}	B,c = 52			
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz		10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52			
	Config 3			40: N _{RB}	,c = 106			
	Config 1			10: N _{RE}	3,c = 52			
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz		10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106					
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Applicable				
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD					
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD					
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD					
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD					
OCNG Patterns				OCNG p	attern 1			
OMTO ('	Config 1,2			SMTC	.1 FR1			
SMTC configuration	Config 3			SMTC	.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2			15 I	кНz			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz	30 kHz					
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2			15 I	кНz			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz	30 kHz					
PRACH configuration	1			FR1 PRACH o	configuration	1		

BWP configuration Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1					
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1					
Initial UL BWP			ULBV	VP.0.1			
Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	uв			0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Not	e						
1)							
Note2	dBm/15kH	-98					
N oc Note2	Z	-90					
Note2 Config 1,2		-98					
Config 3	dBm/SCS	-95					
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	4	4	-infinity	4		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	4	4	-infinity	4		
Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-64.59		
Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-58.49		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that b	oth calls are fully	llocated and	a constant tota	I transmitted no	ower spectral		

density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.3.2.3.1.3 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The redirection delay can be expressed as:

 $T_{connection_release_redirect_NR} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{identify_NR} + T_{SI_NR} + T_{RACH},$

where:

 $T_{RRC_procedure_delay} = 110 \text{ msin the test.}$

 $T_{identify-NR} = 680 \text{ ms in the test.}$

T_{SI-NR} = 1280 ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 170 \text{ ms in the test.}$

This gives a total of 2240 ms.

A.6.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN

A.6.3.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to E-UTRAN requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.2.

A.6.3.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2, A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3 and A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1: Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
Note: The UE is	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient	Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 1)

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1			
		Onit	T1	T2		
RF Channel Number			1			
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FD	DD		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD			
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1			
	Config 1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
BW _{channel}	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52			
	Config 3,6		40: N _{RB,c} = 106			
BWP BW	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N _{RE}	RB,c = 52		

Config 2,5			10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
	Config 3,6		1	40: N _{RB}			
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable				
		Config 1,4			SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Remeasurem		Config 2,5		SR.1.1	I TDD		
		Config 3,6		SR2.1	TDD		
	Reference	Config 1,4		CR.1.	I FDD		
CORESET Channel		Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD			
OCNG Pat	terns	1			OCNG pattern 1		
SMTC con	figuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SMTC	SMTC.1 FR1		
SIVITO CON	mgurauon	Config 3,6		SMTC.2 FR1			
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2,4,5	kHz	15 kHz			
subcarrier		Config 3,6	KIIZ	30 l	30 kHz		
PUCCH/PI	JSCH	Config 1,2,4,5	1.11-	15 kHz			
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz			
PRACH co	nfiguration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1			
BWP configuration		Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
		Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1			
		Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1			
	of PSS to S		-				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			-				
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
		o PDCCH DMRS	dB	0			
		MRS to SSS	-		· ·		
	of PDSCH to	MRS to SSS(Note 1)	-				
		OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)							
N Note2			dBm/15kH z		-98		
N_{oc} Note2	N _{oc} Note2 Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6		dBm/SCS				
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}			dB	4	4		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	4	4		
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59		
	Config 3,6		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49		
Propagation condition			-	AWGN			

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2			
			T1	T2		
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FC	DD		
		4, 5, 6	TO	TDD		
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6		6		
configuration ^{Note1}		, .				
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	,	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25			
D V V Chamilei	171112	1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50		
				$I_{RB,c} = 100$		
PRACH ConfigurationNote2		1, 2, 3	4			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4, 5, 6		3		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FDD			
DL Reference Measurement		, _, -, -		10 MHz: R.3 FDD		
Channel ^{Note3}			20 MHz: R.6 FDD			
		4, 5, 6				
		, ,		10 MHz: R.0 TDD		
			20 MHz: R.3 TDD			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: F	R.11 FDD		
parameters:			_	R.6 FDD		
DL Reference Measurement				20 MHz: R.10 FDD		
Channel ^{Note3}		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDD		
				10 MHz: R.6 TDD		
				20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD		
			10 MHz: OP.10 FDD			
				20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD		
				10 MHz: OP.1 TDD		
DDCII DA		100156	20 MHz: OP.7 TDD			
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB	0)		
PDCCH_RA			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	U		
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note4}						
OCNG RBNote4						
N _{oc} Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-9	98		
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4		
Ê _s /l _{ot} Note6	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4		
RSRP ^{Note6}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94		
- "		, -, -, ., -,		,		

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

SCH_RP	SCH_RPNote6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94
Io ^{Note6}		dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-64.76
Propagat	ion Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		/GN
Note 1:	Special subframe and upli				
Note 2:	PRACH configurations are				
Note 3:	ote 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.				
Note 4:	ote 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spec			mitted power spectral	
	density is achieved for all				
Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over					
	subcarriers and time and				
Note 6: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpo			nformation purposes.		
	They are not settable para				
Note 7:	Propagation condition and	correlation m	atrix are defined in	n clause B.2 in TS 36.101	[25].

A.6.3.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2205 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to E-UTRAN observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{connection_release_redirect_E-UTRA} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{identify-E-UTRA} + T_{SI-E-UTRA} + T_{RACH},$$

where:

 $T_{RRC_procedure_delay} = 110 \text{ ms in the test.}$

 $T_{identify-E-UTRA} = 800 \text{ ms in the test.}$

 $T_{SI\text{-}E\text{-}UTRA} = 1280$ ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 for the target E-UTRA cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 15 \text{ ms in the test.}$

This gives a total of 2205 ms.

A.6.4 Timing

A.6.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.6.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

A.6.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 6.4.1.1.1-1

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note: The UE configur	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test ations

For this test a single NR cell is used. Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3	1	1
TDD (1		1	Not Ap	plicable
TDD configuration		2		onf.1.1
		3		onf.1.2
		1	10: N _R	в,c = 52
BW _{channel}	MHz	2	10: N _R	B,c = 52
		3		a,c = 106
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3		VP.0.1 VP.0.1
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3		VP.1.1 VP.1.1
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}
PDSCH Reference		1	SR.1.	1 FDD
measurement channel		2	SR.1.	1 TDD
measurement ename		3	SR.2.	1 TDD
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel		2	CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2.	1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD
Reference Channel		2		.1 TDD
		3		.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3		P.1
SSB configuration		1,2		1 FR1
CCD cornigaration		3		2 FR1
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SM	TC.1
Sivi C Configuration		3	SM	TC.2
		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD
TRS configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD
-		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB	1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	uD.	1,2,0		Ĭ
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				

EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH				
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG				
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to				
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
N oc Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3	-98	-98
Note2	-ID /000	1,2	-98	-98
- 00	dBm/SCS	3	-95	-95
Ê s /I ot		1,2,3	3	3
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		1,2,3	3	3
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dDm/CCC	1,2	-95	-95
	dBm/SCS	3	-92	-92
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2	-65.2	-65.2
	dBm/38.1MHz	3	-59.2	-59.2
Propagation condition		1,2,3	AW	-
SRS Config		1,2	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.3 ^{Note6}
		3	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.2 ^{Note6}

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_{N_{oc}}$ to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
- Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3

SRSConf.1 SRSConf.2 SRSConf.3 Comments SRSsrs-ResourceSetId 0 0 0 ResourceSet srs-ResourceIdList 0 0 0 Periodic Periodic Periodic resourceType Codebook Codebook Codebook Usage SRS-SRS-Resourceld 0 0 0 Resource nrofSRS-Ports Port1 Port1 Port1 transmissionComb n2 n2 n2 combOffset-n2 0 0 0 cyclicShift-n2 0 0 0 0 0 resourceMapping 0 startPosition resourceMapping n1 n1 n1 nrofSymbols resourceMapping n1 n1 n1 repetitionFactor freqDomainPosition 0 0 0 freqDomainShift 0 0 0 Matches freqHopping 14 for test 25 14 c-SRS configuration 1,2 $N_{RB,c}$ 25 for test configuration 3 freqHopping 0 0 0 b-SRS freqHopping 0 0 0 b-hop groupOrSequenceHopping Neither Neither Neither resourceType Periodic Periodic Periodic periodicityAndOffset-p sl1, 0 sl640, 5 sl320, 3 Offset to align with DŘx periodicity 0 0 0 sequenceld Any 10 bit number

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-4: Void

A.6.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 25600
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1

 SCS of SSB signals (KHz)
 Adjustment Value

 Test1
 Test2

 15
 +64*64Tc
 +32*64Tc

 30
 +32*64Tc
 +16*64Tc

Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ($N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}$) ×T_c ± T_e respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

A.6.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.6.4.3 Timing advance

A.6.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.6.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.6.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2, A.6.4.3.1.2-3 and A.6.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T _A) value during T1		31	N _{TA_new} = N _{TA_old} for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T _A) value during T2		39	For 15 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 8192*T_c$ For 30 kHz SCS $N_{TA_new} = N_{TA_old} + 4096*T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter		Unit	Test1				
Par	ameter	Unit	T1	T2			
Duploy mode	Config 1		FDI)			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDI)			
	Config 1		Not Appl	icable			
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDCo	nf.1.1			
	Config 3		TDDCo	nf.2.1			
	Config 1		10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52			
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52			
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
	Config 3		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$				
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicable				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1	FDD			
measurement	Config 2		SR.1.1	TDD			
channel	Config 3		SR2.1	TDD			
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1	FDD			
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1	TDD			
Reference Charmer	Config 3		CR2.1	TDD			
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1	FDD			
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1	TDD			
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2				
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pa				
SMTC	Config 1,2		SMTC.1	FR1			
configuration	Config 3		SMTC.2	2 FR1			

		Config 1.2		SSB.1 FR1
SSB config	guration	Config 1,2		
· ·		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3	IN IZ	30 kHz
PUCCH/PI	USCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3	NI IZ	30 kHz
EPRE ratio	of PSS to	SSS		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH	DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio	of PDCC	H DMRS to SSS]	
EPRE ratio	of PDCC	H to PDCCH DMRS	-ID	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSC	H DMRS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSC	H to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio	of OCNG	DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note			
1)				
Note2			dBm/15kH	-98
N oc			Z	-90
Note2	Config 1	,2	dBm/SCS	-98
N oc Note2	Config 3		ubili/SCS	-95
Ê s /I ot			dB	3
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	3
	Config 1	,2	dBm/	-67.57
Io ^{Note3}		•	9.36MHz	
	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58
Propagation	n conditio	n	-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Field Value Comment 12 Config 1,2 c-SRS Config 3 24 Frequency hopping is disabled b-SRS 0 b-hop 0 freqDomainPosition 0 Frequency domain position of SRS freqDomainShift 0 No group or sequence hopping groupOrSequenceHopping neither sl5=2 for SCS Once every 5 slots 15kHz SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset sl5=4 for SCS 30kHz SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss pathlossReferenceRS ssb-Index=0 estimation Codebook based UL transmission Codebook usage startPosition resourceMapping setting. SRS on last nrofSymbols n1 symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS without repetition. repetitionFactor n1 0 combOffset-n2 transmissionComb setting cyclicShift-n2 0 nrofSRS-Ports port1 Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

A.6.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k=5.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5 Signalling characteristics

A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means no uplink signal.

A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.1.1-2, A.6.5.1.1.1-3, and A.6.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
	is only required to pass in one of the supported test rations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			DEBWI .O.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			DEBWI :1:1
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			02BW1 :0:1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1

SMTC Configuration		Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
		Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		Config 1, 2		15 kHz	
		Config 3		30 kHz	
PRACH		Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
Configuration	on	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
SSB index a	assigned a	s RLM RS		0	
OCNG para	meters			OP.1	
CP length				Normal	
Correlation	Matrix and	Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration	n				
Out of	DCI form			1-0	
sync	Number of	of Control OFDM		2	
transmissi	symbols				
on	Aggregat		CCE	8	
parameter		ypothetical	dB	4	
S		RE energy to			
		SSS RE energy			
		ypothetical	dB	4	
		OMRS energy to			
	average	SSS RE energy			
	DMRS pr	ecoder		REG bundle size	
	granularit	y			
	REG bun	dle size		6	
DRX				OFF	
Gap pattern	ID			gp0	
Layer 3 filte				Enabled	
T310 timer			ms	0	
T311 timer			ms	1000	
N310				1	
N311				1	
CSI-RS		Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
configuratio	n for CSI	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
reporting		Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	-	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3			TRS.1.2 TDD	
T1				0.2	
T2			S	0.48	
T3			S	0.48	
D1			S	0.44	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the LIE prior to the start of time					

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Par	Parameter			Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PBC	H DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBC	H to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCN	NG DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCN	NG to OCNG DMRS	dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1 -7 -1		-15
	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3	dB	1		
λ1	Config 1	dBm/		-98	
IV_{oc}	Config 2	15kH		-98	
	Config 3	Z		-98	
λI	Config 1	dBm/	-98		
N_{oc}	Config 2	SCS		-98	
	Config 3			-95	
Propagation condit	Propagation condition			-C 300ns 1	00Hz
Note 1: OCNG	shall be used such that t	he resour	ces in Cel	1 1 are fully a	allocated

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1.
- Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field		Test 1		
		Value		
gap	Offset	0		
Note:	Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap			

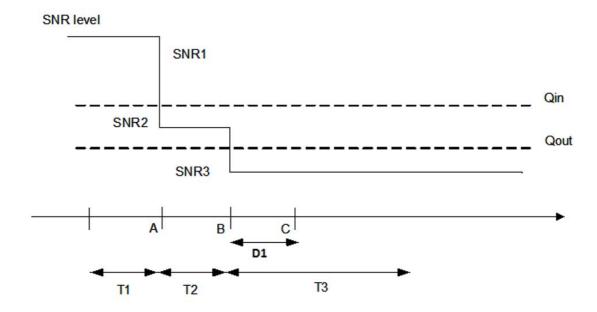


Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.2.1-2, and A.6.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description			
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz			
	is only required to pass in one of the supported test rations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Par	ameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Numb			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWF configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWF configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channe			CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuration	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigne			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length	1.4.4		Normal
Correlation Matrix a Configuration			2x2 Low
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
	energy to average SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		REG buridle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS	uВ	7
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 3, 6			TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Para	Unit			Test 1			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB			4		
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other channels and signals Config 1, 2, 3		dB	1				
λ7	Config 1	dBm/	-98				
IV_{oc}	Config 2	15	-98				
	Config 3	kHz	-98				
λ7	Config 1	dBm/	-98				
IV_{oc}	Config 2	SCS			-98		
	Config 3		-95				
Propagation conditi	on			TDL-C	300ns	100Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1.
- Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

SNR level SNR₁ SNR5 SNR2 SNR4 Qout SNR3 Α В C D F E D1 T1 T3 T4 T5 T2

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-4: Void

Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.3.1-2, and A.6.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description			
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz			
	E is only required to pass in one of the supported test urations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Para	ımeter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Numl			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 2	<u> </u>	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3		DI DIMO 4.4
BWP			DLBWP.1.1
configuration UL initial BWP	Carfin 4 0 0		
	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Carfin 4 0 0		
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			ULBWP.1.1
TDD	Config 1		Not Applicable
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
Comigaration	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
o o garano	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier	•		
spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuration	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as RLM RS			0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			2x2 Low
Configuration			-
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		_
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average	dB	4		
	SSS RE energy				
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size		6		
DRX Configuration	n		DRX.3		
Gap pattern ID			N.A.		
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled		
T310 timer		ms	0		
T311 timer		ms	1000		
N310			1		
N311			1		
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD		
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
CSI-RS for	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		
tracking	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		
T1		S	0.2		
T2		S	0.68		
T3		S	0.68		
D1		S	0.64		

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Pa	Unit	Unit Test 1					
			T1	T2	T3		
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB		4			
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PDS0	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS0	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15		
	Config 2		1	-7	-15		
	Config 3	7 -	1	-7	-15		
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1, 2, 3	dB	1				
	Config 1	dBm/15	-98 -98 -98		<u> </u>		
$N_{\!\scriptscriptstyle \parallel}$	Config 2	kHz					
	Config 3						
λI	Config 1	dBm/S	-98				
N_{oc}	Config 2	CS	-98		•		
	Config 3		-95				
Propagation condition	on		Т	DL-C 300ns 100l	TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1.
- Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-6: Void

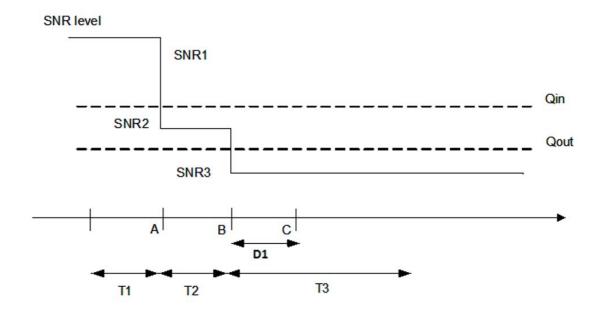


Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.4.1-2, and A.6.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description			
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz			
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz			
	is only required to pass in one of the supported test rations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Active PCell	Parameter			Unit	Value
RF Channel Number					Test 1
RF Channel Number					
Duplex mode	Active PCell				Cell 1
Config 2, 3 TDD		er			
Description Config 1	Duplex mode		Config 1		FDD
Config 2					
Config 3	BW _{channel}			MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
DL initial BWP configuration					
DL dedicated BWP configuration					40: N _{RB,c} = 106
Configuration			Config 1, 2, 3		DI BWP 0 1
configuration Config 1, 2, 3 ULBWP.0.1 UL initial BWP configuration Config 1, 2, 3 ULBWP.0.1 UL dedicated BWP configuration Config 1, 2, 3 ULBWP.1.1 TDD Configuration Config 1 Not Applicable Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 Config 3 CORESET Reference Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal					DEBWF.0.1
Configuration Config 1, 2, 3 configuration UL BWP.0.1 UL dedicated BWP configuration Config 1, 2, 3 configuration ULBWP.1.1 TDD Configuration Config 1 config 2 config 3 configuration TDDConf.1.1 config 2 config 3 config 4 config 5 config 6 config 7 config 7 config 7 config 8 config 8 config 8 config 9 config 9 config 9 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 2 config 3 config 1 config 2 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 3 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 1 config 3 config			Config 1, 2, 3		DI RWP 1 1
configuration Config 1, 2, 3 ULBWP.1.1 UL dedicated BWP configuration Config 1 Not Applicable TDD Configuration Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 Config 3 CORESET Reference Channel Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	configuration		-		DEBWI .I.I
Configuration Config 1, 2, 3 ULBWP.1.1 TDD Configuration Config 1 Not Applicable TDDConfiguration Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 CORESET Reference Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 Subcarrier spacing Config 3 30 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal			Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration Config 1 Not Applicable TDD Configuration Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 CORESET Reference Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 3 SMTC.1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal					025777.0.7
Configuration Config 1 Not Applicable Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 CORESET Reference Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters CP length Normal Normal			Config 1, 2, 3		UI BWP.1.1
Config 2 TDDConf.1.1 CORESET Reference Channel Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	configuration		0 " 1		
Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 CORESET Reference Channel Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	TDD Configuration	-			
CORESET Reference Channel Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 Config 3 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 Config 3 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 Normal		-		1	
Channel Config 2 CR.1.1 TDD Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal					
Config 3 CR.2.1 TDD SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal		ice		1	
SSB Configuration Config 1 SSB.1 FR1 Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 Config 3 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 3 30 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	Channel	-			
Config 2 SSB.1 FR1 SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 3 30 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	000 0 " "				
Config 3 SSB.2 FR1	SSB Configuration	-			
SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2 SMTC.1 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 PRACH Configuration Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal		-			
Config 3 SMTC.1				1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, 2 15 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 3 30 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	SMTC Configuration	n			
subcarrier spacing Config 3 30 kHz PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal					
PRACH Configuration Config 1, 2 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1 SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal			Config 1, 2		15 kHz
Config 3 Table A.3.8.2.1-1	subcarrier spacing		Config 3		30 kHz
SSB index assigned as RLM RS 0 OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal	PRACH Configuration		•		
OCNG parameters OP.1 CP length Normal					Table A.3.8.2.1-1
CP length Normal					
Correlation Matrix and Antonna 2v2 Low					Normal
	Correlation Matrix and Antenna				2x2 Low
	Configuration				
In sync DCI format 1-0					
transmission Number of Control 2 parameters OFDM symbols 2					2
Aggregation level CCE 4				CCE	4

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average	dB	4
-	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
T1	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S S	0.64
T4		S	0.04
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
- ·			3.01

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PD	CCH DMRS to SSS	dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PD	CCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PB	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PB	CH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PS	S to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PD	SCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OC	NG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other							
channels and	Config 1, 2, 3	dB	1				
signals							
\mathcal{M}	Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
N _{oc} Config 1		kHz	-98				
	Config 3				-98		
M	Config 1	dBm/S	-98				
N_{oc}	Config 2	CS			-98		
	Config 3		-95				
Propagation cond	lition			TDL	-C 300ns 1	00Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1.
- Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-5: Void

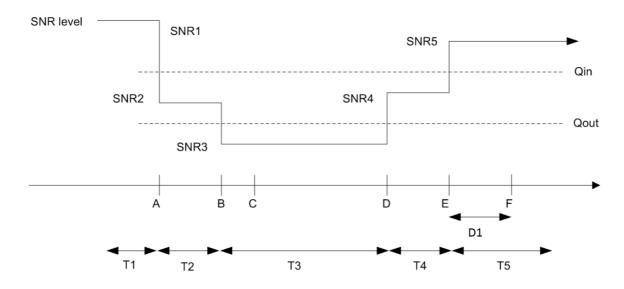


Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.5.1-1, A.6.5.1.5.1-2, A.6.5.1.5.1-3, and A.6.5.1.5.1-3A below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
1DD Conniguration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
configuration UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
-	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for F	PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		REG bundle size 6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

•	л	_

CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.48
T3		S	0.48
D1		S	0.44
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	
PDCCH_beta		dB	4			
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB		4		
PBCH_beta		dB				
PSS_beta		dB				
SSS_beta		dB		0		
PDSCH_beta		dB				
OCNG_beta						
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15	
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	
SNR on other	Config 1	dB		1		
channels and	Config 2			1		
signals	Config 3		1			
λ7	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98			
N_{oc}	Config 2		-98			
	Config 3		-98			
Propagation co	ndition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: Void	

SNR 1 SNR 2 Qout SNR 3 Cell 1 SNR level A B C D₁ ms T1 T2 T3

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-4: Void

Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D_1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.6.1-1, A.6.5.1.6.1-2, and A.6.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
3	TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
Active PCell			Test 1
			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
DI : :: I DIMD	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for F	PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.44
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
T6		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.	

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB	4				
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB			4		
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB			0		
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other	Config 1	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2				1		
signals	Config 3				1		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98				
	Config 2				-98	•	•
	Config 3				-98	•	•
Propagation co	ndition			TD	L-C 300ns 10	0Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-4: Void

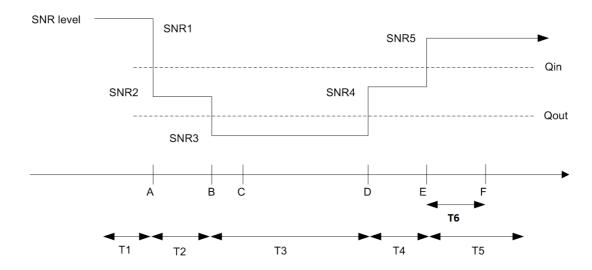


Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.7.1-1, A.6.5.1.7.1-2, and A.6.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description	
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth	
3	TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
Active PCell RF Channel Number			Test 1	
			Cell 1	
			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
BL 1 W 1 BWB	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	0	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310			1	
N311			1	
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2		S	1.28	
T3		S	1.28	
D1		S	1.24	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.		

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
PDCCH_beta		dB	4		
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB	4		
PBCH_beta		dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB	0		
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
SNR on other	Config 1	dB	1		
channels and	Config 2		1		
signals	Config 3		1		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98		
	Config 2		-98		
	Config 3		·	-98	
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-6: Void

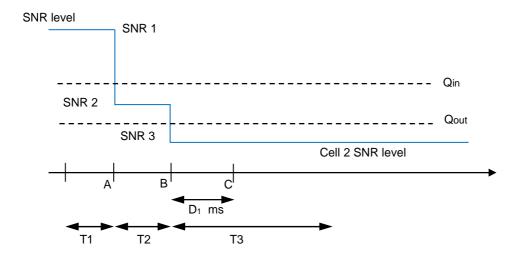


Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D_1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.8.1-1, A.6.5.1.81-2, A.6.5.1.8.1-3 and A.6.5.1.8.1-3A below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2	TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3	TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
DI : :: I DIMD	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for F	PDCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size		6		
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0		
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size		6		
DRX			DRX.3		
Gap pattern ID			gp0		
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled		
T310 timer		ms	2000		
T311 timer		ms	1000		
N310			1		
N311			1		
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD		
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
T1		S	0.2		
T2		S	0.2		
T3		S	1.24		
T4		S	0.2		
T5	-	S	1.88		
T6		S	1.84		
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 st	arts.			

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1	Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
PDCCH_beta		dB			4		
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB	4				
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB					
SSS_beta		dB			0		
PDSCH_beta		dB					
OCNG_beta		dB					
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
SNR on other	Config 1	dB			1		
channels and	Config 2				1		
signals	Config 3				1		
λ7	Config 1	dBm/15kHz			-98		
N_{oc}	Config 2				-98		
	Config 3				-98	•	
Propagation co	ndition			TD	L-C 300ns 10	0Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field	Test 1		
	Field			
	gapOffset	0		
Note 1:	Void			

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-6: Void

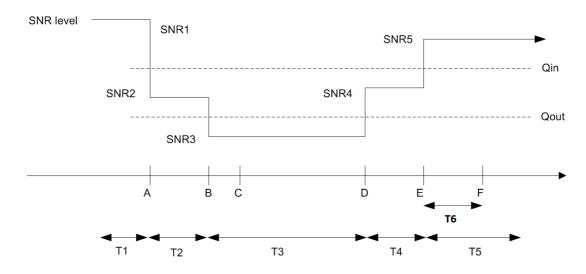


Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.2 Interruption

A.6.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1

A.6.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2 and A 6.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,5		TDD	TDD
	Confiq 3		TDD	FDD
	Confiq 4		FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Confiq 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Confiq 5		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2,3,4		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 5		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Initial BWP			DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note6}	
Configuration				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Confiq 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Confiq 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Confiq 4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Confiq 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD

	Config 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 5		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 5		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	
Correlation Matrix and Ar	itenna		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	
Configuration					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR				_	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR		-			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCN					
Noc Note 2	NG DIVIRS (Note 1)	dBm/15			
INOC		kHz	-104	-104	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87	-87	
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	17	17	
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	17	17	
N _{oc} Note 2	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/S	-104	-104	
	Config 5		-101	-101	
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96	
	Config 5	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86	
Time offset to Cell1 Note 5		μs	-	3	
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.
- Note 6: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

A.6.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell.

The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	1 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.6.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}$ NR slot length

 $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell

interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $n+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to $n+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}+3ms+T_{\text{X}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}+3ms+T_{\text{X}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$

 $N_{\rm interruption}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\rm interruption}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3, and The starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3 \, ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Con	nfig	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channel (1, 2) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index		0	CQI reporting for SCell every second subframe
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
THARQ	ms	k₁×NR slot length	k ₁ is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> , the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [3] depends on UE's capability
T _{CSI_Reporting}	ms	2	the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3

			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Duplex mode	Config 1					DD		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				T	DD		
	Config 1				Not ap	plicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2					onf.1.1		
	Config 3	1				onf.1.2		
BWchannel	Config 1,2	MHz			10: IN _{RI}	$_{B,c} = 52$		
DVV channel	Config 3	IVITZ			40: N _{RB}	s,c = 106		
Initial BWP configuration	n				DLBW	VP.0.2		
TCI state					TCI.S	state.0		
TRS Configuration					TRS.1	.1 TDD		
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET parameters	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns					OF	⊃.1		
222.2 (1 11	Config 1,2				SSB.	1 FR1		
	Config 3				SSB.			
SMTC configuration					SM	ΓC.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		†						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR		1						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE		1						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB			(0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS]						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		1						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		1						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N_{oc} Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/15kHz			-1	04		
	Config 3,6				-1	01		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB			1	7		

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	17
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87
55-R5RP.1888	Config 3,6	ubili/SCS	-84
SCH_RP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
Propagation condition		-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{occ} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in a slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$.

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activition_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR \, slot \, length}$, $T_{activation_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5 \, ms$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot $n+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm NR~slot~length}$ to $n+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm NR~slot~length}+N_{\rm interruption}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption on any activated serving cell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in clause 8.2.2.2.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activtion_time}} + T_{\text{CSI_Reporting}}}{NR \, slot \, length} \text{ as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available}$ uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

A.6.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 320ms SCell measurement cycle

A.6.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.6.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-1.

Table A.6.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

A.6.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$.

A.6.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX

A.6.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.6.5.3.3.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation_time} + T_{CSI_Reporting}}{NR \, slot \, length}$, as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot n + 1 +

 $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell

interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ to $m + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}} + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ ms} + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}}$

 $N_{\text{interruption}}$, as defined in clause 8.3, where $N_{\text{interruption}}$ is the interruption length given in section 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3, and the starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ to $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$, as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

A.6.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $T_{FirstSSB_MAX} + T_{SMTC_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

A.6.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Table A.6.5.4.1-1 - Table A.6.5.4.1-4: Void

A.6.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are two cells: FR1 PCell (cell 1) and FR1 SCell (cell 2). Both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PCell and SCell are given in Table A. 6.5.4.1.1-1, Table A.6.5.4.1.1-2, Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4 below. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementray uplink on cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PCell (Cell 1)	SCell (Cell 2)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode;

		SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
8	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
9	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
Note: T	he UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported to	est configurations

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on Pcell

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
	Offic	configuration		
RF Channel		Config 1,2,3, 4,	1, 2	Two radio channels are used for these two
Number		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4,	Cell 1: FR1 PCell	PCell on RF channel number 1
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 2: FR1 SCell	FR1 SCell on RF channel number 2
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4,	Normal	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4,	OFF	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
Measurement		Config 1,2,3, 4,	OFF	
gap pattern Id		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4,	0	L3 filtering is not used
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		_
T1		Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
T2	_	Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
T3		Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PCell (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test	Test 1	Test 2
		Configuration	T1 T2 T3	T1 T2 T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1	1
		Conf 1, 2, 3	N/A	N/A
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6	TDD Conf.1.1	TDD Conf.1.1
		Conf 7, 8, 9	TDD Conf.2.1	TDD Conf.2.1
		Conf 1, 2, 3	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 4, 5, 6	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Conf 7, 8, 9	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 2, 3	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 7, 8, 9	SR 2.1 TDD	SR 2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 7, 8, 9	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 7, 8, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OP.1	OP.1
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
Ŭ		Conf 7, 8, 9	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to				
SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH				
to PBCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		5, 6, 7, 8, 9	•	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS				

EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6		-102			-102	
	303	Conf 7,8,9		-99			-99	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{_{\! S}}/I_{_{\! ot}}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	303	Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
10	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2 1 x 2					

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: $\hat{E}_{_{\! S}}/I_{_{\! ot}}$, Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test		Test 1			Test 2	
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		2			2	
		Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A			N/A	
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8		TDDConf.1	.1		TDDConf.1.1	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		TDDConf.2	.1		TDDConf.2.1	
		Conf 1, 4, 7		10: N _{RB,c} = 5	52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
BW _{channel}	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8		10: N _{RB,c} = 5	52		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		40: N _{RB,c} = 1		4	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	6
		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	
			FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A
			A3-10	in [13]	[13]		[13]	
		Conf 2 E 0	in [13]	G-FR1-	G-FR1-			
PUSCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8	G- FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in		G-FR1-	
for NR UL carrier			A3-10	in [13]	[13]	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A
Torrit of carrier			in [13]	[]	[.0]		[13]	
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		0.504	
			FR1-	A3-14	A3-14 in	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in	N/A
			A3-14	in [13]	[13]	IN/A	[13]	IN/A
			in [13]				[13]	
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table	Table	Table			
			8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
			.2-1 in [13]	2-1 in	-1 in [13]			
		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table	[13] Table	Table			
PUCCH parameters		COIII 2, 5, 6	8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2			
For NR UL carrier			.2-1 in	2-1 in	-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
			[13]	[13]	[.0]			
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table	Table	Table			
			8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
			.2-2 in	2-2 in	-2 in [13]	14/73	14/73	14// (
		0 (4 4 7	[13]	[13]		0.554	0.554	0.504
		Conf 1, 4, 7	NI/A	G-FR1-	N/A	G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
			N/A	A3-10 in [13]	IN/A	A3-10 in [13]	A3-10 in [13]	A3-10 in [13]
PUSCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
for supplementary		20 2, 0, 0	N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in
UL ''				in [13]		[13]	[13]	[13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
			N/A	A3-14	N/A	A3-14 in	A3-14 in	A3-14 in
		0 (4 4 7		in [13]		[13]	[13]	[13]
		Conf 1, 4, 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table 8.3.3.1.2	Table	Table
			IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	-1 in [13]	8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]
		Conf 2, 5, 8					Table	
PUCCH parameters			B1/A	N1/A	B1/A	Table	8.3.3.1.2	Table
for supplementary UL			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	-1 in	8.3.3.1.2
OL OL						-1 in [13]	[13]	-1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9	A 1 / 1			Table	Table	Table
			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
DDCCII reference		Conf 4 4 7		CD 4 4 FD		-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]
PDSCH reference measurement		Conf 1, 4, 7 Conf 2, 5, 8		SR.1.1 FD SR.1.1 TD			<u>SR.1.1 FDD</u> SR.1.1 TDD	
channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9						
in A.3.1.1				SR 2.1 TD			SR 2.1 TDD	
		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 FD	D		CR.1.1 FDD	1

DMSI COPESET	1	Conf 2 E 0		CD 1 1 TD			CD 1 1 TDC	1
RMSI CORESET reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CR.1.1 TDI	J	CR.1.1 TDD		
measurement		Conf 3, 6, 9						
channel as defined				CR.2.1 TDI)		CR.2.1 TDD)
in A.3.1.2								
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 FD	חו	-	CR.1.1 FDI	<u> </u>
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CCR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 FDI	
measurement				JCK.I.I IL	טי		JCK. I. I I DI	<u> </u>
channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9		CCR.2.1 TD	ים	,	CR.2.1 TDI	n
in A.3.1.3				JUN.Z.1 1L	U		JUIN.Z. I I DI	
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3		OP.1			OP.1	
CONC Falloni		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,						
SSB configuration		7,8		SSB.1 FR			SSB.1 FR1	
garano		Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR			SSB.2 FR1	
OMTO "		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
SMTC configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1			SMTC.1	
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		חו מאים מי	1			
configuration	<u></u>	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	I		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP	-	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.1.	1		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLDWF.I.	I		DLDWF.I.I	
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.	1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		OLDVVF.1.			OLD VVI: . I . I	
EPRE ratio of PSS								
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PBCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH								
to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH_DMRS to								
SSS EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH to								
PDCCH to	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		0			0	
EPRE ratio of	uD	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		U			U	
PDSCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDSCH to								
PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of								
OCNG DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
OCNG to OCNG								
DMRS								
	dBm /	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		-102			-102	
	15kHz	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102	
Note 2	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,		-102			-102	
000	SCS	7,8	-102					
	555	Conf 3, 6, 9	-99			-99	T	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16	16	16	16	16	16
-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5, 6, 7, 8, 9					.0	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{st}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16	16	16	16	16	16
s/ ot		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
CC DCDD Note 3	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
SS-RSRP Note 3	SCS	7,8 Conf 3, 6, 9		02	.02		02	02
		COIII 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83

IO Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	AWGN			AWGN		
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2		1 x 2 1 x 2			

NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\alpha\epsilon}$ to be fulfilled.

NOTE 3: $\hat{E}_{_{S}}/I_{_{ot}}$, lo, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.4.2 Void

A.6.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.1.1-1, A.6.5.5.1.1-2, A.6.5.5.1.1-3 and A.6.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the

start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Co	nfiguration	Description				
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth				
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth				
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth				
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1					

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment	
			Test 1		
Active PSCell			Cell 1		
RF Channel Number			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD		
	Config 2, 3		TDD		
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52		
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52		
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106		
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1		
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1		
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable		
_	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1		
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1		
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1		
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1		
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2	-	SMTC.1		
	Config 3		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz		
PRACH	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1		
Configuration	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1		
SSB Index assigned a (q ₀)	s BFD RS		0		

SSB Index assigned	as CBD RS		1	
(q ₁)				
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix an	d Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration Beam failure	DCI format		4.0	
detection	DCI format Number of		1-0 2	
transmission	Control		2	
parameters	OFDM			
parameters	symbols			
	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level	001	· ·	
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RE			
	energy Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	uБ	0	
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RĔ			
	energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity			
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX	3120		OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
gapOffset			0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSync	Threshold		absent	When the
				field is
				absent, the
				UE applies
				the value 0.
				(Table
warm Throat ald CCD	Config 4 0	dD/	00	8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold used for
	Config 3	SCS kHz	-95	Q _{in_LR_SSB}
_	_	JUJ KIIZ		
powerControlOffsetS	SS		db0	Used for
				deriving
				rsrp- ThresholdC
				SI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see
beam-allureinstancewaxCount			""	clause 5.17
				of
				TS 38.321 [
				7]
beamFailureDetectio	nTimer		pbfd4	see
				clause 5.17
				of
				TS 38.321 [
				7]

CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
tracking	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index		0, 1		
assigned as RLM				
RS				
T310 Timer	ms	1000		
N310		2		
T1		s	0.2	During this
				time the the
				UE shall be
				fully
				synchronize
				,
T2		s	0.37	synchronize
T3		S S	0.37 0.24	synchronize
T3 T4		_	0.24 0	synchronize
T3 T4 T5		S	0.24 0 0.17	synchronize
T3 T4		\$ \$ \$ \$	0.24 0	synchronize d to cell 1

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
EPRE ratio	of PDCC	H DMRS to SSS	dB		I	0		
EPRE ratio	of PDCC	H to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
		DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of PSS to	SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of PDSC	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
		H to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of OCNG	DMRS to SSS	dB					
		to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB	of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB	of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
		Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
		Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of	of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
		Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
		Config 3		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/15 KHz			-98		
		Config 2		-98				
		Config 3		-98				
Propagatio	n conditio	n			TDL-	C 300ns 10	00Hz	
Note 1:	OCNG sha	all be used such that t	he resources	in Cell 1 a	re fully alloc	cated and a	constant to	otal
		d power spectral dens						
		resources for CSI re						
		RS resource set confi	guration for C	SI reporting	g are assigi	ned to the l	JE prior to t	the start
	of time pe							
		nent gap configuration						
		s and layer 3 filtering r	elated param	eters are c	onfigured p	rior to the s	start of time	period
	T1.	l aantaina DDCCII fan		المناه مالا مت			4 00010	
		I contains PDCCH for					TOUNG.	
		s correspond to the si					A CND3	
		in time periods T1, T2 ly in figure A.4.5.5.1.1		io is denot	eu as SINK	i, Sinkz ar	iu SINKS	
		values are specified for		E which su	pports 2RX	on at least	one band.	For
1		a UE which supports						

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-4: Void

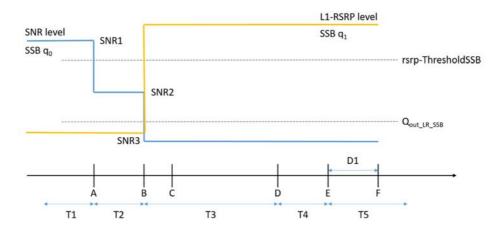


Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 120+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.2.1-1, A.6.5.5.2.1-2, A.6.5.5.2.1-3, A.6.5.5.2.1-4 and A.6.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the

period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Con	figuration	Description				
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth				
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth				
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth				
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1					

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PSCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config		TDD	
	2, 3			
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c =	
			52	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c =	
			52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c =	
			106	
DL initial BWP	Config		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	1, 2, 3			
DL dedicated DWD	0 6 -		DI DIVID 4 4	
DL dedicated BWP	Config		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	1, 2, 3			
UL initial BWP	Config		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	1, 2, 3		OLDWI .O.1	
Comigaration	1, 2, 0			
UL dedicated BWP	Config		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	1, 2, 3			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not	
			Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	SMTC Configuration Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	1, 2			
	Config 3		30 KHz	

		1		1
PRACH	Config		Table	
Configuration	1, 2		A.3.8.2.2-1	
	Config 3		Table	
			A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assign	ned as BFD RS		0	
(q ₀)				
SSB Index assign	ned as CBD RS		1	
(q ₁)				
OCNG paramete	rs		OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix	x and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control		_	
parameters	OFDM			
paramotoro	symbols			
	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level	CCL	0	
	Ratio of	dB	0	
		uD		
	hypothetical PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle	
	precoder		size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
	size			
DRX			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
rlmInSyncOutOfS	SyncThreshold		Absent	When the
	.,		7.250110	field is
				absent, the
				UE applies
				the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-
				1).
rern-		dBm/S	-98	Threshold
rsrp- ThresholdSSB		CS kHz	-90	used for
11116311010335		OO KIIZ	-95	
			-90	Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffs	setSS		db0	Used for
				deriving
				rsrp-
				ThresholdC
				SI-RS
beamFailureInsta	nceMaxCount		n1	see
and on other				clause 5.17
				of
				TS 38.321 [7
				1
L		1	1	

	1	1	1
beamFailureDetectionTimer		pbfd4	see
			clause 5.17
			of
			TS 38.321 [7
]
CSI-RS Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1	
configuration for		FDD	
CSI reporting			
Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1	
		TDD	
Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1	
		TDD	
CSI-RS for Config 1		TRS.1.1	
tracking		FDD	
Config 2		TRS.1.1	
		TDD	
Config 3		TRS.1.2	
		TDD	
SSB Index	0, 1		
assigned as	,		
RLM RS			
T310 Timer ms	1000		
N310	2		
T1	S	1	During this
			time the the
			UE shall be
			fully
			synchronize
			d to cell 1
T2	s	5.17	
T3	s	3.24	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	1.97	
D1	s	1.93	1

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Paramo	eter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	dB			0	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB	}				
EPRE ratio of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-105 -105 -85 -85 -85				-85
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz			-98		
	Config 2				-98		
	Config 3				-98		
Propagation condition					-C 300ns 1		
	be used such that th					a constant t	otal
	oower spectral densit						
	esources for CSI repo						
	resource set configu	uration for CS	SI reporting	g are assigı	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
of time perio	d T1.						
Note 4: Void							
Note 5: The timers a	nd layer 3 filtering re	lated parame	eters are c	onfigured p	rior to the s	start of time	period
	ontains PDCCH for L	JEs other tha	n the devi	ce under te	st as part c	of OCNG.	
	correspond to the sig						
Note 8: The SNR in	time periods T1, T2, in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-	T3, T4 and T				nd SNR3	
Note 9: The SNR va	lues are specified for	testing a UE					

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-4: Void

testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-5: Void

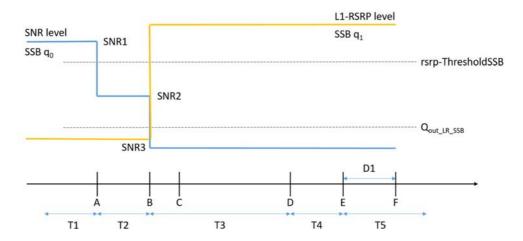


Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q₁.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q₀ configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q₁. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.3.1-1, A.6.5.5.3.1-2, and below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configu	ıration	Description		
1	FDD o	luplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2	TDD o	luplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3	TDD o	luplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment	
· 			Test 1		
Astina DCall			Call 4		
Active PCell RF Channel Number			Cell 1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		1 FDD		
Duplex mode					
TDD	Config 2, 3		TDD		
	Config 1		Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1		
Configuration	Config 2				
CORESET	Config 3 TDDConf.2.1 Config 1 CR.1.1 FDD		A 2 4 2		
Reference			CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2	
	Config 2			-	
Channel SSB	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	A 2 40	
	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10	
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	4	
CMTC	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	A O 44	
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11	
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDC	Config 1, 2		15 KHz		
CH subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz		
	signed as beam RS in set q ₀		0		
OCNG paramet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		OP.1	A.3.2.1	
CP length			Normal		
Correlation Mati	rix and Antenna		2x2 Low		
Configuration	in and minorina		ZAZ ZOW		
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0		
detection	Number of Control		2		
transmission	OFDM symbols				
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0		
	PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS				
	RE energy				
		JD	0		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0		
	PDCCH DMRS				
	energy to average				
	CSI-RS RE energy		2501 " '		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size		
	granularity				
DDV	REG bundle size		6		
DRX			OFF		
Gap pattern ID	alanad oo acadidata		N.A.	, ki	
csi-K5-Index as	signed as candidate		1	N	
beam detection rlmlnSyncOutOf	CynoThrophold		obcont	When the field in	
Illinoyncoutor	Synctrileshold		absent	When the field is	
				absent, the UE applies the value 0.	
				(Table 8.1.1-1).	
rsrp-	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold used for	
ThresholdSSB	Config 3	SCS	-96 -95	_	
THESHOUSSE	Coming 3	kHz	-90	Q _{in_LR_SSB}	
powerControlOf	fsetSS	NI IZ	db0	Used for deriving	
POWCIOOIIIOOI	100100		dbu	rsrp-ThresholdCSI-	
				RS	
beamFailureIns	tanceMaxCount		n1	see clause 5.17 of	
				TS 38.321 [7]	
		I.		[.]	

beamFailureDetectionTime		pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of	
		'	TS 38.321 [7]	
CSI-RS configuration for Config 1			CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
q ₀ and q ₁ Config 2			CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration for	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS-Index assigned	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
as RLM RS	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	0.18		
T3	S	0.14		
T4	S	0		
T5	S	0.08		
D1	S	0.04		
Note 1: UE-specific PD	CCH is not tra	ansmitted af	ter T1 starts.	

Note 9:

clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDC0	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCh	1 DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCh	1 to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS0		dB					
	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
set q ₀	Config 2	ļ	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
set q ₁	Config 2	ļ	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
q ₁	Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc} Config 1		dBm/15 KHz	-98				
Config 2]	-98				
Config 3			-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: Void							
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.							
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.							
Note O. The CND values are arrestified for testing a LIF which as prosets ODV as at least one hand. For							

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-4: Void

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-5: Void

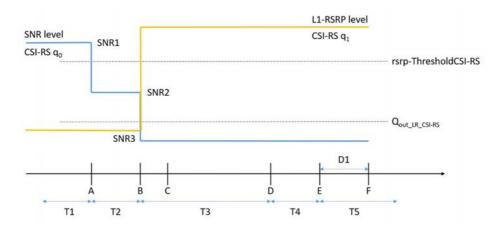


Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.6.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 30+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.4.1-1, A.6.5.5.4.1-2, A.6.5.5.4.1-3, and A.6.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the

period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Co	nfiguration	Description			
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
2 aprox mode	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		Not Applicable	
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf21	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	7
Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	A.3.10
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	7 1101 10
ooga.ao	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1	7
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
H subcarrier	Config 3		30 KHz	
spacing				
csi-RS-Index assigne			0	
detection RS in set qu)			
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and	d Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control OFDM			
	symbols			
parameters	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average CSI-RS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-RS			
	RE energy		DEC hundle size	
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity REG bundle		6	
	size		0	
DRX	3120		DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	Λ.υ.υ.1
	d as candidate		1	
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam detection RS in set q ₁			'	
rlmInSyncOutOfSync			absent	When the field is
	THOSHOL		absent	absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold used for
13.P 1111031101000D	Config 3	SCS kHz	-95	Q _{in_LR_SSB}
	Joining 0	330 KHZ		≪III_LK_35B
powerControlOffsetS	s S		db0	Used for deriving
Poworodiniononacio	~		dbo	rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
		1	i .	

Г		T	1	
beamFailureInstand	ceMaxCount		n1	see clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetect	ionTimer		pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
configuration				.1
for q ₀ and q ₁	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14.1
configuration	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
for CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS-Index	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
assigned as	Config 2	1	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
RLM RS	Config 3	1	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the
				the UE shall be
				fully synchronized
				to cell 1
T2		S	8.37	
T3		S	6.44	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.97	
D1		S	1.93	
Note 1: UE-spec	ific PDCCH is not tra	nsmitted after	T1 starts.	
•				

Note 8:

Note 9:

respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.

clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH DMI	dB			0	•		
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG to OC	CNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CS	I-RS of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CS	SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁		dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
		Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
		Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_	RP of set q₁	Config 1	dB/	-110	-110	-88	-88	-88
		Config 2	SCS kHz	-110	-110	-88	-88	-88
		Config 3		-107	-107	-85	-85	-85
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/15			-98		
¹ Voc			KHz					
		Config 2				-98		
		Config 3				-98		
	ion condition					C 300ns 1		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be						a constant t	otal
	transmitted power							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1								
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the star						the start		
of time period T1.								
Note 4: Void Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time perior								
Note 5:	The timers and I T1.	ayer 3 filtering i	related param	eters are c	configured p	rior to the s	start of time	period
Note 6:	The signal conta	ins PDCCH for	UEs other th	an the devi	ice under te	st as part o	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corre	espond to the si	ignal to noise	ratio over t	the REs car	rying CSI-F	RS.	

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-4: Void

The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For

testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-6: Void

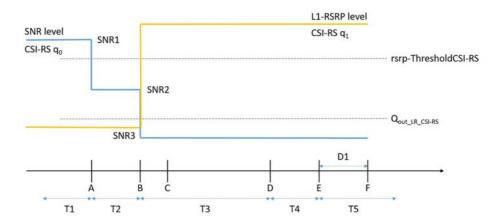


Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.6.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920 + 10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.6.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell (Cell 1).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD -FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD - TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Th	ne UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and SCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
-----------	------	--------	-------

Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode		-	TDD	TDD
	Config 2,5	-		
	Config 3	-	TDD FDD	FDD TDD
TDD	Config 4			
TDD configuration	Config 1	4	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2	4	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3	4	TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Config 4	_	Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 5		TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2,3,4		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
	Config 5		40 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 106$	40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID			1, 2	3
Initial DL BWP Config	uration			P.0.2 ^{Note4}
Initial UL BWP Config			ULBWF	P.0.2 ^{Note4}
Active DL BWP-0 Con			N.A.	DLBWP.0.2 ^{Note4}
Active DL BWP-1 Con			DLBWP.1.1 ^{Note4}	N.A.
Active DL BWP-2 Con			DLBWP.1.3 ^{Note4}	N.A.
Active UL BWP-0 Con			N.A.	ULBWP.0.2 ^{Note4}
	•			
Active UL BWP-1 Con			ULBWP.1.1 ^{Note4}	N.A.
Active UL BWP-2 Con	<u> </u>		ULBWP.1.3 ^{Note4}	N.A.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channe			SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5	1	SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2	1	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3	1	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4	1	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET			CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
F	Config 3	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4	1	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Comig c			P.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4			1 FR1
232 Somigaration	Config 5	┪		2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	, coming o			TC.1
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna			Low
Configuration	, anoma		IXZ	2011
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH [45	3	Ĭ
EPRE ratio of PBCH t		 		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH		 		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		 		
		 		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		 		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note		 		
,				
1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		 		
(Note 1)	IO OCINO DIVIRO			
Noc ^{Note 2}	Config 1 2 2 4	dBm/SCS	101	104
IN _{OC}	Config 1,2,3,4	ubiii/505	-104	-104
N. Noto 2	Config 5	ID // =1.51 :	-101	-101
N _{oc} Note 2		dBm/15KH	[-104	-104
CC DCDD Note 3	Onefin 4 0 0 4	Z dDm/CCC	0.7	0.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/SCS	-87	-87

	onfig 5	1	-84	-84
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	[17	17
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	[17	17
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 5	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3 SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

A.6.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.6.5.6.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1. The test scenario comprises of one cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of the cell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on Cell 1 to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for Cell1.

The cell has constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell1's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell1's DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell1.

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell1's slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config Description						
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only re	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				
Note 2:	A UE which fulfil	E which fulfils the requirements in test case A.6.5.6.1.1 can skip the test cases in A.6.5.6.1.2.				

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell1 on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range	101	Onic	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
1 DD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
BWchannel	Config 1		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
Dvvcnannei	Config 2		10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWP ID	Corning 3		1, 2
Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1.1 Note 4
Active DL BWP-2			DLBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		BESWI
Initial UL BWP	0 " 100		ULBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		
Active UL BWP-1	0		ULBWP.1.1 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		
Active UL BWP-2	Confin 4 0 0		ULBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 3,6			TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS		

EPRE ra	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ra	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG	DM	RS to SSS(Note			
1)						
	tio of OCNG	to C	CNG DMRS			
(Note 1)						
N _{oc} Note 2		Co	onfig 1,2	dBm/SCS	-104	
		Co	onfig 3		-101	
Noc ^{Note 2}				dBm/15kH	[-104]	
				Z		
SS-RSRI	P Note 3	Co	onfig 1,2	dBm/SCS	-87	
		Co	onfig 3		-84	
Ês/Iot	Ê _s /I _{ot}			dB	[17]	
Ê _s /N _{oc}				dB	[17]	
Io ^{Note3}			Config 1,2	dBm/	-58.96	
			Corning 1,2	9.36MHz		
			Config 3	dBm/	-52.86	
			Oorling 0	38.16MHz		
	tion Conditio				AWGN	
Note 1:					y allocated and a constant	
					red for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
					ne and shall be modelled as	
Note O	AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for					
Note 3:						
Note 4:	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. te 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is					
Note 4:					h ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is	
	linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].					

A.6.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed Cell1 active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.6.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.6.5.6.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1. The test scenario comprises of one Cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of Cell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on Cell 1 to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in Cell 1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in Cell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK

for the PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i +

 $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot length} + k1 \quad on \ BWP-1 \ of final \ condition. \ The \ UE \ shall \ be \ continuously$

scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 starting from the the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}$

NR Slot length

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment		
NR RF Channel Number		1 One NR radio channel is used for			
Active Cell		Cell 1 Cell on RF channel number 1.			
CP length		Normal			
DRX		OFF			
T1	S	0.2			

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
-----------	------	--------

Frequency	Range			FR1
Duplex mod		Config 1		FDD
Buplox mod		Config 2,3	1	TDD
TDD config	uration	Config 1		Not Applicable
		Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
BW _{channel}		Config 1		10 MHz: N _{RB.c} = 52
		Config 2		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Config 3		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106
Active BWF	, ID			1
Initial DL B\		Config 1,2, 3		DLBWP.0.2
Configuration	on			
Initial UL B\		Config 1,2, 3		ULBWP.0.2
Configuration	on			
Initial	Active DL	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.3
Condition	BWP-1			
	Configurat			
	ion			
	Active UL	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.3
	BWP-1			
	Configurat			
	ion			
Final	Active DL	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
Condition	BWP-1			
	Configurat			
	ion			
	Active UL	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
	BWP-1			
	Configurat			
	ion			
PDSCH Re		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD
measureme	ent channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD
D1401.00D	FOFT	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD
RMSI COR	_	Config 1	-	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters		Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
D !! . 1.4	2005057	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD
Dedicated (Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters		Config 2	-	CCR.1.1 TDD
00110 0 11		Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patt		10 " 10		OP.1
SSB Config	uration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1
01.470.0		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Conf		0 " 1	-	SMTC.1
TRS Config	uration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
		Config 2	-	TRS.1.1 TDD
A 1		Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Antenna Co			ļ	1x2 Low
Propagation		•		AWGN
	of PSS to SS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			-	
	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
	of PDSCH DI		1	
	of PDSCH to		1	
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DM	IRS to SSS ^(Note 1)	1	
	of OCNG to (OCNG DMRS(Note		
N _{oc} Note 2		0	JD.:: /000	404
Noc' Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-104
		Config 3		-101

SS-RSRI	Note 3	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-87			
	Config 3			-84			
Ês/Iot			dB	17			
Ês/Noc			dB	17			
Io ^{Note3}		Config 1,2	dBm/	-58.96			
			9.36MHz				
		Config 3	dBm/	-52.86			
			38.16MHz				
Note 1:				y allocated and a constant			
				red for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:				not specified in the test is			
				ne and shall be modelled			
		ppropriate power for					
Note 3:				other parameters for			
	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:	and the state of t						
	is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1;						
		linked with ULBWP	.1.3 defined in	clause 12 of			
	TS 38.213 [3].						

A.6.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the Cell from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for PCell

from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot length} + k1$.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed Cell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6 Measurement procedure

A.6.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

A.6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.1.1-1 and A.6.6.1.1.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configurat	ion Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The U	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
_		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
_		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter			Ce	II 1	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1	TN	Ī/A	TN	I/A
		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N.	/A
configuration		2 SR.1.1 TDD				
		3	SR.2.1 TDD]	
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
configuration		3	CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated	1		CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD

OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OI	OP.1 OP.1			
TRS		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N/	'A	
Configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N/A		
		3	TRS.1.2 TDD		N/A		
Ilnitial BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.0.1			/P.0.1	
configuration			ULBV	VP.0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBV	VP.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBV	VP.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SSB SSB				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
1 oc		2	-98				
		3	-95				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98				
TV oc		2					
		3	1				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\mathbf{L}_{s}/1_{ot}$		2					
		3					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
L_s/I_{oc}		2					
		3					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3		AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

A.6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1, A.6.6.1.2.2-2 and A.6.6.1.2.2-3 below. In the measurement controlinformation, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

C	Configuration	Description
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur	Va	lue	Comment
		ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and	Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	
Time offset between serving		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
			_		than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	•	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test			Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1	T TN	I/A	TN	I/A	
1DD configuration		2		onf.1.1		onf.1.1	
		3		onf.2.1	TDDC		
PDSCH RMC		<u>3</u> 1		1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2		1 TDD		,,,	
oorgaramor.		3		1 TDD	•		
RMSI CORESET		3 1		1 FDD	CD 4	1 FDD	
RMC		· ·					
configuration		2		1 TDD		1 TDD	
· ·		3		1 TDD		1 TDD	
Dedicated		1		.1 FDD		.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2		.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF	P.1	OF	P.1	
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD		/A	
		2		.1 TDD		/A	
		3		.2 TDD	N/A		
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration						15.4.4	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBV	ULBWP.1.1 UL		/P.1.1	
configuration RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB SSB		20	
	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3	33			DD D	
$N_{_{oc}}$ Note 2	ubiii/3C3	2			·98		
		3					
	dBm/15 kHz	<u> </u>			·95 ·98		
N_{oc} Note 2	UDIII/13 KHZ	2		•	.96		
		3	-				
△ /-	dB	<u>3</u> 1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	UD	2	- "	-1.40	-iiiiiiity	-1.40	
		3					
A / 3.7	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	QD	2	┥ .	,			
		3					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	<u> </u>	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
23	22 000 11112	2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16	
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AWGN			
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.3.1-1 and A.6.6.1.3.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description				
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
		configur		
		ation		
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
_		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	

CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
Col-No parameters		-		
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD resource #0	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells				The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
3				than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	s	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 1	Ce	II 2	
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD		1	TN/A		TN/A		
configuration		2	TDDConf.1.1 TDDCor		onf.1.1		
		3		onf.2.1	TDDC		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.1 FDD		N,	/A	
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD	
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD	
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD	
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF	P.1	OF	P.1	
TRS		1		.1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N.	/A	
_		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N/A		
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3		√P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		4.0.0	LII DWD 4 0		LILDVA	/D 4 4	
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2		ULBW	/P.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS		0	20	
	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3	CSI-RS SSB -98			<u> </u>	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBiii/CCC	•	-50				
		2			·98		
		3		-	·95		
Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-	·98		
1 oc			_				
		2					
^ /	4D	3	4	4.40	India:	4.40	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
<i>5</i> , <i>5</i> .		2	1				
		3	1				
Ê/M	dB	<u></u>	4	4	-Infinity	4	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}							
		2					
		3					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	11	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
	ID /0.00 1111	3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
Propagation	dBm/38.16 MHz	3 1, 2, 3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16	
			AWGN				

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1, A.6.6.1.4.2-2 and A.6.6.1.4.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description				
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell	1	4 0 0		ell 1	
		1, 2, 3		ell 2	Call to be identified
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3			Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3		and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3		JE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3		40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3		6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3		39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB	.1 FR1	
C		2	SSB	.1 FR1	
		3	SSB	.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SM	ITC.2	
Ü		2	SM	ITC.1	
		3	SM	ITC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 F	DD resource #0	
'		2		DD resource #0	
		3		DD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-	4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	No	rmal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3		0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3		0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.2	<u> </u>
Time offset between serving		1	3	ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
					than the timing of Cell 3.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 µs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuration	T1 T2		T1	T2

TDD		1	T TN	I/A	T N	I/A	
configuration		2		onf.1.1	TDDC		
configuration		3		onf.2.1	TDDC		
PDSCH RMC		1		1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2		1 TDD	1		
comigaration		3	-	1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1		1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD		
RMC		2		1 TDD		1 TDD	
configuration		3		1 TDD		1 TDD	
Dedicated		1		.2 FDD			
		-				.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2		.2 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3		.1 TDD	CCR.2		
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3		P.1	OF		
TRS		1	_	.1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2		.1 TDD		/A	
IInitial BWP		3		.2 TDD		<u>/A</u>	
configuration		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.2		ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1	
configuration		1, 2, 3	DLBV	DLDVVF.1.2		DLDVVF.1.1	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 UL		ULBV	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		., _, 0	022				
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	CSI-RS SSB		SB		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-	-98		
		2		-	-98		
		3		-95			
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-	-98		
		2					
		3	7				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
		2					
		3					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
		2	1				
		3					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN		

Note 1: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-4: Void

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-5: Void

A.6.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading

A.6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

A.6.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1 and A.6.6.1.5.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 1 T1 T2		II 2	
		configuration	T1			T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N,	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1	OI	P.1	OF	P.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N/A		
IInitial BWP		1		√P.0,1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBV	VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	√P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	√P.1.1	ULBWP.1.1		
configuration							
RLM-RS		1	SS	SB	SS	SSB	
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-	-98		
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	4 -1.46		-1.46	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	4 4		4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94 -94		-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60			-62.25	
Propagation Condition		1	-64.60 -62.25 64.60 -62.25 AWGN				

Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for
	N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading

A.6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

A.6.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1 and A.6.6.1.6.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 1	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	N/A		/A	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1		P.1	OP.1		
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD	N/A		
IInitial BWP		1		VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBV	VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	VP.1.2	DLBV	VP.1.1	
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1		
configuration							
RLM-RS		1	CSI	-RS	SS	SB	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	;	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRI	Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
lo		dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
Propagat			1	AWGN				
Condition	•							
Note 1:	lote 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
Note 2:								
	N_{oc} to I	be fulfilled.						
Note 3:		SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

A.6.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.6.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.6.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.1.1-1, A.6.6.2.1.1-2 and A.6.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration #0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description						
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	as the same SCS. BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Parameter Unit Test Value		lue	Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1	1	

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Ce	II 1	(Cell 2		
			configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2		
			n						
NR RF Cha	nnel Number		Config 1,2,3	1			2		
Duplex mod	le		Config 1			-DD			
			Config 2,3		-	TDD			
TDD configu	uration		Config 1		Not A	pplicable			
			Config 2		TDD	Conf.1.1			
			Config 3		TDD	Conf.2.1			
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2		10: N _{RB,c} = 52				
			Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2		10: N	$I_{RB,c} = 52$			
			Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106				
BWP	Initial DL BWP			DLBW	/P.0.1		NA		
configurati	Initial UL BWP			ULBW	/P.0.1	NA			
on	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1 NA			NA		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1		NA		
TRS configu	uration		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD NA			NA		

			TDQ 1	.1 TDD		NA	
		Config 2			'	INA	
		Config 3	TRS.1	TRS.1.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3	OF	P.1	C)P.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD		-	
measurement channel		Config 2	SR.1.	1 TDD	1		
		Config 3	SR.2.	1 TDD	1		
CORESET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.	1 FDD		-	
Channel		Config 2	CR.1.	1 TDD			
		Config 3		1 TDD			
SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.			.5 FR1	
		Config 2	SSB.			.5 FR1	
01470 (Config 3	SSB.:			.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined		Config 1		TC.2		ITC.5	
in A.3.11	1.11=	Config 2, 3	SIVI	ΓC.1		ITC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2 Config 3			15 30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Corning 3			30 T		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to							
PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3	()	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		3 , ,					
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS							
to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N oc Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-6	8		-98	
N_{oc}^{Note2}	dBm/S	Config 1,2	_Ç	98	<u> </u>	-98	
1 V oc	CS	Config 3		95		-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition Config 1,2,3 AWGN		Config 1,2,3	GN	AWGN			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.6.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.6.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.2.1-1, A.6.6.2.2.1-2 and A.6.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description				
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)				NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	11	1.1	11	

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1	2		
Duplex mode			Config 1	F	-DD	
			Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configura	ation		Config 1	Not A	pplicable	
Č			Config 2	TDD	Conf.1.1	
			Config 3	TDD	Conf.2.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N	RB,c = 52	
			Config 3	40: N _F	_{RB,c} = 106	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N	RB,c = 52	
			Config 3	40: N _F	RB,c = 106	
BWP configuratio	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
n	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2,	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP				DLBWP.1.1	NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	NA	
TRS configuration			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	
			Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	
OCNG Patter A.3.2.1.1 (OP			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel			-			
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		
CORESET Reference			Config 3	SR.2.1 TDD		
Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
Channel			Config 2 Config 3	CR.1.1 TDD		
SSB parameters				CR.2.1 TDD	CCD E ED1	
SSB paramet	eis		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1 SSB.5 FR1	
			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		
OMTO			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1	
	uration defined		Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.5	
in A.3.11	Old subsecution	1.1.1-	Config 2, 3	SMTC.1	SMTC.4	
	CH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15		
spacing EPRE ratio of	DCC to CCC		Config 3		30	
	PBCH DMRS					
to SSS						
	PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS						
to SSS	PDCCH DMRS					
PDCCH DMR			Config 1,2,3	0	0	
to SSS	PDSCH DMRS					
	PRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH		1				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS						
	7 (14016-1)	dBm/15	Config 1,2,3	-98	-98	
N oc Note2		kHz	Joining 1,2,3	-90	-30	

N Note2	dBm/S	dBm/S Config 1,2 -98		-98		-98
	CS	Config 3	-9	95	-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-4: DRX-Configuration for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Test1&3 Value	Test2&4 Value	Comment
drx-onDurationTimer	ms1	ms1	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1	ms1	38.331 [2]
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	sl1	sl1	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	sl1	sl1	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	ms40	Ms640	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-5: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Value	Comment		
TimeAlignmentTimer	ms500	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]		

A.6.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.3 Void

A.6.6.2.4 Void

A.6.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.6.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.5.1-1, A.6.6.2.5.1-2 and A.6.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description				
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	as the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell				

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	1	

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1	Cell 2		
			configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2		
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1,2,3	1	2		
Duplex mode)		Config 1		DD		
			Config 2,3		DD		
TDD configur	ration		Config 1		pplicable		
			Config 2 Config 3		Conf.1.1 Conf.2.1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 52		
Dividianne		141112	Config 3		$B_{,c} = 106$		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 52		
			Config 3	40: N _R	B,c = 106		
BWP	Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.1	NA		
configuratio	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	NA		
n	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.1	NA		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	NA		
TRS configur	ation		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA		
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA		
0010 5 "	and define C		Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA OD 4		
A.3.2.1.1 (OF			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1		
PDSCH Refe			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-		
measuremen	t channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	SR.2.1 TDD			
	CORESET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-		
Channel	Channel		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3	CR.2.1 TDD	00D E ED4		
SSB parame	ters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1		
			Config 2 Config 3	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1	SSB.5 FR1 SSB.6 FR1		
SMTC config	uration defined		Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.5		
in A.3.11	dianon domina		Config 2, 3	SMTC.1	SMTC.4		
PDSCH/PDC	CH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2		15		
spacing			Config 3	(30		
	f PSS to SSS						
to SSS	f PBCH DMRS						
DMRS	f PBCH to PBCH						
to SSS	f PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio o			Config 1,2,3	0	0		
EPRE ratio o to SSS	f PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio o	f OCNG to						
N oc Note2	<u> </u>	dBm/15 kHz		-98	-98		
N Note2		dBm/S	Config 1,2	-98	-98		
oc oc		CS	Config 3	-95	-95		
SS-RSRP Note	e 3		Config 1,2	-94 -94	-Infinity -91		

	dBm/S CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_{_s}/N_{_{oc}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.4	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		A'	WGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.6.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.6.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.6.1-1, A.6.6.2.6.1-2 and A.6.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description				
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	as the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell				

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number							used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3		NR call	1 (Pcell)	\	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel
Active cell		Coming 1,2,3		INIX COII	i (i ceii)	'	number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3		NR	cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel
		_					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	()	4	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2,3	3	9	,	9	
offset							
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3			6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3)		
CP length		Config 1,2,3		Nor	mal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3		()		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3		()		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
			.1	.2	.1	.2	
Time offset between		Config 1		3 ו	ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour						The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later	
cells						than the timing of Cell 1.	
		Config 2,3	3 μs			Synchronous cells.	
_			•				
T1	s	Config 1,2,3			5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		С	ell 2
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Char	nnel Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2	
Duplex mode	e		Config 1			FDD		
			Config 2,3		TDD			
TDD configu	ration		Config 1		Not Applicable			
J			Config 2		TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3		TDD	TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1,2		10: N	I _{RB,c} = 52		
			Config 3			_{RB,c} = 106		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2		10: N	$I_{RB,c} = 52$		
			Config 3			RB,c = 106		
BWP	Initial DL BWP			DLBV			NA	
configurati	Initial UL BWP			ULBV			NA	
on	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P.1.1		NA	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	/P.1.1		NA	
TRS configu	ration		Config 1	TRS.1	.1 FDD		NA	
g	-		Config 2		.1 TDD		NA	
			Config 3		.2 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patte	rns defined in		Config 1,2,3					
A.3.2.1.1 (OI	P.1)			OF	P.1		DP.1	
PDSCH Refe	erence		Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD		-	
measuremer	nt channel		Config 2	SR.1.	1 TDD	1		
			Config 3	SR2.	I TDD	†		
CORESET F	Reference		Config 1		1 FDD		-	
Channel			Config 2		1 TDD	†		
			Config 3	CR2.		1		
SSB parameters			Config 1	SSB.		SSE	3.5 FR1	
			Config 2	SSB.	1 FR1	SSE	3.5 FR1	
			Config 3	SSB.:	2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1		
SMTC config	guration defined		Config 1		ΓC.2		/ITC.5	
in A.3.11			Config 2, 3	SM	ΓC.1	SN	/ITC.4	
PDSCH/PDC	CCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			15		
spacing			Config 3			30		
EPRE ratio of	of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS							
	of PBCH to PBCH							
DMRS								
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS							
to SSS								
EPRE ratio o			Config 1,2,3	()		0	
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH DMRS		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	·	-		-	
to SSS	(DDOOL!)							
PDSCH	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS								
to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR								
N oc Note2		dBm/15		-9	-98		-98	
Noto?		kHz	0		\ <u>\</u>		00	
$N_{oc}^{\rm Note2}$		dBm/S	Config 1,2		98		<u>-98</u>	
SS-RSRP Not	te 3	CS dBm/S	Config 3 Config 1,2		95 04	ł	-95 -91	
JO-NORP		CS CS	Config 1,2	-94 -91	-94 -91	-Infinity -Infinity	-88	
			Corning 3	יפ-	-91	-minifity	-00	

$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
lo ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.6.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.7 Void

A.6.6.2.8 Void

A.6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements

A.6.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1

A.6.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indictated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-3 and A.6.6.3.1.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		1	1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-2 and	
		A.6.6.3.1.1-3.	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-
			UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN		RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 2
measurement quantity			
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1	SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP
			measurement on cell1 for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97	E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP
			measurement on cell1 for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	S	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	
Note 1: Values are defined	l in Table A.	6.6.3.1.1-3	

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parar	Parameter		Configuration	(Cell 1
				T1	T2
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3		FDD
			4, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDD	Conf.1.1
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDD	Conf.1.2
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52 (FDD)
			2, 5	10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52 (TDD)
			3, 6	40: N _{RB,c}	= 106 (TDD)
PDSCH reference n	neasurement		1, 4	SR.	1.1 FDD
channel			2, 5	SR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference	channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLI	3WP.0.1
	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLE	3WP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULE	3WP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULE	3WP.1.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1
SMTC configuration			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
SSB configuration	·		1, 2, 4, 5	SSI	3.1 FR1
			3, 6	SSI	3.2 FR1
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
		ubiii	3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS t	to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0

EDDE # (BDOLLBARDO COO	I	1		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
PDCCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-106
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-106
Nocholoz		3, 6		-103
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note3	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
	dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.98	-75.92
IoNote3	MHz			
10,1000	dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.88	-69.82
	MHz	,		
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ET	DLA30
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x	2 Low
Matrix				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such tha	t both cells are fu	lly allocated and a d	constant total tra	ansmitted power
spectral density is achieved fo	r all OFDM symb	ols.		•

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as $\dot{A}WGN$ of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be

 \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information Note 3: purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2			
		_	T1	T2		
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD			
		4, 5, 6	TDD			
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6			
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c}	= 25		
			10 MHz: N _{RB,c}	= 50		
			20 MHz: N _{RB,c}	= 100		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 I	FDD		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R.3	FDD		
Channel ^{Note2}			20 MHz: R.6	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4	ΓDD		
			10 MHz: R.0	TDD		
			20 MHz: R.3	TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11	FDD		
parameters:			10 MHz: R.6	FDD		
			20 MHz: R.10	FDD		

DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD			
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD			
		, , -	10 MHz: OP.10 FDD			
			20 MHz: OP.	17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.	9 TDD		
			10 MHz: OP.			
			20 MHz: OP	.7 TDD		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}						
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}						
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106			
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19		
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19		
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
Io ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)	-59.16+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70			
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1

A.6.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1 when DRX is used. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3. There are two test

cases. In test 1 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 40 ms. In test 2 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 640 ms.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indictated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

In each test the UE shall be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore the UE shall be allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.2.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.2.1-3 and A.6.6.3.2.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test 1 Test 2		Comment		
			Value			
NR RF Channel Number		1		1		1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		2		1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test		
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified	d in Tables			
		A.6.6.3.2.1-	·2 and			
		A.6.6.3.2.1-	3.			
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1		
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2		
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE		
				gap pattern.		
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 1		
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN		RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 2		
measurement quantity						
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP		
				measurement on cell1 for event B2		
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97		E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP		
				measurement on cell1 for event B2		
Hysteresis	dB	0				
TimeToTrigger	S	0				
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		DRX.1 DRX.2		DRX cycle configurations DRX.1 and DRX.2		
				are defined in Table A.3.3.1-1 and Table		
				A.3.3.2-1 respectively.		
T1	S	5				
T2	S	5	15			
Note 1: Values are define	ed in Table	A.6.6.3.2.1-3	3			

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration	(Cell 1
			_	T1	T2
RF channel numbe	RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3		FDD
			4, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDD	Conf.1.1
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDD	Conf.2.1
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 4	10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52 (FDD)
			2, 5	10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52 (TDD)
			3, 6	40: N _{RB,c}	= 106 (TDD)
PDSCH reference i	measurement		1, 4	SR.	1.1 FDD
channel			2, 5		1.1 TDD
			3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference	channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD	
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLE	3WP.0.1
configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLE	3WP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULE	3WP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULE	3WP.1.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(OP.1
SMTC configuration	า		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SI	MTC.1
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSI	3.1 FR1
			3, 6	SSI	3.2 FR1
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	

		3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		·		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
PDCCH_DMRS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106	
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-106	
Nochote		3, 6	-103	
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note3	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
	dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.98	-75.92
IoNote3	MHz			
10.1000	dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.88	-69.82
	MHz	·		
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ET	DLA30
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low	
Matrix				

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: É_s/I_{ot}, SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
·		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} =	25	
			10 MHz: N _{RB,c} =	= 50	
			20 MHz: N _{RB,c} =	100	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 FI	DD	
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R.3 F	DD	
Channel ^{Note2}			20 MHz: R.6 F	DD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TI	DD .	
			10 MHz: R.0 T	DD	
			20 MHz: R.3 T	DD	

PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD			
Channel ^{Note2}		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD			
Chamber 1		1, 0, 0	10 MHz: R.6			
			20 MHz: R.10 TDD			
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD			
		, , -	10 MHz: OP.	10 FDD		
			20 MHz: OP.	17 FDD		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.	9 TDD		
			10 MHz: OP.	1 TDD		
			20 MHz: OP.	7 TDD		
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}						
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}						
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106			
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19		
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19		
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
IoNote5	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)	-59.16+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70			
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			
Correlation Matrix Note6						

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

A.6.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.8s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.6.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.6.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is on	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DDCCH Reference management	1		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Charmer	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Charmer	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1

OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial DWD Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated PWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	S	5
T2	1~3	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~3	uБ	U
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
New 1. OCNC -b-II b I I- de		£-11114	

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SSI	3#1
Parameter	Coming	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~3	dBm/15kHz		-94	.65	
N_{-} Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
1 V _{oc}	3	dbii/33b 303		-91	.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
OOD NON	3	ubiliyoob coc	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
Io Note3	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
lo lo	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
--------------------	-----	----	---	---	-----------	---

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.6.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description		
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
	2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
	3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

A.6.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD

_			
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
DDCCII Defenses messagnesses	1		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement	2		SR.1.1 TDD
channel	3		SR.2.1 TDD
21/0/ 0025055 2 /	1		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		CR.2.1 TDD
	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
CCD configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration			
00110.0	3		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
Sivire configuration	1~3		TRS.1.1 FDD
TDC Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
TRS Configuration			
DDV f' f'	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	S	5
T2	1~3	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to	1		
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	1		
DMRS	, -		_
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~3	dB	0
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1		
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	1		
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

SSB#1 **Parameter** Config Unit T1 **T2 T1** T2 N_{oc} Note2 1~3 dBm/15kHz -94.65 1,2 -94.65 dBm/SSB SCS 3 -91.65 $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$ 1~3 dB 0 0 -Infinity 3 1,2 -94.65 -94.65 -Infinity -91.65 SSB RSRP Note3 dBm/SSB SCS 3 -91.65 -91.65 -Infinity -88.65 dBm/9.36 MHz 1,2 -63.69 -63.69-66.70-61.93 In Note3 3 dBm/38.16 MHz -57.59 -57.59 -60.61 -55.84 \hat{E}_{\cdot}/N_{oc} 1~3 dΒ 0 -Infinity 3

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.6.6.4A.6.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

A.6.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3		SR.2.1 TDD
	1		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chaine	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
	1		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
1	3		TRS.1.2 TDD

Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BVVP Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated PWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
qu-iiiio	1~3		SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	26
T1	1~3	s	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3	6 11 11	AWGN

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
λ/ Note1	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	.65
N _{oc} Note1		GBII//55B 5C5	-91.65	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	1~3	dB	0	3
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	- dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65
Note2	3	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65	-88.65
lo ^{Note2}	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	3	
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be					
const	ant over subcarrier	s and time and shall be m	odelled as AWGN of a	appropriate power for	

 N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.6.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (1 Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD

1	N/A
TDD Configuration 2	TDDConf.1.1
3	TDDConf.2.1
1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel} 2 MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	SR.1.1 FDD
channel 2	SR.1.1 TDD
3	SR.2.1 TDD
1	CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel 2	CR.1.1 TDD
3	CR.2.1 TDD
Dadicated CODECET Deference	CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel 3	CCR.2.1 TDD
1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration 2	SSB.3 FR1
3	SSB.4 FR1
1	CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration 2	CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
3	CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns 1~3	OP.1
1	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration 2	TRS.1.1 TDD
3	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration 1~3	DLBWP.0.1
Illitial BWF Colliguration 1~3	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration 1~3	DLBWP.1.1
	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration 1~3	SMTC.1
DRX configuration 1~3	DRX.3
reportConfigType 1~3	aperiodic
reportQuantity 1~3	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS 1~3	2
qcl-Info 1~3	SSB#0 for resource#0
401 1110	SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	26
T1	1~3	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
27 4 00270 1 111 1 1 1		0 11 11	

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
λ / Note1	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	3	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	3	
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3	dbiii/33b 303	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	0	3	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.6.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

Editor's Note: to be added based on A.6.6.3.3.

A.6.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.6.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.6.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.6.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.1.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

_			Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Tes	st 3
Parame	eter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID			489 0 489 0		489	0		
SSB ARFCN	Config 1		fre	q1	fre		fre	q1
Duplex mode	Config 2,3	-	FDD TDD					
	Config 1		Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDC			
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1				10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52		
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz			10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52		
	Config 3				40: N _{RB}	c = 106		
	Config 1				10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52		
BWP BW	Config 2				10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52		
	Config 3				40: N _{RB}	,c = 106		
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLBW	P.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BW	P configuration				DLBW	/P.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config	uration				ULBW	/P.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP c	onfiguration				ULBW	/P.1.1		
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.	NA	TRS.1	NA	TRS.1.	NA
	Config 1		1 FDD		.1 FDD		1 FDD	
			TRS.1.	NA	TRS.1	NA	TRS.1.	NA
	Config 2		1 TDD		.1 TDD		1 TDD	
			TRS.1.	NA	TRS.1	NA	TRS.1.	NA
	Config 3		2 TDD		.2 TDD		2 TDD	
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	olicable		
,	0 6 - 4		SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1	
	Config 1		FDD		FDD		FDD	
PDSCH Reference	Config 2		SR.1.1	_	SR.1.1	_	SR.1.1	_
measurement channel			TDD		TDD		TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
			CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
	Config 1		FDD		FDD		FDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 2		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
Reference Channel	Coning 2		TDD	_	TDD	-	TDD	_
	Config 3		CR2.1		CR2.1		CR2.1	
	j č		TDD		TDD		TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
		1	CCR.1.	1	CCR.1.		CCR.1.	
Control channel RMC	Config 2		1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
	Config 3	1	CCR2.1		CCR2.		CCR2.1	
	Corning 3		TDD		1 TDD		TDD	
SSB configuration	Config 1		SSB 1	_	SSB 1	-	SSB 1	_
	- 59		FR1		FR1		FR1	

		Config 2		SSB 1 FR1		SSB 1 FR1		SSB 1 FR1	
		Config 3		SSB 2 FR1		SSB 2 FR1		SSB 2 FR1	
	Config 1			SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
SSB config	uration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset	t with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
Time onse	With Och 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC con	figuration	Config 1				SMT	ΓC.2		
SWITC COIL	nguration	Config 2,3				SMT	ΓC.1		
OCNG Pat	terns					OCNG p	attern 1		
PDSCH/PE	ОССН	Config 1,2				15	kHz		
subcarrier		Config 3	kHz			30k	κHz		
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SS	SS							
	of PBCH DM								
		PBCH DMRS DMRS to SSS	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
		PDCCH DMRS	-						
		MRS to SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note								
1)									
1)		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C				-88		-11	14 3.5 13
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-10	06				2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							12
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	-						11
N_{oc} Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15Kh					-11	0.5
oc		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	Z					1	1.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-					-114 -113.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C		N.	~ 4				13
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		No applical	ot ble ^{Note 5}	-(94		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-	ωρμσω.				-11	2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							11
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.5	
	Config 1,2	Tup 500 504 4		-10	06	-{	38	Noc/1	ie as I5kHz
N oc Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS					-1	11
¹♥ oc	Config 3	NOTE 6	ubiii/303	. N	ot	ې_	91		
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_B]	applical	DIG _{MOIG 2}			-11	0.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-1	10

		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-10	9.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							08
Ê/T		NR_FDD_FR1_H	٩D	2.46	F 07	0.46	F 07	-10 -0.01	7.5 -4.76
Ê/I _{ot}			dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97		
$\hat{E}/N_{\!oc}$			dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						- 111.00	114.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						- 110.50	- 113.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						- 110.00	- 113.00
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-100	-105	-82	-87	- 109.50	- 112.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						- 109.00	- 112.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						- 108.00	- 111.00
SS- RSRP ^{Not}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SCS				- 107.50	- 110.50	
e3		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		INIOT	Not applic			108.00	111.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						- 107.50	- 110.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						- 107.00	- 110.00
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		applica ble ^{Note 5}	able ^{Not}	-85	-90	- 106.50	- 109.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						- 106.00	109.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						- 105.00	108.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						104.50	- 107.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-80	.03
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-79.53	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/						.03
	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-70	.09	-52	2.09		
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							.03
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							.03
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,							.53 .94
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/	N	ot				
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	38.16MHz	applicat	ole ^{Note 5} -	-51.99			.44 .94
		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D							.44

	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			-71.94
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			-70.94
	NR_FDD_FR1_H]		-70.44
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 1 and cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

A.6.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Farameter			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCI	V	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
BWchannel		1		10: N _{RB} ,		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
		2	MHz	10: N _{RB} ,		10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
			İ	40: N _{RB,c}		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		
		1		FDD		FDD		
Duplex mode		2]	TDD TDD		TDD		
	·					TDD		
		1	<u> </u>	N/A		N/A		
TDD configu	uration	2		TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1		TDDCoi		
		3				TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH Ref	ference	1	1	SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
measureme	nt channel	3	1	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
		1		SR.2.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORI	ESET Reference	2	1	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
Channel		3	-	CR.2.1 FDD		CR.2.1 FDD	-	
		1		CCR.1.1 FDD	_	CCR.1.1 FDD	_	
Dedicated C		2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference (Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	
		1		SSB.1	FR1	SSB.1 FR1		
SSB configu	uration	2	Ī	SSB.1		SSB.1		
J		3	1	SSB.2		SSB.2 FR1		
OCNG Patte	erns	1~3		OP.	1	OP.	1	
		1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		
TRS configu	TRS configuration			TRS.1.1 TDD -		TRS.1.1 TDD		
				TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		
Initial BWP Configuration		1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated E	BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
Time offset	Time offset with Cell 1		ms	-	3	-	3	
11110 011000	With Con 1	2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	
		1		SMTC.2		SMTC.2		
SMTC confi	guration	2,3		SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
EPRE ratio or	f PSS to SSS							
	f PBCH DMRS to							
	f PBCH to PBCH							
	f PDCCH DMRS to							
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH		dB	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to		1						
EDDE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS								
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to							
SSS ^{Note 1}	SSS ^{Note 1}							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1								
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A		dBm/15		•		-115	
Note2	NOTE 5			-04	35	$(N_{oc} \text{ for})$		
N_{oc}	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1~3	kHz	-94.65		Channel 2	-114.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		NI IZ			+8dB)	-114	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113.5	

	NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						110
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A						-115
	NOTE 5,						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5		-94.65		$(N_{oc} \text{ for})$	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			01.00		Channel 2	-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+8dB)	-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						110
, Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112
N_{oc} Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SS				-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5		B SCS				-112.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					$(N_{oc})_{for}$	-112.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3		-91.65		Channel 2	-111.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+8dB)	-111.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_E					,	-111.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-110.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-110.50
$\hat{\mathtt{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$		1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A						
	NOTE 5,		Į.	-84.65		(RSRP for Cell 2	-118.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-117.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5					-117.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,						-116.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+25dB)	-110.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115.00
SS-	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SC				-114.50
RSRP ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5		S				-115.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C					(RSRP for	-114.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3		-81.65		Cell 2	-113.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+25dB)	112.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_E,						-113.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5						-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-84.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/			Io for	-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	9.36MH	-56.28		Channel 2	-83.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_D		z			+19.75dB) T	
Io ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	_					-83.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-82.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-81.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-79.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_A	2	dBm/ 38.16M Hz	F0.40		Io for	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	3		-50.19		Channel 2 +19.75dB)T	-78.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		''-			117.7300)1	-78.19

	NR_FDD_FR1_D,						-77.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-77.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						-77.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-76.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-75.69
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
Propagation condition		1~3	-	AWGN AW		AWG	N
Antenna configuration		1~3		1x2		1x2	<u> </u>

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $N_{\it oc}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise

at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test

on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

A.6.7.1.3 Void

A.6.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.6.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.6.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCN			fre	q1	fre		fred	ղ1
Duplex mode	Config 1				FD			
	Config 2,3				TD			
	Config 1				Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDCo			
	Config 3				TDDCo			
	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52					
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz			10: N _{RB} ,	c = 52		
	Config 3				40: N _{RB,0}	= 106		
Gap Pattern ID					0			
	Initial DL BWP				DLBW	P.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP				DLBW	P.1.1		
BWP configuration	Initial UL BWP				ULBW	P.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP				ULBW	P.1.1		
DRX Cycle	ms			Not App	licable			
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1. 1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1. 1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1. 1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2. 1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR. 1.1 FDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR. 1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR. 2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD	
TRS Configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OP.	1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not App	licable			

		Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3		
Time offset	with Cell 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3		
		Config 1				SMT	C.2	l			
SMTC conf	iguration	Config 2,3				SMT	C.1				
		Config 1,2				SSB.1					
SSB config	uration	Config 3				SSB.2					
PDSCH/PD		Config 1,2				15 k					
subcarrier s		Config 3	kHz			30k					
	of PSS to SS										
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DM	RS to SSS									
	of PBCH to F										
	of PDCCH D										
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	dB 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0	0	0			
	of PDSCH D										
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)									
		CNG DMRS (Note									
1)	0. 00.10 10	oorto biinto (rioto									
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,									
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-114			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B		-85						11	2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-101		-113.5 -113			
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,									
	- J ,	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-112.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-112			
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	dBm/15kH								
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111 -110.5			
N Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	Z					-110.5			
ı		NR_TDD_FR1_A	_					-1	14		
		NOTE 6									
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5		
	Config 3	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-91		_		-1	13		
	Corning 5	NR_TDD_FR1_D		-91		-		-11	2.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							12		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							11		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-11	0.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A									
		NOTE 6						-1	14		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-1	13		
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-8	35	-1	01		2.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							12 11		
N Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	dBm/SCS						0.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G									
		NR_FDD_FR1_H									
,		NR_FDD_FR1_A,									
	Confic 2	NR_TDD_FR1_A			00			-1	11		
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-8	88	-		-11	0.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-110.5 -110			

		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-10	9.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							08
î /ı		NR_FDD_FR1_H	٩D	1	76		.7		7.5
$\frac{\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}}{\hat{E}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}}$			dB				1	-546	-5.46
E_s/N_{oc}		ND EDD ED1 A	dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-118	-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-117.5	-117.5
	0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		00	00	400.0	-103.9	-117	-117
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-82	-82	-103.9		-116.5	-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116	-116
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115	-115
RSRP ^{Note}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SCS					-114.5	-114.5
3		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-115	-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5	-114.5
	0 " 0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		0.5	0.5			-114	-114
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85	-85	-	-	-113.5	-113.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112	-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5	-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-14.77	40.70			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-16.76		
00 0000	Noto2	NR_TDD_FR1_C	15					47.04	47.04
SS-RSRQ	Notes	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dB	-14.77		-16.76		-17.34	-17.34
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-83	3.5
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							33
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-82	2.5
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-5	50	-7	70	-8	32
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							1.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80	0.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-8	30
	0 " - 0	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/	_	-0			-77.4	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_B	38.16MHz	-5	50		-		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-76.9 -76.4	

		NR_FDD_FR1_D,						-7!	5.9
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							3.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						71	5.4
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-73). 4
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-74	1.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73	3.9
Propagatio	n condition			AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG	AWG
Fiopagatio	ii condition		-	AWGIN	AWGIN	AWGIN	AWGIN	N	Ν
Antenna co	nfiguration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

A.6.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.6.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Dovo	Parameter		Te	Test 1		Test 2		st 3
Farameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		freq1 freq2 freq1 freq2 freq1						
Config 1			FDD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				TD	D		
TDD configuration Config 1 Config 2			Not Applicable					
					TDDCc	onf.1.1		

	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1			
	Config 1				10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52			
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz			10: N _{RE}	s,c = 52			
	Config 3	1			40: N _{RB} ,	c = 106			
Gap pattern ID	Config 1,2,3		0						
	Config 1				10: N _{RE}	3,c = 52			
BWP BW	Config 2	1			10: N _{RE}	3,c = 52			
	Config 3	1			40: NRB	,c = 106			
DRX Cycle	, ,	ms			Not App				
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CCR.1 .1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1 .1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	
	Config 3		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		
	Config 1		TRS.1. 1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD		
TRS Configuration	Config 2		TRS.1. 1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	-	
	Config 3		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD		
OCNG Patterns				_	OCNG p	attern 1			
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3	
Timo onoot with oon 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3	
SMTC configuration	Config 1	_			SMTC p				
	Config 2,3 Config 1,2	-	SMTC pattern 1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1						
SSB configuration	Config 1,2	1	SSB pattern 1 in FR1 SSB pattern 2 in FR1						
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	<u> </u>			15 k				
subcarrier spacing Config 3		kHz			30 k	кHz			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		-		6					
PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS PRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS PRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS PRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH PRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	

EDDE ::	-4 00NO + 00N	IO DMDO (Note 4)		Γ	ı		Г	ı	
EPRE ratio	or OUNG to OCN	NG DMRS (Note 1) NR_FDD_FR1_A							
N oc Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15kHz	-80	D.18	-10	06	-11 -11: -11- -11- -11: -11:	5.5 15 4.5 14
N_{oc}^{-} Note2	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15kHz	-86	3.27	-11	-113		16 5.5 15 4.5 4.5
Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H		-80).18	-10	06	-11 -11! -11 -11 -11 -11	5.5 15 4.5 14
N oc Note2	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15kHz	-83	3.27	-110		-11: -11: -11: -11: -11: -11:	13 2.5 12 1.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}			dB	-1	.75	-1.	75	3	-1.75
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	-1	.75	-1.	75	3	-1.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6					.13	-113	- 117.7 5
SS- RSRP ^{Not} e3	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SCS	-81.93	-81.93	- 107.75	- 107.75	-112.5	117.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D						-112	116.7 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-111.5	116.2 5

			ı	1	ı				1
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-111	- 115.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-110	- 114.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	- 114.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-110	- 114.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-109.5	- 114.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-109	- 113.7 5
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85.02	-85.02	- 111.75	- 111.75	-108.5	- 113.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-108	- 112.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-107	111.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-106.5	- 111.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6							
SS-RSRQ	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-40.59	-40.59	12.56T	14.76 T
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-83.28	- 85.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-82.78	- 85.33
	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D			50	-75	.83	-82.28	84.83
	,	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E						-81.78 -81.28	84.33
Io ^{Note3}		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	dBm/SCS					-80.28	83.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-79.78	82.83 - 82.33
Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-77.19	79.73	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			50	-76	.73	-76.69	- 79.23	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-76.19	- 78.73

		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-75.69	- 78.23
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-75.19	- 77.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-74.19	- 76.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73.69	- 76.53
Propagation	on condition		-	AWG N	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna co	onfiguration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{mod} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

A.6.7.3 SS-SINR

A.6.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.6.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Te	st 1	Tes	t 2	
F	arameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1 freq1			
Duplex mode	Config 1	g 1 FDD		DD			

TDD configuration	Config 2,3 Config 1				DD	
TDD configuration				NOT AD	plicable	
	Config 2			-	onf.1.1	
	Config 3				onf.2.1	
Downlink initial BWP co			DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BW					VP.1.1	
					VP.0.1	
Uplink initial BWP config					VP.1.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP of						
DRX Cycle configuration		ms			plicable	
TRS configuration	Config 1				.1 FDD	
_	Config 2				.1 TDD	
	Config 3			TRS.1	.2 TDD	
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				0	P.1	
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not Applicable		
Time offset with Cell	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3
1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3
01470 # #	Config 1			SM	TC.2	
SMTC configuration	Config 2,3			SM	TC.1	
	Config 1,2			SSB.	1 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 3			SSB.	2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2				15	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz			30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
	EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		+				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS	_				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR		_				
EPRE ratio of OCNG block		†				

_		ı	1	1		1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-11	16
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6					
			-			44	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-			-11:	
Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/15kH	_		-11	
N oc Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	Z	-6	93	-11	4.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-			4.4	1.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-11	14
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	1			-11	12
		NR FDD FR1 H				-112	
		INK_FUU_FKI_H				Same as	
	Config 1,2			-6	93	15 k	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	-				
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-11	13
		NOTE 6					
N/		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-11	2.5
N_{oc} Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS			-11	12
140102	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-(90	-11	1.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				-11	1.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-11	11
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	<u> </u>				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-11	
^ /		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-10	
	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	4.54	2.66	-4	-4
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		-88.46			
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120	-120
		NOTE 6					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5	-119.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	-119
		NR_FDD_FR1_D,			-90.34	-118.5	-118.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	-				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118	-118
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117	-117
SS-		NR FDD FR1 H				-116.5	-116.5
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	dBm/SCS			-110.5	-110.5
e3		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117	-117
		NOTE 6					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-116.5	-116.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1			-116	-116
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-85.46	-87.34	-115.5	-115.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D]				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115	-115
		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	_			-114	-114
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	-113.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,					
		NR_TDD_FR1_A					
			-				
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-				
SS-SINR N	lote3	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
33-SINK		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	ub	U	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1				
		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	1				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1				
			1		l	l	l

		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-85.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-85.01	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-84.51	
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5	-84.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-83.51	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-82.51	
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-82.01	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-79.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-78.91	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/		-78.41	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-51.41	-77.91	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-77.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-76.41	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-75.91	
	n condition		-		'GN	
	onfiguration			1x2		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N control to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

A.6.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

A.6.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

A.6.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit		st 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN	Config 1		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
Duplex mode				FD TD					
	Config 2,3 Config 1				Not App				
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDC				
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLBW	/P.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWF	configuration				DLBW	/P.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP config	uration				ULBW	/P.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP co	onfiguration				ULBW	/P.1.1			
DRX Cycle configuration		ms			Not App	olicable			
TRS configuration	Config 1				TRS.1.	1 FDD			
	Config 2				TRS.1.				
	Config 3				TRS.1.	2 TDD			
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CCR.1 .1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1 .1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	_	
	Config 3		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns					OF	P.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not Applicable					

Time offse	t with Cell 1	Config 1 Config 2,3	ms µs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC con	figuration	Config 1 Config 2,3		SMTC pattern 2 SMTC pattern 1					-
SSB confi	guration	Config 1,2 Config 3		SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2 Config 3	kHz			15			
	of PSS to SSS					30			
	of PBCH DMRS								
	of PBCH to PBC								
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	٦D	0	0	_	0	0	0
	of PDCCH to PD		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
	of PDSCH DMR								
	of PDSCH to PD								
		S to SSS(Note 1)							
EFRETAIIO	or ocing to oci	NG DMRS (Note 1) NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A						-119	9.5
		NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B							19
N oc	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz		00	400.5		-118.5	
Note2	Corning 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_D	UDIII/ IOKHZ	-88 -88		-108.5 -108.5		-118	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-117.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-116.5 -116	
N oc	Config 1,2 N							Same a for 15k	
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/15kHz					-116	6.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-11	16	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-115.5	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-8	85	-10	5.5	-11	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-114	4.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-114	
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-11 -4.0	-4.0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}					.75				
E_s/IV_{oc}		NR_FDD_FR1_A	dB	-1	./5	2	U	-4.	U
SS- RSRP Note3	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/SCS	-89	9.75	-88	3.5	-123	
INOIGO		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-123 -122.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-122	∠.5

		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				-122
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_E				-121.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-120.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-120
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120.5
		NOTE 6				120.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-120
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119.5
Cor	nfig 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D		-86.75	-85.5	-119
	-	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E				
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118.5
	ŀ	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117.5
	=	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_A				
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				
	}	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	-	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
SS-SINRNote3	•	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
SS-SINR ^{Note3}		NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				
	,	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A				
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-90.09
		NOTE 6				
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-89.59
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/	00		-89.09
Cor	nfig 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-88.59
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_E				
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-87.09
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59
.		NR_FDD_FR1_A				6.4
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-84
	}	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-83.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dD-~/			-83
Cor	nfig 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-51.73	-54.41	-82.5
	-	NR_TDD_FR1_D	00.10WII IZ			02.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-82
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-81
	-	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-80.5
Propagation co			-		AWGN	•
Antenna config					1x2	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.6.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

A.6.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.6.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1	freq1
	1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2]	TDD	TDD
	3		TDD	TDD
	1		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
_	3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference	1	ļ	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	2	ļ	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	3		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1	ļ	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
TO STOTION OF INTERIOR	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Tillia BVVI Coringaration	10		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
			ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	-			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	1			
DMRS	1 2	40		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1~3	dB	0	0
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}	1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				
NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-117
N _{oc} NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-116.5
Note2 NR_TDD_FR1_C	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-116
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115

	ND EDD ED4 C		1		444
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-114 -113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2		-94.65	-116
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2		0 1.00	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
N_{oc}	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB SCS		-113.5
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5		000		-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			04.05	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3		-91.65	-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
^ /	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		1~3	dB	10	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	1,2			-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,			-84.65	-119
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			04.00	-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-118
CCD	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
SSB RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB		-116.5
Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5		SCS		-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3		-81.65	-116
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-			-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
lo Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1.2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.29	-86.28
10	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2	IVI□∠	-56.28	-85.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78

NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-81.19
NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/38.16		-80.19
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3	MHz	-50.19	-79.69
NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
NR_FDD_FR1_G				-78.19
NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~3	dB	10	-3
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~3		1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.6.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

A.6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.6.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

A.6.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1	freq1
	1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2	1	TDD	TDD
•	3	1	TDD	TDD
	1		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
. 22 coga.ao	3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}	2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
	3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
PDSCH Reference	1	_	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	2	_	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
mododromont ondinior	3		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1]	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2]	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Onailli61	3		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dadicated CODECET	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET	2]	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3	j	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
SSB configuration	2	1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
ooz oogarane	3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1	OP.1
OCITO I attorno	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	2	1	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
1 K3 Coringulation	3	1		
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD DLBWP.0.1	TRS.1.2 TDD DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
			DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CW10 comigaration	1		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD	CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
CSI-RS	2		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
CSI-NS	3	1	CSI-RS 2.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
roportConfigTyps	1~3	+		
reportConfigType			periodic ori BSBB	periodic ori BSBB
reportQuantity	1~3	1	cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	1	slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS		l . <u>.</u>	_	_
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				
NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
N_{oc} NR_TDD_FR1_A		1		-117
Note2 NOTE 5	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
NR FDD FR1 B	11-0	GDIII/ IORI IZ	J-7.00	-116.5
NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116

	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4.0		04.65	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2		-94.65	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
N_{oc}	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/CSI-RS		-113.5
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		444
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3		-91.65	-114
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			-31.03	-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		1~3	dB	10	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			-84.65	-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4.0			-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2	dBm/CSI-RS		-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
CSI-RS	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-117 -116.5
RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	_			-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3		-81.65	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-115 -114 -113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-115 -114
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A		dBm/9.36		-115 -114 -113.5
Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-56.28	-115 -114 -113.5 -87.28
Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2		-56.28	-115 -114 -113.5 -87.28 -86.78
lo ^{Note3}	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2		-56.28	-115 -114 -113.5 -87.28 -86.78 -86.28

	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
			dBm/38.16		-00.09
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		MHz	-50.19	-79.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_D		IVII IZ		-7 3.03
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-79.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_G]			-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~3	dB	10	-3
Propagat	Propagation condition			AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.6.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.19.2.

A.6.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP

A.6.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.2 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurements.

A.6.7.5.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.5.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.5.1.2-2 and A.6.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number		0	1	
	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
	Config 1, 4		N/A	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5	†	TDDConf.1.1	
. 22 coga.ao	Config 3, 6	1	TDDConf.1.2	
	Config 1, 4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)	
BWchannel	Config 2, 5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)	
ST Chamer	Config 3, 6	1 111112	40: N _{RB,c} = 106 (TDD)	
Gap pattern Id	Coming 0, 0		0	
1 1	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 2, 5	†	SR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6	†	SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5	†	CR.1.1 TDD	
SONGET Telefolice charmer	Config 3, 6	+	CR.2.1 TDD	
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP configurations	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}	Boaloatoa GE Biii		OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
•	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 3, 6	+	SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	Coming 5, 6		00B.2 1 K1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMR		-		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SS		-		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_D		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SS		- ub	O	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_D		-		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		-		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF		-		
N_{oc}^{Note2}	10	dBm/15 kHz	-104	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-104	
N _{oc} Note2	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-101	
Ê _s /N _{oc}	Coming 5, 6	dB	17	
Ês/lot ^{Note3}		dB	17	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	-	-87	
SS-RSRP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-84	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-87	
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-84	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-64 -58.96	
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/38.16 MHz	-58.96 -52.87	
Propagation condition	Corning 3, 6	UDITI/30.10 IVITZ	-52.87 AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and Correlati	on Matrix		1x2	
Antenna Configuration and Correlati	on watrix		IXZ	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê_s/I_{ot}, SS-RSRP, SSB_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

Test 1	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2		
Duplex mode						
Config 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA RF channel numb	er		,		
TDD special subframe Config 1, 2, 3 Config 4, 5, 6 6	Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3				
configuration (Natural DD uplink-downlink configuration) Config 4, 5, 6 6 TDD uplink-downlink configuration (Note) Config 4, 5, 6 1 BW-manned MHZ 5 MHz: Nation (Note) DR Reference Measurement Channel (Note) 0 DL Reference Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Channel (Note) 0 Config 4, 5, 6 0 Measurement Channel (Note) 0 Config 4, 5, 6 0		Config 4, 5, 6		T	DD	
TDD uplink-downlink Config 1, 2, 3 N/A	TDD special subframe	Config 1, 2, 3		N/A		
Config 4, 5, 6 MHz Na _{6.5} = 25						
BWchammel	TDD uplink-downlink			N,	/A	
10 MHz: Nas.c = 50		Config 4, 5, 6				
PDSCH parameters:	BWchannel		MHz		•	
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement ChannelNone2						
DL Reference Measurement Channel Note				20 MHz: N	I _{RB,c} = 100	
Config 1, 2, 3 S MHz: R.11 FDD		- LOI INote?		•	-	
Darameters: Darameters:				E MIL. E) 44 EDD	
DL Reference Config 4, 5, 6 S MHz: R.10 FDD		Config 1, 2, 3				
Measurement ChannelNotine2						
Channe Note2		Config 4 5 6				
Config 1, 2, 3 5 MHz: R.10 TDD						
Config 1, 2, 3	Sharifor					
10 MHz: OP.6 FDD 20 MHz: OP.14 FDD 5 MHz: OP.10 TDD 10 MHz: OP.2 TDD 10 MHz: OP.8 TDD 10 MHz: OP	OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	OCNG Patterns ^{Note2} Config 1, 2, 3				
Config 4, 5, 6 Conf		J 351g 1, 2, 5				
PBCH_RA						
BBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB		Config 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: O	P.10 TDD	
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB		DDOLL DA		20 MHz: OP.8 TDD		
PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RB						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA			-ID	0		
PDCCH_RB			ав			
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote3 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A -117 NocNote4 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_B Bands FDD_B, FDD_						
DCNG_RBNote3 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A						
Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A						
TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 -116.5 -116.5 -116.5	00110_110	Bands FDD A Note 9				
Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_B FNote 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A					-117	
Noc Note4 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Selection Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_A Bands FDD_A Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	Bands FDD B1,			440.5		
Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H		FDD_B2 Note 10			-116.5	
Bands FDD_B -115.5 -115	N Note4	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	dDm/15kUz	01.65		
Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 -114 -113.5	INOC		UDIII/ IOKEZ	-81.03	-115.5	
Bands FDD_G Note 8 -114					-115	
Bands FDD_H						
Ès/Noc dB 10 -4 Ès/Iot ^{Note5} dB 10 -4 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A -121 -121 RSRPNote5 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -81.65 -120.5 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -120 -120						
Es/IotNote5 dB 10 -4 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A -121 -121 RSRPNote5 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -81.65 -120.5	<u> </u>	Bands FDD_H	10	40		
RSRPNote5 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -121 -121 -81.65 -120.5	Es/Noc Ĉ /I Note5					
RSRPNote5 TDD_A -121	⊏s/ lot	Rands EDD A Note 9	ub	10		
RSRP ^{Note5} Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -120.5 -120.5					-121	
FDD_B2 Note 10	No. 5					
Bands FDD_C, TDD_C -120	RSRP ^{Note5}	FDD B2 Note 10	dBm/15kHz	-81.65	-120.5	
					-120	
		Bands FDD_D				

	D EDD E EDD E	Т			
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E			-119	
	Bands FDD_G Note 8			-118	
	Bands FDD_H			-117.5	
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD A			-121	
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10	•		-120.5	
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	-ID /4 EL-L	04.05	-120	
	Bands FDD_D	dBm/15kHz	-81.65	-119.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E			-119	
	Bands FDD_G Note 8			-118	
	Bands FDD_H			-117.5	
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A			-87.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10			-87.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-86.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
Io ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_D	dBm/Ch BW	-53.45 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-86.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-85.76 +	
	Note 7, TDD_E			10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
	Bands FDD G Note 8			-84.76 +	
				10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
	Bands FDD H			-84.26 +	
			A 1 A 1	10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	
Propagation Condition				AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and	Correlation Matrix		1>	(2	

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: Except Band 29.
- Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
- Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

A.6.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.2.

A.6.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ

A.6.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.3 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements.

A.6.7.6.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.6.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.6.1.2-2 and A.6.7.6.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Parameter		Unit	(Cell 1
NR RF channel number		J		1
	Config 1, 4			FDD
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
	Config 1, 4			N/A
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5	1	TDD	Conf.1.1
	Config 3, 6	-		Conf.1.2
	Config 1, 4			c = 52 (FDD)
BWchannel	Config 2, 5	MHz		c = 52 (TDD)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Config 3, 6]		= 106 (TDD)
Gap pattern Id			10111110,0	0
	Config 1, 4		SR.	1.1 FDD
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 2, 5			1.1 TDD
channel	Config 3, 6			2.1 TDD
	Config 1, 4			1.1 FDD
CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5	1		1.1 TDD
CONCENTRATION STATEMENT	Config 3, 6	1		2.1 TDD
	Initial DL BWP			BWP.0.1
	Dedicated DL BWP			BWP.1.1
BWP configurations	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP			BWP.1.1
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
Config 1 2 4 5				B.1 FR1
SSB configuration	Config 3, 6	1		B.2 FR1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	T coming o, o			D.2 1 1(1
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		1		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMR		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SS		1	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_D		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SS		- GB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_D		1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		-		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF		1		
Noc Note2		dBm/15 kHz		-104
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5			-104
N _{oc} Note2	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS		-101
Ês/Noc	Coming 5, 0	dB	17	7
Ês/lot ^{Note3}		dB dB	17	7
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-87	-97
SS-RSRQ ^{Note3}	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-84	-94
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-87	-97
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS	-84	-97 -94
	Config 3, 6	dBm/9.36 MHz	-54 -58.96	-9 4 -68.26
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/38.16 MHz	-56.96 -52.87	-68.26 -62.17
Propagation condition	Coming 3, 6	UDITI/30. TO IVITIZ		-62.17 \WGN
	on Matrix		A	1x2
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1		IX

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê_s/I_{ot}, SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Param	neter	Unit		Cell 2	
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF channel numb	er			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3			FDD	
•	Config 4, 5, 6			TDD	
TDD special subframe	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A	
configuration ^{Note1}	Config 4, 5, 6	1		6	
TDD uplink-downlink	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A	
configuration ^{Note1}	Config 4, 5, 6			1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	:	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25	5
				$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 5$	
			2	$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 10$	00
PDSCH parameters:				-	
DL Reference Measuremen					
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH	Config 1, 2, 3			5 MHz: R.11 FDD	
parameters:				10 MHz: R.6 FDD	
DL Reference				20 MHz: R.10 FDI	
Measurement	Config 4, 5, 6			5 MHz: R.11 TDD	
Channel ^{Note2}				10 MHz: R.6 TDD	
				20 MHz: R.10 TDI	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3			MHz: OP.19 FD	
			10 MHz: OP.6 FDD		
	0 (1 4 5 0		20 MHz: OP.14 FD		
Config 4, 5, 6			5 MHz: OP.10 TDD		
			10 MHz: OP.2 TDD		
DDOLL DA			20 MHz: OP.8 TDD		
PBCH_RA		1			
PBCH_RB		1			
PSS_RA		1			
SSS_RA		<u> </u>			
PCFICH_RB		<u> </u>			
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB		dB		0	
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	1			I	
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A				-119.5
	Bands FDD_B1,				-119
	FDD_B2 Note 10				
N _{oc} Note4	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	dBm/15kHz	-83	-104.70	-118.5
	Bands FDD_D				-118
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E				-117.5
	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-116.5
	Bands FDD_H				-116
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note5		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
L5/10t		UD			
L 5/10t	Bands FDD_A Note 9,	QD.			-123.5
RSRP ^{Note5}	TDD_A Bands FDD_B1,	dBm/15kHz	-84.75	-108.70	-123.5 -123
	TDD_A			-108.70	

	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F				
	Note 7, TDD_E				-121.5
	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-120.5
	Bands FDD_H	•			-120
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1,				
RSRQ ^{Note5}	FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8				
	Bands FDD_H				
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A				-90.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10				-89.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-89.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Io ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_D	dBm/Ch BW	-53 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-75.46 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-88.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E		·	,	-88.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-87.26 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_H				-86.76 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition				AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and	Correlation Matrix			1x2	

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, RSRQ and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: Except Band 29.
- Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
- Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

A.6.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.3.

A.6.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR

A.6.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

A.6.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.4 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements.

A.6.7.7.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.7.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.7.1.2-2 and A.6.7.7.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configura	ntion Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: Th	e UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Daplex mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
	Config 1, 4		N/A	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.1.2	
	Config 1, 4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)	
BW _{channel}	Config 2, 5	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 (TDD)	
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106 \text{ (TDD)}$	
Gap pattern Id			0	
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
channel	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
Chamilei	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
BWP configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP configurations	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern ^{Note1}			OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SS	3]		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DM	RS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to S	SS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_	DMRS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to S	SS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_I	OMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SS	3			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DM	RS			
N _{oc} Note2		dBm/15 kHz	-104	
N _{oc} Note2	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dPm/CCC	-104	
Noc. 18182	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-101	
Ês/Noc		dB	17	
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note3		dB	17	
SS-RS-SINR ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dPm/CCC	-87	
20-K2-0IIIK-000	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-84	
CCD_DDNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	4D/CCC	-87	
SSB_RP ^{Note3}	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-84	
lo ^{Note3}	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96	
10.1000	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87	
Propagation condition			AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and Correla	tion Matrix		1x2	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RS-SINR, SSB_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Test 1 Test 2 Test 3 T	Paran	Unit		Cell 2		
Duplex mode				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Config 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA RF channel numb					
TDD special subtrame						
configuration (Notes) Config 1, 2, 3 6 TDD uplink-downlink configuration (Notes) Config 4, 5, 6 1 BW-transmel Config 4, 5, 6 MHz 5 MHz: Na.c. = 25 10 MHz: Nas.c. = 50 20 MHz: Nas.c. = 50 20 MHz: Nas.c. = 100 PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel (Notes) DL Reference Measurement Channel (Notes) 5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD DL Reference Measurement Channel (Notes) Config 4, 5, 6 5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD Measurement Channel (Notes) Config 4, 5, 6 5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD CONG Patterns (Notes) Config 4, 5, 6 5 MHz: CP.10 FDD 10 MHz: CP.19 FDD 10 MHz: CP.19 FDD 10 MHz: CP.19 FDD 10 MHz: CP.19 FDD 10 MHz: CP.2 FDD 20 MHz: CP.3 FDD 20 MH		Config 4, 5, 6			TDD	
TDD uplink-downlink Config 1, 2, 3 Config 4, 5, 6 Config 1, 2, 3 Config 4, 5, 6	TDD special subframe	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A	
Config 4, 5, 6 SMHz: NBB, = 25 10 MHz: NBB, = 25 10 MHz: NBB, = 25 10 MHz: NBB, = 100	configuration ^{Note1}	Config 4, 5, 6			6	
Config 4, 5, 6 MHz S MHz: NBB. = 25 10 MHz: NBB. = 25 10 MHz: NBB. = 25 10 MHz: NBB. = 100	TDD uplink-downlink	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A	
10 MHz: Nasc = 50	configuration ^{Note1}				1	
PDSCH parameters:	BW _{channel}		MHz		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25	5
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel Note2				l		
DL Reference Measurement Channel Note				2	$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 10$	00
Config 1, 2, 3 S MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 TDD 20 MHz: R.10 TD					-	
Darameters: 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD						
DL Reference Config 4, 5, 6 S MHz: R.10 FDD	PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH	Config 1, 2, 3		:	5 MHz: R.11 FDD)
Measurement ChannelNotice					10 MHz: R.6 FDD)
Channe Note2	DL Reference			2	20 MHz: R.10 FD	D
Config 1, 2, 3 5 MHz: PR.10 TDD		Config 4, 5, 6				
Config 1, 2, 3	Channel ^{Note2}					
10 MHz: OP.6 FDD 20 MHz: OP.14 FDD				2	20 MHz: R.10 TD	D
Config 4, 5, 6 Config 6, 6 Config 6,	OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	Config 1, 2, 3				
Config 4, 5, 6 5 MHz: OP.10 TDD 10 MHz: OP.2 TDD 20 MHz: OP.8 TDD						
PBCH_RA			_			
BBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA PDCCH_RB		Config 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB				2	0 MHz: OP.8 TD	D
PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB			1			
SSS_RA			1			
PCFICH_RB			_			
PHICH_RB			1			
PHICH_RB			1			
PDCCH_RA					•	
PDCCH_RB			aB		0	
PDSCH_RA			1			
PDSCH_RB			1			
OCNG_RANote3 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A -119.5 Noc1 Note4 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_B FNOte 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B Bands FDD_B FROD_B			1			
DCNG_RBNote3 Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A			_			
Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A			_			
Noc1 Note4 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 -119 -119	OCNG_RBNotes	December 500 A Note 9				I
Noc1 Note4 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F						-119.5
Noc1 Note4 FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9 TDD_A			+			
Noc1 Note4 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D		EDD B2 Note 10		-88	-108.50	-119
Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H			+			110 5
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F -117.5 -117.5	N _{oc1} Note4		dBm/15kHz			
Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			†			-110
Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F						-117.5
Bands FDD_H			†			-116.5
Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			†			
N _{oc2} Note4a TDD_A				-82	-114.5	
Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Bands FDD_E, FDD_E, FDD_F Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Bands FDD_E, FDD						-113.5
FDD_B2 Note 10 -113 -114.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -112.5 -			†			
Noc2 Note4a						-113
Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F -112	N _{oc2} Note4a		dBm/15kHz			-112.5
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			†			
			†			
		Note 7, TDD_E				-111.5

	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-110.5
	Bands FDD_H				-110
CRS Ê _s /N _{oc1}		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
CRS Ê _s /I _{ot} Note5		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A	_			-123.5
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10	_			-123 -122.5
RSRP ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	dBm/15kHz	-89.75	-88.50	-122.5
	Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8	_			-121.5 -120.5
	Bands FDD_H				-120.5
RS-SINR ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10				-93.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50) -92.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c}
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C		-53.79 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	-60.56 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)	/50) -92.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Io ^{Note5}	Bands FDD_D	dBm/Ch BW			-91.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E				-91.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-90.48 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
	Bands FDD_H				-89.98 + 10log(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
	n and Correlation Matrix			1x2	

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over CRS subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc1 to be fulfilled.

Note 4a: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers other than CRS subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{0c2} to be fulfilled.

Note 5: CRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, RS-SINR and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].

Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.

Note 8: Except Band 29.

Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.

Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel

bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

A.6.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.4.

A.7 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

A.7.1 SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.7.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

A.7.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case

A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

A.7.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.7.1.1.1.2-1, A.7.1.1.1.2-2 and A.7.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration		Description	
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.		

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell1	
Final condition	Visited cell		1, 2	Cell1	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1, 2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SMTC con	SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH configuration index			1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBestCell			1, 2	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		S	1, 2	135	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	1, 2	35	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1, 2	Т	DDConf.3.	1	Т	TDDConf.3.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	5	SR.3.1 TDD)	SR.3.1 TDD			
configuration		2	5	SR.3.1 TDD)	SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1	(CR.3.1 TDD)		R.3.1 TDI)	
RMC configuration		2	(CR.3.1 TDD)	(R.3.1 TDI)	
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.3.1 TDI			CR.3.1 TD		
RMC configuration		2		CR.3.1 TDI			CR.3.1 TD		
SSB configuration		1		SSB.3 FR2			SSB.7 FR2		
3		2		SSB.4 FR2			SSB.8 FR2		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2		OP.4			OP.4		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.	1	
configuration		., _						-	
Initial UL BWP		1, 2	l	JLBWP.0.1		l	JLBWP.0.	1	
configuration		., _	·			,		•	
RLM-RS		1, 2		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1		-140			-140		
Q.,,	42,	2		-137		-137			
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2		0	0				
Qhysts	dB	1, 2	0			0			
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2	0			0			
Cell_selection_and_	45	1, 2	SS-RSRP				SS-RSRP		
reselection_quality_m		1, 2	oo non						
easurement									
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
		., _				Cotap : domica iii / iio i cot			
Beam assumption ^{Note}		1,2		Rough			Rough		
4		1,2		Rougii		Rougn			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	8	-3	1.5	-infinity	1.5	-3	
L s / Lot		2							
	dBm/SCS	1			<u>-93</u>				
N_{oc} Note2	ubiii/SCS	I			-93	1			
δc		- 0							
	JD /4.5 L.L.I	2			-90 -102				
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-102	<u> </u>			
OC .									
		2							
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1	8	-3	1.5	-infinity	1.5	-3	
		2							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-96	-91.5	-infinity	-91.5	-96	
		2	-82 -93 -88.5		-infinity	-88.5	-93		
lo on SSB symbols of	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-59.37 -63.40 -62.47		-64.01	-62.47	-63.40		
each cell		2	-57.18 -62.86 -61.67		-64.01	-61.67	-62.86		
Treselection	S	1, 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SintrasearchP	dB	1, 2		50		50			
Propagation	42	1, 2			AWG	iN			
Condition		., _			, 0	•••			
Nata 4 . OONO ala all	<u> </u>		llu alla acta di cui di a constant total transcritto di riculta di si constant						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

Note 3: parameters themselves.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system Note 4: implementation

A.7.1.1.3 **Test Requirements**

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRCSetupRequest message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 130 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRCSetupRequest message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{detect, NR Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$, and to an already detected cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, NR_intra} + T_{SI-NR}$,

Where:

 $T_{detect,\;NR_Intra}$ See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3 See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3 $T_{evaluate,\;NR_\;intra}$

 $T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE

to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 129.28 s, allow 130 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 26.88 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

A.7.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case

A.7.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

A.7.1.1.2.2 **Test Parameters**

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.7.1.1.2.2-1, A.7.1.1.2.2-2 and A.7.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configurati	on Description for serving cell	Description for target cell					
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.							

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	during T1
T3 end condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 with higher priority during T3
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1, 2	
Time offse	t between cells		1, 2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
			2	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC configuration			1, 2	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	onfiguration index		1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2	35	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
ТЗ		S	1, 2	95	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1			
TDD configuration		1, 2	TD	DConf.3.1	•	TDDConf.3.1			
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	S	R.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD			
configuration		·				!			
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	С	R.3.1 TDD		С	R.3.1 TDD		
parameters		·							
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CC	R.3.1 TDD)	CO	CR.3.1 TDE)	
RMC configuration		·							
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.1 de	efined in A.	3.2.1	OP.1 d	efined in A	.3.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		1, 2 1, 2	D	LBWP.0.1		D	LBWP.0.1		
configuration		·							
Initial UL BWP		1, 2	U	LBWP.0.1		U	LBWP.0.1		
configuration		·							
RLM-RS		1, 2		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1		-140			-140		
		2		-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2	0			0			
Qhysts	dB	1, 2	0			0			
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2	0			0			
Cell_selection_and_	<u> </u>	1, 2							
reselection_quality_		, –	SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP			
measurement									
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		Setup 1 d	defined in A	.3.15.1		
Beam assumption ^{Note}		1,2		Rough		Rough			
4		,		3 3		1339.			
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-infinity	8	
L _s /I _{ot}		2					,		
N I	dBm/SCS	1		-93	I.	-93			
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2		2		-90		-90			
7.7	dBm/15 kHz	1		-102		-102			
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2	G211, 10 11.12	2				-102			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	8	8	8	-3	-infinity	8	
L _s /IV _{oc}	42	2	Ü	Ŭ					
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-85	-96	-infinity	-85	
oo non	abili/000	2	-82	-82	-82	-93	-infinity	-82	
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-55.37	-55.37	-55.37	-62.25	-infinity	-55.37	
10	UDITI/33.04 IVII IZ	2	-52.37	-52.37	-52.37	-59.25	-infinity	-52.37	
Treselection	S	1, 2			0	0	0	0	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2				U	Not sent	U	
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	1, 2	50 48				48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	1, 2	48				44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2		50			50		
	ub	1, 2		AWGN			AWGN		
Propagation		1, ∠		AWGIN			AWGN		
Condition									

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 87 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluate, NR_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, NR_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$,

Where:

Thigher_priority_search See clause 4.2.2.7

 $T_{evaluate, NR_inter}$ See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4

T_{SI-NR} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE

to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 86.88 s, allow 87 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 26.88 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

A.7.2 SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility

A.7.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.7.3.1 Handover

A.7.3.1.1 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.5.

A.7.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.1.2-2, and A.7.3.1.1.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description				
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dBm	[-120]	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 µs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Donomotor	l lmi4	Cell 1		Cell 2		
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 6}		N	N/A		Rough	
AoA setup	NA		Setup TBD			
AOA Setup		NA NA		as defined in A.3.15		
NR RF Channel Number		1		2		

	Config 1		FDD	TDD
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD	TDD
	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
_	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1
	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
BW _{channel}	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 1		10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 3	-	40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DRx Cycle	Comig c	ms	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	plicable
DIA OYCIC		1113	Τίστηρ	Piloabio
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR3.1 TDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR3.1 TDD
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR3.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	CR3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	•		OCNG	oattern 1
CCDfin-metica	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
00D	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
OMTO " "	Config 1,2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
SMTC configuration	Config 3		SMTC.2	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2		15 kHz	120 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz	30 kHz	120 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2		15 kHz	120 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz	30 kHz	120 kHz
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration	FR2 PRACH configuration
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
	Config 2	_	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
Config 3 TCI configuration			TRS.1.2 TDD N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD CSI-RS.Config.0
BWP configuration	Initial DL DWD		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
DVVP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		dB	0	0

EPRE ratio	o of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
	o of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH to PDSCH						
	o of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note						
1)		dBm/15kH					
N Note2	N Note2			-10	4.7		
oc oc		Z					
	Config 1,2			-95.7			
N Note2		dBm/SCS					
oc oc	Config 3	dBiii, ccc		-95.7			
	33g 3		NA				
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	10		
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	A.3.7A	-Infinity	10		
	Confin 4.2	dBm/		-66.7	-55.4		
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	BW					
10,40,60	Confin 2	dBm/		-66.7	-55.4		
	Config 3	BW					
Propagation	on condition	-		AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both	cells are fully	allocated and a constant total	transmitted po	wer spectral		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{occ} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 572 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 562$ ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

This gives a total of 572 ms.

A.7.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

A.7.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.2.2-2, and A.7.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dBm	-120	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	·

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Ce	II 1	Cell 2			
		Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2		
Assumption for UE be	ams ^{Note 6}		Rou		Rough			
AoA setup			S	etup TBD as d	efined in A.3.1	5		
NR RF Channel Number	per		1		•			
Duplex mode				T				
TDD configuration				TDDC				
BW _{channel}		MHz		100: N _F	$_{B,c} = 66$			
BWP BW		MHz		100: N _F	$_{B,c} = 66$			
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Ap	plicable			
PDSCH Reference me				SR3.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference	Channel		CR3.1 TDD					
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1						
SMTC Configuration			SMTC pattern 1					
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2					
PDSCH/PDCCH subc		kHz	120 kHz					
PUCCH/PUSCH subc	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz					
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1					
TRS configuration				TRS.2	.1 TDD			
TCI configuration				CSI-RS.	Config.0			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBV	/P.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBV	/P.1.1			
Initial UL BWP				ULBV				
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
EPRE ratio of PSS to		dB)	()		
EPRE ratio of PBCH [DMRS to SSS	GD.		•		•		

EPRE ration	o of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ration	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ration	o of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ration	o of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ration	o of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note						
1)	·						
Note2		dBm/15kH	-10	4.7	-10	4.7	
IV oc	N oc Note2						
	Config 1,2		-95.7		-95.7		
Note2							
IV oc	N _{oc} Note2		-95.7		-95.7		
	Config 3						
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		6	-1.8	-Infinity	0	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	6	6	-Infinity	7	
	Config 1,2	dBm/	-59.7	-56.7	-59.7	-56.7	
IoNote3	Corning 1,2	BW	-39.7	-30.7	-59.7	-50.7	
10	Config 3	dBm/	-59.7	-56.7	-59.7	-56.7	
		BW	-55.7	-30.7	-33.1	-30.7	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both	cells are fully	allocated and a	a constant total	transmitted po	wer spectral	
	density is achieved for all OFDM sy						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not speci					med to be cons	tant over	
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						

- subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test Note 6: system implementation

A.7.3.1.2.3 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 232 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 222 \text{ ms in the test. } T_{interrupt} \text{ is defined in clause } 6.1.1.4.2.$

This gives a total of 232 ms.

A.7.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

A.7.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

A.7.3.1.3.2 **Test Parameters**

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.3.2-2, and A.7.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions			Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dB	[-120]	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Dovo	l lmi4	Cel	l 1	Cell 2			
Para	ımeter	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Assumption for UE be		Rough			Rough		
AoA setup			Se	etup TBD as d	efined in A.3.1	5	
NR RF Channel Num	ber		1		2	2	
Duplex mode				TD	D		
TDD configuration				TDDC	onf.3.1		
BW _{channel}		MHz		100: N _R	B,c = 66		
BWP BW		MHz		100: N _R	B,c = 66		
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable					
PDSCH Reference m	easurement channel		SR3.1 TDD				
CORESET Reference	Channel Channel		CR3.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns			OCNG pattern 1				
SMTC Configuration			SMTC pattern 1				
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2				
PDSCH/PDCCH subo	carrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz				
PUCCH/PUSCH subc	carrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz				
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1				
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI configuration				CSI-RS.	Config.0		
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBW	/P.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW			
Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1				
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB	0		0	1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH I	DMRS to SSS	uБ	U		U	,	

EPRE ratio	o of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio	o of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note							
1)								
N_{oc} Note2		dBm/15kH z	-104.7		-104.7			
Note2	Config 1,2		-95.7		-95.7			
IV oc	N oc Note2 Config 3		-95.7		-95.7			
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		5	5	-Infinity	5		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	5	5	-Infinity	5		
Io ^{Note3}	Config 1,2	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5		
10.10100	Config 3	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5		
Propagation condition		-	- AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both	cells are fully	allocated and a	a constant tota	transmitted po	wer spectral		
	density is achieved for all OFDM sy							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and no	ise sources no	ot specified in t	he test is assur	med to be cons	tant over		
	subcarriers and time and shall be m	odelled as AW	/GN of appropi	iate power for	N_{oc} to be fulfi	illed.		

Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 552 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 542$ ms in the test. $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

This gives a total of 552 ms.

A.7.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

A.7.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

A.7.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

A.7.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 µs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	·
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1	OFF	
	nfiguration		1	FR2 PRACH configurati on 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		S	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1	3	

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1 T2 T3			T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough			
TDD configuration		1	T!	DDConf.3.		Т	DDConf.3.	1
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.3.1 TDD			N/A	
configuration								
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.3.1 TDD	1		CR.3.1 TDE)
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 TDI)	С	CR.3.1 TD	D
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1		RS.2.1 TDI			N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		1	Т	CI.State.2			N/A	
state								
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		1		LBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1	L	JLBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
configuration								
RLM-RS		1		SSB		SSB		
AoA setup		1	Setup 1	defined in A	1.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	-3.07	-infinity	-infinity	-5.07	2	2
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98					
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-89					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	2	2	2
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-infinity	-infinity	-87	-87	-87
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-52.94	-55.89	-55.89	-52.94	-55.89	-55.89
Propagation		1			AWG	N		
Condition								

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

 $T_{re\text{-establish_delay}} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re\text{-establish_delay}}.$

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 1600\ ms$

T_{SI} = 1280 ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

T_{PRACH} = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

A.7.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 µs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Barring Information		-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	uration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1	OFF	
PRACH co			1	FR2 PRACH configurati on 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		S	1	5	
T2		ms	1	1600	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3	T3		1	6	

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Call 1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1				Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough Rough						
AoA setup		1		Setup 3 a	as specified	in clause	A.3.15		
				AoA1	•		AoA2		
TDD configuration		1	Т	DDConf.3.	1	Т	DDConf.3.	1	
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.3.1 TDD)		N/A		
configuration									
RMSI CORESET		1		R.3.1 TDD)		R.3.1 TDI)	
RMC configuration									
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 TDI)	C	CR.3.1 TD	D	
RMC configuration									
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			N/A			
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		1	7	ΓCI.State.2		N/A			
state									
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1				
Initial DL BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1				
configuration									
Initial UL BWP		1	ι	JLBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1			
configuration									
RLM-RS		1		SSB		SSB			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-98						
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-89						
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	8	
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-84	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-81	
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-53.82	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-51.37	
Propagation	<u> </u>	1			AWG	N			
Condition									
Note 1: OCNG chall	he used such that hat	th colle ore fully alle	and and a	oonotont t	otal transm	ittad navva	r apactral c	lonoity,	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than $6\ s.$

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

 $T_{re\text{-establish_delay}} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re\text{-establish_delay}}.$

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 1600\ ms$

 $T_{identify\ inter\ NR} = 2080\ ms$

 $T_{SI} = 1280$ ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

T_{PRACH} = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 5025 ms, allow 6 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing

A.7.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		1	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by RLF-TimersAndConstants
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	juration		1	SSB.1 FR2	·
SMTC con			1	SMTC	
				pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1	OFF	
PRACH co	nfiguration		1	FR2 PRACH configurati	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		S	1	on 1 5	
T2		S	1	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1	5	Table 101 till OE to dottot NEI

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough Rough						
TDD configuration		1	Т	DDConf.3.	1	Т	DDConf.3.	1	
		1	()	R.3.1 TDD)		N/A		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1		R.3.1 FDD			R.3.1 FDI		
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	Ċ	CR.3.1 FDI)	С	CR.3.1 FD	R.3.1 FDD	
TRS configuration		1	TI	RS.2.1 TDI)		N/A		
TCI state		1	CS	I-RS.Config	g.0		N/A		
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		\.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1				
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1		l	ULBWP.0.1			
RLM-RS		1		SSB			SSB		
AoA setup		1	Setup 1	defined in A	4.3.15.1	Setup 1	defined in	A.3.15.1	
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98	•			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-89						
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5	
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-93	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-93	
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-62.82	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-62.82	
Propagation Condition		1		•	AWG	N	•		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

 $T_{re\text{-establish_delay}} = T_{UL_grant} + T_{UE_re\text{-establish_delay}}.$

Where:

 $T_{UL_grant} = It$ is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence T_{UL_grant} is not used.

$$T_{UE_re-establish_delay} = 50 \; \text{ms} + T_{identify_intra_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify_inter_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 3520\ ms$

 $T_{SI} = 1280$ ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 T_{PRACH} = 15 ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 4865 ms, allow 5 s in the test case.

A.7.3.2.2 Random Access

A.7.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

A.7.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capble of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description				
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Paramet	ter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
Duplex Mode for Cell 1	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
BW _{channel}	<u> </u>	Config 1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 24
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2				
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel				
NR RF Channel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DN		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_E		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS		dB		
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	+20 +Δ _{UL}	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]. Δ _{UL} is derived from the
				uplink calibration process Note 3
Configured UE transmitted $P_{\text{CMAX}, \text{f, c}}$	ed power (dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3, with exceptions as defined below
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +∆ _{DL}	RSRP_69 corresponds to -88dBm. Δ_{DL} is derived from the downlink calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTarge	etPower	dBm	-100	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
- Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.
- Note 3: The ΔυL value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.
- Note 4: The Δ_{DL} value is calculated as (RSRP_REP RSRP_76), where RSRP_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

	Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-80.6	Power of SSB with index
	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-80.6	0 is set to be above
CCD:41-				configured rsrp-
SSB with index 0				ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.04	-56.01	lo in symbols containing
		MHz		SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-95.0	Power of SSB with index
	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-95.0	1 is set to be below
CCD with				configured rsrp-
SSB with index 1				ThresholdSSB
index i	Es/Iot _{BB}	dB	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.04	-70.41	lo in symbols containing
		MHz		SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: Void.

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all

received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

A.7.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

A.7.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

A.7.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capble of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description				
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Parame	ter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
Configuration				TDD	
Duplex Mode for	Config 1		TDD	TDD	
Cell 1					
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 24$	100: N _{RB,c} = 24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR3.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2					
RMSI CORESET Re	ference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Channel					
NR RF Channel Nun	nber		1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH	EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to	dB			
PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCC	H_DMRS to	dB			
SSS			0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCC	H to	dB	O	O	
PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSC	H_DMRS to	dB			
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSC	H to	dB			
PDSCH_DMRS					
ss-PBCH-BlockPowe	er	dBm/ SCS	+20 +∆∪L	+20 +∆∪L	As defined in TS
					38.331 [2].
					Δ_{UL} is derived from the
					uplink calibration
					process Note 3

Configured UE transmitted power ($P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f, c}}$)	dBm	maximum value configurable for certain power class	maximum value configurable for certain power class	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration		FR2 PRACH configuration 1	FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3, with exceptions as defined below.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	dBm	RSRP_69 +Δ _{DL}	RSRP_69 + \(\DL \)	RSRP_69 corresponds to -88dBm. Δ _{DL} is derived from the downlink calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm	-100	-100	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
- Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.
- Note 3: The ΔυL value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, *preambleReceivedTargetPower* = -100dBm and *ss-PBCH-BlockPower* = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.
- Note 4: The Δ_{DL} value is calculated as (RSRP_REP RSRP_76), where RSRP_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Pa	rameter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams ^{Note 3}		Rough	Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SC	-80.6	-80.6	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	0 is set to be above configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	21.09	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-56.01	-56.01	lo in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 1	Es/lot _{BB}	dB	6.69	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-70.41	-70.41	lo in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: void

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

A.7.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

A.7.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

A.7.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2

A.7.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

A.7.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Pa	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset betwe	en cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2	·	S	3.2	

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

	Para	meter	Unit		II 1		II 2	
			J	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Assumption	n for UE be	amsinole o			ugh		ugh	
AoA setup	ana a I Niconala				Setup TBD as defined in A.3.15			
NR RF Cha		oer		12				
Duplex mod					TDDC			
	TDD configuration BW _{channel}				100: N _R			
BWP BW			MHz MHz		100: N _R			
DRx Cycle			ms		Not App			
	eference me	easurement channel			SR3.1	'		
CORESET					CR3.1			
OCNG Pat					OCNG p			
SMTC conf	figuration				SMTC	.1 FR2		
PDSCH/PD	OCCH subc	arrier spacing	kHz		120	kHz		
PUCCH/PU	JSCH subc	arrier spacing	kHz		120	kHz		
PRACH co	nfiguration				FR2 PRACH of	configuration 1		
TRS config				TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI configu				CSI-RS.Config.0				
BWP config	guraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1				
		Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1				
		Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1			
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1				
EPRE ratio								
		MRS to SSS						
		PBCH DMRS						
		DMRS to SSS						
		to PDCCH DMRS	dB	()	0		
		DMRS to SSS		G		Ŭ		
EPRE ratio								
		OMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
1)	of OCNG t	o OCNG DMRS (Note						
			dBm/15kH	-10	4.7	-104.7		
N_{oc} Note2			Z					
	Config 1,2	!		-95	5.7	-98	5.7	
N_{oc} Note2		Config 3 dBm/SCS -95.7 -95.7		-9!	5.7	-9!	5.7	
	Config 3							
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	5	5	-Infinity	5	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	5	5	-Infinity	5	

IoNote3	Config 1,2	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
10	Config 3	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
Propagation condition			- AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over					
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: Note 5: Note 6:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zonee Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test					
	system implementation					

A.7.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 3160 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{connection_release_redirect_NR} = T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{identify_NR} + T_{SI_NR} + T_{RACH},$$

where:

 $T_{RRC_procedure_delay}\!=110$ ms in the test.

 $T_{identify\text{-NR}} = 1760 \text{ ms in the test.}$

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$ ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 10 \text{ ms in the test.}$

This gives a total of 3160 ms.

A.7.4 Timing

A.7.4.1 UE transmit timing

A.7.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

A.7.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 7.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

For this test a single NR cell is used. Tables A.7.4.1.1.1-2 and A.7.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1	Freq1	Freq1
TDD configuration		1	TDDConf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz	1	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Initial BWP Configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI State		1	CSI-RS.Config.0)
DRx Cycle	ms	1	N/A	DRX.8 ^{Note5}
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		1	SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		1	CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1	OP.1	
SSB Configuration		1	SSB.4 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1	SMTC.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH				
DMRS to SSS	-			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	1			
DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG	1			
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Propagation condition		1	AWGN	I
SRS Config		1	SRSConf.1 ^{Note6}	SRSConf.2 ^{Note6}

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total
	transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{_{oc}}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
Note 6:	SRS configs are given in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.19		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note}			Fine		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-112		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103		
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle s}/N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$		dB	4		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS Note4	-99		
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	4		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-6	8.5	
Note 1:		ence from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be not over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power to be fulfilled.			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information ourposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

- SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and Note 3: noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 4:
- Note 5:
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE
 - implementation or test system implementation

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

| Field | SRSConf.1 | SRSConf.2 |

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	17	17	Matches N _{RB,c}
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl2560, 4	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceld	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-4: Void

A.7.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test:

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB.
 - a. The N_{TA} offset value (in T_c units) is 13792
 - b. The T_e values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value		
	Test1	Test2	
240	+8*64T _c	+4*64T _c	

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2-3 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ($N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}$) ×T_c \pm T_e respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX confiured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within $(N_{TA} + N_{TA_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$ of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

A.7.4.2 UE timer accuracy

A.7.4.3 Timing advance

A.7.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

A.7.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

A.7.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2, A.7.4.3.1.2-3 and A.7.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T _A) value during T1		31	NTA_new = NTA_old for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T _A) value during T2		39	For 120 kHz SCS NTA_new = NTA_old + 1024*Tc (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

116.4	Test1			
Unit	T1	T2		
	TD	DD		
	TDDC	onf.3.1		
MHz	100: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 66$		
MHz	100: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 66$		
ms	Not App	olicable		
	SR.3.7	1 TDD		
	CR.3.7	1 TDD		
	OCNG p	pattern 1		
	TRS.2.	1 TDD		
	CSI-RS.	Config.0		
	SMTC	.1 FR2		
	SSB.3 FR2			
kHz	120 kHz			
kHz	120 kHz			
- dB				
		,		
-	AW			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral				
density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over				
	MHz ms kHz kHz kHz cells are fully mbols. sise sources no	MHz 100: N _R MHz 100: N _R MHz 100: N _R Ms Not App SR.3. CR.3. CR.3. CR.3. CSI-RS. SMTC. SMTC. SSB.3 kHz 120 kHz 120 dB (Gells are fully allocated and a constant total mbols.		

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

	Parameter	Unit	Tes	st 1		
			T1	T2		
Angle of a	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15			
Assumpti	on for UE beams ^{Note}		Fine			
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kHz ^{Note4}	-1	12		
Noc Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note3}	-103			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	4			
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-6	9		
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	4			
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-68	3.5		
Note 1:		er cells and noise sources no riers and time and shall be m				
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfille	d.				
Note 2:		els have been derived from one of the settable parameters them		nformation		
Note 3:						
Note 4:	of the quiet zone					
Note 5:	As observed with 0d	Bi gain antenna at the centre	of the quiet zone	•		
Note 6:		oes of UE beam is given in B. st system implementation	.2.1.3, and does not li	mit UE		

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field	Value	Comment
c-SRS	16	Fragues a hopping is disabled
b-SRS	0	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-hop	0	
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDomainShift	0	
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=0	Once every 5 slots
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last
nrofSymbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS
repetitionFactor	n1	without repetition.
combOffset-n2	0	transmissionComb sotting
cyclicShift-n2	0	transmissionComb setting
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further information see cla	use 6.3.2 in TS 38	.331 [2].

A.7.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k = 11.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5 Signaling characteristics

A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.1.1-2, A.7.5.1.1.1-3, and A.7.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

parameters Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a Ratio of hy energy to a	Config 1 ion Config 1 Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		Test 1 Cell 1 1 TDD 100: N _{RB,c} = 66 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
RF Channel Number Duplex mode BW _{channel} DL initial BWP configuration DL dedicated BWP configuration UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		1 TDD 100: N _{RB,c} = 66 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
Duplex mode BW _{channel} DL initial BWP configuration DL dedicated BWP configuration UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		TDD 100: N _{RB,c} = 66 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
BW _{channel} DL initial BWP configuration DL dedicated BWP configuration UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
DL initial BWP configuration DL dedicated BWP configurat UL initial BWP configurat UL initial BWP configurat UL dedicated BWP configurat TDD Configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 ion Config 1 Config 1 ion Config 1 ion Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
DL dedicated BWP configuration UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	ion Config 1 Config 1 ion Config 1 Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 ion Config 1 Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
UL dedicated BWP configurat TDD Configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	ion Config 1 Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1		ULBWP.1.1 TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
TDD Configuration CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters Aggregation Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pregregation DRX	Config 1 el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		TDDConf.3.1 CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
CORESET Reference Chann SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	el Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pree REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
SMTC Configuration PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters Aggregation Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pregregation DRX	Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		SMTC.1 120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS predict REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS predict REG bund	Config 1 Config 1 RS Config 1		120 KHz Table A.3.8.3.4 0,1
PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters PRACH Configuration DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	Config 1 RS Config 1		0,1
PRACH Configuration SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters PRACH Configuration DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	RS Config 1		0,1
SSB index assigned as RLM OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	RS Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters CP length Out of sync transmission parameters Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund			
CP length Out of sync transmission parameters Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund			OP.2
Out of sync transmission parameters DCI format Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre REG bund			Normal
transmission parameters Number of Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund			1-0
parameters Aggregatio Ratio of hy energy to a Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund DRX			2
Ratio of hy energy to a Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre-		CCE	 8
energy to a Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre- REG bund	pothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
Ratio of hy energy to a DMRS pre REG bund	verage SSS RE energy	45	·
energy to a DMRS pre REG bund DRX	pothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
DMRS pre- REG bund DRX	verage SSS RE energy	<u> </u>	·
REG bund	coder granularity		REG bundle size
DRX			6
	0 0.20		OFF
			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310		1	1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting Config 1			CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSC			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1	1 Coming 1	s	0.2
T2		S	9.68
T3		S	9.68
D1		S	9.64
Note 1: All configurations a			

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Param	neter	Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T1 T2 T3 T1 T2				
AoA setup				Setup 3 defined in A.3.15				
			AoA1			AoA2		
Assumption for UE bea	ams ^{Note 5}			Rough			Rough	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			4			Not sent	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB		0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to		dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to S		dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH		dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH		dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG [dB						
	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 6}	-6 ^{Note 6}	-15			•
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1			Not sent		2 ^{Note 6}	-15	-15
SNR on other	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 6}		N/A			
channels and signals								
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/	-92.1			-92.1		
	1 " 1	15kHz		D. ('		A 7 F 4	4.4.0	
Time multiplexing of th			Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2					
transmissions from each	CH AOA		TDI	TDL-A 30ns 75Hz TDL-A 30ns 75			7511-	
Propagation condition Note 1: OCNG shall	l ba waad ayab that tha	**********						_
	I be used such that the power spectral density			•		i and a cc	mstant to	lai
	contains PDCCH for U					nart of C	CNG	
Note 3: SNR levels					part or C	CNG.		
Note 4: The SNR va					it least on	e hand F	-or	
testing of a						o baria. I	٠.	
Note 5: Information						lementati	on or	
	implementation.	5				·p		
	allows up to 1dB degra	dation fro	m applied	SNR to U	E baseb	and		

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
Field	Value
gapOffset	0

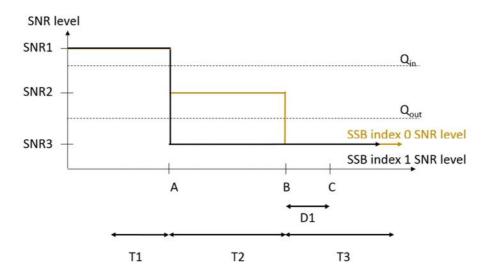


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

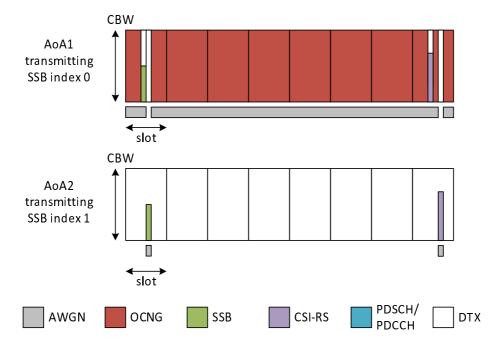


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.2.1-2, and A.7.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter			Unit	Value
	raramoto		- O.I.I.	Test 1
Active PCell				Cell 1
RF Channel No	umber	10 " 1		1
Duplex mode		Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	aanfiguration	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66 DLBWP.0.1
DL initial BWP DL dedicated B		Config 1 Config 1		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1
configuration	DVVP	Coning i		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated E	BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
TDD Configura	ition	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Ref	ference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
SSB Configura		Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configu		Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	Config 1		120 KHz
spacing PRACH Config	uration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index ass		Config 1		0,1
RS Index ass	IGITOG GO INLIVI	Coming 1		0,1
OCNG parame	eters	1		OP.2
CP length				Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission	Number of Cor	ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	4
		netical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to aver	age SSS RE energy		
		netical PDCCH	dB	0
		to average SSS RE		
	DMRS precode	ar granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle si			6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8
		netical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		age SSS RE energy		
		netical PDCCH	dB	4
	0,	to average SSS RE		
	energy			REG bundle size
	DMRS precode	er granularity		REG buildle size
	REG bundle si	ze		6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	4000	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310		-	1	
N311				1
CSI-RS for CS		Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for trac	cking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3			S	1.88

T4		S	0.2
T5		S	3.84
D1		S	3.8
Note 1:	All configurations are assigned to the UE p	rior to the st	art of time period T1.
Note 2:	2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Param	eter	Unit	Test 1									
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 3 defined in A.3.15								
•					AoA1					AoA2		
Assumption for UE be	eams Note 5				Rough					Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCI	H DMRS to SSS	dB			4					Not sent		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB			0							
EPRE ratio of PBCH	DMRS to SSS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS	dB										
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB										
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG	DMRS to SSS	dB										
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS	dB										
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 6}	-6 ^{Note 6}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 6}					
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1				Not sent			2 ^{Note 6}	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other	Config 1	dB			2 ^{Note 6}					N/A		
channels and signals												
$\overline{N_{oc}}$	Config 1	dBm/			-92.1					-92.1		
T V _{OC}		15kHz										
Time multiplexing of the downlink			Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2									
transmissions from ea	ach AoA											
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz						

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-4: Void

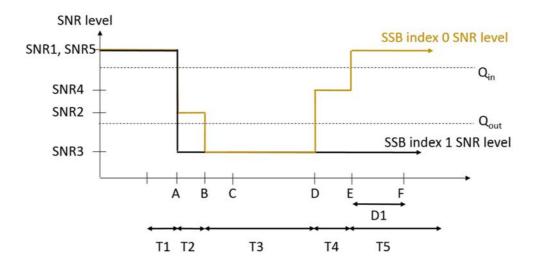


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

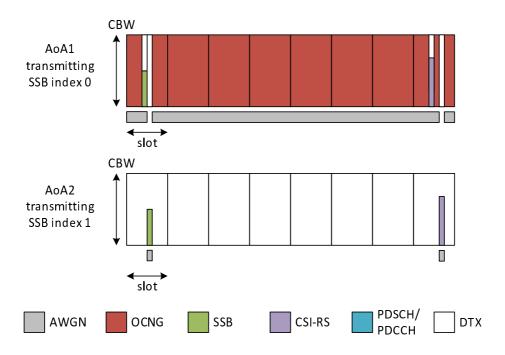


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.3.1-2, and A.7.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter			Value
				Test 1
Active PCell				Cell 1
RF Channel Nu	umber			1
Duplex mode Config 1				TDD
BW _{channel}		Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated E		Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated E	BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
TDD Configura		Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Ref	erence	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
SSB Configura		Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configu		Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	Config 1		120 KHz
spacing		0 " 1		T.I. (
PRACH Config		Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index ass	igned as RLM	Config 1		0,1
RS	4			OP.1
OCNG parame	ters			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
CP length	DCI format			Normal 1-0
Out of sync transmission		entrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8
parameters		hetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		rage SSS RE energy	uБ	4
		hetical PDCCH	dB	4
		to average SSS RE	ub	-
	energy	to avolage coo ItE		
	DMRS precod	ler granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle s			6
DRX Configura				DRX.3
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting Config 1				CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH				TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for tracking Config 1				TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	14.48
T3			S	14.48
D1			S	14.44
		e assigned to the UE page is not transmitted afte		t of time period T1.

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Paramet	er	Unit		Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3		
AoA setup			Setu	p 1 defined in A.	3.15		
Assumption for UE beams			Rough				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to F	PDCCH DMRS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	3CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS)	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to F	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMF	ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 6}	-15			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		2 ^{Note 6}	-15	-15		
SNR on other channels	Config 1	dB		lote 6 -6 ^{Note 6} -15			
and signals				2			
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15K Hz	-104.7dBm				
Propagation condition			7	TDL-A 30ns 75H	Z		
Note 1: OCNG shall be	used such that the r	esources in (Cell 1 are fully al	located and a co	nstant total		
transmitted pow	er spectral density is	s achieved fo	or all OFDM sym	bols.			
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
	espond to the signal						
	s are specified for te				e band. For		
testing of a UE	which supports 4RX	on all bands	, the SNR during	T3 is A.3.6.			

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-5: Void

Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation Note 5: or test system implementation.

Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

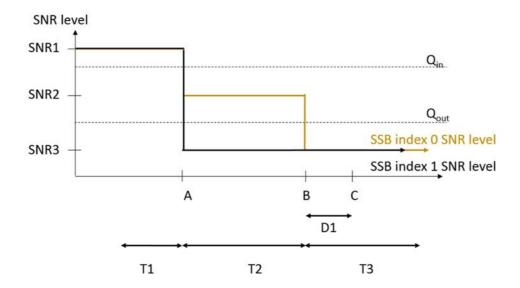


Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.4.1-2, and A.7.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active PCell				Cell 1
RF Channel Nu	umber	10 " 1		1
Duplex mode		Config 1		TDD
BW _{channel}	e:	Config 1		100: N _{RB,c} = 66
DL initial BWP		Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated E configuration	BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated E		Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration		Coming 1		025777
TDD Configura	tion	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
CORESET Ref		Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
SSB Configura	tion	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configu	ration	Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	Config 1		120 KHz
spacing		_		
PRACH Config	uration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index ass	igned as RLM	Config 1		0,1
RS OCNG parame	toro			OP.1
CP length	iters			Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	4
		netical PDCCH RE	dB	0
		age SSS RE energy	d D	
	Ratio of hypoth		dB	0
		to average SSS RE		
	energy	_		
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle size	ze		6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8
		netical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	Ratio of hypoth	age SSS RE energy	dB	4
		to average SSS RE	uБ	4
	energy	to average 333 KE		
	DMRS precode	er granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
DRX Configura		-		DRX.11
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CS		Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH		1		TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for trac	Config 1	S	TRS.2.1 TDD	
	T1			0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3			S	2.8
T4			S	0.2
T5			s s	3.88
D1	01			3.84

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 2:

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Parai	meter	Unit					
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 1	defined	in A.3.1	15
Assumption for UE beams Note 5					Rough	1	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH I	DMRS to SSS	dB	4				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH t	o PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH [OMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH t	o PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note}	-	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 6}
			6	6 ^{Note}			
				6			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		2 ^{Note} 6	-15	-15	-15	-15
SNR on other	Config 1	dB			2 ^{Note 6}	1	I.
channels and signals							
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/1		_	104.7dE	3m	
		5KHz					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
	be used such that the re-						
constant tota	I transmitted power spec	tral density	/ is achi	eved for	all OFE	OM symb	ools.

The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of Note 2: OCNG.3

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband Note 6:

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-4: Void
Table A.7.5.1.4.1-5: Void

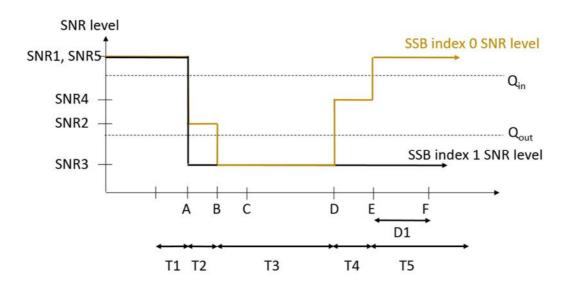


Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.5.1-1, A.7.5.1.5.1-2, A.7.5.1.5.1-3 and A.7.5.1.5.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	3		
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel			CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing			
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for I	PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for I	PDCCH#2		TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			*gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting			
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.35
T3		S	0.35
D1	PROCEED TO THE PROCESS OF THE PROCES	S	0.31
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.	

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Paran	neter	Unit			Tes	st 1	rt r2 r3 ed in A.3.15 AoA2 Rough Not sent			
			T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3		
AoA setup				Set	up 3 defii	ned in A.3	3.15			
				AoA1			AoA2			
Assumption for UE be	ams ^{Note 10}			Rough			Rough			
PDCCH_beta		dB		4						
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB		4						
PBCH_beta		dB								
PSS_beta	_beta									
SSS_beta	dB	0			Not sent					
PDSCH_beta		dB								
OCNG_beta		dB								
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note}	-15					
				11						
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1			Not sent		2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15		
SNR on other	Config 1	dB		2Note 11			N/A			
channels and signals							14/74			
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/	* I IBD IBD							
1 'oc		15kHz	180			IBD				
Propagation condition			TDL-0	C 300ns 1	00Hz	TDL-0	C 300ns 1	00Hz		
Note 1: OCNG shall	I be used such that the	ne resource	es in Cell	1 are fully	allocated	d and a co	nstant to	tal		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband.

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field	Test 1				
	rieid	Value 0				
	gapOffset	0				
Note 1:	RLM RS is partially overlapped with					
	measurement gap					

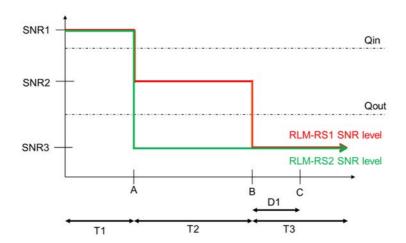


Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D_1 second after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.6.1-1, A.7.5.1.6.1-2 and A.7.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number	T =		1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	0 " 1		111 514/5 4 4
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration CORESET	Confin 4		CCD 2.4 TDD
	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Confin 4		CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	0 " 1		"A' TDO 0 4 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration	l .		TRS.2.1 TDD
			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for P	PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		DE0 ! " :
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM		2
	symbols	005	<u> </u>
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	0
		uБ	0
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX	INEO DUHUIG SIZE		OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		mc	1000
T311 timer		ms ms	1000
		ms	
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1	·	S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-spec	ific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 st	arts.	

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Param	Unit	Test 1										
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 3 defir					ined in A.3.15				
·					AoA1		•			AoA2		
Assumption for UE be	ams ^{Note 10}				Rough			Rough				
PDCCH_beta		dB	4									
PDCCH_DMRS_beta		dB			4							
PBCH_beta		dB										
PSS_beta		dB	1									
SSS_beta		dB	0				Not sent					
PDSCH_beta		dB										
OCNG_beta		dB										
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 11}					
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1			•	Not sent		•	2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB		2 ^{Note 11} N/A								
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/ 15KHz			TBD					TBD		
Propagation condition	•			TDL-	C 300ns 1	100Hz			TDL-	C 300ns ²	100Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.6.1-
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

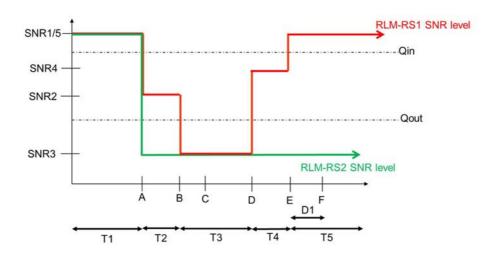


Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.7.1-1, A.7.5.1.7.1-2, and A.7.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	Coming 1		DEBWI .o.1	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	Corning 1		BEBWI III	
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	Coming 1		02BW :0:1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	Coming 1		02BW	
CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel	Coming 1		CCR.3.3 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Cornig		120 KHZ	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD	
COI-NO IOI NLIVI	Cornig		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TKS Cornigulation			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration for F	DDCCU#1/DDCCU		TCI.State.2	
TCI configuration for F			TCI.State.2	
	PDCCH#2			
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length	DOI ()		Normal	
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0	
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2	
parameters	symbols	005		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4	
	energy to average CSI-RS RE			
	energy	ID.		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4	
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS			
	RE energy		DEC.L. III.	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
DD ./	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			DRX.3	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	0	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310			1	
N311			1	
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reporting				
T1		s	0.2	
T2		S	1.28	
T3		S	1.28	
D1		S	1.24	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 sta	arts.		

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3
AoA setup dB			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		
Assumption for	UE beams Note 10		Rough		
PDCCH_beta		dB		4	
PDCCH_DMRS	S_beta	dB		4	
PBCH_beta		dB			
PSS_beta		dB			
SSS_beta		dB	0		
PDSCH_beta		dB			
OCNG_beta		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note 11}	-15
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15
SNR on other channels and signals	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}		
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7		
Propagation co	ndition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A 7.5.1.7.1-1
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

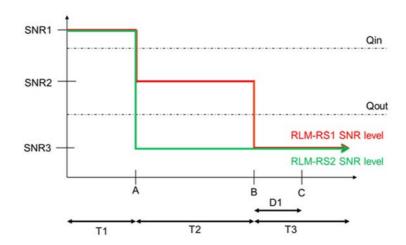


Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D_1 secondafter the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.8.1-1, A.7.5.1.8.1-2, A.7.5.1.8.1-3 and A.7.5.1.8.1-4 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number	T =		1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Comig		OLBVVF.U.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	Comig		OLDWI .I.I
CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Coming 1		CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	Comig		120 KHZ
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
COI-KO IOI KLIVI	Coming 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
J			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for P	PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM		2
	symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	0
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			*gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1

CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.64
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	1.88
D1		S	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup dB			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
Assumption	for UE beams Note 10				Rough		
PDCCH_beta	а	dB			4		
PDCCH_DM	RS_beta	dB			4		
PBCH_beta		dB					
PSS_beta		dB	1				
SSS_beta		dB	0				
PDSCH beta		dB	1				
OCNG_beta		dB	1				
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-6 ^{Note 11}	-15	-4.5	2 ^{Note 11}
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}	-14	-15	-15	-14
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 ^{Note 11}				
N_{oc}	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband.

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field		Test 1	
		Value	
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1:	ote 1: RLM RS is partially overlapped with		
	measurement gap		

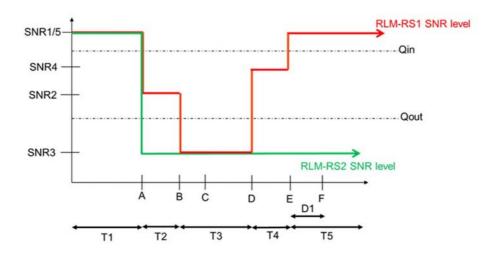


Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

A.7.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions or pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.5.1.9.1-1, table A.7.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.7.5.1.9.1-3 below. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1	1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC	
			pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	S	1	OFF	
T1	S	1	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 1		
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 defin	ed in A.3.15.3	
•			AoA1	AoA2	
Assumption for UE beams Note 1			Rough	Rough	
TDD configuration		1	TDDC	onf 3.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.1 TDD	Not sent	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	Not sent	
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.2 TDD	Not sent	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI state		1	TCI.State.2	N/A	
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1	Not sent	
Initial DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.0.1		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1	ULBWP.0.1		
RLM-RS		1	SSB with index 0 SSB with ind		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1	3	N/A	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-84.9	Not sent	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1	3	N/A	
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-81.9	-81.9	
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-51.15	-52.91	
Propagation Condition		1	AWGN	-	

Note 1: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

A.7.5.2 Interruption

A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2

A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.2.1.1-1

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2 and A.7.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2		
Frequency Range			F	R2		
Duplex mode				DD		
TDD configuration				onf.3.1		
BW _{channel}				N _{RB,c} = 66		
Initial DL BWP				P.0.2 ^{Note4}		
Configuration						
Initial UL BWP			ULBWF	P.O.2 Note6		
Configuration			_			
Downlink dedicated			DLBV	VP.1.1		
BWP Configuration						
Uplink dedicated			ULBV	VP.1.1		
BWP configuration						
PDSCH Reference			SR.3.	1 TDD		
measurement						
channel						
RMSI CORESET			CR.3.	1 TDD		
parameters						
Dedicated			CCR.3	3.1 TDD		
CORESET						
parameters						
OCNG Patterns				P.1		
SMTC Configuration				TC.1		
SSB Configuration				1 FR2		
TCI State			TCI.S	State.0		
TRS Configuration			TRS.2	1.1 TDD		
Correlation Matrix and	l Antenna		1x2	Low		
Configuration						
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
EPRE ratio of PBCH [DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	o PBCH					
DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	I DMRS to					
SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	I to PDCCH	_	_			
DMRS		dB	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to					
SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to						
SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG						
DMRS (Note 1)	to 2					
Time offset to Cell1 No		μs	-	3		
Propagation Condition	1		<u>AW</u>	/GN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Para	meter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2			
Angle of arrival config	-		Setup1 according to table A.3.15.1	Setup 1according to table A.3.15.1			
Assumption for UE b	eams ^{Note 6}		Rough	Rough			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/15kHz	-112	-112			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/SCS	-102.97	-102.97			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/120KH z ^{Note3}	-85.97	-85.97			
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	17	17			
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$		dB	17	17			
lo ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56.90	-56.90			
constant o	ce from other cells and ver subcarriers and tim						
for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.							

A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1 if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell or Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2 if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

	μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
Į	3	0.125	4

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX

A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1 except the PCell and SCell are in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except those described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-2, and cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-3. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-4 below.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test, cell 1 and cell2 use RF channel 1 and
			2, respectively.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 5}	Unit	T1		T2		T3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCN		freq1 freq2		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD		TE	D
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration		DLBV	VP.1.1	DLBV	/P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBV	VP.0.1	ULBV	/P.0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBV	VP.1.1	ULBV	/P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1
TRS configuration		TRS.2	.1 TDD	TRS.2	.1 TDD	TRS.2.	1 TDD
TCI state		TCI.S	state.0	TCI.S	tate.0	TCI.S	tate.0
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	100: N _R	$_{\rm B,c} = 66$
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1	_	SR.3.1	_	SR.3.1	_
r DSCIT Reference measurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	_	TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Parameters		CR.3.1	_	CR.3.1	_	CR.3.1	_
TANOI CONECETT didifictors		TDD		TDD		TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Parameters		CCR.3.	_	CCR.3.	_	CCR.3.	_
		1 TDD		1 TDD		1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OF			
SSB Configuration					1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration				SM	ГС.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	uВ						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note							
1							
Propagation conditions					'GN		-41

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 6}	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1	Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 7		Rough	Rough
Note1	dBm/15kHz ^N ote4	-112	-112
N_{oc} Note1	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-102.97	-102.97
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14
SS-RSRPNote2	dBm/SCS Note4	-88.97	-88.97
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	14	14
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-88.80	-88.80

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2
- Note 7: Implementation about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value $[T_{SMTC_SCell} + 5ms]$ as defined in clause 8.3.

A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2

A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.1 except the PCell is in FR1 and SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2. And cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.2.1-2. OTA related test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3.

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description			
1	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	PCell: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter ^{Note 5}			T1 T2				Т3		
Parame	eter ^{Note 5}	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN			Freq1	Freq2	Freq1	Freq2	Freq1	Freq2	
Duplex mode	Config 1	-	FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 2,3		Not	TDD					
too configuration	Config 1		Not Applicabl		Not Applica		Not Applica		
			е	TDDConf	ble	TDDCo	ble	TDDCo	
	Config 2,3		TDDConf	.3.1	TDDCo	nf.3.1	TDDCo	nf.3.1	
			.1.1		nf.1.1		nf.1.1		
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3				DLBWP	2.0.1			
Downlink dedicated	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1	DLBWP.	DLBW	DLBW	DLBW	DLBW	
BWP Configuration	001111g 1,2,0		.1	1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBWP.0	ULBWP. 0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	ULBW P.0.1	
Uplink dedicated			.1 ULBWP.1	ULBWP.	ULBW	ULBW	ULBW	ULBW	
BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		.1	1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	P.1.1	
TRS configuration	Confin 4 0 0		N/A	TRS.2.1	N/A	TRS.2.	N/A	TRS.2.	
	Config 1,2,3			TDD		1 TDD		1 TDD	
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.State.	TCI.Stat e.0	TCI.Sta te.0	TCI.Sta te.0	TCI.Sta te.0	TCI.Sta te.0	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10: N _{RB,c}		10:		10:		
	Config 1,2		= 52	100:	$N_{RB,c} =$	100:	$N_{RB,c} =$	100:	
		-	40. NI	N _{RB,c} =	52	N _{RB,c} =	52	N _{RB,c} =	
	Config 3		40: N _{RB,c} = 106	66	40: N _{RB,c} =	66	40: N _{RB,c} =	66	
	Corning 5		_ 100		106		106		
PDSCH Reference measurement	Config 1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1		
	Config 1		FDD		FDD		FDD		
	Config 2		SR.1.1	-	SR.1.1	-	SR.1.1	-	
channel			TDD SR.2.1		TDD SR.2.1		TDD SR.2.1		
	Config 3		TDD		TDD		TDD		
	Config 1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		
RMSI CORESET		-	FDD CR.1.1	-	FDD CR.1.1	-	FDD CR.1.1	-	
Parameters	Config 2		TDD		TDD		TDD		
	Confin 0		CR.2.1		CR.2.1		CR.2.1		
	Config 3		TDD		TDD		TDD		
	Config 1		CCR.1.1		CCR.1.		CCR.1.		
Dedicated	3		FDD CCR.1.1		1 FDD CCR.1.		1 FDD CCR.1.		
CORESET	Config 2		TDD	-	1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	
Parameters	0 1 - 0	_	CCR.2.1		CCR.2.		CCR.2.		
	Config 3		TDD		1 TDD		1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns	1			I	OP.	1		ı	
	Config 1,2		SSB.1	000.0	SSB.1	000.0	SSB.1	000.0	
SSB configuration		-	FR1 SSB.2	SSB.3 FR2	FR1 SSB.2	SSB.3 FR2	FR1 SSB.2	SSB.3 FR2	
	Config 3		FR1	1112	FR1	' ' \ _	FR1	1112	
SMTC configuration					SMTC	5.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCI		-							
EPRE ratio of PDSCI		1							
EPRE ratio of OCNG		1							

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note						
Propagation conditions	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both density is achieved for all OFDM sy Note 2: Interference from other cells and no	mbols.					

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 PCell activation case with FR2 SCell

Dara	meter	er Unit		Cell 2			Cell 1		
raid	Oilit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3		
Angle of arrival confi		According to clause A.3.15.1			NA				
$N_{\!{oc}}^{}$ Note1	$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1			-112					
Assumption for UE b	eams Note 7		Rough						
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note1	Config 1,2 Config 3,	dBm/SCS		-102.97					
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	Config 1 2			-85.97		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}				17					
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	17						
Io ^{Note2}	Config 1,2	dBm/ChBW ^N		F6 00					
10	Config 3	ote4,Note6	-56.90						

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6 Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not imit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except $T_{activation_time}$ will be replaced with the value [TBD] as defined in clause 8.3.

A.7.5.4 Void

A.7.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

A.7.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.1.1-1, A.7.5.5.1.1-2, A.7.5.5.1.1-3 and A.7.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Active PCe	Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channe	nel Number			1	
Duplex mo	de	Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial B	WP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	on	_			
DL dedicat	ed	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP					
configuration	on				
UL initial B	WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	on				
UL dedicat	ed	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
BWP		_			
configuration	on				
TDD		Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
Configurati	ion				
CORESET		Config 1, 2		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Reference					
Channel					<u> </u>
SSB		Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
Configurati	ion	Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTČ		Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
Configurat	ion				
PDSCH/PI		Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
H subcarrie	er	J ,			
spacing					
PRACH				Table A.3.8.3.4	
Configurati	Configuration				
SSB index	SSB index assigned as BFD RS			0	
(q ₀)					
SSB index	assig	ned as CBD		1	
RS (q ₁)					
TCI		Config 1, 2		TBD	
Configurati	ion				
OCNG par	amete	ers		OP.1	
CP length				Normal	
Beam	DCI	format		1-0	
failure	Num	ber of Control		2	
detection	OFD	M symbols			
transmis	Aggı	regation level	CCE	8	
sion					
paramet					
ers					
	Ratio		dB	0	
	hypo	othetical			
	PDC	CH RE energy			
	to average CSI-RS				
		energy			
	Ratio of		dB	0	
	hypothetical				
	PDCCH DMRS				
		gy to average			
		RS RE energy		5501	
		RS precoder		REG bundle size	
		ularity			
DDY	KEG	bundle size		6	
DRX				OFF	
Gap patter	n IU			gp0	1
gapOffset				0	

		1		T	
rlmlnSyncOutOfSync	Threshold		absent	When the field is	
				absent, the UE	
				applies the value	
				0. (Table 8.1.1-1).	
rsrp-	Config 1	dBm/	TBD	Threshold used	
ThresholdSSB	Config 2	SCS kHz	TBD	for Q _{in_LR_SSB}	
powerControlOffsetS	S		db0	Used for deriving	
				rsrp-	
				ThresholdCSI-RS	
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		n1	see clause 5.17	
				of TS 38.321 [7]	
beamFailureDetection	nTimer		pbfd4	see clause 5.17	
				of TS 38.321 [7]	
CSI-RS	Config		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD		
configuration for CSI	1, 2				
reporting					
TCI states			[TCI.State.0]	TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config		TRS.2.1 TDD		
	1, 2				
SSB index assigned	as RLM		0, 1		
RS					
T310 Timer		ms	1000		
N310			2		
T1		S	1	During this time	
				the the UE shall	
				be fully	
				synchronized to	
				cell 1	
T2		S	2.61		
T3		S	1.64	_	
T4		S	0		
T5		S	1.01		
D1		S	0.97		
AL 4 AU C				· 1 - 4	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Editor's note: An additional RS for RLM, different from BFD-RS at constant high SNR shall be configured as part of the test configuration.

clause A.3.6.

test system implementation.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter			Test 1				
				T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setu	р				Setup	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumpti	on for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH to F	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PE	CH DMRS	dB					
	io of PSS to SSS		dB					
	io of PDSCH DM		dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH to F	DSCH DMRS	dB					
	io of OCNG DMF		dB					
EPRE rat	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS							
SNR_SS	B of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2			5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SS	B of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		Config 2		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
SSB_RP	SSB_RP of set q ₁		dBm/	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
		Config 2	SCS kHz	TBD TBD TBD TBD TB			TBD	
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/120	TBD				
1 voc			KHz					
		Config 2		TBD				
Propagat	ion condition					L-A 30ns 7		
Note 1:		used such that th					constant t	otal
		er spectral densit						
Note 2:		urces for CSI repo						
Note 3:		source set configu	uration for CS	SI reporting	g are assig	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
	of time period T			=				
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is								
Note 5:	5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					period		
Note 6:		ains PDCCH for L	JEs other tha	n the devi	ce under te	st as part o	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corr							
Note 8:	The SNR in time	e periods T1, T2,	T3, T4 and T				nd SNR3	
Note 9:	respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1. The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For					For		

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-4: Void

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or

testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in

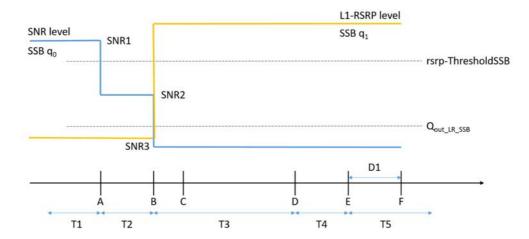


Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 960+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.2.1-1, A.7.5.5.2.1-2, A.7.5.5.2.1-3, A.7.5.5.2.1-4 and A.7.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and

DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Conf	figuration	Description
1		TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2		TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Pa	rameter		Unit	Value	Comment
				Test 1	
Active PCell				Cell 1	
RF Channel Nur	mber			1	
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD	
BW _{channel}		Config 1, 2		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
DL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration					
DL dedicated BV	WP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
UL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration		_			
UL dedicated BV	WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		0 " 1 0		TDD0 (0.4	
TDD Configurati		Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Refe	rence	Config 1, 2		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Channel SSB Configurati	00	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
SSB Configurati	on	Coning i		55B.1 FR2	
		Config 2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configura	ation	Config 1, 2		SMTC.3	
PDSCH/PDCCH	1	Config 1, 2		120 KHz	
subcarrier spaci		5 5g ., _		0	
PRACH Configu	ıration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4	
SSB index assig	ned as E	BFD RS (q ₀)		0	
SSB index assig	ned as C	CBD RS (q ₁)		1	
TCI Configuration	n	Config 1, 2		TBD	
OCNG paramete	OCNC parameters			OP.1	
CP length	513			Normal	
Beam	DCI for	mat		1-0	
failure		er of Control		2	
detection		symbols		_	
transmission		ation level	CCE	8	
parameters	1.99.09	,			

	Ratio of		dB	0	
	hypothetical				
	PDCCH RE	energy			
	to average (CSI-RS			
	RE energy				
	Ratio of		dB	0	
	hypothetical				
	PDCCH DM	RS			
	energy to av				
	CSI-RS RE	enerav			
	DMRS prece	oder		REG bundle size	
	granularity	Juoi		rea sariale dize	
	REG bundle	size		6	
DRX	TREE Barraic	0120		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID				N.A.	71.0.0.0
rlmInSyncOutOf	SyncThresho	М		absent	When the field
Infinitioyficouloi	Cyric i filesilo	u		auseni	is absent, the
					UE applies the
					value 0. (Table
	OD O	,	-ID/	TDD	8.1.1-1). Threshold used
rsrp-ThresholdS			dBm/	TBD	
	Config	2	SCS kHz	TBD	for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOf	fsetSS			db0	Used for
					deriving rsrp-
					ThresholdCSI-
					RS
beamFailureInst	tanceMaxCou	nt		n1	see clause 5.17
					of TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDet	tectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17
					of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configur	ration for	Config		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI reporting		1, 2			
TCI states		•		[TCI.State.0]	TCI.State.0
		Config		TRS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for track	king	1, 2			
SSB index assign	ned as RLM			0, 1	
T310 Timer	ga. a.o . t <u>=</u>		ms	1000	
N310				2	
			l l		
			S		During this time
T1			S	1	During this time
			S		the the UE shall
			s		the the UE shall be fully
			S		the the UE shall be fully synchronized to
T1				1	the the UE shall be fully
T1 T2			S	3.37	the the UE shall be fully synchronized to
T1 T2 T3			S S	3.37 2.8	the the UE shall be fully synchronized to
T1 T2 T3 T4			\$ \$ \$	3.37 2.8 0	the the UE shall be fully synchronized to
T1 T2 T3			S S	3.37 2.8	the the UE shall be fully synchronized to

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

clause A.3.6.

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
				T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setu					Setup	1 defined i	n A.3.15	
Assumpti	on for UE beams	Note 10			•	Rough		
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
	io of PDCCH to I		dB					
	io of PBCH DMR		dB					
	io of PBCH to PE		dB					
EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
	io of PDSCH to F		dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
	io of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SS	B of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
		Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SS	B of set q₁	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	-12	-3	10
	Config 2			-12	-12	-12	-3	10
SSB_RP	of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	Config 2		SCS kHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/120	TBD				
1 oc			KHz					
		Config 2		TBD				
	ion condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1:		used such that the					constant to	otal
		ver spectral densit						
Note 2:		urces for CSI repo						
Note 3:		source set configu	ration for CSI	reporting	g are assig	ned to the l	JE prior to t	the start
N	of time period T	1.						
Note 4:	Void	In an O City of the second			C			
Note 5:	5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						perioa	
Note 6:								
	Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 8:	Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3							
Note 9:	respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1. The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in							

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

L1-RSRP level SNR level SSB q₁ SNR₁ SSB q₀ rsrp-ThresholdSSB SNR₂ SNR3 В D Α C E T1 T2 T3 **T4** T5

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-5: Void

Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q_1 .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 560+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q₀ configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q₁. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.3.1-1, A.7.5.5.3.1-2, and A.7.5.5.3.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the

time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Doromot		Unit	Value	Comment		
Paramet	i didilictei		Test 1	Comment		
			16311			
Active PCell			Cell 1			
RF Channel Number			1			
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1			
CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2		
Reference Channel	Confin 4		CCD 2 ED2	A 2 40		
SSB Configuration SMTC Configuration	Config 1 Config 1		SSB.3 FR2 SMTC.3	A.3.10 A.3.11		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120KHz	A.S.11		
subcarrier spacing	Coming		1201112			
csi-RS-Index assigned	as beam		0			
failure detection RS in			-			
TRS configuration	•		TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI configuration			CSI-RS.Config.0			
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1		
CP length			Normal			
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0			
detection	Number of		2			
transmission	Control					
parameters	OFDM					
	symbols	CCE	8			
	Aggregation level		0			
	Ratio of	dB	0			
	hypothetical					
	PDCCH RE					
	energy to average CSI-					
	RS RE					
	energy					
	Ratio of	dB	0			
	hypothetical					
	PDCCH					
	DMRS energy					
	to average					
	CSI-RS RE					
	energy DMRS		REG bundle size			
	precoder		NEG bullale size			
	granularity					
	REG bundle		6			
	size					
DRX			OFF			
Gap pattern ID			N.A.			
	csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate		1			
beam detection RS in set q ₁			ah a ant	\//h o x 4h = 4' - 1 -1 ' -		
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	nresnoia		absent	When the field is		
				absent, the UE applies the value		
				0. (Table 8.1.1-1).		
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/SC	TBD	Threshold used		
131p-1111e31loldOOD		S kHz		for Q _{in_LR_SSB}		
powerControlOffsetSS			NA	Used for deriving		
				rsrp-		
				ThresholdCSI-RS		
beamFailureInstanceN	1axCount		n1	see clause 5.17		
				of TS 38.321 [7]		

beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
for q₀ and q₁				
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
for CSI reporting				
csi-RS-Index assigned	as RLM RS		0, 1	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time
				the the UE shall
				be fully
				synchronized to
				cell 1
T2		S	1.17	
T3		S	0.9	
T4		S	0	
T5	•	S	0.31	
D1	•	S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not tra	ansmitted aft	er T1 starts.	

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup '	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMI	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	dB						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

CSI-RS_F	RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/S CS kHz	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
N_{oc}		Config 1	dBm/15 KHz	TBD				
Propagati	ion condition				TDI	L-A 30ns 7	5Hz	
Note 1:		used such that the er spectral density			,		constant to	otal
Note 2:	The uplink resou	irces for CSI repo	rting are as	ssigned to t	he UE prior	to the star	t of time pe	riod T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS res	source set configu	ration for C	CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start				the start
	of time period T	1.						
Note 4:	Void							
Note 5:	The timers and I T1.	ayer 3 filtering rela	ated param	eters are c	onfigured p	rior to the s	start of time	period
Note 6:	The signal conta	ins PDCCH for U	Es other th	an the devi	ce under te	st as part c	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corre	espond to the sign	al to noise	ratio over t	he REs car	rying CSI-F	RS.	
Note 8:		e periods T1, T2, T gure A.7.5.5.3.1-1		T5 is denot	ed as SNR	1, SNR2 ar	nd SNR3	
Note 9:			esting a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For X on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in					
Note 10:	Information aboutest system impl	ut types of UE bea ementation.	am is given	in B.2.1.3	and does no	ot limit UE i	mplementa	tion or

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-4: Void
Table A.7.5.5.3.1-5: Void

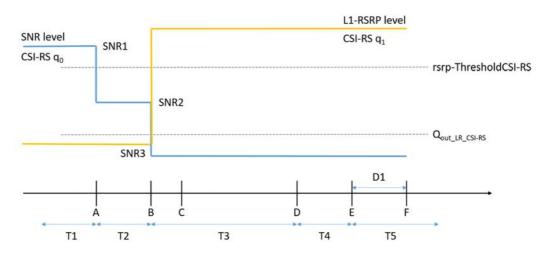


Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q₁.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set q_0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set q_1 . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.4.1-1, A.7.5.5.4.1-2, A.7.5.5.4.1-3, and A.7.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Paramete	<u> </u>	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	A.3.1.2
Channel	J			
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR2	A.3.10
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.3	A.3.11
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	<u> </u>			
csi-RS-Index assigned as	beam failure		0	
detection RS in set q ₀			TRS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration TCI configuration				
OCNG parameters			CSI-RS.Config.0 OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	A.J.Z. I
Beam failure detection	DCI format		1-0	
transmission parameters	Number of		2	
	Control OFDM		_	
	symbols	CCE	8	
	Aggregation level		_	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to	dB	0	
	average CSI- RS RE energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	0	
	energy DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX	1		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned as			1	
beam detection RS in set				
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThre	shold		absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/SC S kHz	TBD	Threshold used for Q _{in_LR_SSB}
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMax	Count		n1	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]

beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]		
CSI-RS configuration for q ₀ and q ₁	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2		
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2		
csi-RS-Index assigned as RLM RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2		
T310 Timer		ms	1000			
N310			2			
T1		S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1		
T2		S	5.43			
T3		S	5.16			
T4	·	S	0			
T5	•	S	0.31			
D1		S	0.27			
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.						

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	ſ	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup '	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10			•	Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMI	RS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMI	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	dB						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

CSI-RS_I	RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/S CS kHz	TBD TBD TBD T				
λ7		Config 1	dBm/12			TBD	•	•
N_{oc}			0 KHz					
Propagat	ion condition				TDI	L-A 30ns 7	5Hz	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be	used such that the	resources	in Cell 1 a	re fully allo	cated and a	constant to	otal
	transmitted pow	er spectral density	is achieve	ed for all OF	DM symbo	ls.		
Note 2:	The uplink resou	irces for CSI repo	rting are as	ssigned to t	he UE prior	to the star	t of time pe	riod T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS res	source set configu	ration for C	SI reporting	g are assigi	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
	of time period T	of time period T1.						
Note 4:	Void							
Note 5:	The timers and I	ayer 3 filtering rela	ated param	eters are c	onfigured p	rior to the s	start of time	period
	T1.							
Note 6:	The signal conta	ains PDCCH for U	Es other th	an the devi	ce under te	st as part o	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corre	espond to the sign	al to noise	ratio over t	he REs car	rying CSI-F	RS.	
Note 8:	The SNR in time	periods T1, T2, 7	Г3, Т4 and	T5 is denot	ed as SNR	1, SNR2 ar	nd SNR3	
	respectively in fi	gure A.7.5.5.4.1-1						
Note 9:	The SNR values	are specified for	testing a U	ng a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For				
	testing of a UE v	which supports 4R	X on all ba	pands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in				
	clause A.3.6.							
Note 10:	Information abou	ut types of UE bea	am is given	in B.2.1.3	and does n	ot limit UE i	mplementa	tion or
	test system impl	ementation.		·				

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-6: Void

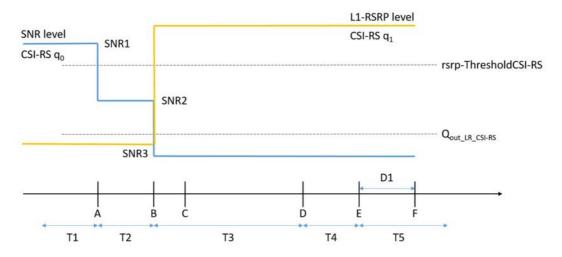


Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

A.7.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q₁.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q_1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.5.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

A.7.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.5.1-1, A.7.5.5.5.1-2 and A.7.5.5.5.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q_0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q_1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection) and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection when SSB RS configured for Beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration		Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: Th	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Pai	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
l ui		0	Test 1	Commone
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	10 %		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	Confin 4		DI DWD 4.4	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	Config 1		ULDVVP.U.1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	Corning		OLDWF.I.I	
CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD	
Channel	Coming 1		OK. 5.1 1DD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	J Soming .		0	
SSB index assigned as E	BFD RS (a ₀)		0	
SSB index assigned as 0			1	
TRS configuration	(4.)		TRS.2.1 TDD	
TCI configuration			TCI.State.0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
AoA Setup			Setup 1	A.3.15.1
CP length			Normal	
Beam failure detection	DCI format		1-0	
transmission	Number of Control OFDM		2	
parameters	symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE			
	energy		DE0.1	
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	DRX is not in use
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	No measurement gap
ssb-Index			2	pattern is configured Number of SSB
SSD-Index			2	indexes used for beam
				failure detection
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThr	eshold		absent	When the field is
TillingricodiologiicTilli	esiloid		absent	absent, the UE applies
				the 10%
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm/S	-94.5	Threshold used for
10.6 11001.0.000		CS	00	Q _{in_LR_SSB}
		kHz		
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-
				ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMax	xCount		n2	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTir	mer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
	1101		polu-	clause 5.17
L		<u> </u>	L	

CSI Configuration for reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		S	2.6	
T3		S	1.64	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.01	
D1		S	0.97	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
Assumption for UE beams Note 10					Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_SSB of set q ₀	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q ₁	Config 1	dB	-12	-12	5	5	5
SSB_RP of set q ₁	Config 1	dBm/S	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
		CS kHz					
Λ/ Config 1		dBm/15	-104.7				
N_{oc}		KHz					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

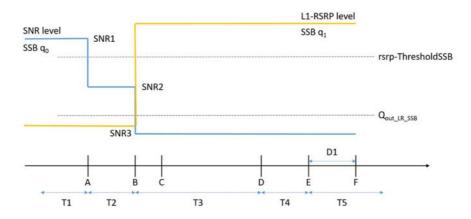


Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam f A.7.5.5.5.2
Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

A.7.5.6 Active BWP switch

A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's DL slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

T he starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD -TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test	
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.	
CP length		Normal		
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200		
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	
T1	S	0.2		
T2	S	0.2		
T3	S	0.2		

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2	
Frequency Range		FR2	FR2	
Duplex mode		TI	DD	
TDD configuration		TDDC	Conf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		100 MHz:	N _{RB,c} = 66	
Active BWP ID		1, 2	3	
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		DLBV	VP.0.2	
Uplink initial BWP Configuration		ULBV	VP.0.2	
Downlink active BWP-0 Configuration		-	DLBWP.0.2	
Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1	-	
Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	-	
Uplink active BWP-0 Configuration		-	ULBWP.0.2	
Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1	-	
Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	-	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1		
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low		
Configuration				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
Propagation Condition		AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams Note 6		Fine	Fine
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/15kHz	-112	-112
N_{oc} Note1	dBm/SCS	-103	-103
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note3	-85	-85
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	18	18
Io ^{Note4}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-56	-56

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$), ($j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2). The general parameters are given in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for SCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in SCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on SCell is allowed.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

During T3,

3

Note 1:

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PCell's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The starting time of SCell (Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on SCell is allowed

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to SCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in SCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Config

Description

PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

PCell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		2	Two NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Para	meter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	TDD
	Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
, and the second	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	Config 1,2	MHz	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 52	100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
	Config 3		40 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 106	
Active BWP ID			1, 2	0
Downlink initial BWP	Configuration		DLBW	P.0.2
Uplink initial BWP Co	onfiguration		ULBW	P.0.2
Downlink active BWF			-	DLBWP.0.2
Downlink active BWF			DLBWP.1.1	-
Downlink active BWF	P-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3	-
Uplink active BWP-0	Configuration		-	ULBWP.0.2
Uplink active BWP-1	Configuration		ULBWP.1.1	-
Uplink active BWP-2	Configuration		ULBWP.1.3	-
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD
measurement	Config 2	†	SR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3	†	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Config 2	1	CR.1.1 TDD	
'	Config 3	1	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET	Config 2	†	CCR.1.1 TDD	
parameters	Config 3	1	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP	P.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
· ·	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
TRS configuration	Config 1,2,3		-	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SMTC Configuration	<u> </u>		SMT	C.1
Correlation Matrix an	d Antenna		NA	1x2 Low
Configuration			Link only, see clause A.3.7A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH]		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note		1		
1)		1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS			
(Note 1)				
Propagation Conditio	n		NA	AWGN
			Link only, see clause A.3.7A	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 6			Fine
N oc Note1	dBm/15kHz		-112
N_{oc} Note1	dBm/SCS	NA Link only, see clause	-103
SS-RSRPNote2	dBm/SCS Note3	A.3.7A	-85
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB		18
Io ^{Note4}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}		-56

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If the UE doesn't support per-FR gap,

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

Otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on SCell is allowed.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.7.5.6.1.3 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for Cell1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell 1's slot # denoted *i*. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell 1's DL slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1$). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ($i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$).

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell 1.

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after bwp-InactivityTimer timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell 1's DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 at latest on

the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description		
	1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	Void.			
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.7.5.6.1.1 or A.7.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in			
	A.7.5.6.1.3.	·		

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
T1	s	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 Note 2
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 Note 2
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS]	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	J	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Assumption for UE beams Note 6 Noc Note 1 Noc Note 1 Noc Note 2 ABm/SCS ABm/SCS ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/SCS ABB ABB ABB ABB ABB ABB ABB	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2		
Assumption for UE beams Note 6 Noc Note 1 Noc Note 1 Noc Note 1 Noc Note 2 ABm/SCS ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/120 KHZ Note 4 ABm/120 KHZ Note 3 ABm/95.04 MHZ Note 4 ABm/95.04 MHZ Note 4 AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in		
NocNote 1 NocNote 1 NocNote 1 NocNote 1 NocNote 1 SS-RSRP Note 2 MBm/SCS -103 SS-RSRP Note 2 MBm/120 kHz Note 3 MBm/120 kHz Note 3 MB 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1				clause A.3.15.1		
Noc Note 1 dBm/SCS -103	Assumpt	ion for UE beams Note 6		Fine		
Noc Note 1 SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/SCS -103 SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note 3 dB 18 £s/Noc Note 5 dB 18 lo Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Noc ^{Note 1}		dBm/15	440		
SS-RSRP Note 2 Bm/120			kHz	-112		
Results Resu	Noc ^{Note 1}		dBm/SCS	-103		
E _s /I _{lot} dB 18 E _s /N _{oc} Note 5 dB 18 lo ^{Note2} dBm/95.04 MHz Note 4 -56 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	SS-RSRI	P Note 2		0.5		
Ê₅/N₀c Note 5 dB 18 IoNote2 dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -56 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone			kHz Note3	-85		
Ês/Noc Note 5 dB 18 IoNote2 dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -56 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Ê _s /I _{ot}		18			
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone			18			
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	lo ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04	F.G.		
assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone			MHz Note4	-56		
AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Note 1:	Interference from other cells and	noise sources r	not specified in the test is		
Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone		assumed to be constant over sub	carriers and tim	ne and shall be modelled as		
information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone		AWGN of appropriate power for N	$N_{ m oc}$ to be fulfilled	d.		
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Note 2:					
interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone		information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of quiet zone	Note 3:	' ' '				
quiet zone						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the				
Note E. As shoomed with AdDi asin sotones at the contract the quiet zone	Note E	·				
Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone. Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit						
implementation or test system implementation.	NOTE 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE				

A.7.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$, then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.7.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.7.5.6.2.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a RRCReconfiguration with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted i. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH on PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i + $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}$ as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i + $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length} + k1.$ The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i + $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \ Slot \ length}.$

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ and $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$ are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description		
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	The UE is only re	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	u D	0	
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Para	meter	Unit	Cell 1	
Frequenc	y Range			FR2	
Duplex m				TDD	
TDD conf	TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}				100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Active BV	VP ID			1	
Initial DL	BWP Confi	guration		DLBWP.0.2	
Initial UL	Initial UL BWP Configuration			ULBWP.0.2	
Initial Cor	ndition	Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.3	
		Configuration			
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.3	
		Configuration			
Final		Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.1	
Condition		Configuration			
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.1	
		Configuration			
PDSCH F	Reference n	neasurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	
	RESET pai			CR.3.1 TDD	
		T parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Pa				OP.1	
	SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2	
	onfiguration			SMTC.1	
TCI State			TCI.State.0		
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD		
	Configuration	on		1x2	
	on Condition			AWGN	
EPRE ratio	of PSS to S	SS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH [DMRS to SSS			
	of PDSCH t				
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note 1:	· · · · ·				
	total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is				
		umed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled			
		as AWGN of appropriate power for N _∞ to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:		SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for			
.	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1;					
	DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213				
[3].					

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

F	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival a	onfiguration		Setup 1 according to table
Angle of arrival configuration			A.3.15
Assumption for U	JE beams Note 5		Fine
λ7 Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_A		
IV oc	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR TDD FR2 F		

		NR_TDD_FR2_G				
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
N oc Note	1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-103		
		NR_TDD_FR2_G	ubili/SCS			
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
SS-RSRI	⊃Note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-85		
33-K3Ki		NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note3			
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
lo ^{Note2}		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	-56		
10		NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4			
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.					
Note 2:		and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for				
		n purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:		minimum requirements are specified assuming independent ce and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4:	Equivalent guiet zone	power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the				
Note 5:	Informatio		•	2.1.3 and does not limit UE		

A.7.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1$.

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

A.7.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

A.7.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is known to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.1.1-2 and A.7.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five time periods with durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. Before the start of T2, the test system shall send measurement control information including measurement gap configuration and event-triggered reporting configuration for measurements on radio channel 2.

During T2, the UE shall identify Cell 2 and send an event-triggered report. When the tests system receives the report, it shall send updated measurement control information where the measurement gap pattern is released. Before the start of T3, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T5.

During T5, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description		
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

	Parameter		Value	Comment
RF Cha	RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active F	PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbo	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
A4	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for event A4
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-97	Threshold for event A4
	Time to Trigger	S	0	Time to trigger for event A4
DRX	·		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
Measur	Measurement gap pattern ID		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
PRACH	PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
	CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2		[2]	
T1		S	5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2		S	1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell 2 and report event B1.
T3	T3		1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4	T4		1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5		S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell2
				T1	T2 T3 T4 T5
AoA setup		1,2,3	N/A	Setu	p 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 5			N/A		Rough
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1		FR2
Duplex mode		1	FDD		TDD
		2,3	TDD		TDD
TDD configuration		1	_		
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1
		3	TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}		1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		
	MHz	3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1
Initial Uplink BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1
		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration PDSCH Reference Measurement		1,2,3	SR.1.1 FDD		ULBWP.1.1
Channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD		CD 2.4 TDD
Channel		3	SR.2.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD
TDC configuration		1,2,3	3K.2.1 1DD		TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration TCI state		1,2,3	_		TCI.State.0
RMSI CORESET parameters			CR.1.1 FDD		TCI.State.0
KWSI CORESET parameters		2	CR.1.1 TDD	}	CR.3.1 TDD
		3	CR.2.1 TDD	}	CR.3.1 1DD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	 	CCR.3.1 TDD
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD	}	CCR.S.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note1}		1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1		
OOD Configuration		3	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2 FR2
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2		SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna config		1,2,3	1x2 Low		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1,2,0	TAL LOW		17.2 2011
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	1				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1	,,_,,			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	1				
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/	1,2,3	-98	N/A	-98
	15kHz	1,2	-98		
Noc Note2	dBm/SCS	3	-95	N/A	-89
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	1,2,3	5	-∞	5
Ês/Noc	dB	1,2,3	5	-∞	5
		1,2	-93		
SS-RSRP ^{Note3,4}	dBm/SCS	3	-90	N/A	-84
	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	1,2	-63.85	_	-
Io ^{Note3,4}	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	3	-57.76	_	
	dBm/ 95.04 MHz	1,2,3	-	N/A	-53.82
Propagation Condition		1,2,3	AWGN		AWGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest [112] ms into T3.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T4.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest [20] ms into T5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.7.2 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell

A.7.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is unknown to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.2.1-2 and A.7.5.7.2.1-3 below. The test consists of four time periods with durations T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. At the end of T1, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T2.

During T2, the UE shall identify PSCell and carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description			
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2	ms	[2]	
T1	S	5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T4	S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell2
				T1	T2 T3 T4
AoA setup		1,2,3	N/A	Setup	2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 5			N/A		Rough
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1		FR2
Duplex mode		1	FDD		TDD
		2,3	TDD		TDD
TDD configuration		1	_		
		2	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1
		3	TDDConf.2.1		
BW _{channel}	NAL 1-	1,2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		400. N
	MHz	3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1
Initial Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference Measurement		1	SR.1.1 FDD		
Channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD
		3	SR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1,2,3	_		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state		1,2,3	_		TCI.State.0
RMSI CORESET parameters		1	CR.1.1 FDD		
·		2	CR.1.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD
		3	CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD		
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns ^{Note1}		1,2,3	OP.1		OP.1
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1		SSB.2 FR2
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2		SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna config		1,2,3	1x2 Low		1x2 Low
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		4.0.0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	-				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	-				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dDm/				
Noc Note2	dBm/ 15kHz	1,2,3	-98	N/A	-98
Noc Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	N/A	-89
		3	-95	IN/A	
Ês/lot	dB	1,2,3	5	$-\infty$	5
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1,2,3	5	$-\infty$	5
SS-RSRP ^{Note3,4}	dBm/SCS	1,2 3	-93 -90	N/A	-84
	dBm/	1,2	-63.85	_	_
	9.36 MHz	.,_			
Io ^{Note3,4}	9.36 MHz dBm/ 38.16 MHz	3	-57.76	_	-
Io ^{Note3,4} Propagation Condition	dBm/		-57.76 _	– N/A	- -53.82 AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone.
- Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest [572] ms into T2.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T3.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest [20] ms into T4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.7.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

A.7.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

A.7.5.8.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCl state switch for a known TCl state

A.7.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 are shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCIstate 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 1 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. *tci-PresentInDCI* is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PCell on TCI state 0 till n+ T_{HARQ} +3 ms. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+ T_{HARQ} +3 ms + ($T_{first-SSB}$ + $T_{SSB-proc}$).

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
Frequency Range		FR2		
Duplex mode		TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2		
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1		
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2		
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1		
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1		
TCI State 0		TC. State.0		
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1		
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low		
Configuration				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note				
1)				
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Parameter Unit Cell 1 SSB0 SSB₁ T1 **T1 T2 T2** Setup 3 According to clause A.3.15.3 Angle of arrival configuration AoA2 AoA1 Rough Assumption for UE beams Note 6 N_{oc}Note 1 dBm/15 kHz -92.1 Noc Note 1 dBm/SCS -83.1 Ês/Noc dB 1 -Infinity SS-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3 -82.1 -82.1 -82.1 -Infinity Io^{Note2} dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 -54.9 -54.9 -54.9 -54.9 Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone. Note 5:

Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

A.7.5.8.1.1.2 **Test Requirements**

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till n+ T_{HARO} +3 ms
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+ T_{HARQ} +5 ms + T_{first-SSB}

A.7.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

A.7.5.8.2.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

A.7.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell as given in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).

- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)
- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state0 starts transmitting. The is UE configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+ $T_{RRC_processing} + T_{first-SSB} + 2ms$.

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		100 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC. State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	Į	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS]	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH]	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)]	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both	colle are ful	ly allocated and a constant

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit		C	ell 1	
		SS	B0	S	SB1
		T1	T2	T1	T2

Angle of	arrival		Setup 3 According to clause A.3.15.3				
configura	ation		Ao	A1	A	oA2	
Assumpt				Ro	ugh		
UE beam	1S Note 6						
N _{oc} Note 1		dBm/15 kHz		-9	2.1		
N _{oc} Note 1		dBm/SCS		-8	3.1		
Ês/Noc		dB	1	1	-Infinity	1	
SS-RSRI	S-RSRP Note 2 dBm/120 kHz Note3		-82.1	-82.1	-Infinity	-82.1	
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4		-54.9	-54.9	-54.9	-54.9	
Note 1: Note 2:	assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 5:		As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone. Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE					
Note 6:		entation or test system im	•		ana aoes no	ot IIMIT UE	

A.7.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n, UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+ $T_{RRC_processing}$ + T_{first_SSB} + 2ms.

A.7.6 Measurement procedure

A.7.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

A.7.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

A.7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Cor	nfiguration	Description		
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	ote: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2, A.7.6.1.1.1-3 and A.7.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2
			T1 T2	T1 T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A
configuration				
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC				
configuration				
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC				
configuration				
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI states				
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation		1, 2	A	WGN
Condition				

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	II 1	Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Se	etup 3 defi	ned in A.3.1	5.3
			AoA1 AoA2			A2
Beam assumption Note 4		1,2	Rough Rough			ugh
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-102			
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		,	-93	
1 oc		2	-90			
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85
		<u>2</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-58	.56	-55	.38
Note 1: The res	sources for uplink trans	mission are assigned	to the UE	orior to the	start of time	e period
	rence from other cells a nt over subcarriers and					
N_{oc} to	N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: Informa	ation about types of UE system implementation	beam is given in B.2.	.1.3, and do	es not lim	it UE implen	nentation

A.7.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

A.7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description			
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2 \sim 6.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Ce	ell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 a	and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 1		II 2
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf	.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.	0.1	DLBW	/P.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.	0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.	1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.	1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1
configuration						
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB		SS	SB
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 T	SR.3.1 TDD		/A
configuration						
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 T	DD	CR.3.	1 TDD
RMC						
configuration						
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1	ΓDD	CCR.3	.1 TDD
CORESET RMC						
configuration						
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1	ΓDD	N.	/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.Stat	e.2	N.	/A
TCI states						
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1		P.1
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2 SSB.3		3 FR2	
		2	SSB.4 F	R2	SSB.4	4 FR2
Propagation		1, 2		ΑV	VGN	
Condition						

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 1		Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1, 2	S	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1				
Beam assumption Note 4		1,2		Rough				
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2		-98				
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-89				
1 voc		2		-86				
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85		
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82		

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4
Io		dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.53	-52.18	-54.53	-52.18
Note 1:	ote 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.						e period
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
	N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:		Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5: Void

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-6: Void

A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

A.7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description			
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2 ~ 4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment		
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)			
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.		
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.		
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps			
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40			
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6			
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39			
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1			
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD			
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6			
CP length		1, 2	Normal			
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0			
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		1, 2	OFF			
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells		
T1	S	1, 2	5			
T2	S	1, 2	5			

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration RLM-RS		1, 2	CSI-RS	SSB	
PDSCH RMC			SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
		1, 2	SR.3.1 100	N/A	
configuration			00.04.700	00.04.700	
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH		1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A	
TCI states					
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2	
Propagation		1, 2	AWGN		
Condition					

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Unit Config		Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1, 2	S	etup 3 defi	ned in A.3.1	5.3	
			Ao	A1	Ao	A2	
Beam Assumption ^{Note 4}		1,2	Ro	Rough R		ough	
${ m \hat{E}}_{ m s}/{ m I}_{ m ot}$	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8	
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-102				
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-93				
1 oc		2	-90				
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-85	
		<u>2</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-82	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	8	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-58.56		-55.38		

- Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

A.7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description			
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2, A.7.6.1.4.1-3 and A.7.6.1.4.1-4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
			Test 1 Test 2	

Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Ce	II 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps		
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39		
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3	.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.2	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2	
			T1 T2	T1 T2	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration					
RLM-RS		1, 2	SCSI-RS	SSB	
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.3.1 TDD	N/A	
configuration					
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMC					
configuration					
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET RMC					
configuration					
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A	
TCI state		1, 2	CSI-RS.Config.0	N/A	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1	
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2 SSB.3 FR2		
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2	
Propagation		1, 2	AV	VGN	
Condition					

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Paran	neter	Unit	Config	Ce	II 1	Се	Cell 2	
				T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setu	р		1, 2	S	etup 1 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.1	
Beam Assumption	on ^{Note 4}		1,2	Rough				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
N_{oc} Note 2	2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2	-98				
N_{oc} Note 2	2	dBm/SCS	1			·89		
1 oc			2	-86				
SS-RSRF	•	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
			2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	dB 1, 2 4 4 -Infinity		-Infinity	4		
Io		dBm/95.04MHz	1	-54.53	-52.18	-54.53	-52.18	
Note 1:							e period	
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for								
N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 3:	Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						They are	
Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation					nentation			

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-5: Void

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-6:Void

A.7.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

or test system implementation

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

A.7.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.1.1-1, A.7.6.2.1.1-2, and A.7.6.2.1.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati on	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs	Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5	
T2	S	Config 1	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Para	meter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 1	
	col		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup	AoA setup		Config 1	Setu	Setup 3 as specif		e A.3.15
·					A1		NoA2
Beam Assump	+: on Note 7		4.0				
-			1,2		ugh	K	ough
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1		1		2
Duplex mode			Config 1		DD	1	TDD
TDD configura	tion		Config 1		onf.3.1		Conf.3.1
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		V _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW BWP	Initial DL	MHz	Config 1		_{RB,c} = 66 VP.0.1		$N_{RB,c} = 66$
configuration	BWP			DLDV	VP.U. I		N/A
	Initial UL BWP			ULBV	VP.0.1		N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1		N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1		N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1	0	D 1	(DP.1
PDSCH Refere			_	OP.1 SR.3.1 TDD		<u> </u>	-
measurement			Config 1	OK.3.1 100			
	CORESET Reference		Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
Channel			Coning i				
	SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1	1:	20		120
spacing TRS configura	spacing TRS configuration		Config 1	TRS 2	1 TDD		N/A
TCI configurati			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of			gering :				
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS						
to SSS EPRE ratio of	PBCH to PBCH		-				
DMRS	i Borrio i Borr						
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of			Config 1		0	0	
	PDSCH DMRS		- Coming i		·		J
to SSS EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to						
PDSCH	1 2301110						
EPRE ratio of							
to SSS(Note 1	OCNG to						
OCNG DMRS	(NOTE 1)	dBm/15		N	/Δ	-	N/A
N_{oc} Note2		kHz		N/A			1 14 / 1
N 7		Note5 dBm/S	Config 1	N	/A		N/A
N_{oc} Note2		CS Note4	Coming i	11	,,,,	IN/A	
SS-RSRP Note 3	3	dBm/S	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87
		CS Note5				,	

$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	-Infinity	N/A	
IO ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be use		ooth cells are ful	•	and a consta	int total trans	mitted power	

- spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be
- SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They Note 3: are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5:
- As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6:
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.1.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index A.7.6.2.2 detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.2.1-1, A.7.6.2.2.1-2, and A.7.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1	, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.		
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0				
CP length		Config 1	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3		
Time offset between		Config 1	3μs		Synchronous cells.		
serving and neighbour							
cells							
T1	S	Config 1	5				
T2	S	Config 1	8 for PC1;	82 for PC1;			
			5 for other PC	52 for other PC			

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 1	Cell 2			
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		Config 1	Setu	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15				
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1	Rough					
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1	1 2		2		
TDD configuration		Config 1	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1			
Duplex mode		Config 1	TD	TDD TDD		DD		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1	100: N _R	$R_{B,c} = 66$	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$		

BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N	_{RB,c} = 66	100: N	RB,c = 66
BWP Initial DL configuration BWP			J		VP.0.1		I/A
	Initial UL BWP		Config 1	ULBV	VP.0.1	N	I/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1	N	I/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1	٨	I/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1		P.1	0	P.1
PDSCH Refere measurement			Config 1	SR.3.	1 TDD		-
CORESET Ref			Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		-
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and	l A.3.11.2		Config 1	SM	TC.1	SM	TC.1
PDSCH/PDCC spacing		kHz	Config 1		20		20
TRS configurat			Config 1		.1 TDD		I/A
TCI configurati	on		Config 1	CSI-RS.	.Config.0	N	I/A
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		dBm/15	Config 1		0		0
N_{oc} Note2 N_{oc} Note2		kHz Note5 dBm/S	Config 1	-9	5.7	-9	5.7
		CS Note4			1		
SS-RSRP Note 3	·	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}		dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
Io ^{Note3}		dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Co	ondition		Config 1		A	WGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.3.1-1, A.7.6.2.3.1-2, and A.7.6.2.3.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config Description						
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: Void.						

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati on	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-30	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3µs	Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5	
T2	S	Config 1	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Para	Parameter		Test	Ce	II 1	C	cell 2
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup	AoA setup		Config 1	Setu	p 3 as spec	fied in clause A.3.15	
				Ao	A1	AoA2	
Beam Assump	tionNote 7		Config 1		ugh		ough
NR RF Channe			Config 1		1	1	2
	ei Number				-		
Duplex mode	t'		Config 1		DD		Cont 2.4
TDD configura	tion	MHz	Config 1 Config 1		onf.3.1 RB,c = 66		Conf.3.1 N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		$N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP	Initial DL	1711 12	Comig i		<u>кв,с = 00 </u>		N/A
configuration	BWP			525.			. 47.
J	Initial UL			III R\/	/P.0.1		N/A
	BWP		Config 1				
	Dedicated DL BWP		goring :	DLBV	/P.1.1		N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	/P.1.1		N/A
OCNG Pattern			Config 1				
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Joining !	OF	P.1		OP.1
PDSCH Refere			Confin 1	SR.3.	1 TDD		-
measurement			Config 1				
CORESET Re	ference		Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-	
Channel	and an alatina al					-	
	SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SM	ΓC.1	SI	/ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCC		kHz	Config 1				
spacing		IN 12	Comig	12	20	120	
	RS configuration		Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A	
TCI configurati	on		Config 1	CSI-RS.Config.0		N/A	
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS						
to SSS							
	PBCH to PBCH						
DMRS EPRE ratio of	PDCCH DMRS		-				
to SSS	DOCH DIVING						
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to				_		
PDCCH DMRS			Config 1	()		0
	PDSCH DMRS						
to SSS EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to		-				
PDSCH	1 1000H IU						
EPRE ratio of	OCNG DMRS						
to SSS(Note 1)]				
EPRE ratio of							
OCNG DMRS	(Note 1)	dDm/4F		N/A N		N/A	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2		dBm/15 kHz		N.	/A		IN/A
		Note5					
Note?		dBm/S	Config 1	N	/A		N/A
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2		CS					
		Note4					
00.00== 11:: 3	1	ID 10			~-		
SS-RSRP Note 3	1	dBm/S CS	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87

$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

A.7.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.4.1-1, A.7.6.2.4.1-2, and A.7.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.4.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1	, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1	5		
T2	S	Config 1	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Се	Cell 1		ell 2
			configuratio	T1	T1 T2		T2
			n				
AoA setup			Config 1	Setu	p 1 as speci	fied in clause	e A.3.15
Beam Assump	tion ^{Note 7}		Config 1		R	ough	
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1	1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP	Initial DL			DLBWP.0.1			N/A
configuration	BWP		Config 1	ULBWP.0.1			
	Initial UL BWP		Coning i			N/A	

Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW	VP.1.1	ı	N/A
Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1	N/A	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1		P.1	C)P.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1		1 TDD		-
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CR.3.	1 TDD		-
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMT	ΓC.1	SN	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1	12	20		120
TRS configuration		Config 1	TRS.2	.1 TDD		V/A
TCI configuration		Config 1		Config.0		N/A
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1	0		0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-104.7		-104.7	
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-95.7		-:	95.7
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/I_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1		A	WGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.5.1-1, A.7.6.2.5.1-2, and A.7.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.	
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.	
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.	
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2	
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6			
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0			
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120			
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0			
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
		Config 2,3	3µs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5			
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	3 for PC1; 2 for other PC		

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3	N/A		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3	N/A		Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1	FDD		TDD	

			Config 2,3	TDD	TDD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1	
1DD conligata	11011		Config 2	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	Wchannel		Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
		MHz	Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
D D			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
BWP	Initial DL		oomig o	DLBWP.0.1	N/A	
configuration	BWP			DEDITI 10.1	14// 1	
ooga.ao	Initial UL					
	BWP			ULBWP.0.1	N/A	
	Dedicated DL		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	N/A	
	BWP				. 4	
	Dedicated UL					
	BWP			ULBWP.1.1	N/A	
OCNG Pattern			Config 1,2,3			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			J .,_,3	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Refere			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement						
			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		
0005055			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Ref	rerence		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier		kHz	Config 1,2	15	120	
spacing			Config 3	30	120	
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS		_			
EPRE ratio of I	DRCH DMRS					
to SSS	DOIT DIVING					
	PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS	BOTTIOT BOTT					
	PDCCH DMRS					
to SSS	_00.1.DIVII.0					
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to					
PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0	0	
	PDSCH DMRS					
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of I	PDSCH to					
PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of	OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to						
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
					NA	
OCNG DMRS		i .	1		1 1/1	
		kHz				
OCNG DMRS		kHz Note5				
OCNG DMRS N_{oc} Note2			Config 1,2	NA	NA	
OCNG DMRS		Note5	Config 1,2 Config 3		NA NA	
OCNG DMRS N_{oc} Note2 N_{oc} Note2		Note5 dBm/S CS	Config 1,2 Config 3	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A		
OCNG DMRS N_{oc} Note2 N_{oc} Note2		Note5 dBm/S CS Note4	Config 3	Link only, see clause	NA	
OCNG DMRS N_{oc} Note2		Note5 dBm/S CS		Link only, see clause	NA	

$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2		-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3		-	-
	dBm/95 .04 MHz	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	-58.01
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3]	A۱	VGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used spectral density is a			ly allocated and a constar ols.	nt total trans	mitted power

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, with per-UE, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2, without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

2560 for UE supporting power class 1, or

1600 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.6.1-1, A.7.6.2.6.1-2, and A.7.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Parameter Unit Test Value			Comment			
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2			-	Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 1 (Pce	ell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap n		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	Зµѕ				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2
		n				

AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15
Beam Assumpt	ion ^{Note 7}		Config 1,2,3	N/A	Rough
NR RF Channe	l Number		Config 1,2,3	1	2
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD	TDD
•			Config 2,3	TDD	TDD
TDD configurat	ion		Config 1	Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
DW		N 41 1—	Config 3	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1 Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66 100: N _{RB,c} = 66
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.1	N/A
	Initial UL			ULBWP.0.1	N/A
	BWP Dedicated DL		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	N/A
	BWP			DLBWF.1.1	IV/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	N/A
OCNG Patterns			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 PDSCH Refere			Confir 4	SR.1.1 FDD	- -
measurement of			Config 1		-
mododromonic	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD	
CORESET Ref	oronco		Config 3 Config 1	SR2.1 TDD CR.1.1 FDD	_
Channel	erence		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD	-
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD	
SMTC configure in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCI	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15	120
spacing			Config 3	30	120
EPRE ratio of F	PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of F to SSS	PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of F	PBCH to PBCH				
EPRE ratio of F	PDCCH DMRS				
to SSS EPRE ratio of F	DCCH to				
PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of F to SSS			.		
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
EPRE ratio of C					
to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of C					
OCNG DMRS (
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2		dBm/15 kHz		NA .	-104.7
		Note5		Link only, see clause	
			Config 1,2	A.3.7A	-95.7

	dDm/C	Config 2			0E 7
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/S	Config 3		-;	95.7
oc	CS				
	Note4				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-86.7
	CS	Config 3		-Infinity	-86.7
	Note5	J		,	
f: /r	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$,	
\hat{E}/M	dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		G		,	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.	Config 1,2		-	-
	36MHz	_			
	dBm/38	Config 3		-	-
	.16MHz	_			
	dBm/95	Config 1,2,3		-66.7	-57.2
	.04	3 , ,			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		A۱	WGN
. 3	such that h		y allocated and a constar	nt total trans	mitted power
spectral density is ac					
, ,		•		accumed to	ho constant
Note 2. Interretence from our	iei cells and	a noise sources	not specified in the test is	ลออนเทยน์ เด	DE CONSIANT

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.7.1-1, A.7.6.2.7.1-2, and A.7.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell						
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,						
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD						
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode						
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-120		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	3.5 for PC1; 2.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Cell 1		C	Cell 2		
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2		
		n						
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3		NA		s specified in		
					claus	e A.3.15		
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3	ı	N/A		ough		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1			2		
Duplex mode		Config 1	F	FDD		ΓDD		
		Config 2,3	T	TDD		TDD TDD		ΓDD
TDD configuration		Config 1	Not A	Not Applicable		Not Applicable		Conf.3.1
		Config 2	TDD	Conf.1.1	TDD	Conf.3.1		
		Config 3	TDD0	Conf.2.1	TDD	Conf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 1	10: N	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		V _{RB,c} = 66		
		Config 2	10: N	RB,c = 52	100: 1	V _{RB,c} = 66		
		Config 3	40: N	$R_{\rm B} = 106$	100: 1	VRB c = 66		

MHz	Config 1	10: Npp a = 52	100· N	√RB,c = 66
1411 12				$N_{RB,c} = 66$
		40: N _{RB,c} = 106		√RB,c = 66
		DLBWP.0.1		N/A
	Config 1 2 3	ULBWP.0.1		N/A
-	Coning 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	ı	N/A
-		ULBWP.1.1	ľ	N/A
	Config 1,2,3	OP.1	C)P.1
	Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-
		SR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-
	Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3	CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1	SMTC.2	SN	ITC.2
	Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SN	ITC.1
kHz		15		120
	Config 3	30		120
I				
	Config 1,2,3	0		0
dBm/15				NA
	0			NΙΛ
	Config 1,2			NA NA
	Coning 3			INA
	Config 1.2		-Infinity	-87
CS	Config 3	NA Link only, see clause	-Infinity	-87
dB	Config 1,2,3	A.3.7A	-Infinity NA	
dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	NA
dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2		-	-
dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3		-	-
	kHz Note5 dBm/S CS Note4 dBm/S CS Note5 dB dB dB dB dB dBm/9. 36MHz dBm/38	Config 2 Config 3	Config 2	Config 2

		dBm/95	Config 1,2,3		Infinity	-58.01		
		.04						
		MHz						
		Note5						
Propagati	ion Condition		Config 1,2,3		A۱	NGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used:	such that b	ooth cells are ful	ly allocated and a consta	nt total trans	mitted power		
	spectral density is ach		,					
Note 2:	Interference from other	er cells and	d noise sources	not specified in the test is	s assumed to	be constant		
	over subcarriers and t	ime and sl	hall be modelled	as AWGN of appropriate	e power for	N_{oc} to be		
	fulfilled.							
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo leve	Is have be	en derived from	other parameters for info	ormation purp	ooses. They		
	are not settable paran	neters ther	mselves.					
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum re each receiver antenna	•	ts are specified	assuming independent ir	nterference a	nd noise at		
Note 5:	Equivalent power rece	eived by ar	n antenna with 0	dBi gain at the centre of	the quiet zo	ne		
Note 6:	As observed with 0 de	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone						
Note 7:	Information about type test system implemen		eam is given in l	B.2.1.3, and does not lim	it UE implem	entation or		

A.7.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

3360 for UE supporting power class 1, or

2080 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

A.7.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.8.1-1, A.7.6.2.8.1-2, and A.7.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2.If a UE supports per-FR gap , it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell						
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,						
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD						
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode						
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2				Two NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3		NR cell 1 (Pcell)			NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap n config		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1				As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-120				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .2	DRX .1	DRX .2	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PCT BD	108 for PC1; 67 for othe r PCT BD	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PCT BD	108 for PC1; 67 for other PCT BD	

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test Cell 1 Cell 2		Cell 1		ell 2		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3	NA		Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3	N	N/A		ough		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3		1 2		2		
Duplex mode		Config 1	F	FDD		FDD		TDD
		Config 2,3	T	DD		TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 1	Not Applicable TDDConf.3.			Conf.3.1		

		ı		TDD0 111		
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1		Conf.3.1
DIM		N 41 1	Config 3	TDDConf.2.1		Conf.3.1
BW _{channel}		MHz	Config 1	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		I _{RB,c} = 66
			Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52		I _{RB,c} = 66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 3 Config 1	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		$I_{RB,c} = 66$ $I_{RB,c} = 66$
DVVF DVV		IVIITIZ	Config 2	10: N _{RB,c} = 52 10: N _{RB,c} = 52		$I_{RB,c} = 66$
			Config 3	40: N _{RB,c} = 106		$I_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP	Initial DL		Corning 5	DLBWP.0.1		V/A
configuration	BWP			DLDWI .U.1	'	1// (
gg.	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	1	N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	1	N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	1	N/A
OCNG Patterns			Config 1,2,3			
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		3 , , , ,	OP.1	С	P.1
PDSCH Refere	•		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-
measurement of	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD		
CORESET Ref	erence		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		
Channel	Ciciloc		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD		
0.10.11.01			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD		
SMTC configuration A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMTC.2	SM	ITC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	ITC.1 SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCI	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15	120	
spacing			Config 3	30		120
EPRE ratio of F	PSS to SSS					-
EPRE ratio of F	PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of F	PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS EPRE ratio of F	PDCCH DMRS					
to SSS	DOOLLA					
EPRE ratio of F			Config 1,2,3	0		0
EPRE ratio of F			209 1,2,0			-
to SSS	20011 DIVINO					
EPRE ratio of F PDSCH	PDSCH to					
EPRE ratio of C	OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of C	OCNG to					
	1.1010 1/	dBm/15			-1	04.7
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2		kHz Note5			'	
3 7		dBm/S	Config 1,2		_0	95.7
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note2		CS	Config 3	NA	-9	95.7
~ -		Note4	Joining 0	Link only, see clause	·	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/S	Config 1,2	A.3.7A	-Infinity -86.7	
		CS Note5	Config 3		-Infinity	-86.7
^		dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
$\hat{ extbf{E}}_{ ext{ iny s}}/ extbf{I}_{ ext{ iny ot}}$]			

\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	Config 1,2,3	-Infinity	9
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-	-
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-	-
	dBm/95 .04	Config 1,2,3	-66.7	-57.2
	MHz Note5			
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	A۱	NGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1 2		SSB.1 FR2 SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640
T1	1~2	S	5
T2	1~2	S	2
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS BPRS Note 1	1~2	dB	0
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
r ropagation condition	1~2		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

SSB#1 **Parameter** Config Unit **T1 T1 T2 T2** Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 Angle of arrival configuration Beam 1-2 Rough AssumptionNote 4 1~2 dBm/15kHz -105 N_{ac} Note2 dBm/SSB SCS 1 -96 N_{ac} Note2 2 -93 dB 0 0 9 1~2 -Infinity $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{a}/\mathbf{I}_{a}$ dBm/SSB SCS 1 -96 -96 -Infinity -87 SSB RSRP Note3 -93 -93 2 -Infinity -84 dBm/95.04MHz 1 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 lo Note3 2 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 dB 0 1~2 -Infinity

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of $[-10 \sim +20]$ dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value	
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	
33B configuration	2		SSB.2 FR2	
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3	
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP	
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	640	
T1	1~2	S	5	
T2	1~2	S	3	
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1} EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	
Propagation condition			AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

SSB#1 **Parameter** Config Unit **T1 T1 T2 T2** Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 Angle of arrival configuration Beam 1-2 Rough AssumptionNote 4 1~2 dBm/15kHz -105 N_{ac} Note2 dBm/SSB SCS 1 -96 N_{ac} Note2 2 -93 dB 0 1~2 0 -Infinity 9 $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{a}/\mathbf{I}_{a}$ dBm/SSB SCS 1 -96 -96 -Infinity -87 SSB RSRP Note3 -93 -93 2 -Infinity -84 dBm/95.04MHz 1 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 lo Note3 2 -67.5 -67.5 -71.1 -60.7 dB 0 1~2 -Infinity

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 640 slots. No later than X ms plus 640 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of $[-10 \sim +20]$ dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description		
1		NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		Off
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			

CSI-RS#0 CSI-RS#1 **Parameter** Config Unit 1 Angle of arrival Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Beam 1 Rough AssumptionNote 4 $N_{\scriptscriptstyle -}$ Note1 dBm/15kHz -105 1 1 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 N_{oc} Note1 1 dВ 0 9 \hat{E}_{s}/I_{o} CSI-RS RSRP 1 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 -86.97 lo Note2 dBm/95.04MHz 1 -63.97 -57.47 \hat{E}_{c}/N_{oc} 1 dB 0 9

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3		
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}		
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}		
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration			
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test			
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are t according to the UE	he minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected E power class		

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 8 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		26
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			

Unit CSI-RS#0 **Parameter** Config CSI-RS#1 1 Angle of arrival Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 configuration Beam 1 Rough AssumptionNote 4 -105 $N_{\scriptscriptstyle -}$ Note1 dBm/15kHz 1 1 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 N_{oc} Note1 1 dВ 0 9 $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{a}$ CSI-RS RSRP 1 dBm/SSB SCS -95.97 -86.97 Note2 dBm/95.04MHz 1 -63.97 -57.47 lo Note2 1 dB 0 9 \hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

A.7.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 26 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes 1,2,3			
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}			
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}			
Note 1:	CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration				
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3:		G _{min} and G _{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class			

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.7.7 Measurement Performance requirements

A.7.7.1 SS-RSRP

A.7.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

A.7.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2 and A.7.7.1.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1		T2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID		489	0	489	0

SSB ARFCN		fre	g1	fre	q1
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz		$_{B,c} = 24$		RB,C = 24
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLB WP.0.	-	DLB WP.0.	-
Downlink dedicated DMD		1 DLB		1 DLB	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		WP.1.	-	WP.1.	-
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULB WP.0. 1	-	ULB WP.0. 1	-
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULB WP.1. 1	-	ULB WP.1. 1	1
DRX cycle configuration		Not applic able	-	Not applic able	-
TRS configuration		TRS.2 .1 TDD	-	TRS.2 .1 TDD	-
TCI state		TCI.St ate.0	-	TCI.St ate.0	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3. 1 TDD	-	SR.3. 1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3. 1 TDD	-	CR.3. 1 TDD	-
Control channel RMC		CCR. 3.1 TDD	-	CCR. 3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
SMTC configuration		SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1
Time offset with Cell 1	μs	-	3	-	3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	dB	0	0	0	0

Void

Note 5:

Propagation conditions			AWG N	AWG N	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	Void	_			-	
Note 3:	Void					
Note 4:	Void					

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	T1		-	2	
		Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
configuration	Angle of arrival configuration			According to clause A.3.15.1			
Assumption UE beams ^{No}	for te 7		Rough		Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/15kH z ^{Note4}	- 9	1.6	N/A		
N_{oc} Note1		dBm/SCS Note4	-82	2.6	N/A		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A	
Es	dBm/SCS		(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)			
SSB_RP ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS	-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	
$\hat{E}_{_{\!s}}/I_{_{\!ot}{}_{\!\!BB}}$ Note	$\hat{E}_{_{\scriptscriptstyle S}}/I_{_{\scriptscriptstyle Ot}{}_{\scriptscriptstyle \sf BB}}$ Note6		2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98	
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50	.05	(Table B Beam Peak	.2.2-2 Rx (+29.70dB)	
		used, interfere ed in the test is					
ar	nd sh	all be modelle	d as AWGN o	of appropriate	power for N	J_{oc} to be	
fulfilled. Note 2: SSB_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: Void Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5: Void Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot _{BB} includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB _P from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.							
Note 7: In	forma	ation about typ	on about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not implementation or test system implementation				

A.7.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 1 during T2 compared with Cell 1 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	Cell 1	SSB_RP1 -δ +G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 +δ +G _{max}			
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 - δ +G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + δ +G _{max}			
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				

A.7.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Daramatar	Confin	l lmi4	Test 1		Test 2		
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN	1~2		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
BW _{channel}	1~2			100: N _{RB.c} = 24		0: = 24	
Gap pattern ID)	INRB,C		
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	
TDD configuration	1~2		TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	-	CCR.3.1 TDD	-	
SSB configuration	1			3 FR2	SSB.3		
	2			4 FR2	SSB.4		
OCNG Patterns Initial BWP	1~2			P.3 /P.0.1	OF DI DIA		
Configuration	1~2				DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBW	ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		/P.1.3 /P.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2	.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD		
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.S	tate.2	TCI.State.2		
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMT	ΓC.1	SMTC.1		
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~2	μs	3	3	3		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1 EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~2	dB	0	0	0	0	
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration	1~2	-	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total
	transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void

Note 7:

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter frequency OTA related test parameters

_		Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2			
Parameter	Unit		Cell 1 Cell 2		Cell 2			
		Setup 4b a	ccording to 3.15.4.2		ccording to3.15.4.2			
Angle of arriva	I	AoA1	AoA2	AoA1	AoA2			
configuration		Spherical	Rx Beam	Spherical	Rx Beam			
		coverage	Peak	coverage	Peak			
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 7}	,	Ro	ugh	Ro	ugh			
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/15kH z ^{Note4}	-90.6	-90.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +1.97dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak - 3.03dB)			
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/SCS Note4	-81.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +11.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +6.0dB)			
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0			
SSB_RPNote2	dBm/SCS	-75.60	-75.60	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +28.0dB)	(Table B.2. 3-2 Rx Beam Peak +5.0dB)			
(SSB_RP _{Cell 1} - SSB_RP _{Cell 2})	- dB	()	23.00				
$\hat{E}_{_{\!S}}/I_{_{\!ot}}$ Note6	dB	5.29	5.96	8.86	-3.92			
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50.03	-50.03	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +52.68dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +33.13dB)			
(lofreq 1 - lo freq 2)	19.55				
spec	ere used, interfere cified in the test is shall be modelle	s assumed to	be constant	over subcarrie	ers and time			
and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SSB_RP, Es/lot, Io, (SSB_RP _{Cell 2} – SSB_RP _{Cell 1}) and (Io _{freq 2} – Io _{freq 1}) levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 3: Void Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone								
Note 6: Calc valu of T	Note 5: Void							

limit UE implementation or test system implementation

relaxation factor ΔMB_P or ΔMB_S from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4. Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not

A.7.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes 1, 2, 3, 4			
	Cell 1	SSB_RP1 -δ +G _{min} +X ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 +δ +G _{max}			
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 - δ +G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + δ +G _{max}			
Note 1:	quivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone est for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				
Note 4:		coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) 19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating a negative value.			

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

Cell 2 – Cell 1		Test requirement Notes 1, 2, 3, 4		
		SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 -δ ≤ Reported RSRP(dB) ≤ SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 +δ-(
Note 1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the question configured in the test for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP rela	tive accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1		
Note 3:	Void			
Note 4: X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and band. X is always a negative value.				

A.7.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	
	bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz	
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	

A.7.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) in FR1 and Cell 2 in FR2 . The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		
Farameter	Coming	Oill	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
	1		10:		10:		
			N _{RB,c} = 52	100:	N _{RB,c} = 52	100:	
BWchannel	2	MHz	N _{RB,c} = 52	N _{RB,c} = 66	N _{RB,c} = 52	N _{RB,c} = 66	
	3		40:	11,12,0	40:	1110,0	
	_		$N_{RB,c} = 106$		$N_{RB,c} = 106$		
	1		FDD		FDD		
Duplex mode	2		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	
	3		TDD		TDD		
	1		N/A		N/A		
TDD	2		TDDConf.	TDDConf.	TDDConf.	TDDConf.	
TDD configuration			1.1 TDDConf.	3.1	1.1 TDDConf.	3.1	
	3		2.1		2.1		
	1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference	2		SR.1.1 TDD	_	SR.1.1 TDD	_	
measurement channel	3		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD		
	1		CR.1.1 FDD	_	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
RMSI CORESET	2		CR.1.1 TDD	_	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference Channel	3		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
Dadia da do ODEOET	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
Reference Charmer	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD		
	2		SSB.1		SSB.1		
			FR1		FR1		
SSB configuration			SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	
a constant and a cons			FR1	FR2	FR1	FR2	
	3		SSB.2		SSB.2		
OCNC Bottorno	1~3		FR1	l P.1	FR1	0.1	
OCNG Patterns Initial BWP			_		OF DLBW		
Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.3		ULBW		
Dedicated BWP					DLBW		
configuration	1~3			/P.1.3	ULBWP.1.3		
TRS Configuration	1~3		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD		
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~3		TCI.S	itate.2	TCI.State.2		

SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1		SMT	ΓC.1
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~3	μs	3	3		3
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	1~3	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1						
Propagation condition	1~3	-	NA	AWGN	NA	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~3	-	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1x2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	1 Test 2 NOTE 3	
Farameter	Coming	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

Angle of arrival configuration according to clause A.3.15			NA	Setup 2b	NA	Setup 2b	
Assumption for UE beamsNote 4			N/A	Rough	N/A	Rough	
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz		TBD		NA	
N oc	1,2	dBm/SS		TBD		NA	
oc .	3,4	B SCS		TBD	NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	NA	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	1~4 dB	dB		TBD		NA	
SS-RSRP ^{Note1}	1,2	dBm/SC	NA Link only, see	TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2	
SS-RSRP	3,4	S	clause A.3.7A	TBD		As in Table B.2.3-2	
Io ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/ 95.04M Hz		TBD		SS- RSRP+ 28.98	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~4	dB		TBD		NA	
Note 1: DCDD and la levela have been derived from other parameters for information purposes							

- Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

A.7.7.2 SS-RSRQ

A.7.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.7.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell.

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration		Description				
	1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Doromotor	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCN			Fred		Fr	eq1
Duplex mode			TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1 TDDCor			
BWchannel		MHz		100: N _{RB.c} = 66		RB.c = 66
	Initial DL BWP			DLBW		,0
BWP	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBV	/P 1 1	
configuration	Initial UL BWP			ULBV		
· ·	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV		
TD0			TRS.2.1		TRS.2.	
TRS configuration			TDD		1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.State		TCI.Sta	
TOTState			.0		te.0	
PDSCH Reference	measurement channel		SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
1 DOOTT Reference	measurement charmer		TDD		TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel			CR.3.1	_	CR.3.1	
	0.0.0.00		TDD		TDD	
Control channel RM	IC		CCR.3.1	-	CCR.3.	-
			TDD	00.4	1 TDD	05.4
OCNG Patterns					OP.1	
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1			CCD 4
SSB configuration			SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH su	hearrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurer		KI IZ	120	Not Ap		120
EPRE ratio of PSS				Νοι πρ	Jiloabic	
EPRE ratio of PBCI						
EPRE ratio of PBCI						
EPRE ratio of PDC						
	CH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDS						
	CH to PDSCH_DMRS					
	G DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	3	3	-3	-3
Propagation conditi	on		AWGN		AWGN	
Antenna configurati	on		1x2		1x2	
11 1 1 00110						

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Void

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

	***	Tes	t 1	Test 2		
	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1 Cell 2		
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1aco	cording to	Setup 1according t		
		clause A	3.15.1	clause A.3.15.1		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}			<u> </u>	Rough		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/15kHz ^N	-95		95		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-86		-86		
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note4	-83	-83	-89	-89	
SS-RSRQ Note2	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81	
$\hat{E}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76	
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-50		-50 -54		-54

Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 2:	SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
Note 7:	Void
Note 8:	Void
Note 9:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or
	test system implementation

A.7.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal RSRQ-4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.Nominal RSRQ is the value shown in table A.7.7.2.1.2-3. Relative accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

A.7.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.7.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.7.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.2.2-3.. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Г	Configuration	Description
	1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Farameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _F	RB,C = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	-	SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	-	CR.3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1	dB	0	0	0	0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	l loit	Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

AoA setup			Setup 1 in clause A.3.15.		Setup 1 in clause A.3.15.	
Assumpt	ion for UE beams ^{Note 8}		Rough			ugh
N_{oc} Note:		dBm/15kHz ^N	-94.03		-94.03	
N oc Note1		dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-85.0		-85.0	
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4			-88	-88
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}		dB	-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
Ê,/I,		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
lo ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and constant over subcarriers and tim for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 2: Note 3: Note 4: Note 5:	SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and lo level information purposes. They are n SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimu interference and noise at each re-Equivalent power received by an As observed with 0dBi gain anter	ot settable parar m requirements ceiver antenna p antenna with 0d	meters the are specifi ort. Bi gain at t	mselves. ied assumi	ng indeper	
Note 6: Note 7: Note 8:	Void Void Information about types of UE be		.2.1.3, and	does not l	imit UE	

implementation or test system implementation

A.7.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

A.7.7.3 SS-SINR

A.7.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

A.7.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.7.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1. . The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq2		Freq2	

Duplex mode		Т ТГ	DD .	тг	חר
TDD configuration		TDD TDD TDDConf.3.1 TDDConf.3			
BW _{channel}	MHz				
Downlink initial BWP configuration	IVITZ	100: N _{RB,c} = 66			RB,C = 00
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.0.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration				VP.1.1	
Uplink Initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1 VP.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration					
	ms			plicable	
TRS configuration				.1 TDD	
TCI state		CD 2.4	101.8	State.0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
		CR.3.1		CR.3.1	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference		CCR.3		CCR.3.	
Channel		.1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1			OF.1
· ·					SSB.1
SSB configuration		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurement		0		plicable	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				peu.	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	QD		O		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3
s / UL				-	
Propagation conditions		AWGN			L
Antenna configuration		1x2			

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\rm oc}$ to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 3	
Parameter	Oilit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
		Setup 1 according to		Setup 1	
Angle of arrival configuration				according to	
		clause /	4.3.15.1	clause A	A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 9}		Rough		Rough	

$N_{\ oc}^{\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $		dBm/15kHz Note4	-105		-105			
N oc Note1		dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96			
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}		dBm/SCS Note4	-91.46 -93.34		-99	-99		
SS-SINR	Note2	dB	0 -3.2		-4.76	-4.76		
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76		
Io ^{Note2}		dBm/95.04 MHz _{Note4}		9.2	-64			
Note 1: Note 2: Note 3: Note 4: Note 5: Note 6: Note 7: Note 8:	constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2. Note 7: Void							
Note 9:	te 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation							

A.7.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test. The relative SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

A.7.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

A.7.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

A.7.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Danamatan	11:4	Tes	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
Duplex mode		TI	DD	TDD		TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _F	RB,C = 66	100: N _F	$R_{B,c} = 66$	100: N _F	RB,c = 66	
Downlink initial BWP configuration				DLBV	/P.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				DLBV	/P.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration				ULBV	/P.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				ULBV	/P.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms			Not ap	olicable			
TRS configuration				TRS.2	.1 TDD			
TCI state				TCI.S	tate.0			
		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
						_	_	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	
<u> </u>		1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	~-							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}								
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11.0	11.0	-3.0	-3.0	
Propagation conditions				AW	'GN			
Antenna configuration			1x2					

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		ĺ
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	l

Angle of arrival configuration	degrees	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 10}		Rough		Rough		Rough	
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15kHz Note4	-105		-105		-105	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96		-96	
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	dBm/SCS Note4	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
$\hat{\mathtt{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
Note 1: Interference from other cells and	dBm/95.04 MHz ^{Note4}	-69.3		-55.4		-65.24	

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.

Note 7: Void

Note 8: Void

Note 9: Void

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -4.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 with an additional -1dB margin reflecting the possible impact of UE self noise in the test.

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config Description					
	1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	2	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band			

A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2.

Here is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1~2	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
	2		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot640	slot640
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			.,,	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to				
SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

ETSI

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3			
Parameter	Config	Onit	SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1		
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	cording to	Setup 1 according to			
			A.3.15.1	_	A.3.15.1	_		
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rough		Rough			
N_{oc}	1~4	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.			
N_{oc}	1,2	dBm/SS	-91		n.a.			
	3,4	B SCS	-88		n.a.			
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	1~4	dB	10 -2		n.a.			
SS-RSRPNote1	1,2	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2			
55-K5KP*****	3,4	S	-78	-90	As in Table	As in Table B.2.4-2		
Io ^{Note1}	1~4	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-51.57		SS-RSRP+28.98			
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~4	dB	10 -2 n.a.					
Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves								

- Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE
 - implementation or test system implementation

A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	SSB0	SSB_RP0 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP0 + δ + G _{max}				
	SSB1	SSB_RP1 - δ + G _{min} ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 + δ + G _{max}				
Note 1:	1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration					
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test					
Note 3:	G _{min} and G _{max} are t according to the UE	he minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected E power class				

A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW _{channel}	1	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1		slot80	slot80
Propagation condition	1		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$ to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

			Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3		
Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI- RS1	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	-	Setup 1 according to		
			A.3.	15.1	A.3.1	5.1	
Assumption for UE beams ^{Note 4}			Rou	ugh	Rou	gh	
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.		
N_{oc}	1~2	dBm/SS B SCS	-91		n.a. n.a.		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.		
CSI-RS-RSRPNote1	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81	-93	As in Table	∋ B.2.4-2	
Io ^{Note1}	1~2	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-59.86		SS-RSRP+28.98		
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a	١.	
Note 1: RSRP and lo levels h	ave been d	derived from	other paran	neters for inf	ormation pur	poses.	
They are not settable	They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 2: RSRP minimum requi	rements a	re specified	assuming in	dependent i	nterference a	nd noise	
at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 3: No additional noise is	•	the test sys	tem in Test 2	<u>2</u> .			
	pes of UF beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UF						

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
CSI-RS0		CSI-RS _RP0 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP0 + δ + G _{max}				
CSI-RS1		CSI-RS _RP1 - δ + G _{min} \leq Reported RSRP(dBm) \leq CSI-RS _RP1 + δ + G _{max}				
Note 1:	1: CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration					
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test					
Note 3:	G_{min} and G_{max} are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class					

A.8 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM

Editor notes: All NR RRM tests under E-UTRA standalone operations are included in this Annex. All EN-DC related NR RRM tests are in A.6

A.8.1 Void

A.8.2 RRC_IDLE state mobility

A.8.2.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection

A.8.2.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1

A.8.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the E-UTRAN to NR inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test scenario comprises of 1 E-UTRA cell and 1 NR cell as given in tables A.8.2.1.1.1-1, A.8.2.1.1.1-2, A.8.2.1.1.1-3 and A.8.2.1.1.1-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. E-UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRA cell re-selection FR1 NR cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment	
			configuration			
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial	
condition					phase and during T3 period the UE	
	A .1 II			0 110	reselects to cell 2	
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T3	
	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2		
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2	E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and NR radio	
					channel (2) are used for this test	
Time offset between cells			1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells	
			2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells	
			3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells	
Access Ba	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access	
S .					procedure.	
DRX cycle length		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the	
, ,					test.	
NR PRACH configuration index			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in	
-					TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2	
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-	
					selection reaction time is taken into	
					account.	
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off,	
					and during the off time the physical cell	
					identity shall be changed. The intention is	
					to ensure that cell 2 has not been	
					detected by the UE prior to the start of	
					period T3.	
T3		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-	
					selection reaction time is taken into	
					account.	

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2				
		configuration	T1	T2	T3		
TDD configuration		1, 4		N/A			
_		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1			
		3, 6		TDDConf.2.1			
PDSCH Reference	1, 4	SR.1.1 FDD					
measurement channel		2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD				
Reference Channel		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD			
RMC CORESET		1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD			
Reference Channel		2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1			
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1				
		2, 5		SSB.1 FR1			
		3, 6		SSB.2 FR1			
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1				
configuration							
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1				
configuration							

RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-140	
		3, 6		-137	
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
reselection_quality_m				SS-RSRP	
easurement					
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
3 / 0.		2, 5			
		3, 6			
N_{oc} Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-98	
TV _{oc} Note2		2, 5		-98	
		3, 6		-95	
N Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4		-98	
N_{oc} Note2		2, 5			
		3, 6			
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12
s / Oc		2, 5			
		3, 6			
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-infinity	-86
		2, 5	-102	-infinity	-86
		3, 6	-99	-infinity	-83
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-infinity	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-infinity	-51.69
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Not sent	
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $\frac{N_{oc}}{N_{oc}}$ to be

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			
		T1	T2	T3	
E-UTRA RF Channel number			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz		10		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15]		OP.2 TDD	for test configur	ation 1, 2, 3;	
clause A.3.2		OP.2 FDD	for test configur	ation 4, 5, 6	
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB		_		
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84	-84	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	14	14	14	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	14	14	14	
Treselectioneutran	S		0	•	
Snonintrasearch	dB		50		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50			
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both	cells are fully alloca	ated and a cons	stant total transr	mitted power	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.8.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority NR cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{higher_priority_search} + T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$, and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$,

Where:

Thigher_priority_search See clause 4.2.2 in TS 36.133 [15]

 $T_{evaluate, NR}$ See Table 4.2.2.5.6-1 in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15]

T_{SI-NR} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE

to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority NR cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

A.8.3 RRC_CONNECTED state mobility

A.8.3.1 Handover

A.8.3.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1

A.8.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test shall verify the E-UTRAN to NR FR1 handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1 specified in clause 5.3.4 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test comprises of one E-UTRA carrier and one NR carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT NR neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.8.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.8.3.1.1-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.8.3.1.1-3 and A.8.3.1.1-4 respectively.

Table A.8.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel N	Number		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	NR cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measur	ement quantity		RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-84	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP
				threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2NR		dBm	As specified in Table	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold
			A.8.3.1.1-4	for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	ormation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure
Time offset between	en cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1
				started before T2 starts [15]
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.8.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	Т3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3		FDD	
		4, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6		6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 2	5
			1	10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = \$	50
			2	$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 1$	00
PRACH ConfigurationNote2		1, 2, 3		4	
		4, 5, 6		53	
PDSCH parameters:	PDSCH parameters: 1, 2, 3 5 MHz: R.7 FDD)		
DL Reference Measurement				10 MHz: R.3 FD	_
Channel ^{Note3}				20 MHz: R.6 FD	D
		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.4 TDI)
				10 MHz: R.0 TD	D
				20 MHz: R.3 TD	D
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FD	D
parameters:				10 MHz: R.6 FD	D
DL Reference Measurement 20 MHz: R.10 FDD		D			
Channel ^{Note3}		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TD	D
				10 MHz: R.6 TD	D
			2	20 MHz: R.10 TD	D
OCNG Patterns ^{Note3}		1, 2, 3	5	MHz: OP.20 FD	DD
			1	0 MHz: OP.10 F	DD

		20) MHz: OP.17 F	DD
	4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD)
	, ,	1	0 MHz: OP.1 TD	D
		2	0 MHz: OP.7 TD	D
	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
dB		0		
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-62.43	-62.43	-62.43
	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
	dBm/15kHz dB dB dBm/15kHz dBm/15kHz	dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/9MHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 7 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 7 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 -91 dBm/9MHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 -91 dBm/9MHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 -62.43 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 6: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.3.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 2)

Cell 2 T2	To
	Т3
1	
FDD	
	טט)
	otion 1
	auvii i
JLBWP.0.1	
JLBWP.1.1	
O	
-98	
-98	
-95	
0	0
_	0
	-98
	-95 67.04
	-67.04
-60.94	-60.94
00.0	
AWGN	
	TDD DDConf.1.1 DDConf.1.2 RB,c = 52 (FE RB,c = 52 (TE RB,c = 106 (T SR.1.1 FDD SR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD ACH configur OP.1 DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.0.1 JLBWP.1.1 SMTC.1 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1 -105 -103 0

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant

over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

A.8.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 112 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T_{interrupt}, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in TS36.331.

 $T_{interrupt} = 62$ ms in the test; $T_{interrupt}$ is defined in TS36.133 clause 5.3.4.3.

This gives a total of 112 ms.

Note 3:

A.8.4 Measurement procedure

A.8.4.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay

A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX

A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1 below. Test parameters and cell-specific parameters for the NR cell are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.1.1-2 and A.8.4.1.1.1-3 below, respectively. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA cell are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1.

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: T	he UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config	,	1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	,	ı	One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			used.
Active cell		Config	Ce	II 4	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6	Ce	II I	number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	Ce	II o	Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number
		1,2,3,4,5,6	Ce	II Z	1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	2 FR1	As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config	Name		Applicable to both cells.
		1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
DRX		Config	OFF		DRX is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6	Oi	-r	
Frame time offset	ms	Config 1,2,3,4			Asynchronous cells.
between serving and			3	7	The timing of Cell 2 relative to the
neighbour cells					timing of Cell 1.
	μs	Config 5,6	3		Synchronous cells.
	•	-	3		
SFN offset between		Config			SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of
serving and neighbour		1,2,3,4,5,6	0 1		Cell 1.
cells					
T1	S	Config		1	
		1,2,3,4,5,6		I	

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 in inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD
Duplex filode		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD
		Config 1,4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
BW _{channel}	MHz	Config 2,5	10: N _{RB,c} = 52
		Config 3,6	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1
SMTC configuration defined		Config 1,4	SMTC.2
in A.3.2.11.1 and A.3.2.11.2		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15
spacing	KHZ	Config 3,6	30
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1	dB		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	dB		
N _{oc} Note2	dBm/15kHz		-98
N _{oc} Note2	dDm/CCC	Config 1,2,4,5	-98
Noc	dBm/SCS	Config 3,6	-95
SS-RSRP Note 3, 4	4D.m./CCC	Config 1,2,4,5	-94
33-K3KP 1000 0, 4	dBm/SCS	Config 3,6	-91
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
Ês/Noc	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4
L - Note 3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-67.11
lo Note 3	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-62.27
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN
	L		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at $T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{measure_SFTD1}$ after the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2×TTI_{DCCH} longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX

A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 2 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1 below. Test parameters are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.2.1-2 below. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA and NR cells are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1, and Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3 in clause A.8.4.1.1.1, respectively.

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: Th	e UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Parameter			Comment		
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	7
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Ce	ell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Ce	ell 2	Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.	1 FR1	As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX.4		DRX configuration as specified in clause A.3.3.4
Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells	ms	Config 1,2,3,4	3	7	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1.
-	μs	Config 5,6	3		Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		

A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at the earliest DRX activity time following upon $T_{RRC_procedure_delay} + T_{measure_SFTD1}$ from the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2×TTI_{DCCH} longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements

A.8.4.2.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.1.1-1, A.8.4.2.1.1-2, A.8.4.2.1.1-3 and A.8.4.2.1.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test Value		'alue	Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRAcarrier frequency is used.	
NR RF Chanel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.	
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].	
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5			
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	1		

Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-3

Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-4

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neigbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1		
		_	T1	T2		
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5, 6			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD)		
		4, 5, 6	TDD)		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	10 MHz: N _i	5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50 20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100		

	,				
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R.3 FDD		
Channel ^{Note2}			20 MHz: R		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD		
			10 MHz: R.0 TDD		
			20 MHz: R		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.′	11 FDD	
parameters:			10 MHz: R	.6 FDD	
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	10 FDD	
Channel ^{Note2}		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.′	11 TDD	
			10 MHz: R	.6 TDD	
			20 MHz: R.	10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.	20 FDD	
			10 MHz: OP		
			20 MHz: OP		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP	.9 TDD	
			10 MHz: OF	P.1 TDD	
			20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}					
Noc ^{Note4}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104		
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104 -Infinity 17		
Ê _s /I _{ot} Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17	
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)	-59.13+10log (N _{RB,c}	
Io ^{Note5}	dBitt/9ivit12	1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	-/6.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50) -59.13+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU7	70	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo	DW WC	
Correlation Matrix Note6					
11		6 1 .1	W. I I		

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2 T1 T2		
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		<u> </u>	
Duplex mode				DD	
Duplex mode		1, 4			
TDD Commettee		2, 3, 5, 6	TDD TDDConf.1.1		
TDD configuration		2, 5			
DIV.		3, 6		onf.2.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		в,с = 52	
		3, 6	40: NRE	a,c = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OI	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	1	5	
3		3, 6		1 0	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		99	
		3, 6		96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)					
N Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98		
I♥ _{OC}	u.z, 000	3, 6		95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91	
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{E}_{s}/\mathrm{I}_{ot}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
IoNote3	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38	
IU	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06	
	Z Z	3, 0	-iiiiiiity	-01.00	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	FT	U70	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low	
		, =, =, ., •, •	IXZ LUW		

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

A.8.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.2.1-1, A.8.4.2.2.1-2, A.8.4.2.2.1-3 and A.8.4.2.2.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is onl	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 2	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	1			One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTR	A cell 1 (Po	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1	Note 1			E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2	Note 2			SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.10	DRX. 9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	11	2	11	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-3 Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4							

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neigbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1		
			T1	T2		
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD			
		4, 5, 6	TDD			
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25 10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50		

			20 MHz: N _R	B c = 100	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
DL Reference Measurement		., _, o	10 MHz: R		
Channel ^{Note2}			20 MHz: R	.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 TDD		
		, -, -	10 MHz: R.0 TDD		
			20 MHz: R	.3 TDD	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.	11 FDD	
parameters:		, ,	10 MHz: R	.6 FDD	
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	10 FDD	
Channel ^{Note2}		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.:	11 TDD	
			10 MHz: R	.6 TDD	
			20 MHz: R.	10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP	.20 FDD	
			10 MHz: OF	2.10 FDD	
			20 MHz: OF		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD		
			10 MHz: OI		
			20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}					
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104		
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17		
Ês/lot ^{Note5}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17	
RSRP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity -87		
Io ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50) -59.13+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU	70	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 L	OW	
Correlation Matrix Note6			2011		

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.

Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 4		DD
		2, 3, 5, 6	T	DD
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDC	Conf.1.1
		3, 6		Conf.2.1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		RB,c = 52
		3, 6		B,c = 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	,	15
		3, 6	(30
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	99
		3, 6	-	96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
(Note 1) N Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-	98
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		98
		3, 6	-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ET	U70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low
Nation Control III				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.3.1-1, A.8.4.2.3.1-2, A.8.4.2.3.1-3 and A.8.4.2.3.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.	
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	E-UTRA ce	ell 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].	
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3 ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5			
T2	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	2	1		

Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-3

Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-4

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neigbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RE} 10 MHz: N _R		

			20 MHz: N _R	n = 100		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R			
DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: R			
Channel ^{Note2}			_	-		
Chamer		4, 5, 6	20 MHz: R.6 FDD 5 MHz: R.4 TDD			
		4, 5, 6	10 MHz: R			
			20 MHz: R			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		4 0 0	5 MHz: R.			
		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: R			
parameters: DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	=		
Channel ^{Note2}		4.5.6	5 MHz: R.			
Channer		4, 5, 6	10 MHz: R			
			_			
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		4.0.0	20 MHz: R.			
OCNG Patterns 1812		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD			
		4.5.0	20 MHz: OP.17 FDD			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
			20 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1 2 2 4 5 6				
PBCH_RA	UDIII	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH RB		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	•			
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA	-ID					
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote3						
OCNG_RBNote3						
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104			
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17		
Ês/IotNote5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17			
RSRPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
Io ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50) -59.13+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)			
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU	70		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 L			
Correlation Matrix Note6						

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê_s/I_{ot}, RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

NR RF Channel Number Duplex mode TDD configuration BWchannel DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) BMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2 PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	MHz	configuration 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 4 2, 3, 5, 6 2, 5 3, 6 1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	T1 1 FDD TDD TDDCon TDDCon 10: N _{RB,c} 40: N _{RB,c}	f.1.1 f.2.1 = 52
Duplex mode TDD configuration BW _{channel} DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) EMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHz	1, 4 2, 3, 5, 6 2, 5 3, 6 1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	FDD TDDCon TDDCon 10: N _{RB,c} 40: N _{RB,c}	f.1.1 f.2.1 = 52
TDD configuration BW _{channel} DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) BMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHz	2, 3, 5, 6 2, 5 3, 6 1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	TDD TDDCon TDDCon 10: N _{RB,c} 40: N _{RB,c}	f.1.1 f.2.1 = 52
BW _{channel} DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) EMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHz	2, 5 3, 6 1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	TDDCon TDDCon 10: N _{RB,c} 40: N _{RB,c}	f.1.1 f.2.1 = 52
BW _{channel} DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) EMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHz	3, 6 1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	TDDCon 10: N _{RB,c} 40: N _{RB,c} :	f.2.1 = 52
DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) 6MTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5 3, 6	10: N _{RB,c} :	= 52
DCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) 6MTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2	MHZ	3, 6	40: N _{RB,c} :	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			40: N _{RB,c} :	400
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		= 106
and A.3.11.2			OP.1	
		1, 4	SMTC	.2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		2, 3, 5, 6	SMTC	.1
	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	15	
		3, 6	30	
2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-99	
	32,000	3, 6	-96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
PRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		, , -, , -, -		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
PRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
PRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			· ·	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
PRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
Note 1)				
Note 1) N oc Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
N oc	dbiii/300	3, 6	-96 -95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
30-NON	ubiii/000	3, 6	-Infinity	-88
↑ / _T	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-00 7
$\hat{\mathbb{E}}_s/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$,	
$\hat{\mathcal{E}}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
o ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
Propagation Condition	Z	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	l ETU7	n
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo	
Matrix		1, 4, 3, 4, 3, 0	IXZ LC	7 4 4

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

A.8.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.4.1-1, A.8.4.2.4.1-2, A.8.4.2.4.1-3 and A.8.4.2.4.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is onl	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value Test Test 4 1 2			Comment	
		configuratio n			Test 4		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTR	A cell 1 (Po	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.10	DRX. 9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	13	2	13	
		Threshold1 is de Threshold2NR is			_		

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neigbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD)
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		4, 5, 6	1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N _{RI} 10 MHz: N _F	

			20 MHz: N _R	n = 100		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R			
DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: R			
Channel ^{Note2}			_	-		
Chamer		4, 5, 6	20 MHz: R.6 FDD 5 MHz: R.4 TDD			
		4, 5, 6	10 MHz: R			
			20 MHz: R			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		4 0 0	5 MHz: R.			
		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: R			
parameters: DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	=		
Channel ^{Note2}		4.5.6	5 MHz: R.			
Channer		4, 5, 6	10 MHz: R			
			_			
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}		4.0.0	20 MHz: R.			
OCNG Patterns 1812		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD 10 MHz: OP.10 FDD			
		4.5.0	20 MHz: OP.17 FDD			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
			20 MHz: OP.1 TDD			
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1 2 2 4 5 6				
PBCH_RA	UDIII	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH RB		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	•			
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA	-ID					
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote3						
OCNG_RBNote3						
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104			
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	17		
Ês/IotNote5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity 17			
RSRPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
SCH_RP ^{Note5}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87		
Io ^{Note5}	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-76.22+10log (N _{RB,c} /50) -59.13+10log (N _{RB,c} /50)			
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU	70		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 L			
Correlation Matrix Note6						

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode		1, 4	F)D
·		2, 3, 5, 6	T	DD
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1
G		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N _R	B,c = 52
		3, 6	40: N _{RB}	,c = 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OF	P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	ГС.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	ГС.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	1	5
, ,		3, 6	3	0
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-(9
		3, 6	-(96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
N oce Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-(98
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-9)8
oc oc		3, 6		95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\varsigma}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-65.38
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-Infinity	-61.06
	Z			
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		J70
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2	Low
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the	e cell is fully alloca	ted and a constant	total transmitted r	ower spectral

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

A.8.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{con} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.5.1-1, A.8.4.2.5.1-2 and A.8.4.2.5.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration Description					
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	arameter Unit Test Value		Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1		One E-UTRAcarrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA ce	ll 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	10		
T2	s	1, 2	6	3	
Note 1: The value of b	o1-Thres	holdNR is defin	ed in Table A	.8.4.2.5.1-3	

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.2.1		1, 2	Setup 2a		
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	Т	DD	
TDD configuration		1, 2		Conf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N	RB,c = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SM	ITC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	1	20	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2		108	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)	15 (/=!!!	4.0			
N_{oc}	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111		
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-	102	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14	
lo ^{Note3}	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84	
	Z				
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AV	VGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.5.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)				
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms			
UE power class 3 3200		1600			

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.6.1-1, A.8.4.2.6.1-2 and A.8.4.2.6.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Cor	nfiguration	Description			
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1				One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cell 1 (PCell)				E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dB m	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.10	DRX. 9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1	3ms		ı		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	83	6	83	
Note 1: The valu	e of b1-	ThresholdNR is	defined i	n Table A.	8.4.2.5.1	-3	

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
AoA setup defined in A.3.15		1, 2	Setup 1		
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	1		
Duplex mode			1, 2	TDD	
TDD configuration			1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 2	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
OCNG patterns defined in A	.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1
SMTC configuration defined	l in A.3.11.1		1	SMTC.2	
and A.3.11.2			2	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	spacing	kHz	1, 2	,	120
b1-ThresholdNR UE p	ower class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2		·96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI	OCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS				0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	S to SSS (Note				
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS				
(Note 1)					
N Note2		dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-111	
N oc Note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14	
Io ^{Note3}		dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.6.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)					
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms Test 3: D3 ms Test 4: D4 ms					
UE power class 3	4800	51200	4800	51200		

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.4.2.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

A.8.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.7.1-1, A.8.4.2.7.1-2 and A.8.4.2.7.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration Description					
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Parameter Unit Test Value		alue	Comment	
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Numbers		1, 2		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Numbers		1, 2	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA ce	II 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	5	3	
Note 1: The value of b	o1-Thres	sholdNR is defin	ed in Table A	.8.4.2.5.1-3	•

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	C	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Se	tup 1	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	Т	DD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDO	Conf.3.1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	1, 2	100: N	I _{RB,c} = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	С	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SM	ITC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	1	120	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-	·96	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		1, 2		0	
N oc Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2		111	
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-102		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14	
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14	
Io ^{Note3}	dBm/95.04MH z	1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84	
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AV	VGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2xTTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

Table A.8.4.2.7.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)				
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms			
UE power class 3	4160	2080			

A.8.4.2.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

A.8.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.8.1-1, A.8.4.2.8.1-2 and A.8.4.2.8.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Cor	nfiguration	Description		
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		,	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTR/	A cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39 19			As specified in TS 36.331 [16].	
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0				
CP length		1, 2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX. 9	DRX.10	DRX. 9	DRX.10	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1	3ms			Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
cells		2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	5				
T2	S	1, 2	7	70	7	70	
Note 1: The val	lue of b1-	ThresholdNR is	defined i	n Table A.	8.4.2.5.1	-3	

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	С	ell 2
			configuration	T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15	5.1		1, 2	Se	tup 1
NR RF Channel Number			1, 2		1
Duplex mode			1, 2	Т	DD
TDD configuration			1, 2	TDD0	Conf.3.1
BW _{channel}		MHz	1, 2	100: N	I _{RB,c} = 66
OCNG patterns defined in A	A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	P.1
SMTC configuration defined	d in A.3.11.1		1	SM	ITC.2
and A.3.11.2			2	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	spacing	kHz	1, 2	,	120
b1-ThresholdNR UE	oower class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2		·96
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	CH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI	DCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS				0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	S to SSS (Note				
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS				
(Note 1)					
N oc Note2		dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-	111
N oc Note2		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-	102
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-88
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		dB	1, 2	-Infinity	14
Io ^{Note3}			1, 2	-Infinity	-58.84
		Z			
Propagation Condition			1, 2	A۱	VGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

A.8.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.8.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)					
	Test 1: D1 ms	Test 2: D2 ms	Test 3: D3 ms	Test 4: D4 ms		
UE power class 3	6240	66560	6240	66560		

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI_{DCCH} higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.8.5 Measurement performance

A.8.5.1 SFTD accuracy

A.8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy

A.8.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SFTD measurements.

A.8.5.1.1.2 Test Environment

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.8.5.1.1.2-2. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3. The SFTD between PCell and target cell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration Description			
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD

TDD special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1
BW _{channel}		5 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 25
DVV Charlier		10 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 50
		20 MHz: N _{RB,c} = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
DE Reference Measurement onarmer		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel ^{Note2}		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
DE Reference Measurement Gharmer		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns ^{Note2}	1	5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB]
N _{oc} Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	-3
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	-3
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
Io Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-74.45
		+10log
		(N _{RB,c} /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2
Note 1: Special subframe and unlink-down	nlink configuration	s are specified in table 1 2-1 in TS 36 211 [23]

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Es/lot, RSRP, SCH_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 2)

	Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN		1~6	J	freq1
002 000.	•	1,4		FDD
Duplex mod	Duplex mode		_	TDD
2 apion ino				TDD
		3,6 1,4		N/A
TDD Config	nuration	2,5	1	TDDConf.1.1
TDD Comi	garation	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
		1,4		10: N _{RB,c} = 52
BW _{channel}		2,5	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
DVVcnannei		3,6	1711 12	40: N _{RB,c} = 106
		1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Re	ference measurement	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
channel		3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
		1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
DMCI COD	ESET Reference Channel	2,5	1	CR.1.1 TDD
KIVISI COK	ESET Reference Charmer		1	
		3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
DMC CCD	CCT Deference Observed	1,4	1	CCR.1.1 FDD
KIVIC COR	ESET Reference Channel	2,5	-	CCR.1.1 TDD CCR.2.1 TDD
		3,6		
000 "		1,4	-	SSB.1 FR1
SSB config	uration	2,5		SSB.1 FR1
01470		3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC conf		1~6		SMTC.1
	onfiguration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
UL BWP co		1~6		ULBWP.1.1
OCNG Pat		1~6		OP.1
	of PSS to SSS			
	of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS				
	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS				
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note}	1		
1				
	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
Note 1				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1.6	dPm/45kUz	104
IV _{oc}	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
3.7 N . 2	NR_TDD_FR1_C	†	dBm/SSB SCS	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	22.1., 332 333	-104
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR FDD FR1 E,			
	/			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	I	1	

	T	ı		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	4		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-101
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,0		-101
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$		1~6	dB	-3
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}		1~6	dB	-3
Z s / I · oc	ND EDD ED1 A	1 0	GB	-
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR FDD FR1 B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	- dBm/SCS	-107
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR TDD FR1 E			
CC DCDD	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
SS-RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6		
110100	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-104
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	·		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-ID (0.00 MI) I	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	, , ,		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dD/00.40	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6	dBm/38.16	-68.18
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	,	MHz	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	_		
Dron-s-t'-	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1.0		ANAZONI
Propagation		1~6		AWGN
Antenna co	nnguration	1~6		1x2

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

A.8.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and inter-RAT NR target cell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements

A.8.5.2.1 SS-RSRP

A.8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRP measurements.

A.8.5.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit		st 1		st 2 ell 2
SSB ARFCN			!	Cell 2 Cell freq1 freq		
Duplex mode	Config 1,4				DD	79.
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD Not Applicable			
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5			TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3,6			TDDC	Conf.2.1	
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration			DLB\	NP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BW					WP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP config	juration			ULB\	WP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP of	onfiguration			ULBV	WP.1.1	
DRX Cycle configuration	1	ms		Not Ap	plicable	
	Config 1,4			TRS.1	I.1 FDD	
TRS configuration	Config 2,5			TRS.1	1.1 TDD	
-	Config 3,6			TRS.1	1.2 TDD	
	Config 1,4					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5			-		-
	Config 3,6					
	Config 1,4					
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-
	Config 3,6					
	Config 1,4					
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-
	Config 3,6					
OCNG Patterns				OP.1		
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not Ap	plicable	
SMTC configruation				SM	TC.1	
000 " "	Config 1,2,4,5			SSB	.1 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 3,6			SSB.	.2 FR1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	_	15			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P	DSCH					

FPRF ratio	of OCNG DMP	S to SSS(Note 1)			
		NG DMRS (Note 1)			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-117
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	j		-116.5
N_{oc}	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/15k		-116
N oc Note2	1,2,3,4,5,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	Hz	-94.65	-115.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H			-114 -113.5
					Same as Noc for
	Config 1,2,4	,5		-94.65	15kHz
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-114
N_{oc}		NR_FDD_FR1_B	dDm/CC		-113.5
Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SC S	0/	-113
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-91.65	-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H			-111 -110.5
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}				10	-4
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	10	-4
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-121
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-120.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C]		-120
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-84.65	-119.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-119
00		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-118
SS- RSRP ^{Not}		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC		-117.5
e3		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	S		-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-117.5
	O==#:== 0.0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		04.05	-117
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-81.65	-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-87.76
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/		-87.26
Io ^{Note3}	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_C	9.36MHz	-56.28	-86.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D			-86.26
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-85.76

		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-84.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-84.26
		NR_FDD_FR1_A			
		NR_TDD_FR1_A			-84.76
		NOTE 6]		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B]		-84.26
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/		-83.76
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D	38.16MH	-50.19	-83.26
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	Z		-03.20
		NR_FDD_FR1_E			-82.76
		NR_TDD_FR1_E]		-02.70
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-81.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-81.26
Propagati	on condition		-	AW	/GN
Antenna d	configuration		- 1x2		
Note 1:		be used such that both			
		ower spectral density i			
Note 2:		rom other cells and no			
		ver subcarriers and tir	me and shall	be modelled as AW	GN of appropriate
	power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information					
purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				

A.8.5.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements

Note 5:

Note 6:

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this

A.8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.8.5.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

noise at each receiver antenna port.

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRP measurements.

A.8.5.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2		
Parameter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2		
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1		
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBV	/P.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBV	/P.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBV	/P.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBV	/P.1.1		
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not ap	olicable		
TRS configuration		TRS.2	.1 TDD		
TCI state		TCI.S	tate.0		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	-		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1		
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}					
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	10	N/A		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2
			Setup 1	Setup 1
Angle of arrival config	guration		according to	according to
			A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			N/A
N Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_B		400	N/A
oc .	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz		N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T		-100	N/A
				N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			N/A
N Note1	Note1 NR_TDD_FR2_A			N/A
oc .	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/SCS	06	N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_F	Note3	-96	N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_G			N/A

	NR TDD FR2 T			N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-85	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4	-65	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}		dB	11	N/A
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note8
Io ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	EE 1	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4	-55.4	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note8

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 7: SS_RSRP is applied at level the same as the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.
- Note 8: Io is applied at level 10log₁₀(792) dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage

A.8.5.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ

A.8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRQ measurements.

A.8.5.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ inter-RAT test parameters

Parame	Parameter		Tes Cel			st 2		st 3 ell 2
SSB ARFCN			fred			eq1		eq1
	Config 1,4			1		DD		. 4 .
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6				Т	DD		
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				TDDC	Conf.1.1		
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLB\	WP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWI	onfiguration				DLB\	WP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config					ULB\	WP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP c	onfiguration				ULB\	WP.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration		ms			Not Ap	plicable		
, ,	Config 1,4					I.1 FDD		
TRS configuration	Config 2,5				TRS.1	I.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6					.2 TDD		
	Config 1,4							
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		-			-		-
	Config 3,6							
	Config 1,4							
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		-			-		-
	Config 3,6							
	Config 1,4							
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		-			-		-
	Config 3,6							
OCNG Patterns					0	P.1		
SS-RSSI-Measurement					Not Ap	plicable		<u> </u>
SMTC configruation					SM	TC.1		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5				SSB	.1 FR1		
202 oornigaration	Config 3,6				SSB	.2 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5					15		
subcarrier spacing Config 3,6		– kHz			;	30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	CH DMRS RS to SSS DCCH DMRS RS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS								

EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)				
N oc Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k Hz	-80.18	-106	-116 -115.5 -115 -114.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-114 -113 -112.5
	Config 3,6			-86.27	-113	Same as Noc for Config 1,2,4,5
	Config 1,2,4	,5		-80.18	-106	Same as Noc for 15kHz
N oc Note2	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC S	-83.27	-110	-113 -112.5 -112 -111.5 -111 -110 -109.5
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
SS-	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC	-81.93	-107.75	-117.75 -117.25 -116.75 -116.25 -115.75 -114.75 -114.25
RSRP ^{Not} =	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	S S	-85.02	-111.75	-114.75 -114.25 -113.75 -113.25 -112.75 -111.75 -111.25
SS-RSRQ	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	dB	-14.77	-40.59	-14.76

		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-85.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-85.33
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-84.83
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-50	-75.83	-84.33
Io ^{Note3}		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-83.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-82.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-82.33
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dBm/			-79.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-79.23
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-78.73
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MH z	-50	-76.73	-78.23
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-77.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-76.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-76.53
	Propagation condition		-		AWGN	
	onfiguration	a used such that both			1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ce} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

A.8.5.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

A.8.5.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRQ measurements.

A.8.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	
Parameter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBV	/P.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLBV	/P.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBV	/P.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULBV	/P.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration	ms		plicable	
TRS configuration			.1 TDD	
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}				
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	-1.75	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Day	·omotor	Heit	Test 1	Test 2
Pai	rameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2
			Setup 1	Setup 1
Angle of arrival configuration			according to	according to
			A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz ^N	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ote4	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note7
N Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS ^{Note}	-96	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	3	-90	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note8
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-96.5	Note8
33-K3KF*****	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4	-90.5	Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			-14.82
SS-RSRQ ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dB	-14.4	-14.82
33-N3NQ ***	NR_TDD_FR2_G	uБ	-14.4	-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			-14.82
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			-14.82
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-0.5	-1.75
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			Note 9
Io ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	-63.9	Note 9
10.10162	NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4	-63.9	Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			Note 9
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			Note 9

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 7: N_{oc} for SCS 15kHz is applied at level -10log₁₀(8)+4dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage. N_{oc} for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4 dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.
- Note 8: SS_RSRP is applied at level 2.25dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.
- Note 9: Io is applied at level 10log₁₀(792)+6.22dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.

A.8.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

In this test case there are two cells on different carriers and measurement gaps are provided

A.8.5.2.3 SS-SINR

A.8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

A.8.5.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-SINR measurements.

A.8.5.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1: SS- SINR Inter-RAT SS- SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Parame	eter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			freq1	freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4			FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6			TDD	
	Config 1,4	_ [Not Applicable	
TDD configuration	Config 2,5			TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3,6			TDDConf.2.1	
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration			DLBWP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BW	P configuration		DLBWP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config	juration		ULBWP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP c	onfiguration		ULBWP.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration)	ms	Not Applicable		
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD		
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
	Config 1,4				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		-	-	-
	Config 3,6				

		1				1		I	
		Config 1,4							
RMSI COF Reference		Config 2,5			-		-		-
		Config 3,6							
		Config 1,4							
Dedicated Reference	CORESET Channel	Config 2,5			-		-		-
		Config 3,6							
OCNG Pat	tterns					0	P.1		
SS-RSSI-N	Measurement					Not Ap	plicable		
SMTC con	figruation					SM	TC.1		
		Config 1,2,4,5				SSB	.1 FR1		
SSB config	guration	Config 3,6	1			SSB	.2 FR1		
DD0011/DI	20011	Config 1,2,4,5					15		
PDSCH/PI subcarrier		Config 3,6	kHz				30		
	o of PSS to SS	y .				,	30 T		
	of PBCH DM		_						
	of PBCH to I		-				0		
	of PDCCH D		1	0	0				
		PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		0	0
	of PDSCH D		_						
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to	PDSCH	_						
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DI	MRS to SSS ^(Note 1) OCNG DMRS ^(Note 1)	_						
LFIXLIAN	O OCING TO	NR_FDD_FR1_A			l		l		
		NR_TDD_FR1_A		-88				-119.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B]			-108.5			19
N_{oc}	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/15k					-1 ⁻	18.5
Note2	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	Hz					-1	18
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E							17.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							16.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							16
	Config 1,2,4			-8	38	-10	8.5		s Noc for kHz
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-1	16.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	·						16
Note?		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SC S						15.5
Note2	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85		-105.5		-1	15
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	_						14.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	1						14.5
\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}	NR_FDD_FR1_H			4	75	-	20		13
			dB		.75		20		4.0
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}			dB	-1.	.75	2	20		4.0

NR, FDD, FR1, A NOTE NR, FDD, FR1, B NR, F							
Config 1,2,4,5 NR, TDD, FR1, D NR, TDD, FR1, B NR, TD, FR1, B NR, TDD, F							-123.5
Config 1,2,4,5 NR FDD FR1 D NR FDD FR1 D NR FDD FR1 E NR FDD FR1 A NR FDD FR1 A NR TDD FR1 D NR FDD FR1 E NR FDD FR1 A NR TDD FR1 D NR FDD FR1 E NR FDD FR1 D			NR_FDD_FR1_B	j			-123
1,2,4,5		Config					-122.5
NR FDD FR1 E NR FDD FR1 B NR					-89.75	-88.5	-122
NR. TDD_FR1_6 NR. FDD_FR1_6 NR. FDD_FR1_B NR. FDD_FR1_							
NR FDD FR1 H							-121.5
RSRPNote	SS-						
NR FDD FR1 A NR FDD FR1 B NR FD	RSRP ^{Not}			4			-120
NoTe Note Note	e3			3			-120.5
NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1							0.0
Config 3,6]			
NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D		Confin 2.6			00.75	05.5	-119.5
NR FDD FR1 E NR FDD FR1 G NR FDD FR1 G NR FDD FR1 G		Config 3,6			-86.75	-85.5	-119
NR_FDD_FR1_6 NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B							440.5
NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_H							
NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_							
SS-SINR Notes							-117
NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_F							
SS-SINR Note3 NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FOD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_				dB	-1.75	20	
NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_F							
NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_F	SG-SINID N	ote3					-4.0
NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_H	00-011VIX						4.0
NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H							
NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_F							
Raction Ract							
NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B							
NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_F			NR_TDD_FR1_A				-90.09
NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_F							
Contig							
1,2,4,5					-57.83	-60.5	-
NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G		1,2,4,5		9.36MHz	0.100		-88.59
NR_IDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_F			NR_FDD_FR1_E				-88 09
IoNote3				ļ			
NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C Config 3,6 NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B N							
NR_TDD_FR1_A	Io ^{Note3}						-00.59
NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H			NR TDD FR1 A				-84
NR_TDD_FR1_C ABm/ S8.16MH S8							
Config 3,6				dDm/			
NR_TDD_FR1_D z -62.5 -82 -82 -81 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -80.5 -		Confia 3.6			-51.73	-54.41	
NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H -81 -80.5		229 0,0	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-82.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E			NR_FDD_FR1_E				-82
NR_FDD_FR1_H -80.5 Propagation condition - AWGN							
Propagation condition - AWGN							
	Propagation	n condition	<u>, </u>	-		AWGN	
				-		1x2	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

A.8.5.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

A.8.5.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-SINR measurements.

A.8.5.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2 and A.8.5.2.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter-RAT SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter-RAT general test parameters

Donomoton	l locit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3		
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2		
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1	freq1		
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD	TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66	100: N _{RB,c} = 66		
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration			DLBWP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration			ULBWP.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms		Not applicable			
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD				
TCI state		TCI.State.0				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	•	•		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-	-		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1		
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	1					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS ^{Note 1}						
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-0.5	11.0	-3.0		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{∞} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Danamatan.		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
			Setup 1	Setup 1	Setup 1
Angle of arrival configuration			according to	according to	according to
			A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note7
N Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-105	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4	-105	-105	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note7
N Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-96	-96	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note3	-90	-96	Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y				Note7
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note8
SS-RSRP ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS Note4	-96.5	-85	Note8
33-K3KP****	NR_TDD_FR2_G				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y				Note8
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				-3.0
SS-SINR ^{Note2}	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dB	-0.5	11	-3.0
33-311VK.1882	NR_TDD_FR2_G	uБ	-0.5		-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y				-3.0
\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}		dB	-0.5	11	-3.0
	NR_TDD_FR2_A				Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_B				Note9
IoNote2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	60.2	EE 1	Note9
10'10'62	NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4	-69.3	-55.4	Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_T				Note9
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y				Note9

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{co} to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 7: N_{oc} for SCS 15kHz is applied at level -10log₁₀(8)+4dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage. N_{oc} for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4 dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.
- Note 8: SS_RSRP is applied at level 3dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.

 Note 9: Io is applied at level 10log₁₀(792)+6.54dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for sphereical coverage.

A.8.5.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

Annex B (normative):

Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

B.1 Conditions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility

B.1.1 Introduction

In Annex B.1, the following conditions are specified:

- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4.

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.1.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR1

		Minimum	SSB_RP	SSB Ês/lot
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS _{SSB}	
Farailleter	NA operating band groups	SCS _{SSB} = 15	SCS _{SSB} = 30	dB
		kHz	kHz	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	
NOTE 1: NF	R operating band groups are defined in clau-	se 3.5.2.		<u>-</u>

Table B.1.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR2

		NR		Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note 3 dBm / SCS _{SSB}					
Parameter	Angle of arrival	operating bands		SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz			SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	dB	
				UE Pow	er class		UE Power class		
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4		
		n257	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄			
	Rx Beam	n258	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120	≥-4	
	Peak	n260	- 122.3+Y ₁		-106.5	- 122.8+Y ₄	kHz) +3dB	4	
Conditions		n261	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄			
Conditions		n257	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄			
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4	
	Note 1	n260	- 114.3+Z ₁		-93.9	- 110.8+Z ₄			
		n261	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄			

- NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.
- NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.
- NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB_{P,n} and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB_{S,n}, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.1.2-2:

- The value of Y for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR1 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR2 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

B.2 Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC_CONNECTED state

B.2.1 Introduction

B.2.1.1 General

In Annex B.2, the following conditions are specified:

- The conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR requirements in clause 6.2.3.2.1,
- The conditions for UE transmit timing adjustment in clause 7.1,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9, UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10.

B.2.1.2 Derivation of Minimum SSB RP values for FR1

[FFS]

B.2.1.3 Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR2

Editor's note:

- The Assumption for UE beams (fine or rough) in Annex A RRM test cases is defined based on power class 3, and unless otherwise stated also applies for other UE power classes

B.2.1.3.1 Minimum SSB_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

Minimum SSB_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on reference sensitivity for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

 $\label{eq:minimum} Minimum \ SSB_RP = Reference \ sensitivity \ _{PC3, \ n260, \ 50MHz} + Y \ -10Log_{10}(PRB_{Refsens} \ x \ 12) - SNR_{Refsens} + SSB \ \hat{E}s/Iot + \Delta MB_{P,n}$

where:

Reference sensitivity $_{PC3, n260, 50MHz}$ is the reference sensitivity value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50 MHz Channel bandwidth in Table 7.3.2.3-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19];

Y is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, which is defined in Table B.2.1.3.1-1;

Table B.2.1.3.1-1: Gain difference Y between fine and rough beams, Rx beam peak direction

Value "Y" in dB, for each UE power class								
1	1 2 3 4							
FFS 9.0 7.0 FFS								

 $PRB_{Refsens}$ is N_{RB} associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR_{Refsens} is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

SSB Ês/Iot is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to Iot is the UE internal noise;

ΔMB_{P.n} is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is $(-109.5 + \Delta MB_{P,n})$ dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and $(-107.5 + \Delta MB_{P,n})$ dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB_RP level for power class X (PC_X) and operating band Y (Band_Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -109.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ - Refsens $_{PC_X, n260, 50MHz}$ + Y_{PC_X} - Y_{PC_X} + Y_{PC

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -107.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ - Refsens $_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ + $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ + $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ + $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ + $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ - $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$

B.2.1.3.2 Minimum SSB_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage

Minimum SSB_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on EIS spherical coverage for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

Minimum SSB_RP = EIS spherical coverage $_{PC3, n260, 50MHz}$ +Z -10Log $_{10}$ (PRB $_{Refsens}$ x 12) - SNR $_{Refsens}$ + SSB \hat{E} s/Iot + $\Delta MB_{S,n}$,

where:

EIS spherical coverage PC3, n260, 50MHz is the EIS spherical coverage value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50MHz Channel bandwidth in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 7.3.4.3-1;

Z is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, and is defined in Table B.2.1.3.2-1;

Table B.2.1.3.2-1: Gain difference Z between fine and rough beams, Spherical coverage directions

Value "Z" in dB, for each UE power class							
1	1 2 3 4						
FFS 9.0 7.0 FFS							

 $PRB_{Refsens}$ is N_{RB} associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR_{Refsens} is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

SSB Ês/Iot is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to Iot is the UE internal noise;

ΔMB_{S,n} is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is $(-96.9 + \Delta MB_{S,n})$ dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and is $(-94.9 + \Delta MB_{S,n})$ dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB_RP level for power class X (PC_X) and operating band Y (Band_Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -96.9 dBm/120kHz + EIS spherical coverage $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ - EIS spherical coverage $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB_RP (PC_X, Band_Y) = -94.9 dBm/120kHz + EIS spherical coverage $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ - EIS spherical coverage $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$

B.2.1.4 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1

In FR1 conducted requirements are specified at the UE antenna connector, which is also the SS-RSRP measurement point.

B.2.1.5 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2

B.2.1.5.1 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

In clause 5.1.1 of TS 38.215 [4] SS-RSRP is defined to be measured based on the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch. The reference point for requirement parameters from the UE perspective is the input of the UE antenna array. The gain "G" relates the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch to the reference point for requirement parameters.

The gain "G" affects absolute signal level values reported by the UE.

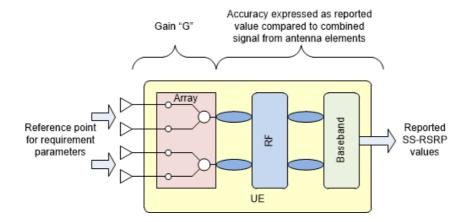


Figure B.2.1.5.1-1: Gain and Reference point for requirement parameters

The gain range for each power class is specified in Table B.2.1.5.1-1.

Table B.2.1.5.1-1: UE gain G, Rx beam peak direction

	UE Power class							
	1	1 2 3 4						
Minimum, dBi	FFS	FFS	-10	FFS				
Maximum, dBi	FFS	FFS	+20	FFS				

Gain range in spherical coverage directions may be lower than in Rx beam peak direction, according to the difference between the EIS spherical coverage value specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.4 and the Reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.2.

B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB_RP	SSB Ês/lot
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm / S		
Farailletei	NK operating band groups	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dB
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-127	-124	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-126.5	-123.5	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-126	-123	> 6
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-125.5	-122.5	≥ -6
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-125	-122	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-123.5	-120.5	
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	3.5.2.		<u>-</u>

Table B.2.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR2

				Minim		RP Note 2, Note 3		SSB Ês/lot
		Angle of arrival NR			dBm / SC	Sssb		
Parameter	Angle of arrival			SCS _{SSB} =	: 120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	-ID
		bands		UE pow	er class		UE power class	dB
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
		n257	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
	Rx Beam	n258	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-6
	Peak	n260	- 125.3+Y ₁		-109.5	- 125.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n261	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n257	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		
Spherical	n258	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120	≥-6	
	Note 1	coverage Note 1 n260	- 117.3+Z ₁		-96.9	- 113.8+Z ₄	kHz) +3dB	≥-0
		n261	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		

Note 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

Note 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

Note 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z_1 and Z_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.3-1: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot	
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm / :	SCS _{SSB}	
rarameter	Nix operating band groups	SCS _{SSB} = 15	SCS _{SSB} = 30	dB
		kHz	kHz	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-125	-122	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121	> 4
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5	
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	3.5.2.		

Table B.2.3-2: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR2

				Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note 3						
Parameter	Angle of arrival	arrival operating		SCS _{SSB} =	dBm / SC : 120 kHz	S _{SSB}	SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz			
		bands		UE pow	er class		UE power class	dB		
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4			
		n257	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄				
	Rx Beam Peak	n258	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4		
		n260	- 123.3+Y ₁		-107.5	- 123.8+Y ₄				
Conditions		n261	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄				
Conditions		n257	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄				
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120	≥-4		
	Note 1	n260	- 115.3+Z ₁		-94.9	- 111.8+Z ₄	kHz) +3dB			
		n261	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄				

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/lot, with no applied noise.

Editor's notes for Table B.2.3-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁, and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB_{P,n} and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB_{S,n}, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

B.2.4 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting

B.2.4.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.1-1: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB_RP	SSB Ês/lot
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS _{SSB}	
raiailletei	iait operating band groups	SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	dB
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	≥ -3
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	≥-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	e 3.5.2.		

Table B.2.4.1-2: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

			Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note				3	SSB Ês/lot
		ND			dBm/S	CSssb		
Parameter	Angle of arrival	arrival operating		SCS _{SSB} =	120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	-ID
		bands		UE pow	er class		UE power class	dB
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
		n257	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄		
	Rx Beam	n258	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-3
	Peak	n260	- 122.3+Y ₁		-106.5	- 122.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n261	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n257	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄		
Spherical coverage Note 1	n258	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120	≥-3	
		n260	- 114.3+Z ₁		-93.9	- 110.8+Z ₄	kHz) +3dB	2-3
		n261	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB_{P,n} and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB_{S,n}, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.4.1-2:

⁻ The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.4.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on CSI-RS: CSI-RS_RP and CSI-RS Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.2-1: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

	ND energting		Minimum CSI-RS_RP					
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1		-ID					
	band groups ****	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 15 kHz	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 30 kHz	SCS _{CSI-RS} = 60 kHz	dB			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
	NR_TDD_FR1_A,	-124	-121	-118				
	NR_SDL_FR1_A							
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	-117.5				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	-117				
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	-122.5	-119.5	-116.5	≥ -3			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.3	-119.5	-110.5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,	-122	-119	110				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	-116				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	-115				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5				

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.4.2-2: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

	Angle of arrival	NR operating bands	Minimum CSI-RS_RP Note 2, Note 3 dBm / SCScsi-Rs					CSI-RS Ês/lot
Parameter			SCScsl-Rs = 60 kHz				SCS _{CSI-RS} = 120 kHz UE power class	dB
			UE power class					
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
Conditions	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{CSI-RS} = 60 kHz) +3dB	≥-3
		n258	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
		n260	- 125.3+Y ₁		-109.5	- 125.8+Y ₄		
		n261	- 128.3+Y ₁	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y ₄		
	Spherical coverage Note 1	n257	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{CSI-RS} = 60 kHz) +3dB	≥-3
		n258	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		
		n260	- 117.3+Z ₁		-96.9	- 113.8+Z ₄		
		n261	- 120.3+Z ₁	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum CSI-RS Ês/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.4.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

This clause defines the following conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR: SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.5-1: Conditions for for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot		
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS _{SSB}	dB	
		SCS _{SSB} = 15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} = 30 kHz	uБ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-125	-122		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121		
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	≥ -4	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5		
NOTE 1: NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	3.5.2.			

Table B.2.5-2: Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR2

				SSB Ês/lot				
		NR			dBm / SC	Sssb		
Parameter	Angle of arrival	operating	SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz SCS _{SSB} = 24 kHz				SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	-ID
		bands		UE pow		UE power class	dB	
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
		n257	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄		
	Rx Beam	n258	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
	Peak	n260	- 123.3+Y ₁		-107.5	- 123.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n261	- 126.3+Y ₁	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y ₄		
Conditions		n257	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄		
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 118.3+Z ₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
	Note 1	n260	- 115.3+Z₁		-94.9	- 111.8+Z ₄		
		n261	-114.3	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z ₄		

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y_1 and Y_4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.6 Conditions for UE transmit timing

B.2.6.1 Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing

This clause defines the following conditions for UE transmit timing adjustment performed based on SSBs: SSB_RP and SSB Ês/Iot and applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.6.1-1 for FR1 SSB.

Table B.2.6.1-1: Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing in FR1

		Minimum	SSB_RP	SSB Ês/lot	
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm / S	SCS _{SSB}	dB	
		SCS _{SSB} =15 kHz	SCS _{SSB} =30 kHz	uБ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5		
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	` 0	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	≥ -3	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5		
NOTE 1: NF	R operating band groups are defined in cla	ause 3.5.2.	<u>-</u>	·	

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.6.1-2 for FR2 SSB.

Table B.2.6.1-2: Conditions for SSB based UE transmit timing in FR2

				SSB Ês/lot									
		NR		dBm / SCS _{SSB}									
Parameter	Angle of arrival	operating bands		SCS _{SSB} =	: 120 kHz		SCS _{SSB} = 240 kHz	dB					
		Danus		UE pow	er class		UE power class	ив					
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4						
		n257	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄							
	Rx Beam Peak	n258	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-3					
		n260	- 122.3+Y ₁		-106.5	- 122.8+Y ₄							
Conditions		n261	- 125.3+Y ₁	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y ₄							
Conditions		n257	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z ₄							
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z₄	(Value for SCS _{SSB} = 120	≥-3					
	Note 1	n260	- 114.3+Z ₁		-93.9	- 110.8+Z ₄	kHz) +3dB						
		n261	- 117.3+Z ₁	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z₄							

- NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.
- NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/lot, with no applied noise.
- NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, $\bar{R}x$ Beam Peak values are increased by $\Delta MB_{P,n}$ and Spherical coverage values are increased by $\Delta MB_{S,n}$, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.6.1-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y₁ and Y₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z₁ and Z₄ are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.6.2 Void

B.3 RRM Requirements Exceptions

B.3.1 Introduction

Annex B.3 covers exceptions for side conditions based on receiver sensitivity for CA, DC, and SUL.

B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA

B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting CA configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and CA operation.

B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1

B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation with active uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE configured with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same CA configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount Δ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different NR bands are configured with CA and active,
- the upling is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with an inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to two NR bands.

A relevant side condition (SSB_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount Δ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- uplinks are assigned to two NR bands,
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2

B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2

B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB}>0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB}>0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC

B.3.3.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC

Editor's note: TBD

B.3.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC

Editor's note: TBD

B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL

B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$ dB as defined in clause 7.3C.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and SUL operation.

B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1

B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same SUL configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount Δ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- a downlink component carrier is configured in NR band and is active,
- the upling is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.4.1 should not be applied.

Annex C (informative): Change history

_	1	1	1	-	-	Change history	
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-05	RAN4#83	R4-1706324				Specification skeleton	0.0.1
2017-09	10.014-1100	114 1700024				Email approved	0.1.0
	RAN4-NR AH #3	R4-1709413				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.2.0
2017-10	RAN4#84 -Bis	R4-1711985				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.3.0
2017-12	RAN4#85	R4-1714546				Capture TPs approved in RAN4#85	0.4.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172407				v1.0.0 submitted for plenary approval	1.0.0
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180264	0032		В	CR to TS38.133	15.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181075	0037		В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4 #86bis and RAN4 #87	15.2.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181896	0043		В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-AH-1807 and RAN4 #88	15.3.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182763	0057	3	В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-88bis and RAN4-89	15.4.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190569	0064	1	В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90	15.5.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191240	0072	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90bis and RAN4#91	15.6.0
2019-09	RAN#85	RP-192022	0084		F	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#92 (Rel-15)	15.7.0
2019-12		RP-193039	0089		F	Correction to the starting point of the DRX cycle length interval	15.8.0
2019-12		RP-193042	0090	<u> </u>	F	CR to 38.133 R15 Add the missing units to DRX cycle values	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0092	1	F	Specification of UE antenna gain range	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0094		·	Add RRM Test case setup for 1 AoA in Rx beam peak and 1 in non Rx beam peak	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0096		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0098		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0100		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0102		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0104		F	Correction to Random access test case in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0106		F	CR on handover 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0108		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR1 (clause A.4.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0109		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR2 (clause A.5.5.6)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-192994 RP-192994	0110 0111		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR1 (clause A.6.5.6) CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR2 (clause A.7.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0116		F	CR to TS38.133 on correction for BWP switching with SCS changing (Clause 8.2.1.2.7, 8.2.2.2.5 and 8.6.2)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0120		F	CR on handover RRM requirement (clause 6.1.1.5) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0122		F	CR on test cases for EN-DC FR2 inter-frequency measurement (clause A.5.6.2) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0126		F	CR on test cases for Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 (clause A.7.3.2.3) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0128		F	CR on test cases for FR2 handover (clause A.7.3.1) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0130		F	CR to 38.133 on TCI state switching (Clause 8.10) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0136		F	CR on TC with monitoring PDCCH not in first 3 OFDM symbols R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0144		F	Editorial correction for SCell activation and deactivation delay	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0147		F	CR on inter-RAT measurement in TS38.133 (clause 9.4.2, 9.4.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0155	<u> </u>	F	CR on NR MTTD and MRTD definition for R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0158	<u> </u>	F	CR for SCell activation delay in FR2	15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193040 RP-192993	0160 0166	1	F	CR for scheduling restriction due to L1-RSRP measurement CR on SSB setting for new gap and SMTC setting (Clause A.3.10)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993 RP-192995	0168		F	CR on TS38.133 for EN-DC SS-SINR tests with PSCell in FR1	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0170		F	(Clause A.4.7.3) CR on TS38.133 for SA SS-SINR tests with PCell in FR1 (Clause A.6.7.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0184		F	CR on cell-reselection test cases for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0186		F	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for EN-DC FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0188		F	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0190	<u> </u>	F	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for EN-DC FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0190		F	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0200	1	F	Correction to PRACH configuration index in test cases	15.8.0

						·	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0208		F	Correction on the TCI state switching (clause 8.10)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0214	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.1,8.8,8.9,8.10,8.11 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0215	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.5 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0216	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 9.3 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0217	1	F	CR on 38133 for removal the duplicated reference in clause 2	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0218	1	F	CR on 38133 for clause 11 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0224	2	F	CR on TC of UE transmit timing (A.4.4.1.1, A.5.4.1.1, A.6.4.1.1,	15.8.0
						A.7.4.1.1) Rel-15	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0229	1	F	Update on requirements related to inter-band EN-DC and NE-DC	15.8.0
						synchronous requirements	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0232	1	F	Editorial corrections to measurement accuracy tests	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0234	<u> </u>	F	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with SA	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0236		F	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with EN-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0238	1	F	Editorial corrections to clause 9.2	15.8.0
				<u> </u>			
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0241	_	F	Corrections to band applicability of measurement accuracy tests	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0243	1	F	Introduction of bandwidth limited OCNG for OTA testing	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0247	1	F	Corrections to test cases for SA FR2 inter-frequency measurement	15.8.0
						(clause A.7.6.2)	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0249		F	CR to 38.133 NR reporting criteria	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0263	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
						EN-DC in FR1	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0265	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
			<u></u>			SA in FR1	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0267	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
						EN-DC in FR2	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0269	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
						SA in FR2	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0275	1	F	CR on delay uncertainty of RRC Release with redirection	15.8.0
	00	1 155015		'	Ι΄.	requirements in TS 38.133	. 5.0.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0277	1	F	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NE-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0279	1	F	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NR DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0279	1	F	CR on RRC Re-establishment requirements in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0283	2	F	CR on scope of interruption requirements of EN-DC in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0285	1	F	CR on scope of MTTD requirements in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0287	1	F	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for EN-DC FR1	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0289	1	F	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for NR SA FR1	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0291	1	F	Editorial CR on clause 8.2	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0295	1	F	CR on NR inter-frequency identification	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0297	1	F	CR on NR intra-frequency measurements	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0311	1	F	Correction on CSSF within measurement gap (clause 9.1.5.2)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0313		F	CR on RLM scheduling restriction (clause 8.1.7)	15.8.0
			0045	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements (clause 8.3.2)	15.8.0
	RAN#86	RP-193041	0315				
2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193041 RP-193042	0315 0317			CR to add QCL definition (clause 3.6)	
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0317		F	CR to add QCL definition (clause 3.6) CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)	15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993	0317 0319	'	F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321	'	F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323		F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321	-	F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325		F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323	1	F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325		F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327	1	F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331	1	F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333	1	F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337	1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0359	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0335 0335 0335 0335 0337 0345 0357	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0359	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0345 0357 0359 0361 0365	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0335 0335 0335 0335 0337 0345 0357	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0345 0357 0365	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2 tests (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0345 0357 0359 0361 0365	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0359 0361 0365 0369	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0361 0365	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0361 0365 0367	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.5.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2 tests (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-193042	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0367 0369	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.5.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0367 0369 0371 0373 0375	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4) Correction in interruption requirements (clause 8.2)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-193042 RP-193039 RP-193042	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0367 0371 0373 0375 0377	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4) Correction in interruption requirements (clause 8.2) Editorial updates (Annex B)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0367 0369 0371 0373 0375	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4) Correction in interruption requirements (clause 8.2)	15.8.0 15.8.0

2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0384	1	F	CR for MAC-CE based TCI State switch for ENDC (Clause A.5.5.8)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0385	1	В	CR for MAC-CE based TCI State switch for NR SA (Clause	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0386	1	В	A.7.5.7) CR for RRC based TCI State switch for NR SA (Clause A.7.5.7)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0387	1	F	CR for RRC based TCI State switch for EN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0388	1	F	CR for FR1 handover test cases (Clause A.6.3.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, A.6.3.1.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0389	1	F	CR on MTTD for intra-band EN-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0397		F	CR on corrections on NR intra frequency measurement reporting	15.8.0
						requirements (Clause 9.2.4)	
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0404	1	F	[CR] handover requirements 38.133 R15	15.9.0
2020-03 2020-03	RAN#87 RAN#87	RP-200400 RP-200400	0411 0416	1	F	[CR] SCell activation delay 38.133 R15 Corrections to RRM Test case A.7.1.1.2	15.9.0 15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0418		F	Corrections to RKW Test case A.7.1.1.2 Correction to Active UL BWP for SA intra-frequency event	15.9.0
2020-03	IXAIN#01	101 -200400	0410		'	triggered reporting with per-UE gaps	13.3.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0420		F	Correction to FR1-E-UTRA Inter-RAT cell re-selection test cases	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0422		F	Removal of Time offset between PCell and PSCell in SA RRM	15.9.0
						Test cases	
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0424		F	Correction to SRS periodicity and Offset for UL transit timing with DRx config	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0426		F	Update of Test Requirements, FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy Test cases	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0428	<u> </u>	F	Update of Test requirements, FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy Test cases	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200484	0438	2	F	CR on test cases for SA FR2 inter-frequency measurement R15 (section A.7.6.2)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0444	1	F	Editorial corrections for 38.133 Perf Part R15	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0446		F	Editorial corrections for 38.133 Core Part R15	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0453		F	Editorial correction for active TCI state switching delay	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0461	1	F	Corrections for BWP switch delay R15	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0463		F	CR for reference correction on L1-RSRP measurement period (section 9.5.3)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0465		F	CR for measurement restriction in FR2 across CCs (section 8.1.2.3, 8.1.3.3, 8.5.2.3, 8.5.3.3, 8.5.5.3, 8.5.6.3, 9.5.5.1, 9.5.5.2)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0467		F	CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0487		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0489		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.7 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0491		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup and AoA cell assignement Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0493		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.8 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0495		F	CR to TS 38.133: Addition of TC A.4.7.2.2 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0499		F	Editorial correction of EN-DC FR1 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0501		F	Editorial correction of NR SA FR1 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0508		F	CR on removing one-shot timing adjustment requirements	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0515	1	F	Correction to BWP switching delay	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87 RAN#87	RP-200400 RP-200400	0517 0519	1	F	Correction to inter-RAT measurement on LTE serving carrrier Correction to configurations for TRS	15.9.0 15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0519	-	F	Correction to Configurations for TRS Correction to FR1 SA inter-RAT measurement TCs	15.9.0
						NOTE The CR is not implemented because the changes in this CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.	
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0523		F	Correction to interruption TCs	15.9.0
						NOTE The CR is not implemented because some parts of changes in the CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.	
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0527		F	Correction to RF channels configuration	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0529		F	Correction to RRC release with redirection TCs	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0531		F	Correction to UL reconfiguration delay TCs	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0537		F	CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15	15.9.0
2020-03 2020-03	RAN#87 RAN#87	RP-200400 RP-200400	0539 0541	-	F	CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15 CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15	15.9.0 15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0543	 	F	OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0563		F	NR editorial correction	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0579	1	F	CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay	15.9.0
						requirements	

			1				
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0586		F	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based RLM tests	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0588		F	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based BFR tests	15.9.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0594	1	F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R15 Core Part	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0597	1	F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R15 Perf Part	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0601	1	F	CR to Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0605	•	F	CR to A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0607		F	Correction to General test parameters in A.6.6.1.2	
				4			15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0619	1	F	CR on CSSF correction for R15 TS38.133	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0628	1	F	CR on Active TCI State Switching requirements - Rel15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200988	0633	2	F	Rapportuer CR for TS38.133	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0650		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.7.3, A.7.4,	15.10.0
						A.7.7	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0652		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.5.3, A.5.4,	15.10.0
2020 00	10/11/1/00	111 200001	0002		l .	A.5.7	10.10.0
2020 00	D 4 N # 0 0	DD 000007	0054		_		45 40 0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0654		F	Update of FR2 RLM Test cases with 2 Angles of Arrival	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0656		F	Update of Tx Timing Test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0658		F	Update of FR2 RLM and BFD-LR Test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0660		F	Update of FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0662	1	F	CR on TCI state switch	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0664		F	CR on PDSCH RMC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0679		F	Correction of CFRA RSRP threshold	15.10.0
				4			
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0695	1	F	CR on SMTC period for beam management requirements	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0697		F	CR for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement period	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0699		F	CR on RACH test cases with CSI-RS resource R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0703		F	CR on TS38.133 for modification of the layer 3 and layer 1	15.10.0
				Ī		measurement sharing factor when both SSB and RSSI symbol to	
						be measured are considered	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0705		F	CR on TS38.133 for modification on number of cells and number	15.10.0
		20000.	0.00		-	of SSB to be measured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0707	1	F	[CR] TCI state switch delay 38.133 R15	15.10.0
				-			
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0714		F	Correction of NR SA FR2 inter-freq measurement reporting	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0726		F	CR: Correction of L1-RSRP measurement period	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0728	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to CSI-RS configurations in A.3.14	15.10.0
						(Rel-15)	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0730		F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to SMTC configuration in	15.10.0
						measurement accuracy tests (Rel-15)	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0732		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0734		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.7 (Rel-15)	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0737	1	F	Applicability of QCL	15.10.0
2020-06			0747		F		
	RAN#88	RP-200987		1		CR on Psharingfactor	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0749	1	F	CR on E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0751	1	F	CR on Modified parameters for BFD TCs with 4Rx antenna	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0753	1	F	CR on BFD TCs	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0755	1	F	CR on UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay TC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0757	1	F	CR to FR1 SCell activation delay test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0759	1	F	CR to inter-frequency measurement TCs	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0761	1	F	CR to interruption TCs	15.10.0
				-			
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0776		F	CR on interruption due to Acitve BWP switch	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0780		F	CR on UE transmit timing	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0782		F	Editoral CR on TS 38.133 Rel-15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0784	L	F	CR on RRC Connection Release with Redirection test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0786		F	CR on RRC Re-establishment test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0788		F	CR on Timing advance test cases for EN-DC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0790		F	CR on Timing test cases for NR SA	15.10.0
					F	Correction onTCI state switching R15	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0798				15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0800		F	Accuracy of carrier aggregation in NR R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0812		F	CR 38.133 (8.10.5) Corrections to RRC-based TCI state change	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0815	2	F	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Corrections to SCell Activation delay	15.10.0
				Ī		requirements	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0820		F	CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0822		F	CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0824	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements R15	15.10.0
				-	F		
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0826			CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0828		F	CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0830		F	CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0832	L	F	CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0834		F	CR to TCI state switch TC R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0866		F	Clarification on RLM	15.10.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0888		F	CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN	15.11.0
					F		
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0890			CR to timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR1	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0894	Ī	F	CR to SS-RSRQ Intra-Frequency and Inter-frequency FR1	15.11.0
L						measurement accuracy	
			LUOUE	1	F	Update to FR2 240kHz SSB Configurations	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0896				
2020-09 2020-09	RAN#89 RAN#89	RP-201512 RP-201512	0898		F	Update of FR2 Random Access Test cases	15.11.0

0000 00	DANIJOO	DD 004540	0000		_	I light to the EDO constitution and a second as DDM Tool constitution A E O	45.44.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0900		F	Update to FR2 event-triggered reporting RRM Test cases in A.5.6 and A.7.6	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0902		F	Update to FR2 SS-RSRP RRM Test cases in A.5.7 and A.7.7	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0904		F	CR to EN-DC timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR2	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0906		F	CR to configuration of CSI-RS for tracking	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0908	1	F	Update of RRC-based Active BWP Switch test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0910		F	Update to FR2 Annex B RRM side conditions	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0912		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.5.5	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0921		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.7.5 Rel-15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0932		F	CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core requirements	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0934	1	F	CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for test cases of BWP switching	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0945	1	F	CR on TS38.133 for handover test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0947		F	CR on TS38.133 for introducing the PDSCH RMC configuration in cell re-selection test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0955	1	F	CR on FR2 measurement capability for R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0962		F	CR on Inter-RAT RSTD measurements (section 9.4.4)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0964	1	F	CR on active BWP switch in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0985		F	CR for SCell activation delay in FR2 in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0987	1	F	CR on TCI state switch delay in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1002	1	F	Fine/rough beam assumption for idle mode and measurement	15.11.0
					-	procedure test case	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1022		F	Clarification of SNR values in RLM Test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1024		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CSI-RS configurations in A.3.14 (Rel-15)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1026		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to event triggered test cases (Rel-15)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1028		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to inter-RAT test cases (Rel-15)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1030		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to AoA setup information in some test cases (Rel-15)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1032	1	F	CR on maintaining handover tests in Rel-15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1047	1	F	CR on reporting criteria for EN-DC in 38.133 R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1049	1	F	CR on test cases for Active TCI state switch delay R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1051	1	F	Addition of new default configurations for RMC scheduling	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1053	1	F	Correction to beam failure detection and link recovery test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1055	1	F	Correction to BWP switching delay test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1057		F	Correction to FR1 intra-frequency measurement with gap test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1059	1	F	Correction to inter-RAT HO test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1069		F	CR on correction to CSSF within gap R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1071	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1073	1	F	CR on BWP switching delay requirements R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1074	1	F	CR on UL BWP configuration for RRM test cases R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1076	1	F	CR to add UE beam assumption for TC in A.5.6 R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1096	1	F	CR to 38.133: Correction to RRC basd BWP switch delay requirements	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1098	1	F	CR to 38.133: Correction to interruption requirements for per-FR gap in FR2	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1110		F	[CR] Replacing x in references with correct numbers (Core R15 Cat F)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1112		F	[CR] Replacing x in references with correct numbers (Perf R15 Cat IF)	15.11.0

History

	Document history							
V15.2.0	July 2018	Publication						
V15.3.0	October 2018	Publication						
V15.4.0	April 2019	Publication						
V15.5.0	July 2019	Publication						
V15.6.0	July 2019	Publication						
V15.7.0	October 2019	Publication						
V15.8.0	February 2020	Publication						
V15.9.0	April 2020	Publication						
V15.10.0	September 2020	Publication						
V15.11.0	December 2020	Publication						